



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

KE

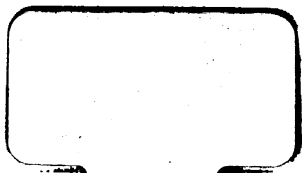
2143

HDI



HW 1VR7 6

KE 2143



44  
16.51 2





M. H. Campbell  
Etymology



0

A COMPLETE

ETYMOLOGY

OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

CONTAINING

THE ANGLO-SAXON, FRENCH, DUTCH, GERMAN, WELSH, DANISH,  
GOTHIC, SWEDISH, GAELIC, ITALIAN, LATIN, AND GREEK  
ROOTS, AND THE ENGLISH WORDS DERIVED  
THEREFROM ACCURATELY SPELLED, AC-  
CENTED, AND DEFINED.

BY

WILLIAM W. SMITH,

AUTHOR OF "THE LITTLE SPELLER," "THE JUVENILE DEFINER," "THE GRAMMAR  
SCHOOL SPELLER," AND THE "DEFINER'S MANUAL,"

---

*Hig spreccad niwum tungum.*

---

A. S. BARNES AND COMPANY,  
NEW YORK AND CHICAGO.

1872.

KE 2143

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY  
SHELDON FUND  
JULY 10, 1940The Sources of Language.

# ENGLISH ETYMOLOGY.

By WILLIAM W. SMITH.

Smith's Complete Etymology.  
Smith's Condensed Etymology.

These works differ from all others in being etymologies of the whole language.

Their predecessors shut themselves up with the Latin and Greek only, and ignore a wide field. The selections in Smith's Etymology are made solely with reference to the importance of the words in our own dialect, *from whatever source*. Thus, Anglo-Saxon furnishes *nearly one-half* of our more common words, while French, Dutch, German, Welsh, Danish, Gothic, Swedish, Gaelic, and Italian, divide the rest with Latin and Greek.

The Condensed Etymology exhibits all the excellent features of the parent volume, with less extensive lists, embracing the really essential words only. Both contain valuable introductory exercises to drill the pupil in the perplexing coincidences and general conformation of the language.

---

## SMITH'S ORTHOGRAPHICAL WORKS.

The same author has given us the following very valuable works to teach Orthography and Definition, by various methods of grouping and classification in several grades.

**SMITH'S LITTLE SPELLER.** First Round in the Ladder of Learning. Simple words and pictures.

**SMITH'S JUVENILE DEFINER.** Lessons composed of familiar words grouped with reference to similar signification or use, and correctly spelled, accented, and defined.

**SMITH'S GRAMMAR-SCHOOL SPELLER.** Familiar words, grouped with reference to the sameness of sound of syllables differently spelled. Also definitions, complete rules for spelling and formation of derivatives, and exercises in false orthography.

**SMITH'S SPELLER AND DEFINER'S MANUAL.** A complete *School Dictionary* containing 14,000 words, with various other useful matter in the way of Rules and Exercises.

Making a series celebrated for adaptation, elegance, compendiousness, variety, system, eclecticism; and embracing Orthography, Definition, and Etymology.

---

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1867, by

A. S. BARNES & Co.,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

# PREFACE.

---

ALL the Etymologies of the English Language heretofore published have been confined merely to the words derived from the Latin and Greek—the present one has embraced all the words of the language, or rather, such as it is necessary to teach at home or in school.

“Words,” says Bosworth, “are the creation of mind. With the faculty of speech, man was endowed with exalted mental powers, and warm social feelings, but the thoughts of his mind, and the feelings of his heart lay hid within him, and could not be communicated, till by the creative power of his mind, he formed words to express them.

“As words were formed to convey, not only the thoughts of the mind, but the feelings of the heart, they would in the first production of a language, naturally take that shape which would best represent their mental and physical powers. Those sounds would be selected which were adapted to the frame of the organs, and the feeling expressed. A robust conformation of the bodily frame, and great energy of mind, would, therefore, naturally express itself in words of corresponding strength and tone. These are the features which distinguish the languages of Gothic origin, especially the Anglo-Saxon, with its immediate descendant, the modern English; which has the strength of iron, with the gleam and sparkling of burnished steel.”

The English Language is eminently a composite language, made up of contributions from other languages: Anglo-Saxon,\* Danish, Dutch, Celtic, German, French, Latin, Greek, and some others.

The Anglo-Saxon is a branch of the Low German dialects, and resembles the old Frisic, the parent of the modern Dutch, and once spoken extensively between the Rhine and the Elbe. It is a very ancient language, its origin being completely lost in antiquity; the Latin in comparison, is a mere modern language.

The Anglo-Saxon is the *Mother Tongue* of the English Language, about four-fifths of the words in actual use being from this source. Not only in the number of words, but in their peculiar character and importance, as well as their influence on grammatical forms, (the English Grammar being almost exclusively occupied with what is of Anglo-Saxon origin), Anglo-Saxon constitutes its principal strength.

At the same time that our chief peculiarities of structure and idiom are essentially Anglo-Saxon, from the same copious fountain have sprung words designating the greater part of objects of sense; the terms which occur most frequently in discourse, and which recall the most vivid conceptions; as, *sun, moon, earth, fire, day, night, &c.*; and words expressive of the dearest connections, the strongest and most powerful feelings of nature, from our earliest days; as, *mother, father, sister, brother, wife, home, &c.*

The language of business, of the shop, the market, and of every-day life; our national proverbs; our language of humor, satire, and colloquial pleasantry; the most energetic words we can employ, whether of kindness or invective; in short, words expressive of our strongest emotions and actions in all the most stirring scenes of life, from the cradle to the grave, are derived from the Anglo-Saxon.

Every speaker or writer, then, who would not only convince the under-

\* Anglo-Saxon is a general name given to the Teutonic settlers in the island of Great Britain.

standing, but touch the affections, should adopt Anglo-Saxon expressions, which from early use, and the dearest associations, excite emotion, and affect the heart.

*Saxon* is a name first used by the geographer Ptolemy, to indicate a branch of the German or Teutonic race, whose descendants now occupy the Kingdom of Saxony, the Lusatian districts of Prussia, the Circle of Wittenberg, the old Circle of Westphalia, the British Islands and Colonies, and the United States of America.

The Saxons mentioned by Ptolemy were a small tribe, who, in A. D. 141, dwelt on the north bank of the Elbe, and upon several small islands in the vicinity of the mouth of that river and of the Eider. From their geographical position as far west as the Atlantic coast, it seems probable that they were among the first of the Teutonic tribes which passed across from Asia into Europe.

Very trivial and uncertain are the accounts left us of the conquest of Great Britain by the Jutes, Saxons, and Angles.

It is certain that the invaders came over in small bodies each with a captain at its head, who became the petty king or chief of the new settlement in Britain, by which the Celtic population was either expelled or enslaved; so that in five or six centuries the eastern half of Britain was ruled by numerous petty kings. In the eighth century these petty kingdoms were consolidated into what is known as the Saxon Heptarchy.

Many hundred words in the language, especially those used as names of places, are Danish, introduced during the incursions into and occupation of England by the Danes.

An analysis of the language shows that the Norman French element enters very largely into its composition. This element, which is composed of the Celtic, Latin, and Scandinavian, was first introduced (1066) by the Normans under William the Conqueror.

The Norman conquest almost abolished the use of the Anglo-Saxon language in writing, and for more than a century the prevalent literature of England was either in Latin, or Anglo-Norman.

Norman French was spoken by the superior classes of society in England from the conquest to the time of Edward the Third (1327).

The laws of the realm, the proceedings of Parliament and the courts of justice were in that language, but the "Saxon Chronicle" had been carried on in obscure monasteries, by various annalists, to the year 1154.

In the thirteenth century during the progressive mixture of the two races, a literature sprang up in which the two languages became more or less intermixed. In the fourteenth century the Anglo-Saxon principle seemed to have gained the upper hand. In the fifteenth century the Anglo-Norman element seemed to be gaining the preponderance, but the proportions still continued to vary until it became fixed in the age of Queen Elizabeth.

The contributions of the Latin Language to the English are next in importance and amount to those of the Anglo-Saxon; these contributions come chiefly through the medium of the French or Norman French, in consequence of the Norman Conquest.

The Latin has served not only to refine and polish the English, but to enrich its vocabulary with many necessary and indispensable words.

To the Greek the English Language is indebted for most of its terms in physical science, and indeed for a great part of the terms employed in all the arts and sciences.

NOTE.—The SAXON CHRONICLE is a series of annals of A.-S. affairs, from the earliest times to A. D. 1154, compiled by the Monks.

# WORDS OF SIMILAR PRONUNCIATION, BUT HAVING DIFFERENT MEANINGS.

---

<b>ABEL</b> , <i>n.</i> A man's name.	<b>ARC</b> , <i>n.</i> A part of a circle.
<b>ABLE</b> , <i>a.</i> Strong; skillful.	<b>ARK</b> , <i>n.</i> A kind of boat.
<b>ACCLAMATION</b> , <i>n.</i> A shout of applause.	<b>ARCHES</b> , <i>n.</i> Parts of a circle.
<b>ACCLIMATION</b> , <i>n.</i> Becoming inured to a climate.	<b>ARCHERS</b> , <i>n.</i> Bowmen.
<b>ACTS</b> , <i>n.</i> Performances.	<b>ARRAIGN</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To accuse.
<b>AXE</b> , <i>n.</i> A chopping instrument.	<b>ARRANGE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To put in order.
<b>ADDS</b> , <i>v. t.</i> Increases.	<b>ASCENT</b> , <i>n.</i> Act of rising.
<b>ADZE</b> , <i>n.</i> A kind of axe.	<b>ASSENT</b> , <i>n.</i> Consent.
<b>ADHERENCE</b> , <i>n.</i> Constancy.	<b>ASPERATE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To make rough.
<b>ADHERENTS</b> , <i>n.</i> Followers.	<b>ASPIRATE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To breathe upon.
<b>ADVICE</b> , <i>n.</i> Counsel.	<b>ASPERATION</b> , <i>n.</i> Act of making rough.
<b>ADVISE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To counsel.	<b>ASPIRATION</b> , <i>n.</i> An ardent wish.
<b>AIL</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To pain; to trouble.	<b>ASSISTANCE</b> , <i>n.</i> Help; aid.
<b>ALE</b> , <i>n.</i> A malt liquor.	<b>ASSISTANTS</b> , <i>n.</i> Helpers.
<b>AISLE</b> , <i>n.</i> A passage.	<b>ATTENDANCE</b> , <i>n.</i> Waiting on.
<b>ISLE</b> , <i>n.</i> A small island.	<b>ATTENDANTS</b> , <i>n.</i> Those who attend.
<b>ILL</b> , <i>v. t.</i> Contraction of "I will."	<b>ATE</b> , <i>pp.</i> Devoured.
<b>AIR</b> , <i>n.</i> The fluid we breathe.	<b>EIGHT</b> , <i>a.</i> Twice four.
<b>ERE</b> , <i>adv.</i> Before.	<b>AUGUR</b> , <i>v. i.</i> To predict.
<b>HEIR</b> , <i>n.</i> One who inherits.	<b>AUGER</b> , <i>n.</i> An instrument.
<b>ARE</b> , <sup>†</sup> Plural of the verb <b>BE</b> .	<b>AUSTERE</b> , <i>a.</i> Severe.
<b>ALLEGATION</b> , <i>n.</i> Affirmation.	<b>OYSTER</b> , <i>n.</i> A shell fish.
<b>ALLIGATION</b> , <i>n.</i> Tying together.	<b>AXES</b> , <i>n.</i> Chopping instruments.
<b>ALL</b> , <i>a.</i> The whole.	<b>AXIS</b> , <i>n.</i> The line on which a thing [turns.
<b>AWL</b> , <i>n.</i> A boring instrument.	<b>BAIL</b> , <i>n.</i> Security.
<b>ALLEY</b> , <i>n.</i> A passage.	<b>BALE</b> , <i>n.</i> A bundle.
<b>ALLY</b> , <i>n.</i> A friend.	<b>BAIZE</b> , <i>n.</i> A kind of cloth.
<b>ALMS</b> , <i>n.</i> What is given the poor.	<b>BAYS</b> , <i>n.</i> Portions of the sea.
<b>ARMS</b> , <i>n.</i> The limbs from the hand to the shoulder.	<b>BAIT</b> , <i>n.</i> Food to allure.
<b>ALoud</b> , <i>a.</i> With great noise.	<b>BATE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To lessen.
<b>ALLOWED</b> , <i>pp.</i> Permitted. [laid.	<b>BALD</b> , <i>a.</i> Without hair.
<b>ALTAR</b> , <i>n.</i> A place where offerings are	<b>BAWLED</b> , <i>pp.</i> Cried aloud.
<b>ALTER</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To change.	<b>BALL</b> , <i>n.</i> A round body.
<b>ANALYZE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To separate.	<b>BALL</b> , <i>v. i.</i> To cry aloud.
<b>ANNALIZE</b> , <i>v. t.</i> To record.	<b>BALLAD</b> , <i>n.</i> A song.
<b>ANT</b> , <i>n.</i> A genus of insects.	<b>BALLET</b> , <i>n.</i> A dance.
<b>AUNT</b> , <i>n.</i> A father's or mother's sister.	<b>BALLOT</b> , <i>n.</i> A ticket for voting.
<b>ANTE</b> , <i>Before</i> .	<b>BANDED</b> , <i>pp.</i> United.
<b>ANTI</b> , <i>Opposed to</i> .	<b>BANDIED</b> , <i>pp.</i> Tossed to and fro.
	<b>BARD</b> , <i>n.</i> A poet.
	<b>BARRED</b> , <i>pp.</i> Fastened with a bar.



- BARE, a.** Naked.  
**BEAR, n.** Animal; *v. t.* To carry.  
**BARK, n.** The rind of a tree.  
**BARQUE, n.** A kind of ship.  
**BARON, n.** A degree of nobility.  
**BARREN, a.** Not productive.  
**BARONESS, n.** A baron's wife.  
**BARRENNESS, n.** Sterility.  
**BASE, n.** The bottom; *a.* Mean.  
**BASS, n.** The lowest part of harmony.  
**BASS,† n.** A kind of fish.  
**BAY, n.** A portion of the sea.  
**BEY, n.** A Turkish title.  
**BE, v. n.** To exist.  
**BEE, n.** An insect.  
**BALM, n.** A plant; balsam.  
**BARM, n.** Yeast.  
**BEACH, n.** The sea-shore.  
**BEECH, n.** A tree.  
**BEAT, n.** A stroke.  
**BEET, n.** A plant and its root.  
**BEAU, n.** A man of dress.  
**BOW, n.** An instrument.  
**BOW,† n.** An act of respect.  
**BELL, n.** A hollow vessel.  
**BELLE, n.** A young woman.  
**BIN, n.** A cell or chest for grain.  
**BEEN, v. n.** The perfect participle of the verb *BE*.  
**BEER, n.** A malt liquor.  
**BIER, n.** A carriage for the dead.  
**BERRY, n.** A small fruit.  
**BURY, v. t.** To cover with earth.  
**BERTH, n.** A room in a ship.  
**BIRTH, n.** The act of coming into  
**BETTER, a.** Superior. [life.  
**BETTOR, n.** One who lays wagers.  
**BILE, n.** A fluid.  
**BOIL,† n.** A tumor; *v. i.* To have a bubbling motion.  
**BIGHT, n.** The bend of a rope.  
**BITE, v. t.** To crush with the teeth.  
**BLEW, v. i.** Drove by the wind.  
**BLUE, n.** A color.  
**BLOAT, v. t.** To puff up.  
**BLOTE, v. t.** To dry by smoke.  
**BOAR, n.** The male swine.  
**BORE, n.** A hole made by boring.  
**BOARD, n.** Timber, broad and thin.  
**BORED, pp.** Perforated by an auger.  
**BORDER, n.** The outer edge.  
**BOARDER, n.** One who has food and lodging with another for a reward.  
**BOLL, n.** The pod of a plant.  
**BOWL, n.** A vessel to hold liquids.  
**BOLE, n.** The trunk of a tree.  
**BORN, pp.** Come into life.  
**BORNE, pp.** Carried.  
**BOURN, n.** A bound.  
**BOROUGH, n.** A town.  
**BURROW, n.** A hole for rabbits.  
**BOUGH, n.** A branch of a tree.  
**Bow, n.** An act of respect.  
**BOY, n.** A male child.  
**BUOY, n.** A float to indicate shoals.  
**BRAKE, n.** A drag put to wheels.  
**BREAK, n.** An opening; *v. i.* To part  
**BREACH, n.** A gap; a break. [in two.  
**BREECH, n.** The hinder part of a gun.  
**BREAD, n.** Food made of flour.  
**BRED, pp.** Brought up from infancy.  
**BREWS, v. t.** Makes malt liquor.  
**BRUISE, v. t.** To crush by a heavy blow.  
**BREWED, pp.** Mixed and fermented.  
**BROOD, n.** Offspring; progeny.  
**BRIDAL, a.** Belonging to a wedding.  
**BRIDLE, n.** An instrument for a horse.  
**BRUIT, v. t.** To noise abroad.  
**BRUTE, n.** A creature without reason.  
**BUT, con.** Except; yet.  
**BUTT, n.** A large barrel or cask.  
**BUY, v. t.** To purchase.  
**By, prep.** At; in; near.  
**BYE, n.** A dwelling.  
**CACHE, n.** A hole for hiding goods.  
**CASH, n.** Money.  
**CAIN, n.** A man's name.  
**CANE, n.** A walking-stick.  
**CALENDAR, n.** A register of the year.  
**CALENDER, n.** A hot press.  
**CALL, n.** A vocal address.  
**CAUL, n.** A net for the hair.  
**CALLOUS, a.** Insensible.  
**CALLUS, n.** The hard edge of a wound.  
**CALK, v. t.** To stop leaks.  
**CORK, n.** The bark of a tree.  
**CAUK, n.** A kind of spar.  
**CAMERA, n.** An optical machine.  
**CHIMERA, n.** A vain, idle fancy.  
**CANDID, a.** Fair; open.  
**CANDIED, a.** Incrusted with sugar.  
**CANNON, n.** A great gun.  
**CANON, n.** A rule in churches.  
**CANON,† n.** A gorge; a gully.  
**CANVAS, n.** Coarse cloth.  
**CANVASS, n.** An examination; *v. i.*  
 To solicit.

- CAPITAL**, *n.* The upper part.  
**CAPITOL**, *n.* An edifice.  
**CARAT**, *n.* A weight of four grains.  
**CARET**, *n.* A mark in writing.  
**CARROT**, *n.* A root.  
**CASK**, *n.* A hollow wooden vessel.  
**CASQUE**, *n.* A helmet.  
**CAST**, *v. t.* To throw.  
**CASTE**, *n.* A class of people.  
**CASTER**, *n.* A frame for small bottles.  
**CASTOR**, *n.* A beaver.  
**CASTILE**, *n.* A town in Spain.  
**CAST-STEEL**, *n.* Refined steel.  
**CAUSE**, *n.* That which produces.  
**CAWS**, *n.* The cries of crows.  
**CAUF**, *n.* A chest for live fish.  
**COUGH**, *n.* An effort of the lungs.  
**CAUDAL**, *a.* Relating to an animal's tail.  
**CAUDLE**, *n.* A warm drink of wine.  
**CEDE**, *v. t.* To yield; to give up.  
**SEED**, *n.* The reproductive part of a plant.  
**CEILING**, *n.* The upper surface of a room.  
**SEALING**, *n.* Act of fastening.  
**CELERY**, *n.* A plant.  
**SALARY**, *n.* Annual payment.  
**CELL**, *n.* A small room.  
**SELL**, *v. t.* To part with for a price.  
**CELLAR**, *n.* A room under a house.  
**SELLER**, *n.* One who sells.  
**CENSUS**, *n.* Numbering the people.  
**SENSES**, *n.* The faculties.  
**CENT**, *n.* A hundred; a coin.  
**SENT**, *pp.* Caused to go.  
**SCENT**, *n.* Odor.  
**CENTAURY**, *n.* A plant.  
**CENTURY**, *n.* A hundred years.  
**CENTS**, *n.* Copper coins.  
**SENSE**, *n.* Feeling; perception.  
**SINCE**, *† a.* From the time that.  
**CERE**, *v. t.* To cover with wax.  
**SEER**, *n.* One who foresees.  
**SEAR**, *a.* Dry; *v. t.* To burn.  
**SESSION**, *n.* Act of giving away.  
**SESSION**, *n.* Act of sitting.  
**CHAGRIN**, *n.* Ill humor.  
**SHAGREEN**, *n.* The skin of a fish.  
**CHAMPAGNE**, *n.* A sparkling wine.  
**CHAMPAIGN**, *n.* An open country.  
**CAMPAIGN**, *† n.* The time an army is in the field.  
**CHANCE**, *n.* Accident.  
**CHANTS**, *v. t.* Sings.
- CHASTE**, *a.* Modest; virtuous.  
**CHASED**, *pp.* Pursued; hunted.  
**CHEWS**, *v. t.* Crushes with the teeth.  
**CHOOSE**, *v. t.* To select; to prefer.  
**CHOIR**, *n.* A band of singers.  
**QUIRE**, *n.* Twenty-four sheets.  
**CHOLER**, *n.* Anger; rage.  
**COLLAR**, *n.* A ring around the neck.  
**CHORD**, *n.* A musical sound.  
**CORD**, *n.* A small rope.  
**CHRONICAL**, *a.* Of long duration.  
**CHRONICLE**, *n.* A history.  
**CITE**, *v. t.* To summon to answer.  
**SITE**, *n.* Situation.  
**SIGHT**, *n.* Perception by the eye.  
**CLAUSE**, *n.* A part of a sentence.  
**CLAWS**, *n.* The nails of a beast or bird.  
**CLEAVE**, *v. i.* To adhere; to stick.  
**CLEAVE**, *v. t.* To divide; to split.  
**CLIMB**, *v. t.* To ascend.  
**CLIME**, *n.* A climate.  
**CLOSE**, *v. t.* To shut; to end.  
**CLOTHES**, *n.* Garments.  
**CLOSE**, *a.* Confined; compact.  
**COALED**, *v. t.* Supplied with coal.  
**COLD**, *a.* Not hot; frigid.  
**COARSE**, *a.* Not fine; rough.  
**COURSE**, *n.* Route; progress.  
**CORSE**, *n.* A dead body.  
**COAT**, *n.* An outside garment.  
**COTE**, *n.* A cottage; a sheep-cot.  
**COFFER**, *n.* A chest for money.  
**COUGHER**, *n.* One who coughs.  
**COFFIN**, *n.* A box for the dead.  
**COUGHING**, *ppr.* Expelling from the lungs.  
**COLONEL**, *n.* A military officer.  
**KERNEL**, *n.* The seed in a nut.  
**COLOR**, *n.* Hue; tint.  
**CULLER**, *n.* One who chooses.  
**COMITY**, *n.* Courtesy; politeness.  
**COMMITTEE**, *n.* A body of managers.  
**COMPLACENT**, *a.* Civil.  
**COMPLAISANT**, *a.* Seeking to please.  
**COMPLACENCE**, *n.* Satisfaction.  
**COMPLAISANCE**, *n.* Condescension.  
**COMPLIANCE**, *n.* Assent.  
**COMPLEMENT**, *n.* A complete set.  
**COMPLIMENT**, *n.* Delicate flattery.  
**CONCERT**, *n.* A musical entertainment.  
**CONSORT**, *n.* A companion. [creta.  
**CONFIDANT**, *n.* One trusted with se-  
**CONFIDENT**, *a.* Having full belief.

- CONSEQUENCE**, *n.* That which follows.  
**CONSEQUENTS**, *n.* Deductions.  
**CONSONANCE**, *n.* Concord.  
**CONSONANTS**, *n.* Letters which are sounded with a vowel.  
**CONVENT**, *n.* A body of monks or nuns.  
**CONVENT**, *v. t.* To call before a judge.  
**COQUETTE**, *n.* A vain girl.  
**COQUET**, *v. t.* To deceive in love.  
**COROL**, *n.* A corolla.  
**CORAL**, *n.* A hard substance found in the ocean.  
**CORE**, *n.* The inner part.  
**CORPS**, *n.* A body of troops.  
**CORPSE**,† *n.* A dead body.  
**CORRESPONDENCE**, *n.* Interchange of letters.  
**CORRESPONDENTS**, *n.* Those who correspond.  
**COUNCIL**, *n.* An assembly.  
**COUNSEL**, *n.* Advice.  
**COURIER**, *n.* A messenger.  
**CURRIER**, *n.* A preparer of leather.  
**COUSIN**, *n.* A relative.  
**COZEN**, *v. t.* To cheat.  
**COWARD**, *n.* One without courage.  
**COWERED**, *pp.* Stooped.  
**CRANE**, *n.* A bird with a long beak.  
**CRAYON**, *n.* A kind of pencil.  
**CREAK**, *v. i.* To make a harsh noise.  
**CREEK**, *n.* A small inlet.  
**CREWS**, *n.* The men who manage ships.  
**CRUISE**, *n.* A voyage.  
**CRUSE**, *n.* A phial; a cruet.  
**CURRENT**, *n.* A fruit.  
**CURRENT**, *n.* A running stream.  
**CYMBAL**, *n.* A musical instrument.  
**SYMBOL**, *n.* A representative of something.  
**CYGNET**, *n.* A young swan.  
**SIGNET**, *n.* A seal.  
**CYPRESS**, *n.* A forest tree.  
**CYPRUS**, *n.* A thin black stuff.  
**DAM**, *n.* A bank to confine water.  
**DAMN**, *v. t.* To doom.  
**DAMMED**, *pp.* Confined by banks.  
**DAMNED**, *pp.* Doomed.  
**DANCE**, *v. i.* To move with music.  
**DAUNTS**, *v. t.* Discourages.  
**DANE**, *n.* A native of Denmark.  
**DEIGN**, *v. i.* To condescend.  
**DAY**, *n.* The time between the rising and setting of the sun.  
**DEY**, *n.* The title of the governors of Algiers and Tunis.  
**DEAR**, *a.* Beloved; costly.  
**DEER**, *n.* Animals of the stag kind.  
**DECEASE**, *n.* Death.  
**DISEASE**, *n.* Sickness.  
**DEMEAN**, *v. t.* To behave.  
**DEMESNE**, *n.* Land.  
**DEPRAVATION**, *n.* Corruption.  
**DEPRIVATION**, *n.* Loss.  
**DESCENDENT**, *a.* Falling; sinking.  
**DESCENDANT**, *n.* The offspring of an ancestor.  
**DESCENT**, *n.* Progress downward.  
**DISSENT**, *n.* Disagreement.  
**DESCENSION**, *n.* Descent.  
**DISSENSION**, *n.* Discord; strife.  
**DEVICE**, *n.* Design.  
**DEVISE**, *v. t.* To contrive.  
**DEVISER**, *n.* A contriver.  
**DIVISOR**, *n.* A number.  
**DEW**, *n.* Moisture from the air.  
**DO**, *v. t.* To perform.  
**DUE**, *n.* That which belongs to one.  
**DIE**, *v. i.* To lose life.  
**DYE**, *n.* A coloring liquor.  
**DIFFUSE**, *v. t.* To spread.  
**DIFFUSE**, *a.* Copious.  
**DIRE**, *a.* Dreadful.  
**DYER**, *n.* One who dyes.  
**DISCREET**, *a.* Prudent.  
**DISCRETE**, *a.* Separate.  
**DIVERS**, *a.* More than one.  
**DIVERSE**, *a.* Different.  
**DOE**, *n.* A she-deer.  
**DOUGH**, *n.* Paste of bread.  
**DOME**, *n.* A cupola.  
**DOOM**, *v. t.* To condemn.  
**DONE**, *pp.* Performed.  
**DUN**, *a.* Of a dark color.  
**DOSE**, *n.* The quantity given.  
**DOZE**, *n.* A light sleep.  
**DOST**, *v.* A part of the verb **DO**.  
**DUST**, *n.* Earth reduced to powder.  
**DURST**, *pret.* of the verb **DARE**.  
**DRACHM**, *n.* A part of an ounce.  
**DRAM**, *n.* A small quantity.  
**DRAFT**, *n.* A bill.  
**DRAUGHT**, *n.* A potion.  
**DUAL**, *a.* Expressing the number two.  
**DUEL**, *n.* A combat.

**DYING**, *n.* Expiring.  
**DYEING**, *n.* The act of staining.  
**EARN**, *v. t.* To gain by labor.  
**URN**, *n.* A vase.  
**ETHER**, *a.* One or the other.  
**ETHER**, *n.* An element supposed to be rarer than air.  
**ELISION**, *n.* Division.  
**ELYSIAN**, *a.* Delightful.  
**EMERSION**, *n.* Act of rising out.  
**IMMERSION**, *n.* Being in a fluid.  
**ERRAND**, *n.* A message.  
**ERRANT**, *a.* Wandering.  
**ARRANT**, *† a.* Bad in a high degree.  
**ERUPTION**, *n.* Act of bursting forth.  
**IRRUPTION**, *n.* A sudden invasion.  
**EWE**, *n.* A female sheep.  
**YOU**, *pro.* The person spoken to.  
**YEW**, *n.* An evergreen.  
**HUE**, *† n.* Color; tint.  
**EXERCISE**, *n.* Labor; work.  
**EXORCISE**, *v. t.* To abjure.  
**FEINT**, *n.* A false appearance.  
**FAINT**, *a.* Languid.  
**FAIN**, *a.* Glad; pleased.  
**FANE**, *n.* A temple.  
**FEIGN**, *v. t.* To pretend.  
**FAIR**, *a.* Beautiful; just.  
**FARE**, *n.* Price of conveyance; food.  
**FARTHER**, *adv.* Further.  
**FATHER**, *n.* A male parent.  
**FOTHER**, *† n.* A load of lead.  
**FAT**, *n.* The unctuous part of animal flesh.  
**VAT**, *† n.* A cistern.  
**FAWN**, *n.* A young deer.  
**FAUN**, *n.* A woodland deity.  
**FEAT**, *n.* A deed.  
**FEET**, *n.* The plural of foot.  
**FETE**, *† n.* A feast; a festival day.  
**FELLOE**, *n.* The rim of a wheel.  
**FELLOW**, *n.* A companion.  
**FATED**, *a.* Decead by fate.  
**FETED**, *pp.* Honored.  
**FETID**, *a.* Stinking; rancid.  
**FILLIP**, *n.* A jerk of the finger.  
**PHILIP**, *n.* A man's name.  
**FIND**, *v. t.* To obtain by searching.  
**FINED**, *pp.* Punished with penalty.  
**FIB**, *n.* An evergreen.  
**FUR**, *n.* The finer hair on animals.  
**FAR**, *† a.* Distant; remote.  
**FIZZ**, *v. i.* To emit a hissing noise.  
**PHIZ**, *n.* The face.

**FLEA**, *n.* A small agile insect.  
**FLEE**, *v. i.* To run from danger.  
**FLEW**, *The preterit of FLY.*  
**FLUE**, *n.* A passage for smoke.  
**FLOUR**, *n.* Grain reduced to powder.  
**FLOWER**, *n.* A blossom.  
**FORMALLY**, *adv.* Ceremoniously.  
**FORMERLY**, *adv.* In times past.  
**FOR**, *prep.* Because of.  
**FORE**, *a.* Not behind.  
**FOUR**, *a. and n.* Twice two.  
**FORT**, *n.* A fortified place.  
**FORTE**, *n.* A peculiar talent.  
**FORTH**, *adv.* Forward.  
**FOURTH**, *a.* The ordinal of four.  
**FOUL**, *a.* Not clean.  
**FOWL**, *n.* A winged animal.  
**FRANC**, *n.* A French silver coin.  
**FRANK**, *a.* Liberal; generous.  
**FRAYS**, *n.* Quarrels.  
**PHRASE**, *n.* Part of a sentence.  
**FREEZE**, *v. i.* To congeal with cold.  
**FRIEZE**, *n.* A coarse woolen cloth.  
**FREES**, *v. t.* Sets at liberty.  
**GABEL**, *n.* A tax.  
**GABLE**, *n.* The end of a house.  
**GAGE**, *n.* A pledge; a pawn.  
**GAUGE**, *n.* A measure.  
**GAIT**, *n.* Manner of walking.  
**GATE**, *n.* A kind of door.  
**GALA**, *n.* A show.  
**GAYLY**, *adv.* In a gay manner.  
**GAMBLE**, *v. i.* To play for money.  
**GAMBOL**, *n.* A skip; a hop.  
**GANTLET**, *n.* Military punishment.  
**GAUNTLET**, *n.* An iron glove.  
**GOAL**, *n.* The mark set to bound a  
**GAOL**, *† n.* A prison. [race.  
**GENIUS**, *n.* Intellect; talent.  
**GENUS**, *n.* A class of things.  
**GENTLE**, *n.* One not Jewish.  
**GENTLE**, *a.* Soft; mild.  
**GILD**, *v. t.* Overlay with gold.  
**GUILD**, *n.* A corporation. [fishes.  
**GILL**, *n.* The organ of respiration in  
**GILL**, *† n.* The fourth part of a pint.  
**GILT**, *n.* Gold laid on the surface.  
**GUILT**, *n.* A crime.  
**GLARE**, *n.* A dazzling light.  
**GLAIR**, *n.* The white of an egg.  
**GNAW**, *v. t.* To bite off by little.  
**NOR**, *conj.* A negative particle.  
**NICE**, *a.* Fine; delicate.  
**GNEIS**, *n.* A species of granite.

- GOD, n.** The Supreme Being.  
**GOAD, † n.** A stick for driving beasts.  
**GOER, n.** One who goes. [horn].  
**GORE, n.** Blood; *v. t.* To pierce with a  
**GORED, pp.** Pierced with a horn.  
**GOURD, n.** A plant.  
**GRATE, n.** An iron frame for fire.  
**GREAT, a.** Important.  
**GRATER, n.** A kind of coarse file.  
**GREATER, a.** Larger.  
**GREASE, n.** Animal fat.  
**GREECE, n.** A country of Europe.  
**GROAN, n.** A deep sigh.  
**GROWN, pp.** Advanced in growth.  
**GROCER, n.** A dealer in tea, &c.  
**GROSSER, a.** More impure.  
**GROPE, v. t.** To search by feeling.  
**GROUP, † n.** An assembly of figures.  
**GUANA, n.** A lizard.  
**GUANO, n.** An excellent manure.  
**GUESSED, pp.** Conjectured.  
**GUEST, n.** A visitor.  
**GUITAR, n.** A stringed instrument.  
**CATARH, n.** A disease of the head.  
**HAIL, n.** Frozen drops of rain.  
**HALE, a.** Healthy; hearty.  
**HAIR, n.** The covering of the head.  
**HARE, n.** A kind of rabbit.  
**HALL, n.** A large room.  
**HAUL, v. t.** To pull; to draw.  
**HALO, n.** A circle round the sun or moon.  
**HALLOW, v. t.** To make holy.  
**HARSH, a.** Rough; severe.  
**HASH, n.** Minced meat.  
**HART, n.** A he-deer.  
**HEART, n.** The seat of life.  
**HAY, n.** Dried grass.  
**HEY, intj.** An expression of joy.  
**HEAL, v. t.** To restore.  
**HEEL, n.** The hind part of the foot.  
**HEAR, v. t.** To perceive by the ear.  
**HERE, adv.** In this place.  
**HEARD, pp.** Did hear.  
**HERD, n.** A number of beasts together.  
**HEW, v. t.** To cut with an axe.  
**HUE, n.** Color; tint.  
**HIDE, n.** The skin of an animal; *v. t.*  
 To conceal.  
**HIED, pp.** Hastened.  
**HIE, v. i.** To hasten.  
**HIGH, a.** Lofty; tall.  
**HIGHER, a.** More lofty.  
**HIRE, n.** Wages paid for service.  
**HIM, pro.** The objective of HE.  
**HYMN, n.** A song of adoration.  
**HOARD, n.** A store laid up.  
**HORDE, n.** A clan; a tribe.  
**HOARSE, a.** Having the voice rough.  
**HORSE, n.** An animal.  
**HOA, intj.** An exclamation.  
**HOE, n.** A farming instrument.  
**Ho, intj.** Stop; cease.  
**HOES, n.** Instruments for farming.  
**HOSE, n.** Stockings; leather pipes to conduct water.  
**HOLE, n.** A cavity.  
**WHOLE, n.** All of a thing.  
**HOLY, a.** Pure; sacred.  
**WHOLLY, adv.** Completely.  
**HOOP, n.** A circular binding.  
**WHOOF, n.** A loud shout.  
**HOOR, n.** Sixty minutes.  
**OUR, pro.** Belonging to us.  
**HUZZA, n.** A shout.  
**HUSSAR, n.** A horse soldier.  
**HYPERBOLA, n.** A conic section.  
**HYPERBOLE, n.** A figure of speech.  
**I, pro.** The person speaking.  
**EYE, n.** The organ of vision.  
**IDLE, a.** Doing nothing.  
**IDOL, n.** An image worshiped.  
**IMPOSTOR, n.** One who pretends.  
**IMPOSTURE, n.** Deception; fraud.  
**IN, prep.** Noting time.  
**INN, n.** A hotel.  
**INCIDENCE, n.** A falling on.  
**INCIDENTS, n.** Events.  
**INDICT, v. t.** To declare guilty.  
**INDITE, v. t.** To dictate.  
**INDICTED, pp.** Accused.  
**INDITED, pp.** Composed.  
**INDICTER, n.** One who indicts.  
**INDITER, n.** One who composes.  
**INDISCREET, a.** Imprudent.  
**INDISCRETE, a.** Not separated.  
**INGENIOUS, a.** Witty; inventive.  
**INGENUOUS, a.** Open; artless.  
**INTENSE, a.** Extreme.  
**INTENTS, n.** Designs.  
**INVADE, v. t.** To infringe.  
**INVEIGHED, pp.** Uttered censure.  
**JAM, n.** A conserve of fruits.  
**JAMB, n.** The side of a door.  
**JESTER, n.** One given to merriment.  
**GESTURE, n.** Action of sentiment.  
**KEY, n.** An instrument.  
**QUAY, n.** A wharf.

- KILL**, *v. t.* To deprive of life.  
**KILN**, *n.* A stove or furnace.  
**KNAG**, *n.* A knot in wood.  
**NAG**, *n.* A small horse.  
**KNEAD**, *v. t.* To work into a mass.  
**KNEED**, *a.* Having knees.  
**NEED**, *n.* Necessity ; want.  
**KNEW**, *v.* Had knowledge of.  
**GNU**, *n.* An animal of Africa.  
**NEW**, *a.* Not old.  
**KNIGHT**, *n.* A military attendant.  
**NIGHT**, *n.* The time of darkness.  
**KNIT**, *v. t.* To unite closely.  
**NIT**, *n.* The egg of an insect.  
**KNOW**, *v. t.* To have knowledge of.  
**NO**, *n.* A denial ; *a.* None.  
**KNOWS**, *v. t.* Understands.  
**NOSE**, *n.* The organ of smell.  
**KNOT**, *n.* A part which is tied.  
**NOT**, *adv.* The word of refusal.  
**NOTT**, *n.* A proper name.  
**LACKS**, *v. t.* Wants ; needs.  
**LAX**, *a.* Loose ; slack.  
**LADE**, *v. t.* To load ; to freight.  
**LAD**, *pp.* Placed ; produced eggs.  
**LANCH**, *v. t.* To dart ; to let fly.  
**LAUNCH**, *v. n.* To slide into the water.  
**LANE**, *n.* A narrow way.  
**LAIN**, *pp.* Rested horizontally.  
**LATIN**, *n.* Language of the Romans.  
**LATTEN**, *n.* A fine kind of brass.  
**LAUD**, *v. t.* To extol ; to praise.  
**LORD**, *† n.* The Supreme Being.  
**LEA**, *n.* A meadow.  
**LEE**, *n.* A sheltered place.  
**LEACH**, *v. t.* To filtrate.  
**LEECH**, *n.* A worm that sucks blood.  
**LEAD**, *n.* A soft, heavy metal.  
**LED**, *pp.* Guided, conducted.  
**LEAD**, *† v. t.* To guide by the hand.  
**LEAF**, *n.* The green part of plants.  
**LIEF**, *adv.* Willingly.  
**LEAVE**, *n.* Permission ; *v. t.* To quit.  
**LEAK**, *n.* A hole which lets water in.  
**LEEK**, *n.* A plant. [or out.  
**LEAN**, *a.* Not fat.  
**LIEN**, *n.* A legal claim on property.  
**LEASED**, *v. t.* Let or hired.  
**LEAST**, *a.* Smallest.  
**LEGISLATOR**, *n.* A lawgiver.  
**LEGISLATURE**, *n.* The body in a State which makes the laws.  
**LEND**, *v. t.* Grants for a time.  
**LENS**, *n.* A piece of convex glass.
- LESSEN**, *v. t.* To diminish.  
**LESSON**, *n.* A task.  
**LEVÉE**, *n.* A ceremonious visit.  
**LEVY**, *v. t.* To collect.  
**LIAR**, *n.* One who tells lies.  
**LIER**, *n.* One who lies down.  
**LYRE**, *n.* A musical instrument.  
**LIE**, *n.* A falsehood.  
**LYE**, *n.* Water mixed with wood-ashes.  
**LIMB**, *n.* A branch.  
**LIMN**, *v. t.* To draw.  
**LINE**, *n.* That which has length without breadth.  
**LOIN**, *n.* The back of an animal.  
**LINEAMENT**, *n.* Feature.  
**LINIMENT**, *n.* A wash.  
**LINKS**, *n.* Divisions of a chain.  
**LYNX**, *n.* An animal remarkable for sharp sight.  
**LIVER**, *n.* One who lives.  
**LIVRE**, *† n.* A French coin.  
**LO**, *intj.* Look ; see.  
**LOW**, *a.* Not high ; mean.  
**LOAM**, *n.* A rich vegetable mold.  
**LOOM**, *† n.* A frame for weaving.  
**LOAN**, *n.* Any thing lent.  
**LONE**, *a.* Solitary.  
**LOATH**, *a.* Unwilling.  
**LOATHE**, *v. t.* To feel nausea.  
**LOCK**, *n.* An instrument.  
**LOCH**, *n.* A term for lake in Scotland.  
**LOUGH**, *n.* A term for lake in Ireland.  
**LORE**, *n.* Learning.  
**LOWER**, *v. t.* To bring low.  
**LOWER**, *† v. t.* To appear dark.  
**LOSE**, *v. t.* To miss any thing.  
**LOOSE**, *a.* Unbound.  
**MADE**, *pp.* Created ; formed.  
**MAID**, *n.* An unmarried woman.  
**MAIL**, *n.* A coat of steel network.  
**MALE**, *n.* The he of any species.  
**MAIN**, *a.* Principal ; chief.  
**MANE**, *n.* The hair on the neck of horses.  
**MAINE**, *n.* One of the United States.  
**MAIZE**, *n.* Indian corn.  
**MAZE**, *n.* A place of perplexity.  
**MANTEL**, *n.* The beam of a fireplace.  
**MANTLE**, *n.* A kind of cloak.  
**MANNER**, *n.* Form ; method.  
**MANOR**, *n.* A large landed estate.  
**MANNA**, *n.* A substance given by the Lord to the Israelites.

- MARK, n.** A visible line.  
**MARQUE, n.** A license.  
**MARTEN, n.** A large kind of weasel.  
**MARTIN, n.** A sort of swallow.  
**MARSHAL, n.** A chief officer.  
**MARTIAL, a.** Warlike.  
**MARE, n.** A female horse.  
**MAYOR, n.** The chief magistrate of a city.  
**MEAD, n.** A kind of drink.  
**MEED, n.** Reward.  
**MEAN, a.** Wanting dignity.  
**MIEN, a.** Look; aspect.  
**MESNE, a.** Middle.  
**MEAT, n.** Flesh to be eaten.  
**MEET, a.** Suitable; *v. t.* To come together.  
**METE, v. t.** To measure.  
**MEDDLE, v. t.** To interfere.  
**MEDAL, n.** A piece stamped in honor of some performance.  
**MEDLAR, n.** A tree.  
**MEDDLER, n.** One who meddles.  
**MESSAGE, n.** Any thing to be told.  
**MESSUAGE, n.** A house and land.  
**METTLE, n.** Spirit; courage.  
**METAL, n.** A mineral insoluble in water and fusible by heat.  
**METER, n.** A measurer.  
**METER, n.** Measure of verse.  
**MEWL, v. i.** To cry as an infant.  
**MULE, n.** An animal of mongrel breed.  
**MEWS, v. i.** Cries as a cat.  
**MUSE, n.** Deep thought.  
**MILLENNARY, a.** Consisting of a thousand.  
**MILLINERY, n.** Goods of a milliner.  
**MINCE, v. t.** To cut into small parts.  
**MINTS, n.** Places where money is coined.  
**MINDS, n.** The intelligent faculties.  
**MINES, n.** Subterraneous works.  
**MINER, n.** One employed in mining.  
**MINOR, n.** One under lawful age.  
**MISSAL, n.** The mass book.  
**MISSAL, n.** A singing bird.  
**MISSILE, n.** A weapon thrown.  
**MISSED, pp.** Failed in aim.  
**MIST, n.** A fine, thin rain.  
**MITT, n.** A small insect.  
**MIGHT, n.** Power; strength.  
**MITT, a.** Having insect mites.  
**MIGHTY, a.** Powerful.  
**MOAN, n.** Audible sorrow.  
**MOWN, pp.** Cut down with a scythe.  
**MOAT, n.** A ditch round a castle.  
**MOTE, n.** A small particle.  
**MOKE, n.** A greater quantity.  
**MOWER, n.** One who cuts grass.  
**MORN, n.** The first part of the day.  
**MOURN, v. i.** To grieve; to lament.  
**MORNING, n.** The first part of the day.  
**MOURNING, n.** Grief; sorrow.  
**MOETAR, n.** Cement for bricks.  
**MOETER, n.** A lamp or light.  
**MOW, n.** A compartment for hay.  
**MOW,† v. t.** To cut down.  
**MUSTARD, n.** A genus of plants.  
**MUSTERED, pp.** Assembled.  
**NAP, n.** A short sleep.  
**KNAP, v. i.** To make a sharp noise.  
**NAVAL, a.** Maritime; nautical.  
**NAVEL, n.** The center of the abdomen.  
**NAIVE, a.** Artless.  
**NAVE, n.** The center of the wheel.  
**KNAVE, n.** A petty rascal.  
**NAY, adv.** No.  
**NEIGH, n.** The voice of a horse.  
**NEAL, v. t.** To temper by heat.  
**KNEEL, v. i.** To rest on the knee.  
**NEAR, a.** Not far distant.  
**NE'ER, adv.** At no time.  
**NEITHER, conj.** Not either; nor.  
**NETHER, a.** Lower.  
**NEWS, n.** Fresh account.  
**NOOSE, n.** A running knot.  
**NONE, a.** No one.  
**NUN, n.** A female devotee.  
**OAR, n.** A pole with a broad blade.  
**O'ER, prep.** Above; across.  
**ORE, n.** A mineral body.  
**ODE, n.** A lyric poem.  
**OWED, pp.** Under obligation.  
**OF, prep.** Belonging to.  
**OFF, adv.** Noting separation.  
**OH, intj.** Denoting pain.  
**OWE, v. t.** To be indebted to.  
**OTTAR, n.** The oil of roses.  
**OTTER, n.** An amphibious animal.  
**ONE, n.** A single person; a unit.  
**WOX, pp.** Gained by conquest.  
**ORDINANCE, n.** A decree; law.  
**ORDNANCE, n.** Cannon.  
**ORDER, n.** Method.  
**ORDURE, n.** Dung; filth.  
**UGHT, v. t.** To be bound by duty.  
**UGHT, n.** Any thing.  
**PACKED, pp.** Moved slowly.  
**PASTE, a.** Flour and water mixed.

- PACKED, *pp.* Bound in a bundle.  
 FACT, *n.* A contract; a bargain.  
 PAIL, *n.* A wooden vessel.  
 PALE, *a.* Not ruddy.  
 PAIN, *n.* Anguish; agony.  
 PANE, *n.* A square of glass.  
 PAIR, *n.* Two things suiting one another.  
 PARE, *v. t.* To peel. [other.  
 PEAR, *n.* A fruit.  
 PALATE, *n.* The organ of taste.  
 PALET, *n.* A small bed.  
 PALETTE, *n.* A painter's board.  
 PALL, *n.* The covering over the dead.  
 PAUL, *n.* A man's name.  
 PARTITION, *n.* That which divides.  
 PETITION, *n.* A request; entreaty.  
 PASSABLE, *a.* Tolerable.  
 POSSIBLE, *a.* That may feel.  
 PASTOR, *n.* A clergyman.  
 PASTURE, *n.* Land grazed by cattle.  
 PATIENCE, *n.* Suffering without complaint.  
 PATIENTS, *n.* Persons under the care of a doctor.  
 PAUSE, *n.* A stop; suspense.  
 PAWS, *n.* The fore-feet of a beast of prey.  
 PORES, *m.* Passages for perspiration.  
 PEACE, *n.* Freedom from war.  
 PIECE, *n.* A part of the whole.  
 PEAK, *n.* The top of an eminence.  
 PIQUE, *n.* A slight resentment.  
 PEAL, *n.* A succession of loud sounds.  
 PEEL, *n.* The skin or rind.  
 PANEL, *n.* A square between other bodics.  
 PANNEL, *n.* A kind of saddle.  
 PURL, *v. i.* To flow with a gentle noise.  
 PEARL, *n.* A white, hard, smooth substance found in a kind of oyster.  
 PEDAL, *a.* Belonging to the feet.  
 PEDAL, *n.* A key moved by the foot.  
 PEDDLE, *v. t.* To carry about to sell.  
 PEER, *n.* An equal.  
 PIER, *n.* A column; a wharf.  
 PENCIL, *n.* A small brush.  
 PENSILE, *a.* Suspended.  
 PENDANT, *n.* Something which hangs.  
 PENDENT, *a.* Hanging. [woman.  
 PERSONAL, *a.* Belonging to man or  
 PERSONNEL, *n.* The persons in a public office.  
 PILOT, *n.* A guide.  
 PILATE, *n.* A man's name.  
 PILLAR, *n.* A column. [head.  
 PILLOW, *n.* Something under the  
 PINT, *n.* Half a quart.  
 POINT, *n.* The sharp end.  
 PISTIL, *n.* Part of a flower.  
 PISTOL, *n.* The smallest fire-arm.  
 PLACE, *n.* Locality; situation.  
 PLAICE, *n.* A sort of flat fish.  
 PLAIN, *n.* Smooth; clear.  
 PLANE, *n.* A flat surface.  
 PLAINTIFF, *n.* One who seeks justice.  
 PLAINTIVE, *a.* Expressive of sorrow.  
 PLAINT, *n.* A fold.  
 PLATE, *n.* A flat piece of metal.  
 PLEAS, *n.* Arguments.  
 PLEASE, *v. i.* To give pleasure.  
 PLUM, *n.* A fruit.  
 PLUMB, *n.* A perpendicular.  
 PLUME, *n.* A feather; a crest.  
 POLE, *n.* A measure; a long stake.  
 POLL, *n.* The head.  
 POOL, *n.* A small collection of water.  
 POULE, *n.* The stakes played for.  
 POPLAR, *n.* A tree of the aspen species.  
 POPULAR, *a.* Pleasing to the people.  
 POPULACE, *n.* The people.  
 POPULOUS, *a.* Full of people.  
 PORE, *n.* A passage for perspiration.  
 POUR, *v. t.* To let out of a vessel.  
 PORING, *ppr.* Looking intently.  
 POURING, *ppr.* Sending as a fluid.  
 PORT, *n.* A harbor.  
 PORTE, *n.* The Turkish court.  
 PORTION, *n.* A part; a share.  
 POTION, *n.* A draught of medicine.  
 PRACTICE, *n.* The habit of doing.  
 PRACTISE, *v. t.* To exercise.  
 PRAISE, *n.* Commendation.  
 PRAYS, *v. i.* Entreats; petitions.  
 PREYS, *v. i.* Feeds by violence.  
 PRAY, *v. t.* To supplicate.  
 PREY, *n.* Rapine; plunder.  
 PRECEDENT, *n.* A rule or example.  
 PRECEDENT, *a.* Going before.  
 PRESIDENT, *n.* One who presides.  
 PRESENCE, *n.* State of being present.  
 PRESENTS, *n.* Gifts.  
 PRIDE, *n.* Self-esteem.  
 PRIED, *pp.* Moved by means of a lever.  
 PRIES, *v. i.* To inspect closely.  
 PRIZE, *n.* A reward gained.  
 PRINCE, *n.* The son of a king.  
 PRINTS, *n.* Impressions made.



- PRINCIPAL**, *a.* Chief; important.  
**PRINCIPLE**, *n.* An element.  
**PRIOR**, *a.* Previous; former.  
**PRIER**, *n.* One who inquires closely.  
**PROFIT**, *n.* Gain; benefit.  
**PROPHET**, *n.* One who foretells events.  
**PROPHECY**, *n.* That which is foretold. [tell.  
**PROPHESY**, *v. i.* To predict; to fore-  
**QUARTS**, *n.* Fourths of a gallon.  
**QUARTZ**, *n.* Rock crystal.  
**QUEEN**, *n.* The wife of a king.  
**QUEAN**, *n.* A worthless woman.  
**RABBIT**, *n.* A joint.  
**RABBIT**, *n.* A small quadruped.  
**RADICAL**, *n.* Of first principles.  
**RADICLE**, *n.* A part of a seed.  
**RADISH**, *n.* An esculent root.  
**REDDISH**, *a.* Somewhat red.  
**RAIN**, *n.* Water from the clouds.  
**REIGN**, *n.* To have royal power.  
**REIN**, *n.* The strap of a bridle.  
**RAISE**, *v. t.* To lift; to erect.  
**RAYS**, *n.* Beams of light.  
**RAZE**, *v. t.* To demolish.  
**RAISED**, *pp.* Lifted; elevated.  
**RAZED**, *pp.* Demolished.  
**RAISER**, *n.* One who raises.  
**RAZOR**, *n.* An instrument for shaving.  
**RAISIN**, *n.* A dried grape.  
**REASON**, *n.* The rational faculty.  
**RANCOR**, *n.* Malice; hate.  
**RANKER**, *a.* Coarser.  
**RAP**, *n.* A quick, smart blow.  
**WRAP**, *v. t.* To roll together.  
**RAPPING**, *ppr.* Striking with quick blows.  
**WRAPPING**, *n.* A cover.  
**RAPINE**, *† n.* Plunder; pillage.  
**READ**, *v. t.* To peruse.  
**REED**, *n.* A hollow, knotted stalk.  
**READ**, *pp.* Perused.  
**RED**, *a.* Having the color like blood.  
**REAL**, *a.* True.  
**REEL**, *n.* A machine for winding.  
**RESEAT**, *v. t.* To seat again.  
**RECEIPT**, *n.* A written acknowledgment.  
**RELIC**, *n.* That which remains.  
**RELICT**, *n.* A widow.  
**RESIDENCE**, *n.* Place of abode.  
**RESIDENTS**, *n.* Those who reside in a  
**RESIGN**, *v. t.* To give up. [place.  
**RESIGN**, *v. t.* To sign again.
- REST**, *n.* Quiet; ease.  
**WREST**, *v. t.* To twist by violence.  
**RESTAURATION**, *n.* Restoration.  
**RESTORATION**, *n.* Recovery.  
**RHEUM**, *n.* A thin, watery matter.  
**ROOM**, *n.* Space.  
**RHUMB**, *n.* A vertical circle.  
**RUM**, *n.* Spirituous liquor.  
**RHOMB**, *† n.* A quadrilateral figure.  
**RHYME**, *n.* Harmonical sounds.  
**RIME**, *n.* Hoar frost.  
**RICE**, *n.* An esculent grain.  
**RISE**, *n.* Ascent; *v. t.* To ascend.  
**RIFLE**, *n.* A kind of gun.  
**RIVAL**, *† n.* A competitor.  
**RIGGER**, *n.* One who rigs.  
**RIGOR**, *n.* Severity; strictness.  
**RIGHT**, *a.* Direct; proper.  
**RITE**, *n.* Ceremony.  
**WRIGHT**, *n.* A workman.  
**WRITE**, *v. t.* To express by letters formed with a pen.  
**ROAD**, *n.* An open way.  
**RODE**, *pp.* Traveled in a vehicle.  
**ROWED**, *pp.* Impelled by oars.  
**ROAM**, *v. i.* To ramble.  
**ROME**, *n.* A city in Italy.  
**ROAR**, *v. i.* To cry as a lion.  
**ROWER**, *n.* One who manages an oar.  
**ROE**, *n.* A species of deer.  
**ROW**, *v. t.* To impel a boat by oars.  
**ROW**, *† n.* A riotous noise.  
**ROES**, *n.* Female deer; eggs of fishes.  
**ROWS**, *v. t.* Impels by oars.  
**ROSE**, *n.* A well-known flower.  
**ROOD**, *n.* The fourth part of an acre.  
**RUDE**, *a.* Rough; coarse of manners.  
**ROUSE**, *v. t.* To stir up; to provoke.  
**ROWS**, *n.* Riotous disturbances.  
**ROTE**, *n.* Memory of words.  
**WROTE**, *pret.* OF WRITE.  
**ROUGH**, *a.* Not smooth; rugged.  
**RUFF**, *n.* A linen ornament.  
**ROUT**, *n.* An evening party; *v. t.* To disperse.  
**ROUTE**, *n.* Road; course.  
**RUNG**, *n.* A step of a ladder; *pp.*  
**WRUNG**, *pp.* Twisted. [Sounded.  
**RYE**, *n.* A species of grain.  
**WRY**, *a.* Crooked.  
**SAIL**, *n.* Canvas of a ship.  
**SALE**, *n.* Act of selling.  
**SAILER**, *n.* That which sails.  
**SAILOR**, *n.* A seaman; a mariner.

- SATIRE, n.** Ridicule; sarcasm.  
**SATYR, n.** A sylvan God.  
**SAVER, n.** One who saves.  
**SAVOR, n.** A scent; taste.  
**SCENE, n.** A view.  
**SEEN, pp.** Having viewed.  
**SEINE, n.** A net used in fishing.  
**SCULL, n.** A short oar.  
**SKULL, n.** The case of the brain.  
**SEA, n.** A body of salt water.  
**SEE, v. t.** To perceive by the eye.  
**C, n.** A letter in the alphabet.  
**SEAL, n.** An engraved stamp.  
**SEEL, v. t.** To close the eyes.  
**CEIL, v. t.** To cover the upper surface.  
**SEAM, n.** A juncture.  
**SEEM, v. n.** To appear.  
**SEAMED, pp.** Joined together.  
**SEEMED, pp.** Appeared.  
**SEAR, a.** Dry; **v. t.** To burn.  
**SEER, n.** One who foresees.  
**SEAS, n.** Bodies of salt water.  
**SEES, v. t.** Perceives by the eye.  
**SEIZE, v. t.** To take hold of.  
**SECTS, n.** Religious denominations.  
**SEX, n.** The distinction between male and female.  
**SENIOR, n.** One older than another.  
**SEIGNIOR, n.** A title.  
**SERF, n.** A slave.  
**SURF, n.** The swell of the sea that beats upon the shore.  
**SERGE, n.** A kind of woolen cloth.  
**SURGE, n.** A rising billow.  
**SET, v. t.** To place.  
**SIT,† v. i.** To repose on a seat.  
**SEW, v. t.** To join by the needle.  
**SOW, v. i.** To scatter seed.  
**So, adv.** In this manner.  
**SOWER, n.** One who sows.  
**SOAR, v. i.** To fly aloft.  
**SORE, n.** An ulcer; a painful part.  
**SEWER, n.** One who uses a needle.  
**SEWER,† n.** A passage to convey off water and filth.  
**SHEAR, v. t.** To clip with shears.  
**SHEER, v. n.** To deviate.  
**SHIRE, n.** A county.  
**SHEATH, n.** The case of any thing.  
**SHEATHE, v. t.** To inclose in a case.  
**SHOW, v. t.** To exhibit to view.  
**SEW, v. t.** To exhibit to view.  
**SHOE, n.** A protection for the foot.  
**SHOO, intj.** Begone.  
**SHONE, pp.** Emitted rays of light.  
**SHOWN, pp.** Exhibited.  
**SIDE, n.** Edge; margin.  
**SIGHED, pp.** To emit breath audibly.  
**SIGHS, n.** Deep respirations.  
**SIZE, n.** Bulk; magnitude.  
**SIGHER, n.** One who sighs.  
**SIRE, n.** Father.  
**SIGN, n.** A token; a signal.  
**SINE, n.** The name of a line.  
**SINK, v. i.** To go to the bottom.  
**CINQUE, n.** The number five.  
**SLAY, v. t.** To kill.  
**SLEY, n.** A weaver's reed.  
**SLEIGH, n.** A vehicle for snow.  
**SLEW, pret.** of SLAY.  
**SLUE, v. t.** To turn about.  
**SLIGHT, n.** Neglect; **a.** Small.  
**SLEIGHT, n.** Artful trick.  
**SLOE, n.** A fruit.  
**SLOW, a.** Not swift.  
**SLOUGH, n.** A deep, miry place.  
**SLOUGH,† v. i.** To fall off.  
**SMELT, n.** A small sea-fish.  
**SMELT, v. t.** To melt; **pp.** Perceived by the nose.  
**SOARED, pp.** Ascended.  
**SWORD, n.** A weapon for cutting.  
**SWARD,† n.** A grassy surface.  
**SOLE, n.** The bottom of the foot.  
**SOUL, n.** The spirit of man.  
**SOLD, pp.** Disposed of for a price.  
**SOLED, pp.** Furnished with soles.  
**SOULED, a.** Having a mind.  
**SOLDER, n.** Metallic cement.  
**SOLDIER,† n.** A warrior.  
**SOME, a.** More or less.  
**SUM, n.** The whole.  
**SON, n.** A male child.  
**SUN, n.** The luminary that makes the day.  
**SOOT, n.** Condensed smoke.  
**SUIT, n.** A set of things.  
**SUET, n.** A hard fat.  
**SUITE, n.** A train of followers.  
**SOOTH, n.** Truth; reality.  
**SOOTHE, v. t.** To allay.  
**STAD, a.** Sober; grave.  
**STAYED, pp.** Supported.  
**STAIR, n.** One in a flight of steps.  
**STARE, v. n.** To look with fixed eyes.  
**STAKE, n.** A small post.  
**STEAK, n.** A slice of beef.

- STALK**, *n.* The stem of a plant.  
**STORK**, *n.* A bird.  
**STATIONARY**, *a.* Motionless.  
**STATIONERY**, *n.* Pens, ink, paper, &c.  
**STEEL**, *n.* A refined kind of iron.  
**STEAL**, *v. t.* To take by theft.  
**STRAIGHT**, *a.* Not crooked.  
**STRAIT**, *n.* A narrow pass.  
**SUCCOR**, *n.* Aid; relief.  
**SUCKER**, *n.* A shoot of a plant.  
**SWAP**, *n.* A blow.  
**SWOP**, *v. t.* To barter.  
**SWEAT**, *n.* Perspiration.  
**SWEET**, *a.* Pleasing to the taste.  
**TACKS**, *n.* Small nails.  
**TAX**, *n.* A tribute.  
**TACT**, *n.* Skill.  
**TACK**, *n.* A small nail.  
**TAIL**, *n.* The last end.  
**TALE**, *n.* A narrative.  
**TALENTS**, *n.* Abilities.  
**TALONS**, *n.* The claws of a bird.  
**TAPER**, *n.* A wax candle.  
**TAPIR**, *n.* An animal.  
**TARE**, *n.* A weed.  
**TEAR**, *v. t.* To pull in pieces.  
**TEAR**, *n.* Moisture from the eyes.  
**TAUGHT**, *pp.* Instructed.  
**TAUT**, *a.* Tight.  
**TEAM**, *n.* Two or more horses.  
**TEEM**, *v. i.* To be full.  
**TEAR**, *n.* The water from the eyes.  
**TIER**, *n.* A row; a rank.  
**TEAS**, *n.* The different kinds of tea.  
**TEASE**, *v. t.* To harass; to annoy.  
**TENOR**, *n.* General course.  
**TENURE**, *n.* Act of holding.  
**TENSE**, *a.* Drawn tight.  
**TENTS**, *n.* Movable lodgings.  
**THE**. The definite article.  
**THEE**, *pro.* The objective case of **TIROU**.  
**THEIR**, *pro.* Belonging to them.  
**THERE**, *adv.* In that place.  
**THREW**, *pret.* of **THROW**.  
**THROUGH**, *prep.* From end to end.  
**THROE**, *n.* Extreme pain.  
**THROW**, *v. t.* To hurl.  
**THRONE**, *n.* The seat of a king.  
**THROWN**, *pp.* Cast; hurled.  
**THYME**, *n.* An aromatic plant.  
**TIME**, *n.* Duration.  
**TIDE**, *n.* Stream.  
**TIED**, *pp.* Bound.
- TINY**, *a.* Little; small.  
**TINNY**, *a.* Like tin.  
**To**, *prep.* Noting motion toward.  
**Too**, *adv.* Noting excess.  
**Two**, *a.* One and one.  
**TOAD**, *n.* An animal.  
**TOED**, *a.* Having toes.  
**TOWED**, *pp.* Drawn along.  
**TOE**, *n.* A finger of the foot.  
**Tow**, *v. t.* To draw along.  
**TOLD**, *pp.* Mentioned; related.  
**TOLLED**, *pp.* Sounded slowly.  
**TOLED**, *pp.* Allured.  
**TOLE**, *v. t.* To allure.  
**TOLL**, *n.* A tax upon travelers.  
**TON**, *n.* A weight; 20 cwt.  
**TUN**, *n.* A large cask.  
**TOUR**, *n.* A circuit.  
**TOWER**, *n.* A building.  
**TRACKED**, *pp.* Followed by marks.  
**TRACT**, *n.* A region; a small pamphlet.  
**TRAVAIL**, *v. i.* To labor with pain.  
**TRAVEL**, *v. i.* To make journeys.  
**TRAY**, *n.* A shallow vessel.  
**TREY**, *n.* A three at cards.  
**TREATISE**, *n.* A discourse.  
**TREATIES**, *n.* Agreements between governments.  
**TOMB**, *n.* A monument over a grave.  
**TOME**, *n.* A volume; a book.  
**EWES**, *n.* Female sheep.  
**YEWS**, *n.* Evergreen trees.  
**USE**, *n.* Service.  
**VALE**, *n.* Space between hills.  
**VAIL**, *n.* Money given to servants.  
**VEIL**, *n.* A thin cover over the face.  
**VALLEY**, *n.* A hollow between hills.  
**VALUE**, *v. t.* To rate at a certain price.  
**VANE**, *n.* A weather-cock.  
**VEIN**, *n.* A blood vessel.  
**VAIN**, *a.* Meantly proud.  
**VENAL**, *a.* Mercenary; base.  
**VENIAL**, *a.* That may be forgiven.  
**VENT**, *n.* A hole for air to escape.  
**WENT**, *pret.* of **GO**.  
**VENUS**, *n.* One of the planets.  
**VENOUS**, *a.* Relating to the veins.  
**VERACITY**, *n.* Habitual truth.  
**VORACITY**, *n.* Rapacity; greediness.  
**VIAL**, *n.* A small bottle.  
**VIOL**, *n.* A musical instrument.  
**VILE**, *a.* Base; wicked.  
**PHIAL**, *n.* A small bottle.

VICAR, *n.* A substitute.  
 WICKER, *a.* Made of twigs.  
 VICE, *n.* A spot or defect.  
 VICE, *Instead of.*  
 VIOLATE, *v. t.* To transgress.  
 VIOLET, *n.* A delicate flower.  
 VIRTU, *n.* A love of the fine arts.  
 VIRTUE, *n.* Moral goodness.  
 WADE, *v. n.* To walk through water.  
 WEIGHED, *pp.* Balanced.  
 WAIL, *v. t.* To moan; to lament.  
 WALE, *n.* A mark left by a stripe.  
 WHALE, *n.* An animal shaped like a fish, and living in the sea, but having warm blood, and breathing the air.  
 WAIST, *n.* Part of the body.  
 WASTE, *n.* Wanton destruction.  
 WAIT, *v. i.* To stay for.  
 WEIGHT, *n.* Heaviness.  
 WAIVE, *v. t.* To relinquish.  
 WAVE, *n.* A moving swell of water.  
 WANT, *v. t.* To desire.  
 WONT, *n.* Custom; habit.  
 WEAR, *v. t.* To impair by use.  
 WARE, *n.* Commodity.  
 WHERE, *adv.* In which place.  
 WERE,† *pret. plu.* From the verb BE.  
 WART, *n.* A hard excrescence.  
 WORT, *n.* Unfermented beer.  
 WHACKS, *n.* Heavy blows.  
 WAX, *n.* The substance which forms the cells of bees.  
 WAY, *n.* A road; a passage.  
 WHEY, *n.* The thin part of milk.  
 WEIGH, *v. t.* To examine by balance.  
 WEAK, *a.* Not strong.  
 WEEK, *n.* Seven days.  
 WEAL, *n.* Happiness; welfare.  
 WHEAL, *n.* A pustule.  
 WHEEL, *n.* A circular body.  
 VEAL,† *n.* The flesh of a calf.  
 WEASEL, *n.* A small animal.  
 WEEZEL, *a.* Thin; weazen.  
 WETHER, *n.* A ram.  
 WHETHER, *adv.* Which of two.  
 WEATHER, *n.* The state of the atmosphere.  
 WEN, *n.* A tumor. [sphere.  
 WHEN, *adv.* At what time.  
 WERT, *The second person of the verb BE.*  
 WORT, *n.* Unfermented beer.

WET, *n.* Water; moisture.  
 WHET, *v.* To sharpen.  
 WHAT, *pro.* That which.  
 WOT, *v. t.* To know.  
 WHICH, *pro.* A pronoun.  
 WITCH, *n.* A sorceress.  
 WHIG, *n.* The name of a party.  
 WIG, *n.* False hair worn on the head.  
 WHILE, *adv.* During the time that.  
 WILE, *n.* A deceit; a fraud.  
 WHINE, *n.* A plaintive noise.  
 WINE, *n.* The juice of the grape.  
 VINE,† *n.* Any plant that trails.  
 WHIR, *v. n.* To turn round with noise.  
 WERE, *pret. plu.* of the verb BE.  
 WHIST, *n.* A game at cards.  
 WIST, *pp.* Thought; knew.  
 WHITE, *n.* The color of snow.  
 WIGHT, *n.* A person; a being.  
 WITE, *n.* Blame; reproach.  
 WHIT, *n.* A very small part.  
 WIT, *n.* Quickness of fancy.  
 WHITHER, *adv.* To which place.  
 WITHER, *v. i.* To fade; to dry up.  
 WHY, *adv.* To what reason.  
 VIE, *v. i.* To strive.  
 WOOD, *n.* The substance of trees.  
 WOULD, *v.* Was willing.  
 WORSTED, *n.* Woolen yarn.  
 WORSTED, *pp.* Defeated.  
 WRAPPED, *pp.* Wound.  
 RAPPED, *pp.* Struck with a quick blow.  
 WREAK, *v. t.* To execute.  
 REEK, *v.* To emit vapor.  
 WEEATH, *n.* Any thing curled.  
 WREATH, *v. t.* To encircle; to curl.  
 WRECK, *n.* Dissolution by violence.  
 RECK, *v. t.* To heed; to care for.  
 WRETCH, *n.* A miserable person.  
 RETCH, *v. i.* To make an effort to vomit.  
 WRING, *v. t.* To turn with violence.  
 RING, *n.* A circle; sound.  
 YOLK, *n.* The yellow part of an egg.  
 YOKE, *n.* A wooden bandage placed on the neck of oxen.  
 YOUR, *pro.* Belonging to you.  
 EWER, *n.* A vessel for water.

## DICTATION EXERCISES.

*I'll go through the aisle of the church which is on the Isle of Wight. The shoemaker said his awl was all that procured him a living.*

He commenced to *bawl*, because he had lost his *ball*. The *baroness* was surprised at the *barrenness* of the country. The captain, with the *assistance* of his *assistants*, sailed the *barque* laden with *bark*. They *barred* the door against the *bard*. He gave his *assent* to the proposition for their *ascent* of Mount Washington.

I have *been* to the *bin* to get some grain. *Beer* brought him to his *bier*. He *bored* a hole in the *board*. The *bow* of the boat was made of the *bough* of the *beech* which grew near the *beach*. The *bass* drum was taken by a *base* fellow. The *bee* must be busy in order to lay up his winter store.

Two weeks after the child was *born* it was *borne* to that *borne* whence no traveler returns. The wind caused the *bough* to *bow*. The man was *bred* to his calling, but his calling was not *bread* to him.

After passing through the *canon* the *canon* was read amid the roar of *canon*. While one brother was *ceiling* the room the other was *sealing* a letter. The *seller* lives in a *cellar*. After taking the *census* he lost his *senses*. The servant was *sent* with a *cent* to get some *scent*.

The leader of the *choir* sent for a *quire* of music paper. His *choler* having risen he seized his opponent by the *collar*. From the *site* of the house a magnificent *sight* opened to our view.

The fit of *coughing* which caused the *colonel* to be laid in his *coffin* was produced by his eating a *kerne!*. The artist made a sketch of the *crane* with a *crayon*. Notwithstanding he was his *cousin*, he wished to *cozen* him. The *color* of the *culler* was raised by the insult. His *counsel* was asked and obtained by the *council*.

The *Dane* did not *deign* to notice him. He said the *dey* was a *day* too late. Each one of the *crews* was provided with a *cruse* for the *cruise*. Upon his *signet* was engraved a *cygnet*. The *disease* caused his *decease*.

The *dyer dyes* daily, yet he *dies* not. Three scruples make a *drachm*, but many persons take a *dram* without a scruple. The *errant* knight, while on his *errand*, proved to be an *arrant* coward. He can *earn* the *urn* by *dyeing*, and yet keep from *dying*.

You must not frighten the *ewe* which is lying by that *yew* of beautiful *hue*. She made a *faint* to *faint*. The landlord gave us *fair fare*. My father said I should go no *farther*. He performed a great *feat* with his *feet* at the *fete*. Upon the smoke ascending, the swallow *flew* from the *flue*. He *fain* would *foign* to go to the *fane*.

The *fore* parts of the *four* animals were put aside for *esting*. The *domestic fowl* was killed by a *foul domestic*. He strode to the *gate* with a lofty *gait*. It is wicked to *gambol*, but not to *gambol*. At the *fort* his *forte* is gunnery. A majority of the *guild* wished to *gild* the sign.

The *guest* *guessed* that they would make a fire in the *great grate*. The *hair* of the *hare* is of a brown color.

I *heard* the lowing of the *herd*. When our *hour* shall come, we will sing a *hymn* to *Him* above. The *hussar* who was in the *inn* cried out *huzza*.

The reason why bakers *knead* their bread is because they *need* it. I *know* no knight who will go there in the *night*. If the *gnu* *knew* that the hay was *new*, why did he not eat it? The *jester* by his *gesture* showed his *intense* *intents*.

The pupil endeavored to *lessen* the *lesson*. The body has *lain* in the *lane* for three days. Every *liar* is not a *liar*, though he can perform on the *lyre*. He bought some *liniment* for his bruised *lineament*.

The *martial* *marshal* received a valuable *mare* from the *mayor*. The *male* wore a coat of *mail*. He was in a *maze* amidst the *maize*. The *mead* was the *mead* which he required.

That *miner* *minds* the *minor* *mines*. The *mower* could mow no *more*, for he had *missed* the place in the *mist*. It is not *meet* to *mete* out such *meat*. You should not *meddle* with the *medal*. Does it require the *might* of a man to kill a *mite*?

The noise of the *oar* comes *o'er* the water. By an *ordinance* of parliament the *ordnance* was increased. *None* but a *nun* can enter a nunnery. Does the *neigh* of a horse mean *nay*?

Can you *pare* a *pear* with a *pair* of scissors? He placed his *palette* upon the *pallet*, and went to gratify his *palate*. Of the *patients* none had *patience*. The *piece* of *pane* in the wound caused great *pain*, therefore he had no *peace*.

He laid down to rest having a broken *pillar* for a *pillow*. As soon as he ceased running the perspiration began to *pour* from every *pore*.

The *principal* *principle* of a student should be uprightness. The *praise* which his rival received *preys* upon his spirits.

His *relict* kept the razor as a *relic*. The *residents* had changed their *residence*. The *rigor* of the climate caused the death of the *rigger*.

He said it was *right* to *write* to the *wright* about the *rite*. He *rode* home by the *road*, after he had *rowed* to the place of meeting. The *rows* in the street caused him to *rouse* from his stupor.

So you *saw* when you ought to *sow*. The pirate has determined to *seize* every vessel he *sees* upon the *seas*. The *serf* *sighs* at the *size* of the *surf* through which he is compelled to go. To bathe in the *surge* he had a dress made of *serge*. He *sighed* because of a pain in his *side*.

Without his *son* the *sun* had no light for him. *Your* *ever* was broken at the fountain. *Why* do men *vie* with each other? We endeavored to *wreath* a *wreath*.

The bread earned by the *sweat* of thy brow is *sweet* to thee, O man. It requires *tact* to *tack* through the *straight* *strait*. *There* their horses stand. This is the spear which he *threw* through the fence.

He *told* his friend that he was *toled* to the church by hearing the bell *tolled*. He wrote a *treatise* on the principal *treaties* recorded in history. The only *use* he had for his *yews* was to shelter his *ewes*.

The *vile* man injured the *viol* by means of a *vial*. The *vicar* was walking down the lane with his *wicker* basket. A *wave* of his brother's hand caused him to *waive* his claim.

He asked him *whether* the *weather* was favorable to the young *wether*. He *wist* not whether it was *whist* or not. He did not know *whither* to carry the flower which the *witch* said was commencing to *wither*. He did not know when the *wen* would heal. She went over the *way* to *weigh* the *whey*.

## WORDS SIMILARLY SPELLED, BUT DIFFERENTLY PRONOUNCED AND APPLIED.

- AB'SENT**, *a.* Not present.  
**ABSENT**, *v.* To keep away.  
**ABSTRACT**, *n.* An abridgment.  
**ABSTRACT**, *v.* To draw from.  
**ABUSE** (*abuze*), *v.* To ill use.  
**ABUSE** (*abuce*), *n.* Ill usage.  
**AC'CENT**, *n.* Stress of the voice.  
**ACCENT**, *v.* To give the accent.  
**AF'FIX**, *n.* A syllable added.  
**AFFIX**, *v.* To add to the end.  
**AT'TRIBUTE**, *n.* A quality.  
**ATTRIB'UTE**, *v.* To assign as a cause.  
**AUG'MENT**, *n.* Increase.  
**AUGMENT**, *v.* To make larger.  
**AU'GUST**, *n.* The eighth month.  
**AUGUST**, *a.* Grand, majestic.  
**BOW** (*bo*), *n.* For shooting with.  
**BOW** (*bow*), *n.* A bending of the head.  
**BU'FET**, *n.* A stroke of the fist.  
**BUFFET**, *n.* A cupboard.  
**CHAR**, *v.* To burn partly.  
**CHAR**, *n.* A small job.  
**COL'LEAGUE**, *n.* A partner.  
**COLLEAGUE**, *v.* To unite with another.  
**COL'LECT**, *n.* A short prayer.  
**COLLECT**, *v.* To gather together.  
**COM'MENT**, *n.* An exposition.  
**COMMENT**, *v.* To make remarks upon.  
**COM'MERCE**, *n.* Trade between nations.  
**COMMERCE**, *v.* To traffic; to trade.  
**COM'MUNE**, *n.* A district in France.  
**COMMUNE**, *v.* To converse.  
**COM'PACT**, *n.* An agreement.  
**COMPACT**, *a.* Solid.  
**COM'PLOT**, *n.* A joint plot.  
**COMPLOT**, *v.* To form a plot.  
**COM'PORT**, *n.* Behavior.  
**COMPORT**, *v.* To suit.  
**COM'POUND**, *n.* A mixture.  
**COMPOUND**, *v.* To mix.  
**COM'PRESS**, *n.* A pad used in surgery.  
**COMPRESS**, *v.* To press together.  
**CON'CERT**, *n.* A musical entertainment.  
**CONCERT**, *v.* To plan together.  
**CON'CRETE**, *n.* A mixture used by masons.  
**CONCRETE**, *v.* To bring into one mass.  
**CON'CORD**, *n.* Agreement.  
**CONCORD**, *v.* To agree with.  
**CON'DUCT**, *n.* Behavior.  
**CONDUCT**, *v.* To lead.  
**CON'FINE**, *n.* A boundary.  
**CONFINE**, *v.* To restrain; to imprison.  
**CON'FLICT**, *n.* A contest.  
**CONFLICT**, *v.* To dash.  
**CON'JURE**, *v.* To practise charms.  
**CONJURE**, *v.* To entreat.  
**CON'SERVE**, *n.* A sweetmeat.  
**CONSERVE**, *v.* To preserve with sugar.  
**CON'SOLE**, *n.* A truss or bracket.  
**CONSOLE**, *v.* To comfort.  
**CON'SORT**, *n.* A companion.  
**CONSORT**, *v.* To associate with.  
**CON'TEST**, *n.* A struggle.  
**CONTEST**, *v.* To dispute.  
**CON'TEXT**, *n.* The general series of a discourse.  
**CONTEXT**, *a.* Interwoven.  
**CON'TRACT**, *n.* An agreement.  
**CONTRACT**, *v.* To get smaller.  
**CON'TRAST**, *n.* Opposition of things.  
**CONTRAST**, *v.* To set in opposition.  
**CON'VENT**, *n.* A nunnery.  
**CONVENT**, *v.* To call before a judge.  
**CON'VERSE**, *n.* The opposite.  
**CONVERSE**, *v.* To talk together.  
**CON'VECT**, *n.* One changed.  
**CONVERT**, *v.* To change.  
**CON'VICT**, *n.* A criminal found guilty.  
**CONVICT**, *v.* To find guilty.  
**CON'VOY**, *n.* A protecting force.  
**CONVOY**, *v.* To accompany for protection.  
**COUN'TERMAND**, *n.* A contrary order.  
**COUNTERMAND**, *v.* To give a contrary order.  
**CRUISE**, *n.* A voyage.  
**CRUISE**, *n.* A small bottle.  
**DES'CANT**, *n.* A song; a discourse.  
**DESCANT**, *v.* To harangue.

- DES'ERT, *n.* A sandy waste.  
 DESERT', *v.* To forsake.  
 DIFFUSE', *a.* Using many words.  
 DIFFUSE', *v.* To spread abroad.  
 DIGEST, *n.* A collection of laws.  
 DIGEST', *v.* To dissolve food in the stomach.  
 DIS'COUNT, *n.* A sum deducted.  
 DISCOUNT', *v.* To deduct.  
 DOES (doze), *n.* The plural of DOE.  
 DOES (dus), *v.* Third person of DO.  
 EN'TRANCE, *n.* The place for entering.  
 ENTRANCE', *v.* To fill with delight.  
 ES'CORD, *n.* A body-guard.  
 ESCORT', *v.* To attend and guard.  
 ES'SAY, *n.* An attempt; a treatise.  
 ESSAY', *v.* To try.  
 EXCUSE' (excuse), *n.* An apology.  
 EXCUSE' (excuze), *v.* To make an apology.  
 EX'ILE, *n.* A person banished from his country. [try.  
 EXILE', *v.* To send out of one's coun-  
 EX'PORT, *n.* A commodity sent out.  
 EXPORT', *v.* To send to a foreign country.  
 EX'TRACT, *n.* Something extracted.  
 EXTRACT', *v.* To draw out.  
 FORE'CAST, *n.* A forethought.  
 FORECAST', *v.* To foresee.  
 FORE'TASTE, *n.* Anticipation.  
 FORETASTE', *v.* To taste before.  
 FER'MENT, *n.* Internal motion.  
 FERMENT', *v.* To set in motion.  
 FRE'QUENT, *a.* Often done.  
 FREQUENT', *v.* To visit often.  
 GAL'LANT, *a.* Brave.  
 GALLANT', *n.* A man attentive to ladies.  
 GREASE (greace), *n.* Oily matter.  
 GREASE (greeze), *v.* To smear with oil or fat.  
 GOUT, *n.* A disease of blood.  
 GOUT (goo), *n.* Taste; relish.  
 GILL (*g* soft), *n.* A measure.  
 GILL (*g* hard), *n.* The lung of a fish.  
 HOUSE, *n.* A dwelling.  
 HOUSE (houze), *v.* To put in a house.  
 IM'PORT, *n.* Meaning; a commodity brought into a country.  
 IMPORT', *v.* To mean; to bring into a country.  
 IM'PRESS, *n.* An impression.  
 IMPRESS', *v.* To make an impression.  
 IM'PRINT, *n.* The name of a publisher.  
 IMPRINT', *v.* To make an impression.  
 IN'CEASE, *n.* Perfume exhaled by fire.  
 INCENSE', *v.* To excite to wrath.  
 IN'CREASE, *n.* A growing larger.  
 INCREASE', *v.* To grow larger.  
 IN'LAY, *n.* Something inserted.  
 INLAY', *v.* To insert.  
 IN'STINCT, *n.* Natural impulse.  
 INSTINCT', *a.* Animated.  
 IN'SULT, *n.* An affront.  
 INSULT', *v.* To disrespect.  
 IN'TERCHANGE, *n.* Mutual change.  
 INTERCHANGE', *v.* To exchange.  
 IN'TERDICT, *n.* A prohibition.  
 INTERDICT', *v.* To prohibit.  
 IN'TIMATE, *a.* Friendly; familiar.  
 INTIMATE', *v.* To hint.  
 INVAL'ID, *a.* Not legal.  
 INVALID' (-ced), *n.* A person in a sickly state.  
 LEAD (led), *n.* A metal.  
 LEAD (leed), *v.* To conduct.  
 LIVE (live), *a.* Alive.  
 LIVE (liv), *v.* To exist; to enjoy life.  
 LOWER, *v.* To let down.  
 LOWER (lou-er), *v.* To grow cloudy.  
 MIN'UTE, *n.* A short space of time.  
 MINUTE', *a.* Small; very little.  
 MISCON'DUCT, *n.* Bad conduct.  
 MISCONDUCT', *v.* To behave ill.  
 MOUSE, *n.* A small animal. [mice.  
 MOUSE (mouze), *v.* To hunt after  
 MOW, *v.* To cut grass with scythe.  
 MOW (mou), *n.* A heap of hay in a  
 NO'TABLE, *a.* Remarkable. [barn.  
 NOT'ABLE, *a.* Thrifty; careful.  
 OB'JECT, *n.* Purpose or design.  
 OBJECT', *v.* To oppose by words.  
 OR'DINARY, *a.* Common; plain.  
 ORD'INARY, *n.* A house of entertain-  
 ment.  
 OUT'GO, *n.* Expenses of living.  
 OUTGO', *v.* To surpass.  
 OUT'WORK, *n.* Work done outside.  
 OUTWORK', *v.* To surpass at work-  
 ing.  
 O'VERCHARGE, *n.* Too heavy a charge.  
 OVERCHARGE', *v.* To charge too much.  
 O'VERTHROW, *n.* Defeat.  
 OVERTHROW', *v.* To defeat.  
 PER'FUME, *n.* Fragrance.  
 PERFUME', *v.* To make odorous.



- PERMIT**, *n.* A written authority.  
**PERMIT**, *v.* To allow.  
**POLISH**, *v.* To brighten.  
**POLISH**, *a.* Pertaining to Poland.  
**PRECEDENT**, *n.* Example.  
**PRECEDENT**, *a.* Going before.  
**PREFIX**, *n.* A syllable placed at the beginning of a word.  
**PREFIX**, *v.* To place before.  
**PRELUDE**, *n.* Any thing introductory.  
**PRELUDE**, *v.* To begin with.  
**PREMISE**, *n.* A proposition in logic.  
**PREMISE**, *v.* To explain beforehand.  
**PREMISES**, *n.* Lands, &c., attached to a house.  
**PREMISES**, *v.* Does promise.  
**PRESAGE**, *n.* Something that fore-shows an event.  
**PRESAGE**, *v.* To foreshadow.  
**PRESENT**, *n.* A gift.  
**PRESENT**, *v.* To give formally.  
**PRODUCE**, *n.* What is produced.  
**PRODUCE**, *v.* To yield; to bring forth.  
**PROGRESS**, *n.* Onward movement.  
**PROGRESS**, *v.* To proceed onwards.  
**PROJECT**, *n.* A design, contrivance.  
**PROJECT**, *v.* To plan; to cast forward.  
**PROTEST**, *n.* A declaration against.  
**PROTEST**, *v.* To declare against.  
**RARITY**, *n.* Something very scarce.  
**RARITY**, *n.* State of thinness.  
**READ**, *v.* To peruse.  
**READ**, (*red*), *v.* Did read.  
**RECREATE**, *v.* To refresh after labor.  
**RECREATE**, *v.* To form anew.  
**REBEL**, *n.* One who rebels.  
**REBEL**, *v.* To rise against and resist the law. [*ory.*]  
**RECOLLECT**, *v.* To call back to memory.  
**RECOLLECT**, *v.* To gather again.  
**RECORD**, *n.* A register.  
**RECORD**, *v.* To place on record.  
**REFUSE**, *n.* That which is left or rejected. [*with.*]  
**REFUSE**, *v.* To decline compliance.  
**REPRIMAND**, *n.* A censure.  
**REPRIMAND**, *v.* To censure; to blame.  
**REPENT**, *a.* Creeping.  
**REPENT**, *v.* To regret; to be contrite.
- REPRINT**, *n.* A *second* printing or edition.  
**REPRINT**, *v.* To print again.  
**RETAIL**, *n.* Sale by small quantities.  
**RETAIL**, *v.* To sell in small quantities.  
**ROW** (*roe*), *n.* A line; *v.* To propel with oars.  
**ROW** (*rou*), *n.* A scuffle; a brawl.  
**SEWER** (*sow-er*), *n.* A person who sews.  
**SEWER** (*soo-er*), *n.* A large drain.  
**SLOUGH** (*slou*), *n.* A miry ditch.  
**SLOUGH** (*sluff*), *n.* The cast skin of a serpent; foul matter from a sore.  
**SOW** (*sou*), *n.* The feminine of **BOAR**.  
**SOW** (*so*), *v.* To scatter seed.  
**SUBJECT**, *n.* One who owes allegiance; the thing under consideration; *a.* Liable to.  
**SUBJECT**, *v.* To reduce to submission.  
**SUPINE**, *n.* A participial noun. [*sion.*]  
**SUPINE**, *n.* Lying lazily on the back.  
**SURNAME**, *n.* The family name.  
**SURNAME**, *v.* To add another name.  
**SURVEY**, *n.* A view; a measurement.  
**SURVEY**, *v.* To measure; to view.  
**TARRY**, *v.* To stop; to delay.  
**TARRY**, *a.* Full of tar.  
**TEAR** (*tare*), *n.* A rent; *v.* To rend.  
**TEAR** (*teer*), *n.* Drops of water from the eye.  
**TORMENT**, *n.* Torture; pain.  
**TORMENT**, *v.* To torture.  
**TRANSFER**, *v.* To make over to another.  
**TRANSFER**, *n.* The act of transferring.  
**TRANSPORT**, *n.* Unusual joy; rapture. [*ture.*]  
**TRANSPORT**, *v.* To exile; to enrap.  
**UNDRESS**, *v.* To take off the clothes.  
**UNDRESS**, *n.* A state of partial clothing.  
**UNDERWORK**, *n.* Subordinate labor.  
**UNDERWORK**, *v.* To work at lower wages.  
**USE** (*uce*), *n.* Occupation; utility.  
**USE** (*uze*), *v.* To employ; to make use of.  
**WIND**, *n.* Air put in motion. [*of.*]  
**WIND**, *v.* To turn as on a reel.  
**WOUND**, *n.* A flesh-cut; a hurt.  
**WOUND**, *v.* Did wind.

# WORDS SPELLED AND PRONOUNCED ALIKE.

## BUT OF VARIOUS MEANINGS AND APPLICATIONS

ADDRESS', *v.* To accost.  
 ADDRESS', *n.* Deportment.  
 ADDRESS', *n.* Dexterity.  
 ADDRESS', *n.* Direction of a letter.  
 ADDRESS', *n.* A speech.  
 AIR, *n.* A melody.  
 AIR, *n.* The fluid we breathe.  
 AIR, *n.* Manner; look.  
 AN'GLE, *n.* A corner.  
 AN'GLE, *v.* To fish with a hook.  
 APPA'RENT, *a.* Plain; visible.  
 APPA'RENT, *a.* Seeming; not real.  
 ARCH, *n.* A part of a curve.  
 ARCH, *a.* Sly; shrewd.  
 ARCH, *a.* Chief; superior.  
 ART, *n.* Skill.  
 ART, *v.* Part of the verb TO BE.  
 BACH'ELOR, *n.* An unmarried man.  
 BACH'ELOR, *n.* A junior graduate.  
 BAIT, *n.* To put food upon.  
 BAIT, *v.* To take refreshment.  
 BAIT, *v.* To worry with dogs.  
 BALL, *n.* A globe.  
 BALL, *n.* An entertainment of dancing.  
 BANK, *n.* A heap of earth.  
 BANK, *n.* A place where money is kept.  
 BANK, *n.* A bench for rowers.  
 BAR, *n.* A rail to stop a passage.  
 BAR, *n.* A bank of sand in a river.  
 BAR, *n.* A railing; an enclosure.  
 BARK, *n.* The rind of a tree.  
 BARK, *n.* A kind of ship.  
 BARK, *n.* The noise of a dog.  
 BASE, *n.* The lowest part.  
 BASE, *a.* Mean; worthless.  
 BASTE, *v.* To beat with a stick.  
 BASTE, *v.* To pour fat on roasting meat.  
 BASTE, *v.* To sew slightly.  
 BAT, *n.* A club for striking a ball.  
 BAT, *n.* A small, winged animal.  
 BAT, *n.* A sheet of cotton for quilting.  
 BAT'TER, *v.* To beat; to crush.  
 BAT'TER, *n.* A mixture of eggs, &c.

BAY, *n.* A hollow in the coast.  
 BAY, *n.* A tree.  
 BAY, *n.* In an attitude of defence.  
 BAY, *n.* A color; a kind of brown.  
 BAY, *v.* To bark.  
 BEAM, *n.* A heavy piece of timber.  
 BEAM, *n.* A ray of light.  
 BEAM, *n.* Part of a scales.  
 BEAR, *v.* To carry.  
 BEAR, *n.* A rough savage animal.  
 BEAR, *v.* To hold up.  
 BEAR, *v.* To produce.  
 BEAR, *v.* To press.  
 BEAR, *n.* A kind of barley.  
 BEA'VER, *n.* An animal.  
 BEA'VER, *n.* The fur of the beaver.  
 BEA'VER, *n.* Part of a helmet.  
 BECOME', *v.* To be changed.  
 BECOME', *v.* To be suitable to.  
 BEE'TLE, *n.* An insect.  
 BEE'TLE, *n.* A heavy mallet.  
 BEE'TLE, *v.* To overhang.  
 BEG, *v.* To ask for with humility.  
 BEG, *v.* To assume without proof.  
 BILL, *n.* The beak of a bird.  
 BILL, *n.* An account of money.  
 BILL, *n.* A kind of axe.  
 BILL, *n.* An act before a legislature.  
 BIL'LET, *n.* A note.  
 BIL'LET, *n.* A small log of wood.  
 BIL'LET, *v.* To quarter soldiers.  
 BIT, *n.* A small piece.  
 BIT, *n.* The mouth-piece of a bridle.  
 BIT, *n.* A boring tool.  
 BLADE, *n.* The cutting part of a tool.  
 BLADE, *n.* A leaf of grass.  
 BLADE, *n.* The shoulder bone.  
 BLADE, *n.* A sharp, lively man.  
 BLOW, *n.* A stroke.  
 BLOW, *v.* To puff.  
 BLOW, *v.* To blossom.  
 BLUFF, *n.* A high steep bank.  
 BLUFF, *a.* Coarse in manner.  
 BLUFF, *a.* Obtuse; blunt.  
 BLUFF, *n.* A game at cards.

- BOARD**, *n.* A thin plank.  
**BOARD**, *v.* To live with for a price.  
**BOARD**, *n.* A council.  
**BOARD**, *v.* To enter a ship by force.  
**BOLT**, *n.* The bar of a door.  
**BOLT**, *v.* To sift.  
**BOLT**, *v.* To leave or desert suddenly.  
**BOOT**, *n.* Covering for the foot and leg.  
**BOOT**, *n.* Part of a coach.  
**BOOT**, *n.* Profit; advantage.  
**BOOT**, *n.* The thing given in addition.  
**BORE**, *v.* To make a round hole.  
**BORE**, *v.* To vex or weary.  
**BORE**, *n.* A round hole.  
**BORE**, *n.* A thing that annoys.  
**BORE**, *n.* An influx of the tide.  
**BORE**, *pp.* Carried; sustained.  
**BOUND**, *n.* A limit.  
**BOUND**, *n.* A leap.  
**BOUND**, *v.* Did bind.  
**BOWL**, *n.* A hollow dish.  
**BOWL**, *n.* A round mass or ball.  
**BOWL**, *v.* To roll along.  
**BOX**, *n.* A kind of tree.  
**BOX**, *n.* A case or chest.  
**BOX**, *n.* A slap on the ear.  
**BOX**, *v.* To fight with the fists.  
**BRACE**, *v.* To strengthen; to make firm.  
**BRACE**, *n.* A pair; a couple.  
**BRACE**, *n.* A tool.  
**CRAKE**, *n.* A thicket.  
**BRAKE**, *n.* An instrument for dressing flax.  
**BRAKE**, *n.* The handle of a pump.  
**BRAKE**, *n.* A machine to retard the motion of wheels. [brass.  
**BRA'ZIER**, *n.* One who works in  
**BRA'ZIER**, *n.* A pan to hold coals.  
**BROOK**, *n.* A stream of water.  
**BROOK**, *v.* To endure; to suffer.  
**BRUSH**, *n.* An instrument for clean-  
**BRUSH**, *n.* A rude assault. [ing.  
**BRUSH**, *n.* A collection of twigs or bushes.  
**BRUSH**, *v.* To rub with a brush.  
**BRUSH**, *v.* To touch lightly on the surface.  
**BRUSH**, *v.* To move with haste.  
**BUTT**, *n.* A large cask.  
**BUTT**, *n.* A kind of hinge.  
**BUTT**, *n.* A person who is the object of jests.  
**BUTT**, *v.* To strike with the head.
- CALF**, *n.* The young of a cow.  
**CALF**, *n.* The thick part of the leg.  
**CAN**, *n.* A metallic vessel.  
**CAN**, *v.* To be able.  
**CAPE**, *n.* A headland.  
**CAPE**, *n.* An article of dress.  
**CA'FER**, *v.* To skip and jump.  
**CA'FER**, *n.* The bud of a plant.  
**CAP'ITAL**, *a.* Affecting the head or life.  
**CAP'ITAL**, *a.* First in importance.  
**CAP'ITAL**, *n.* A chief city.  
**CAP'ITAL**, *n.* Money invested in business.  
**CARD**, *n.* A piece of stiff paper.  
**CARD**, *n.* A kind of advertisement.  
**CARD**, *v.* To comb wool.  
**CASE**, *n.* A covering or sheath.  
**CASE**, *n.* State of things.  
**CASE**, *n.* Variation of nouns.  
**CASE**, *n.* An action at law.  
**CASHIER**, *n.* One who has charge of money.  
**CASHIER**, *v.* To dismiss for misconduct.  
**CAST**, *v.* To throw.  
**CAST**, *v.* To form in a mould.  
**CAST**, *v.* To compute; to reckon.  
**CAST**, *n.* A moulded form.  
**CAT'ARACT**, *n.* A waterfall.  
**CAT'ARACT**, *n.* A disease of the eye.  
**CHARGE**, *n.* A trust to defend.  
**CHARGE**, *n.* Command.  
**CHARGE**, *n.* An accusation.  
**CHARGE**, *n.* Cost; expense.  
**CHARGE**, *v.* To load; to burden.  
**CHARGE**, *v.* To attack.  
**CHASE**, *v.* To pursue.  
**CHASE**, *v.* To adorn by raised work.  
**CHASE**, *n.* A printer's type frame.  
**CHASE**, *n.* Hunting; field sport.  
**CHECK**, *n.* A stop; restraint.  
**CHECK**, *n.* A reprimand.  
**CHECK**, *n.* An order for money.  
**CHECK**, *n.* A mark.  
**CHECK**, *n.* A kind of cloth.  
**CHORD**, *n.* The string of a musical instrument.  
**CHORD**, *n.* Harmony of sounds.  
**CHORD**, *n.* The line which joins the two ends of an arc.  
**CLEAVE**, *v.* To adhere; to stick.  
**CLEAVE**, *v.* To separate.  
**CLEAVE**, *v.* To split off.

- CLUB, n.** A heavy stick.  
**CLUB, n.** A society.  
**CLUB, n.** The name of a card.  
**COCK'LE, n.** A shell fish.  
**COCK'LE, n.** A weed.  
**COLLA'TION, n.** Comparison.  
**COLLA'TION, n.** A slight repast.  
**COMB, n.** An instrument for the hair.  
**COMB, n.** The crest of a cock.  
**COMB, n.** The cells in which bees put their honey.  
**COMB, v.** To roll over as a wave.  
**COMB, n.** A valley.  
**COMB, v.** To adjust with a comb.  
**COMMIT', v.** To intrust.  
**COMMIT', v.** To do; to perpetrate.  
**COMMIT', v.** To send to prison.  
**CONCORD'ANCE, n.** Agreement.  
**CONCORD'ANCE, n.** An index to words in the Bible.  
**CONFORM', v.** To make like.  
**CONFORM', v.** To comply with.  
**CONSIST'ENCY, n.** Agreement with one's self.  
**CONSIST'ENCY, n.** Thickness.  
**COP'Y, n.** A model to be imitated.  
**COP'Y, n.** An imitation.  
**CORD, n.** A small rope.  
**CORD, n.** A measure of wood.  
**CORD'IAL, a.** Hearty; sincere.  
**CORD'IAL, n.** Any thing that comforts.  
**CORN, n.** Grain.  
**CORN, n.** A hard substance on the foot.  
**CORN, v.** To salt.  
**CORN, n.** A single seed.  
**COUNT, v.** To number.  
**COUNT, n.** A foreign title.  
**COUNT, n.** A point in an indictment.  
**COUNT'ER, n.** A table in a shop.  
**COUNT'ER, a.** Contrary to.  
**COUNT'ER, n.** One who counts.  
**COUNT'ER, n.** A substitute for money.  
**COURT, v.** To woo; to solicit.  
**COURT, n.** Seat of justice.  
**COURT, n.** Space before a house.  
**COURT, n.** Residence of a prince.  
**COURT, n.** A little street.  
**CRAB, n.** A shell fish.  
**CRAB, n.** A wild apple.  
**CRAB, n.** An engine for launching ships.  
**CRAB, n.** A morose person.  
**CRAFT, n.** Trade; manual art.  
**CRAFT, n.** Cunning.  
**CRAFT, n.** Sailing vessels.  
**CRANE, n.** A long legged bird.  
**CRANE, n.** A machine for lifting weights.  
**CRANE, n.** A crooked pipe.  
**CRIB, n.** A rack or manger.  
**CRIB, n.** A small house.  
**CRIB, n.** A child's bed.  
**CRIB, v.** To steal.  
**CRIB, v.** To confine in a small space.  
**CRICK'ET, n.** An insect. [ball.  
**CRICK'ET, n.** A game with bat and ball.  
**CRIT'ICAL, a.** Inclined to find fault.  
**CRIT'ICAL, a.** Discerning. [point.  
**CRIT'ICAL, a.** Relating to turning point.  
**CROP, n.** The harvest.  
**CROP, n.** The craw of a bird.  
**CROP, v.** To cut short.  
**CROSS, n.** A gibbet.  
**CROSS, n.** Trial of patience.  
**CROSS, a.** Opposite; contrary.  
**CROSS, a.** Ill-tempered.  
**CROSS, prep.** From side to side.  
**CROSS, v.** To pass across.  
**CROSS, v.** To cancel.  
**CROSS, v.** To thwart.  
**CROW, n.** A bird.  
**CROW, n.** A bar of iron.  
**CROW, v.** To boast; to exult.  
**CROW, v.** To make a noise like a cock.  
**CRY, v.** To proclaim loudly.  
**CRY, v.** To lament aloud.  
**CRY, n.** The call of an animal.  
**CUE, n.** A braid of hair.  
**CUE, n.** A suggestion; a hint.  
**CUE, n.** A turn of mind.  
**CUE, n.** A rod used in billiards.  
**DAM, n.** The mother of an animal.  
**DAM, n.** A bank to confine water.  
**DATE, n.** The time of an event.  
**DATE, n.** A fruit.  
**DEAL, n.** Quantity.  
**DEAL, n.** Fir timber.  
**DEAL, v.** To traffic.  
**DEAL, v.** To distribute.  
**DEAR, a.** Beloved; prized.  
**DEAR, a.** Expensive.  
**DECK, v.** To ornament; to cover.  
**DECK, n.** The floor of a ship.  
**DESERT', n.** That which is deserved.  
**DESERT', v.** To forsake.

- DESPATCH', *n.* Hasty execution.  
 DESPATCH', *v.* To put to death.  
 DIE, *v.* To pass from life.  
 DIE, *n.* A stamp.  
 DIE, *n.* A little cube.  
 DI'ET, *n.* A course of food.  
 DI'ET, *n.* A German parliament.  
 DI'V'ERS, *n.* Those who plunge under water.  
 DI'V'ERS, *a.* Several.  
 DIVINE', *a.* Godlike; heavenly.  
 DIVINE', *n.* A theologian.  
 DIVINE', *v.* To foretell; to predict.  
 DIVINE', *v.* To guess; to conjecture.  
 DOCK, *n.* A plant; a weed.  
 DOCK, *v.* To cut off.  
 DOCK, *n.* A place in court.  
 DOCK, *n.* A place where ships lie.  
 DOM'INO, *n.* A kind of hood.  
 DOM'INO, *n.* A flat piece of ivory dotted like dice.  
 DOWN, *n.* Soft feathers.  
 DOWN, *n.* An open plain.  
 DOWN, *n.* A sand bank in the sea.  
 DOWN, *adv.* Not up.  
 DRAW, *v.* To drag along.  
 DRAW, *v.* To let out a liquid.  
 DRAW, *v.* To delineate.  
 DRAW, *n.* To attract toward.  
 DRILL, *v.* To bore holes.  
 DRILL, *v.* To exercise recruits.  
 DRONE, *n.* The male honey bee.  
 DRONE, *n.* A sluggard.  
 DRONE, *n.* A humming noise.  
 DRONE, *v.* To live in idleness.  
 DRONE, *v.* To read in a dull tone.  
 DRUG, *n.* A medicinal substance.  
 DRUG, *n.* An unsaleable thing.  
 DRUG, *v.* To give drugs to.  
 DUN, *a.* Dark-colored.  
 DUN, *v.* To call for payment.  
 EAR, *n.* The organ of hearing.  
 EAR, *n.* A spike of corn.  
 EGG, *n.* A body laid by birds.  
 EGG, *v.* To incite.  
 ELD'ER, *a.* Older.  
 ELD'ER, *n.* The name of a shrub.  
 ELLIP'SIS, *n.* An omission of words.  
 ELLIP'SIS, *n.* An oval.  
 ENGROSS', *v.* To occupy the whole.  
 ENGROSS', *v.* To copy writings.  
 ENTERTAIN', *v.* To amuse.  
 ENTERTAIN', *v.* To hold in the mind.  
 E'VEN, *a.* Level; equal.  
 E'VEN, *n.* The evening.  
 E'VEN, *adv.* Truly; likewise.  
 EXACT', *a.* Accurate.  
 EXACT', *v.* To demand; to extort.  
 EXPRESS', *v.* To utter; to declare.  
 EXPRESS', *v.* To squeeze out.  
 EXPRESS', *n.* A speedy conveyance.  
 EXPRESS', *a.* Plain; clear.  
 FAIR, *a.* Pleasing; handsome.  
 FAIR, *a.* Just; honest.  
 FAIR, *a.* Clear; pleasant.  
 FAIR, *n.* A large market.  
 FARE, *n.* Price of passage.  
 FARE, *n.* Food for the table.  
 FAST, *a.* Firmly fixed.  
 FAST, *a.* Swift.  
 FAST, *n.* Abstinence from food.  
 FAWN, *n.* A young deer.  
 FAWN, *v.* To court servilely.  
 FEED, *v.* To give food to.  
 FEED, *pp.* Paid; rewarded.  
 FELL, *v.* Did fall.  
 FELL, *v.* To cut down.  
 FELL, *a.* Cruel; barbarous.  
 FELL, *n.* A barren hill.  
 FEL'LOW, *n.* An associate.  
 FEL'LOW, *n.* One of a pair.  
 FEL'LOW, *n.* A mean wretch.  
 FEL'LOW, *n.* A trustee of a college.  
 FEL'ON, *n.* A criminal.  
 FEL'ON, *n.* A painful tumor.  
 FELT, *v.* Perceived by the touch.  
 FELT, *n.* Cloth formed without weaving.  
 FER'RET, *n.* A kind of weasel.  
 FER'RET, *n.* A kind of narrow tape.  
 FER'RET, *v.* To drive out of a lurking-place.  
 FIG'URE, *n.* Form; shape.  
 FIG'URE, *n.* A number.  
 FIG'URE, *n.* A statue.  
 FIG'URE, *n.* A form of speech.  
 FILE, *n.* A fine rasp. [put.  
 FILE, *n.* A wire on which papers are  
 FILE, *n.* A line of soldiers.  
 FILE, *v.* To place on a file.  
 FIL'LET, *n.* A small band on the hair.  
 FIL'LET, *n.* Part of a leg of veal.  
 FINE, *a.* Not coarse.  
 FINE, *a.* Splendid.  
 FINE, *n.* A forfeit.  
 FIRM, *a.* Strong; steady.  
 FIRM, *n.* The name of a partnership.

**FIT**, *z*. Proper; suitable.  
**FIT**, *n*. A paroxysm.  
**FIT**, *v*. To suit.  
**FIT**, *n*. An interval.  
**FLAC**, *n*. A water plant.  
**FLAG**, *n*. A broad flat stone.  
**FLAG**, *n*. An ensign or standard.  
**FLAG**, *v*. To hang loose.  
**FLAG**, *v*. To grow spiritless.  
**FLAT'TER**, *a*. More flat.  
**FLAT'TER**, *v*. To praise falsely.  
**FLEET**, *n*. A company of ships.  
**FLEET**, *q*. Moving rapidly.  
**FLUE**, *n*. A passage for smoke.  
**FLUE**, *n*. Soft fur or down.  
**FOIL**, *n*. A blunt sword.  
**FOIL**, *n*. A thin plate of metal.  
**FOIL**, *v*. To baffle; to defeat.  
**FOLD**, *n*. An enclosure for sheep.  
**FOLD**, *n*. A double.  
**FOOT**, *n*. The extremity of the leg.  
**FOOT**, *n*. The base.  
**FOOT**, *n*. A measure.  
**FORCE**, *n*. Strength.  
**FORCE**, *v*. To compel.  
**FORGE**, *v*. To form by the hammer.  
**FORGE**, *v*. To counterfeit.  
**FORGE**, *n*. A furnace where iron is heated.  
**FORM'ER**, *n*. Maker; author.  
**FOR'MER**, *a*. Before in time.  
**FOR'TUNE**, *n*. Chance; luck.  
**FOR'TUNE**, *n*. Wealth; riches.  
**FOUND**, *v*. Did find.  
**FOUND**, *v*. To establish.  
**FOUND**, *v*. To cast.  
**FOUND'ER**, *n*. One who establishes.  
**FOUND'ER**, *n*. One who moulds metals.  
**FOUND'ER**, *v*. To fill with water and sink.  
**FRET**, *n*. Raised work in architecture.  
**FRET**, *v*. To be peevish. [*ture*].  
**FRET**, *v*. To wear away by rubbing.  
**FRIEZE**, *n*. A term in architecture.  
**FRIEZE**, *n*. A coarse cloth.  
**FRY**, *n*. A swarm of young fishes.  
**FRY**, *v*. To cook in a pan.  
**FULL'ER**, *a*. Nearer full.  
**FULL'ER**, *n*. A cleanser of cloth.  
**FUSE**, *v*. To liquefy by heat.  
**FUSE**, *n*. A combustible tube.  
**GALL**, *n*. An excrescence on the oak.  
**GALL**, *n*. A secretion of the body.  
**GALL**, *n*. Malignity.

**GAL'LEY**, *n*. A printer's frame.  
**GAL'LEY**, *n*. A boat.  
**GAL'LEY**, *n*. The kitchen in a ship.  
**GAME**, *n*. An amusement.  
**GAME**, *n*. A single match of play.  
**GAME**, *n*. Animals taken by hunting.  
**GIN**, *n*. A machine for clearing cotton seeds.  
**GIN**, *n*. An alcoholic liquor.  
**GIN**, *n*. A snare.  
**GLOSS**, *n*. A smooth shining surface.  
**GLOSS**, *n*. A comment.  
**GORE**, *n*. Clotted blood.  
**GORE**, *n*. A triangular piece.  
**GORE**, *v*. To cut triangularly.  
**GORE**, *v*. To pierce with a horn.  
**GRAIN**, *n*. Corn.  
**GRAIN**, *n*. A single seed.  
**GRAIN**, *n*. Any minute particle.  
**GRAIN**, *n*. A small weight.  
**GRAIN**, *v*. To represent the veins of wood.  
**GRATE**, *n*. A range of bars.  
**GRATE**, *v*. To rub on a rough surface.  
**GRATE**, *v*. To make a harsh noise.  
**GRATE'FUL**, *a*. Thankful.  
**GRATE'FUL**, *a*. Agreeable; pleasing.  
**GRAVE**, *a*. Solemn; serious.  
**GRAVE**, *n*. The place of burial.  
**GRAVE**, *v*. To carve figures.  
**GRAZE**, *v*. To feed on grass.  
**GRAZE**, *v*. To touch lightly in passing.  
**GREEN**, *a*. Colored like grass.  
**GREEN**, *a*. Fresh; new.  
**GREEN**, *a*. Unripe; immature.  
**GROSS**, *a*. Large; coarse.  
**GROSS**, *a*. Indelicate; rude.  
**GROSS**, *n*. The weight of all parts together.  
**GROSS**, *n*. Twelve dozen.  
**GROUND**, *n*. The earth; the soil.  
**GROUND**, *pp*. Reduced to powder.  
**GROUND**, *v*. To run aground.  
**GROUND**, *v*. To base; to establish.  
**GROUND**, *pp*. Sharpened by grinding.  
**GULL**, *n*. One easily cheated. [*ing*].  
**GULL**, *n*. A sea-bird.  
**GULL**, *v*. To trick; to cheat.  
**GUST**, *n*. Sense of tasting; relish.  
**GUST**, *n*. A sudden, violent blast.  
**HAB'IT**, *n*. State of a thing.  
**HAB'IT**, *n*. Custom.  
**HAB'IT**, *n*. Dress.

- HAIL, n.** Frozen rain.  
**HAIL, v.** To call to from a distance.  
**HAIL, v.** To salute.  
**HALT'ER, n.** One who limps.  
**HAL'TER, n.** A rope to hang criminals.  
**HAM'PER, n.** A large packing basket.  
**HAM'PER, v.** To perplex.  
**HATCH, v.** To produce young from  
**HATCH, n.** A half door. [eggs.  
**HAWK, n.** A bird.  
**HAWK, v.** To force up phlegm.  
**HAWK, v.** To offer for sale by out-  
 cry in the streets.  
**HEAV'EN, n.** The sky.  
**HEAV'EN, n.** The eternal abode of the  
 good.  
**HELP, v.** To assist; to aid.  
**HELP, v.** To avoid; to prevent.  
**HEM, n.** The sewed border of a gar-  
 ment.  
**HEM, n.** A voluntary cough.  
**HIDE, n.** The skin of an animal.  
**HIDE, v.** To conceal.  
**HIND, a.** Backward.  
**HIND, n.** A female deer.  
**HIND, n.** A peasant.  
**HOB'BY, n.** A species of falcon.  
**HOB'BY, n.** A pacing horse.  
**HOB'BY, n.** A favorite pursuit.  
**HOP, v.** To jump on one leg.  
**HOP, n.** A climbing plant.  
**HOST, n.** The master of a feast.  
**HOST, n.** Landlord of an inn.  
**HOST, n.** An army.  
**HOST, n.** Any great number.  
**HUE, n.** Color.  
**HUE, n.** An outcry.  
**IN'STANT, a.** Urgent; immediate.  
**IN'STANT, n.** A moment.  
**IRONY, a.** Partaking of iron.  
**IRONY, n.** Mockery.  
**JAM, n.** A conserve of fruits.  
**JAM, v.** To wedge in.  
**JAR, n.** An earthen vessel.  
**JAR, n.** A rattling sound.  
**JAR, v.** To clash; to shake.  
**JET, n.** A black fossil.  
**JET, n.** A spout of water.  
**JET, v.** To project.  
**JOUR'NAL, n.** A daily register.  
**JOUR'NAL, n.** The part of a shaft which  
 revolves upon a support.  
**JUST, a.** Right.  
**JUST, adv.** Exactly; nearly.
- KEN'NEL, n.** A dog house.  
**KEN'NEL, n.** The gutter of a street.  
**KEY, n.** An instrument to open a  
 lock.  
**KEY, n.** That which solves a diffi-  
 culty.  
**KIND, n.** Species; sort.  
**KIND, a.** Ready to confer favors.  
**KITE, n.** A bird of prey.  
**KITE, n.** A paper toy to fly.  
**LACE, n.** A string.  
**LACE, n.** Fine net work.  
**LAKE, n.** Water surrounded by land.  
**LAKE, n.** A color.  
**LAP, v.** To lick up.  
**LAP, v.** To fold over.  
**LAP, n.** The part formed by the knees  
 in a sitting posture.  
**LAST, a.** Latest.  
**LAST, v.** To endure.  
**LAST, n.** The mould on which shoes  
 are made. [woods.  
**LAWN, n.** An open space between  
**LAWN, n.** A linen fabric.  
**LAY, v.** To place down.  
**LAY, v.** To wager.  
**LAY, v.** Did lie.  
**LAY, n.** A song.  
**LAY, a.** Not clerical.  
**LEAN, v.** To incline.  
**LEAN, n.** Muscular part of flesh.  
**LEAN, a.** Not fat; thin.  
**LEAVE, n.** Permission.  
**LEAVE, n.** Departure.  
**LEAVE, v.** To forsake.  
**LEAVE, v.** To suffer to remain.  
**LEAVE, v.** To refer for decision.  
**LEFT, pp.** Not taken.  
**LEFT, a.** Pertaining to the left hand.  
**LET, v.** To permit.  
**LET, v.** To lease.  
**LET, n.** Hindrance.  
**LET'TER, n.** A mark used in writing.  
**LET'TER, n.** A written message.  
**LET'TER, n.** One who lets.  
**LIE, v.** To rest.  
**LIE, v.** To utter falsehoods.  
**LIE, n.** A fiction.  
**LIGHT, a.** Not heavy.  
**LIGHT, a.** Trivial; frivolous.  
**LIGHT, v.** To settle on.  
**LIGHT, v.** To set on fire.  
**LIGHT, n.** That by which objects are  
 rendered perceptible to the sight.

**LIGHT'EN**, *v.* To fill with light.  
**LIGHT'EN**, *v.* To make less heavy.  
**LIGHT'EN**, *v.* To flash as lightning.  
**LIGHT'ER**, *n.* One who lights.  
**LIGHT'ER**, *n.* A large open boat.  
**LIKE**, *a.* Resembling.  
**LIKE**, *v.* To approve.  
**LIKE**, *adv.* As.  
**LIME**, *n.* A calcareous earth.  
**LIME**, *n.* The linden tree.  
**LIME**, *n.* A species of lemon.  
**LINE**, *n.* A string.  
**LINE**, *v.* To cover inside.  
**LINE**, *n.* That which has length without breadth.  
**LINK**, *n.* A single ring of a chain.  
**LINK**, *v.* To connect.  
**LINK**, *n.* A torch.  
**LIST**, *n.* A limit; a bound.  
**LIST**, *v.* To wish; to choose.  
**LIST**, *n.* A roll or catalogue.  
**LISTEN**, *v.* To listen; to hearken.  
**LIST**, *n.* A strip of cloth.  
**LIST**, *n.* The inclination of a ship to one side.  
**LIT'TER**, *n.* A portable bed.  
**LIT'TER**, *n.* Straw laid under animals.  
**LIT'TER**, *n.* A number of things in disorder.  
**LIT'TER**, *n.* A brood of young animals.  
**LOCK**, *n.* Any thing that fastens.  
**LOCK**, *n.* A tuft of hair.  
**LOCK**, *n.* An inclosure in a canal.  
**LONG**, *a.* Protracted.  
**LONG**, *v.* To desire earnestly.  
**LOT**, *v.* To sort; to portion.  
**LOT**, *n.* Fortune; chance.  
**LOT**, *n.* A quantity of goods.  
**LOT**, *n.* A field.  
**LOW**, *a.* Not high; humble.  
**LOW**, *v.* To bellow as a cow.  
**MACE**, *a.* An ensign of authority.  
**MACE**, *n.* A kind of spice.  
**MAGAZINE**, *n.* A storehouse.  
**MAGAZINE**, *n.* A pamphlet.  
**MAIL**, *n.* Armor.  
**MAIL**, *n.* A post bag.  
**MAIN**, *a.* Chief.  
**MAIN**, *n.* Strength.  
**MAIN**, *n.* The ocean.  
**MAIN**, *n.* The continent.  
**MALL**, *n.* A heavy beetle.  
**MALL**, *n.* A public walk.

**MAN'GLE**, *v.* To cut and tear.  
**MAN'GLE**, *v.* To smooth linen.  
**MAN'IFEST**, *a.* Plain; not concealed.  
**MAN'IFEST**, *n.* A list of the cargo of a ship.  
**MAN'IFEST**, *v.* To make appear; to show.  
**MARCH**, *n.* The third month.  
**MARCH**, *v.* To walk in procession.  
**MASH**, *n.* A mixture.  
**MASH**, *v.* To crush.  
**MAST**, *n.* The fruit of forest trees.  
**MAST**, *n.* The spar to which the sails of a ship are fixed.  
**MATCH**, *n.* One that suits with another.  
**MATCH**, *n.* A contest; a game.  
**MATCH**, *v.* To equal; to suit.  
**MATCH**, *n.* A thing that easily inflames.  
**MAT'TER**, *n.* Material substance.  
**MAT'TER**, *n.* Subject of discourse.  
**MAT'TER**, *n.* Consequence.  
**MAY**, *n.* The fifth month.  
**MAY**, *v.* To be able.  
**MEAD**, *n.* A meadow.  
**MEAD**, *n.* Honeywine.  
**MEAL**, *n.* A repast.  
**MEAL**, *n.* The flour of corn.  
**MEAN**, *a.* Low; base.  
**MEAN**, *a.* Middle; moderate.  
**MEAN**, *n.* A middle state.  
**MEAN**, *v.* To intend; to signify.  
**MEET**, *v.* To come together.  
**MEET**, *a.* Proper; suitable.  
**MEW**, *n.* A sea fowl.  
**MEW**, *v.* To cry as a cat.  
**MEW**, *v.* To shut up.  
**MINE**, *n.* A cavern dug for minerals.  
**MINE**, *pro.* Belonging to me.  
**MINT**, *n.* A plant.  
**MINT**, *n.* A place where money is coined.  
**MIN'UTE**, *n.* Sixty seconds.  
**MIN'UTE**, *n.* A short record.  
**MOLE**, *n.* A little animal.  
**MOLE**, *n.* A spot on the skin.  
**MOLE**, *n.* A mound.  
**MOOD**, *n.* The inflection of a verb.  
**MOOD**, *n.* Temper.  
**MOOR**, *n.* A marsh or fen.  
**MOOR**, *n.* A native of Barbary.  
**MOOR**, *v.* To anchor a vessel.



- MOR'TAR, *n.* Cement for bricks.  
 MOR'TAR, *n.* A short wide cannon for bombs.  
 MOR'TAR, *n.* A vessel in which substances are pulverized.  
 MOULD, *n.* The ground in which plants grow.  
 MOULD, *n.* A shape or model.  
 MOULD, *v.* To form.  
 MOULD, *n.* A substance which gathers on bodies in a damp place.  
 MOULD'ER, *v.* To turn into dust.  
 MOULD'ER, *n.* One who shapes.  
 MUST, *v.* To be compelled.  
 MUST, *v.* To mould.  
 MUST, *n.* New wine.  
 NAIL, *n.* A sharp spike of iron.  
 NAIL, *n.* A measure of cloth.  
 NAIL, *n.* The covering of the finger  
 NAP, *n.* A short sleep. [tip.  
 NAP, *n.* The down on cloth.  
 NEAT, *n.* An ox or cow.  
 NEAT, *a.* Elegant; cleanly.  
 NERV'OUS, *a.* Strong; vigorous.  
 NERV'OUS, *a.* Having weak nerves.  
 NET, *n.* A texture of twine.  
 NET, *n.* Clear after all deductions.  
 No, *a.* Not any.  
 No, *adv.* The word of denial.  
 OBLIGE', *v.* To compel.  
 OBLIGE', *v.* To please.  
 OR'DER, *n.* Regularity.  
 OR'DER, *n.* A command.  
 OR'DER, *n.* A class. [sense.  
 OR'GAN, *n.* A natural instrument of  
 OR'GAN, *n.* A musical wind instrument.  
 OUNCE, *n.* A small weight.  
 OUNCE, *n.* An animal like a panther.  
 PACK'ET, *n.* A small bundle.  
 PACK'ET, *n.* A boat.  
 PAD, *n.* A road.  
 PAD, *n.* A soft saddle or cushion.  
 PAINTER, *n.* One who paints.  
 PAINTER, *n.* A rope used to fasten  
 PALE, *a.* Wanting color. [a boat.  
 PALE, *n.* A narrow board.  
 PALE, *n.* An inclosure.  
 PALL, *n.* A mantle of state.  
 PALL, *n.* A covering for the dead.  
 PALL, *v.* To become insipid.  
 PAL'LET, *n.* A small or rude bed.  
 PAL'LET, *n.* A board on which a painter holds his colors.  
 PALM, *n.* A tree.  
 PALM, *n.* Victory; triumph.  
 PALM, *n.* The inner part of the hand.  
 PALM, *v.* To impose upon by fraud.  
 PALM, *n.* A hand's breadth.  
 PAN'EL, *n.* A list of jurors.  
 PAN'EL, *n.* A small board set in a frame.  
 PAP, *n.* A nipple; a teat.  
 PAP, *n.* Soft food.  
 PAN'IC, *n.* Sudden fright.  
 PAN'IC, *n.* A plant.  
 PAR'TIAL, *a.* Inclined to favor.  
 PAR'TIAL, *a.* Affecting a part only.  
 PASTE, *n.* A mixture of flour and water.  
 PASTE, *n.* Imitations of precious stones.  
 PAT, *a.* Exactly suiting.  
 PAT, *v.* To strike lightly.  
 PA'TIENT, *a.* Enduring calmly.  
 PA'TIENT, *n.* A person under the care of a doctor.  
 PECK, *n.* A quarter of a bushel.  
 PECK, *v.* To pick up food with the beak.  
 PECK, *v.* To strike with a pointed instrument.  
 PEER, *n.* An equal.  
 PEER, *n.* A nobleman.  
 PEER, *v.* To look narrowly.  
 PELT, *n.* A skin or hide.  
 PELT, *v.* To strike with something thrown.  
 PEN, *n.* An instrument to write with.  
 PEN, *n.* A small enclosure.  
 PERCH, *n.* A kind of fish.  
 PERCH, *n.* A roosting place.  
 PERCH, *n.* A measure.  
 PET, *n.* A slight passion.  
 PET, *n.* A favorite.  
 PIE, *n.* Types unsorted.  
 PIE, *n.* Fruit baked with paste.  
 PIKE, *n.* A kind of fish.  
 PIKE, *n.* A long lance.  
 PIKE, *n.* The gate of a turnpike.  
 PILE, *n.* A beam driven.  
 PILE, *n.* A heap.  
 PILE, *n.* Nap; a hairy surface.  
 PILE, *n.* The head of an arrow.  
 PINE, *n.* A kind of tree.  
 PINE, *v.* To languish.  
 PIN'ION, *n.* A wing.  
 PIN'ION, *n.* Fetters for the arms.

- PIN'ION**, *v.* To confine by binding the arms.
- PIN'ION**, *n.* A small wheel working in the teeth of a larger wheel.
- PINK**, *n.* A flower.
- PINK**, *n.* A color.
- PINK**, *n.* The summit of excellence.
- PITCH**, *n.* Thickened tar.
- PITCH**, *n.* Degree of elevation.
- PITCH**, *v.* To throw headlong.
- PITCH**, *v.* To fix; to set up.
- PITCH**, *v.* To throw. [throws.]
- PITCH'ER**, *n.* One who pitches or
- PITCH'ER**, *n.* An earthen vessel.
- PLANE**, *n.* A level surface.
- PLANE**, *n.* A carpenter's tool.
- PLANE**, *a.* Level; even; flat.
- PLANT**, *n.* A vegetable. [grow.]
- PLANT**, *v.* To put in the ground to
- PLANT**, *v.* To set.
- PLATE**, *n.* A shallow dish.
- PLATE**, *n.* Wrought silver.
- PLATE**, *n.* A flat piece of metal.
- POACH**, *v.* To boil slightly.
- POACH**, *v.* To steal game.
- POACH**, *v.* To tread soft ground.
- POINT**, *n.* The sharp end.
- POINT**, *n.* Place; station.
- POINT**, *v.* To aim; to show.
- POINT**, *v.* To sharpen.
- POKE**, *n.* A pouch; a pocket.
- POKE**, *n.* A lazy, dawdling person.
- POKE**, *v.* To push forward.
- POKE**, *v.* To grope, feel, or push one's way.
- POLE**, *n.* A long piece of timber.
- POLE**, *n.* A measure.
- POLE**, *n.* The extremity of an axis.
- POLE**, *n.* A native of Poland.
- POL'LARD**, *n.* A tree having its top cut off.
- POL'LARD**, *n.* A mixture of bran and meal.
- PORE**, *n.* A small opening.
- PORE**, *v.* To look earnestly.
- PORT**, *n.* A harbor.
- PORT**, *n.* A gate.
- PORT**, *n.* The gun hole in a ship.
- PORT**, *n.* A kind of wine.
- PORT**, *n.* Carriage; demeanor.
- PORT**, *n.* The left side of a ship.
- POR'TER**, *n.* A door keeper.
- POR'TER**, *n.* A carrier.
- POR'TER**, *n.* Strong beer.
- Post**, *n.* A piece of timber set upright.
- Post**, *n.* A messenger.
- Post**, *n.* Office; employment.
- Post**, *n.* A station.
- Post**, *v.* To travel quickly.
- Post**, *v.* To transcribe into a ledger.
- POUNCE**, *n.* A fine powder.
- POUNCE**, *v.* To fall on suddenly.
- POUNCE**, *n.* Cloth with eyelet holes.
- POUNCE**, *n.* The claw of a bird of prey.
- POUND**, *n.* Twenty shillings.
- POUND**, *n.* A prison for stray beasts.
- POUND**, *n.* A weight.
- POUND**, *v.* To beat heavily.
- PRECIP'ITATE**, *v.* To tumble headlong. [hasty.]
- PRECIP'ITATE**, *a.* Headstrong;
- PRECIP'ITATE**, *n.* A sediment.
- PREFER'**, *v.* To choose before another.
- PREFER'**, *v.* To promote.
- PRETEND'**, *v.* To represent falsely.
- PRETEND'**, *v.* To lay claim.
- PRIME**, *a.* First in time.
- PRIME**, *a.* First-rate; highest.
- PRIME**, *n.* The best part.
- PRIME**, *v.* To put powder so as to fire a charge.
- PRIME**, *v.* To apply a first coat of paint.
- PRI'OR**, *a.* Preceding in time.
- PRI'OR**, *n.* The chief monk of a convent.
- PRUNE**, *v.* To cut off branches.
- PRUNE**, *n.* A dried plum.
- PULSE**, *n.* The motion of an artery.
- PULSE**, *n.* Beans, peas, &c.
- PUMP**, *n.* An engine to raise water.
- PUMP**, *n.* A light shoe.
- PUNCH**, *n.* A mixed liquor.
- PUNCH**, *v.* To push with fist.
- PUNCH**, *n.* An instrument for cutting holes.
- PU'PIL**, *n.* The apple of the eye.
- PU'PIL**, *n.* A scholar.
- PU'PIL**, *n.* A ward.
- PUR'CHASE**, *v.* To buy.
- PUR'CHASE**, *n.* Convenience for using force.
- PURL**, *v.* To decorate with fringe.
- PURL**, *v.* To flow with a gentle noise.
- PURL**, *n.* A malt liquor.
- QUAIL**, *n.* A bird.
- QUAIL**, *v.* To quake; to tremble.

- QUAR'TER, n.** Fourth part.  
**QUAR'TER, n.** Mercy shown by a conqueror.  
**QUAR'TER, n.** Eight bushels.  
**QUAR'TER, v.** To lodge soldiers.  
**QUAR'TER, n.** A particular region.  
**QUAR'TERED, pp.** Divided into four equal parts.  
**QUAR'TERED, pp.** Stationed for lodging, &c.  
**QUAR'RY, n.** Place from which stones are dug.  
**QUAR'RY, n.** The game flown at by a hawk.  
**QUIV'ER, n.** A case for arrows.  
**QUIV'ER, v.** To shake or tremble.  
**RACE, n.** A generation.  
**RACE, n.** A contest in running.  
**RACK, n.** A frame.  
**RACK, n.** A liquor.  
**RACK, v.** To torture.  
**RACK, v.** To draw off from the lees.  
**RAIL, n.** A bar.  
**RAIL, v.** To use insolent language.  
**RAIL, n.** A bird.  
**RAKE, n.** A farming instrument.  
**RAKE, n.** A vicious man.  
**RAL'LY, v.** To come back to order.  
**RAL'LY, v.** To banter; to jeer.  
**RAM, n.** A male sheep.  
**RAM, v.** To drive in violently.  
**RANK, a.** Overgrown.  
**RANK, a.** Rancid.  
**RANK, n.** Dignity.  
**RANK, n.** A row.  
**RAR'ITY, n.** A scarce thing.  
**RAR'ITY, n.** Thinness.  
**RASH, a.** Acting without caution.  
**RASH, n.** An eruption.  
**RAY, n.** A fish.  
**RAY, n.** A beam of light.  
**REAR, n.** The hinder part.  
**REAR, v.** To raise up.  
**REAR, v.** To educate.  
**REEF, n.** A portion of a sail.  
**REEF, n.** A chain of rocks under water.  
**REFU'SAL, n.** A denial.  
**REFU'SAL, n.** The right of choice.  
**REND'ER, n.** One who tears.  
**REND'ER, v.** To restore.  
**REND'ER, v.** To go or pass freely.  
**REND'ER, v.** To translate; to construe.  
**RENT, n.** A tear; a break.  
**RENT, n.** Money paid for holding a thing.  
**REST, n.** Repose.  
**REST, n.** Remainder.  
**RID'DLE, n.** A puzzling question.  
**RID'DLE, n.** A sieve.  
**RID'DLE, v.** To make many holes in.  
**RIG, v.** To dress.  
**RIG, n.** A trick.  
**RIGHT, a.** Correct.  
**RIGHT, a.** Straight.  
**RIGHT, a.** Not left.  
**RIGHT, n.** Justice.  
**RIGHT, n.** Just claim.  
**RING, n.** A circle.  
**RING, v.** To sound.  
**RING, v.** To fit with rings.  
**ROAD, n.** A way.  
**ROAD, n.** A place at sea where ships may anchor.  
**ROCK, n.** A vast mass of stone.  
**ROCK, v.** To move backward and forward.  
**ROCK'ET, n.** A plant.  
**ROCK'ET, n.** A species of firework.  
**ROE, n.** A female deer.  
**ROE, n.** The eggs of fish.  
**ROSE, n.** A flower.  
**ROSE, v.** Did rise.  
**ROUT, n.** A clamorous multitude.  
**ROUT, v.** To defeat and disperse.  
**ROW, v.** To impel with oars.  
**ROW, n.** Things in a line.  
**RUE, n.** A plant.  
**RUE, v.** To regret.  
**RUSH, n.** A plant. [lence.  
**RUSH, v.** To move forward with violence.  
**SA'BLE, n.** A kind of weasel.  
**SA'BLE, a.** Black; dark.  
**SACK, n.** A large bag.  
**SACK, n.** A kind of wine.  
**SACK, v.** To plunder.  
**SACK, n.** A kind of coat.  
**SAGE, n.** A plant.  
**SAGE, a.** Wise; prudent.  
**SAP, n.** The juice of plants.  
**SAP, v.** To undermine.  
**SASH, n.** A belt.  
**SASH, n.** A window frame.  
**SAW, n.** A proverb.  
**SAW, v.** Did see.  
**SAW, n.** A toothed instrument for cutting.

**SCALE**, *n.* The dish of a balance.  
**SCALE**, *n.* A little shell on a fish's skin.  
**SCALE**, *n.* A regular gradation.  
**SCALE**, *v.* To climb.  
**SCALE**, *v.* To peel off in thin pieces.  
**SCREEN**, *n.* Something that affords shelter or concealment.  
**SCREEK**, *n.* A kind of sieve.  
**SCREEN**, *v.* To protect; to hide.  
**SCREEN**, *v.* To sift; to separate.  
**SCUTTLE**, *n.* A hole in a roof or deck.  
**SCUTTLE**, *v.* To run with affected haste.  
**SCUT'TLE**, *n.* A utensil for coal.  
**SCUT'TLE**, *v.* To make holes in, in order to sink.  
**SEAL**, *n.* The sea calf.  
**SEAL**, *n.* A stamp.  
**SEA'SON**, *n.* One of the four parts of the year.  
**SEA'SON**, *n.* A fit time.  
**SEA'SON**, *v.* To give a relish to.  
**SEA'SON**, *v.* To prepare for use by time.  
**SEE**, *v.* To perceive by the eye.  
**SEE**, *n.* A diocese.  
**SENTENCE**, *n.* To doom.  
**SENTENCE**, *n.* An assemblage of words making complete sense.  
**SET**, *v.* To place.  
**SET**, *v.* To bring to a fine edge.  
**SET**, *v.* To sink below the horizon.  
**SET**, *n.* A number of things suited to each other.  
**SHAFT**, *n.* An arrow. [pit.  
**SHAFT**, *n.* A narrow perpendicular  
**SHAFT**, *n.* The pole of a carriage.  
**SHED**, *n.* A building.  
**SHED**, *v.* To cause to flow.  
**SHEER**, *a.* Unmingled; pure.  
**SHEER**, *v.* To turn aside.  
**SNEER**, *a.* Very thin.  
**SHEET**, *n.* A broad piece of cloth.  
**SHEET**, *n.* A rope.  
**SHOAL**, *n.* A great multitude.  
**SHOAL**, *n.* A sand bank under water.  
**SHOAL**, *a.* Shallow.  
**SHORE**, *n.* The coast.  
**SHORE**, *n.* A prop under a building.  
**SHRUB**, *n.* A bush.  
**SHRUB**, *n.* An alcoholic mixture.  
**SIG'NAL**, *n.* A sign to give a notice.  
**SIG'NAL**, *a.* Eminent.

**SIN'GULAR**, *a.* Single.  
**SIN'GULAR**, *a.* Remarkable.  
**SIN'GULAR**, *a.* Unusual; odd.  
**SINK**, *n.* A drain.  
**SINK**, *v.* To go down.  
**SIZE**, *n.* Bulk.  
**SIZE**, *n.* A sticky substance.  
**SLEDGE**, *n.* A heavy hammer.  
**SLEDGE**, *n.* A vehicle with low wheels.  
**SLUG**, *n.* A piece of metal.  
**SLUG**, *n.* A slow, lazy fellow.  
**SMACK**, *n.* A loud kiss.  
**SMACK**, *n.* A quick, smart blow.  
**SMACK**, *n.* A fishing vessel.  
**SMELT**, *n.* A small sea fish.  
**SMELT**, *v.* To melt ore.  
**SMELT**, *v.* Did smell.  
**SNARL**, *v.* To growl.  
**SNARL**, *n.* Entanglement.  
**SOIL**, *n.* The ground; land.  
**SOIL**, *v.* To make dirty.  
**SOLE**, *n.* The bottom of the foot.  
**SOLE**, *n.* A small sea fish.  
**SOLE**, *a.* Single; only.  
**SOUND**, *n.* A noise.  
**SOUND**, *n.* A shallow sea.  
**SOUND**, *n.* A probe.  
**SOUND**, *a.* Uninjured.  
**SOUSE**, *n.* Pickle made of salt.  
**SOUSE**, *v.* To plunge into water.  
**SPAR**, *n.* A mast or boom.  
**SPAR**, *n.* A mineral.  
**SPAR**, *v.* To dispute.  
**SPELL**, *n.* A charm.  
**SPELL**, *n.* A short time.  
**SPELL**, *n.* A turn of work.  
**SPELL**, *v.* To indicate the proper letters of a word.  
**SPIR'IT**, *n.* The soul of man.  
**SPIR'IT**, *n.* Temper; courage.  
**SPIR'IT**, *n.* A distilled liquor.  
**SPIT**, *n.* A long iron prong.  
**SPIT**, *n.* Saliva.  
**SPIT**, *v.* To eject from the mouth.  
**SPIT**, *v.* To turn up ground with a spade. [der.  
**SPOKE**, *n.* A bar of a wheel or lad-  
**SPOKE**. *Pres.* of SPEAK.  
**SPRING**, *n.* One of the seasons.  
**SPRING**, *n.* An elastic body.  
**SPRING**, *n.* A leap.  
**SPRING**, *n.* A fountain.  
**SPRING**, *v.* To rise, or come forth.  
**SPRING**, *v.* To leap; to jump.

- SPRUCE**, *a.* Neat without elegance.  
**SPRUCE**, *n.* A tree.  
**STA'BLE**, *a.* Fixed; firm.  
**STA'BLE**, *n.* A house for beasts.  
**STAFF**, *n.* A stick.  
**STAFF**, *n.* A stanza.  
**STAFF**, *n.* A number of officers.  
**STAKE**, *n.* A stick.  
**STAKE**, *n.* A thing at hazard.  
**STALK**, *v.* To walk with lofty steps.  
**STALK**, *n.* The stem of a plant.  
**STALL**, *n.* A crib for an animal.  
**STALL**, *n.* A bench on which any thing is exposed for sale.  
**STAND'ARD**, *n.* A flag.  
**STAND'ARD**, *n.* A rule of measure.  
**STA'PLE**, *n.* A loop of metal.  
**STA'PLE**, *n.* A principal commodity.  
**STA'PLE**, *n.* The fibre of cotton, &c.  
**STA'PLE**, *a.* Settled.  
**STATE**, *n.* Condition.  
**STATE**, *n.* Dignity; grandeur.  
**STATE**, *n.* A civil community.  
**STATE**, *n.* A district of country.  
**STATE**, *v.* To make known.  
**STAVE**, *n.* A narrow piece of wood.  
**STAVE**, *v.* To break in pieces.  
**STAVE**, *v.* To prevent; to delay.  
**STAY**, *v.* To continue in a place.  
**STAY**, *v.* To support.  
**STAY**, *v.* To stand still.  
**STAY**, *n.* A prop; a support.  
**STEEP**, *a.* Precipitous.  
**STEEP**, *v.* To soak.  
**STEER**, *n.* A young bullock.  
**STEER**, *v.* To direct a course.  
**STEM**, *n.* A stalk.  
**STEM**, *n.* The fore part of a ship.  
**STEM**, *v.* To bear up against.  
**STERN**, *a.* Severe.  
**STERN**, *n.* The hind part of a ship.  
**STICK**, *n.* A piece of wood.  
**STICK**, *v.* To pierce; to stab.  
**STICK**, *v.* To adhere.  
**STILL**, *a.* Quiet.  
**STILL**, *v.* To calm.  
**STILL**, *n.* A vessel for distilling.  
**STILL**, *adv.* This time.  
**STILL**, *conj.* Notwithstanding.  
**STOCK**, *n.* The stem of a tree.  
**STOCK**, *n.* A family; a race.  
**STOCK**, *n.* The capital of a merchant.  
**STOCK**, *n.* The wooden part of a gun.  
**STOCK**, *n.* Supply provided.  
**STOCK'ING**, *ppr.* Filling.  
**STOCK'ING**, *n.* A cover for the leg.  
**STOCKS**, *n.* The public funds.  
**STOCKS**, *n.* A place of punishment.  
**STOCKS**, *n.* The frame on which ships are built.  
**STOOP**, *v.* To bend forward.  
**STOOP**, *n.* A drinking vessel.  
**STOOP**, *n.* The steps to a door.  
**STO'RY**, *a.* A narrative or history.  
**STO'RY**, *n.* A falsehood.  
**STO'RY**, *n.* A floor of a building.  
**STO'RY**, *n.* An anecdote.  
**STRAIN**, *v.* To filter.  
**STRAIN**, *v.* To sprain.  
**STRAIN**, *v.* To force.  
**STRAIN**, *n.* Style.  
**STRAIN**, *n.* A passage of music.  
**STRAND**, *n.* A shore or beach.  
**STRAND**, *n.* One of the parts of a  
**STROKE**, *n.* A blow. [rope.  
**STROKE**, *v.* To rub gently.  
**STUD**, *n.* A piece of timber.  
**STUD**, *n.* A kind of button.  
**STUD**, *n.* A nail.  
**STUD**, *n.* A collection of horses.  
**STY**, *n.* A hog pen.  
**STY**, *n.* A tumor on the eyelid.  
**SUCCEED**, *v.* To follow.  
**SUCCEED**, *v.* To prosper.  
**SUF'FER**, *v.* To permit; to allow.  
**SUF'FER**, *v.* To endure; to bear.  
**SUIT**, *n.* A set.  
**SUIT**, *n.* Courtship.  
**SUIT**, *n.* Prosecution.  
**SUIT**, *v.* To fit.  
**SWAL'LOW**, *n.* A bird.  
**SWAL'LOW**, *v.* To take down the throat.  
**TA'BLE**, *n.* An article of furniture.  
**TA'BLE**, *n.* An index; a list.  
**TACK**, *v.* To join; to fasten.  
**TACK**, *n.* A small nail.  
**TACK**, *v.* To change the course of a ship.  
**TAP**, *v.* To pierce a cask.  
**TAP**, *v.* To strike a very gentle blow.  
**TA'PER**, *n.* A small light.  
**TA'PER**, *v.* To grow smaller towards  
**TARE**, *n.* A weed. [the end.  
**TARE**, *n.* An allowance.  
**TART**, *a.* Sour; sharp of taste.  
**TART**, *n.* A kind of pie.  
**TAR'TAR**, *n.* An acid salt.  
**TAR'TAR**, *n.* An ill-natured person.

- TATTOO', *n.* A drum beat.  
 TATTOO', *v.* To mark the skin.  
 TEND, *v.* To go towards.  
 TEND, *v.* To watch; to guard.  
 TEND'ER, *n.* A attendant.  
 TEN'DER, *a.* Soft.  
 TEN'DER, *v.* To offer.  
 TICK, *n.* Trust; credit.  
 TICK, *n.* A little insect.  
 TICK, *v.* To make a small noise.  
 TICK, *n.* The case of a bed.  
 TILL, *v.* To cultivate.  
 TILL, *n.* A money box.  
 TILL, *conj.* To the time.  
 TILL'ER, *n.* One who cultivates.  
 TILL'ER, *n.* The handle of a rudder.  
 TILT, *n.* An awning.  
 TILT, *v.* To set in a slanting position.  
 TILT, *v.* To thrust a weapon at.  
 TILT, *n.* A friendly encounter.  
 TIRE, *n.* A head dress.  
 TIRE, *n.* The iron band of a wheel.  
 TIRE, *v.* To fatigue.  
 TOIL, *v.* To work hard.  
 TOIL, *n.* A net; a snare.  
 TOLL, *v.* To sound with slow strokes.  
 TOLL, *n.* A tax for some benefit conferred.  
 TONE, *n.* Sound.  
 TONE, *n.* Elasticity.  
 TOP, *n.* The highest part of any thing.  
 TOP, *n.* A toy.  
 TRAP, *n.* An instrument for catching.  
 TRAP, *v.* To adorn.  
 TREAT, *v.* To negotiate.  
 TREAT, *v.* To discourse on.  
 TREAT, *v.* To behave towards.  
 TREAT, *n.* A feast.  
 TREAT, *v.* To entertain with food or drink without charge.  
 TRIP, *v.* To run or step lightly.  
 TRIP, *n.* An excursion.  
 TRIP, *v.* To strike the foot against.  
 TRIP, *n.* A stumble.  
 TROOP, *n.* A company.  
 TROOP, *n.* Horse soldiers.  
 TRUMP, *n.* A winning card.  
 TRUMP, *v.* To impose upon.  
 TRUMP, *n.* A musical instrument.  
 TUM'BLER, *n.* A posture master.  
 TUM'BLER, *n.* A drinking-glass.  
 TWINE, *v.* To twist.  
 TWINE, *n.* A small cord.  
 USH'ER, *v.* To introduce.  
 USH'ER, *n.* An underteacher.  
 VAULT, *n.* A cellar.  
 VAULT, *v.* To leap.  
 VERGE, *n.* Brink; edge.  
 VERGE, *v.* To tend towards.  
 VERGE, *n.* The mace of a dean.  
 VERGE, *n.* A shaft in a watch.  
 VICE, *n.* A machine for griping.  
 VICE, *n.* Wickedness.  
 VICE, *n.* In the place of.  
 WA'GES, *n.* Pay for services.  
 WA'GES, *v.* Carries on.  
 WAX, *v.* To smear with wax.  
 WAX, *v.* To grow; to increase.  
 WAX, *n.* The substance of which the honey comb is formed.  
 WEAR, *n.* The act of wearing.  
 WEAR, *n.* A kind of dam.  
 WEAR, *v.* To impair by friction.  
 WEAR, *v.* To carry upon the person.  
 WELL, *n.* A deep narrow pit of water.  
 WELL, *a.* Being in health.  
 WELL, *adjo.* Rightly; properly.  
 WHIST, *intj.* Be silent; be still.  
 WHIST, *n.* A game at cards.  
 WOUND, *v.* Did wind.  
 WOUND, *n.* A hurt.  
 YARD, *n.* An enclosure of ground.  
 YARD, *n.* A measure.  
 YARD, *n.* A long piece of timber to extend the sails of a ship.

## RULES FOR SPELLING.

---

### Rule I.

Words of one syllable ending with *f*, *l*, or *s*, preceded by a single vowel, double the final letter; as,

doff	all	mass
cuff	ball	pass
sniff	call	miss
stiff	fall	class
bluff	hall	glass

#### *Exceptions to Rule I.*

as	of	us
gas	yes	pus
has	his	thus
was	is	clef
if	this	

### Rule II.

Words of one syllable ending with any other consonant than *f*, *l*, or *s*, do not double the final letter; as,

drab	path	stoop
snub	gush	plump
twig	leak	malt
strong	weak	debt
slept	sleep	whip

#### *Exceptions to Rule II.*

abb	err	fizz
add	inn	fuzz
ebb	mitt	buzz
egg	lamm	shirr
odd	wapp	jagg

### Rule III.

Words of one syllable and English verbs do not end with *c*, but take *ck*. For double *c*; as,

hack	smack	knock
lack	stack	shock
pack	track	stock
rack	wreck	chuck
sack	quack	cluck

NOTE.—In general, words derived from the learned languages do not need the *k*, and common use discards it; as, *Italic*, *stoic*, *music*, *maniac*, *public*, &c.

### Rule IV.

Words of one syllable, when they end with a single consonant preceded by a single vowel, double their final letter before a suffix that begins with a vowel; as,

Bag	bag'gage	Let	let'ting
Chap	chap'ping	Man	man'ned
Dig	dig'ging	Rob	rob'ber
Fib	fib'bing	Stab	stab'bing
Gab	gab'ble	Trod	trod'den

### Rule V.

Words accented on the last syllable, when they end with a single consonant preceded by a single vowel, double their final letter before a suffix that begins with a vowel.

NOTE 1.—The accent of the derivative must continue on the same syllable as in the radical; thus, refer' with *ible* gives refer'rible (double *rr*), but in ref'erable the accent is changed, and we have single *r*; also, prefer', pref'erence; confer', con'ference; refer', ref'erence.

NOTE 2.—The final vowel is doubled after a vowel preceded by *qu*, the same as if it were a single vowel.

NOTE 3.—*X*, *y*, and *k* are never doubled in English words. Words derived from *gas* have only one *s*, as *gases*.

Abet'	abet'-tor	Inter'	inter'-ring
Beget'	beget'-ting	Prefer'	prefer'-ring
Beset'	beset'-ting	Refer'	refer'-ring
Compel'	compel'-ling	Concur'	concur'-ring
Excel'	excel'-ling	Demur'	demur'-ring

### Rule VI.

The final consonant of a word, when not preceded by a single vowel, or when the accent is not on the last syllable, remains single on the addition of a suffix.

NOTE.—It has been the practice to double the *l* in all words ending in *l* preceded by a single vowel, though not accented on the last syllable, when a syllable was added commencing with a vowel; but it evidently accords with the analogy of the language, that all such words should conform to the rule.

Trav'-el	trav'-el-er	Ben'-e-fit	ben'-e-fit-ed
Trav'-el	trav'-el-ing	Buf'-fet	buf'-fet-ed
Du'-el	du'-el-ist	Clos'-et	clos'-et-ed
Wor'-ship	wor'-ship-er	De-vel'-op	de-vel'-op-ed
Wor'-ship	wor'-ship-ing	En-vel'-op	en-vel'-op-ed

### Rule VII.

Words of more than one syllable that end in *l* (except those that are formed from monosyllables ending in double *ll*), terminate with one *l*; as,

ras'-cal	tran'-quil	con-trol'
ex-tol'	re-bel'	med'-al
na'-tal	scan'-dal	par'-cel
lo'-cal	fru'-gal	plu'-ral
grav'-el	shov'-el	bush'-el



## Rule VIII.

Words ending with any double letter, preserve it double before any additional termination not beginning with the same letter; as,

Woo	woo'-er	Shrill	shrill'-ness
See	see'-ing	Small	small'-ness
Bliss	bliss'-ful	Droll	droll'-ness
Odd	odd'-ly	Free	free'-dom
Gruff	gruff'-ly	Grass	grass'-less

## Exceptions to Rule VIII.

Certain irregular derivatives ending in *t*, from verbs ending in *ll* or *ss*,—as *dwell* from *dwelt*; *spelt* from *spell*; *shalt* from *shall*; *wilt* from *will*; *blest* from *bless*; *past* from *pass*,—are exceptions to the foregoing rule.

## Rule IX.

Words ending with any double letter, preserve it double in all words formed from them by means of prefixes; as,

See	fore-see'	Sell	under-sell'
Spell	mis-spell'	Add	super-add'
Roll	un-roll'	Swell	over-swell'
Pass	re-pass'	Stall	fore-stall'
Press	de-press'	Call	mis-call'

## Rule X.

Primitive words ending with a silent *e*, omit the *e* upon adding a syllable beginning with a vowel.

NOTE.—The added syllables are chiefly the following, viz.: *ed, ing, er, age, ous, ar, al, ish, able, ible, ance, ence, ure, en, est, ity, y*.

Re-move'	re-mov'-al	Im-pede'	im-ped'ing
Live	liv'-ing	A-muse'	a-mus'-ing
Force	for'-ci-ble	De-plore'	de-plo'-ra-ble
Eye	ey'-ing	Ex-cuse'	ex-cu'-sa-ble
Come	com'-ing	Con-ceive'	con-ceiv'a-ble

## Exceptions to Rule X.

EXCEPTION 1.—Words ending in *ce* or *ge* retain the *e* before the suffixes *able* and *ous*, to prevent change in the pronunciation; as,

Trace	trace'-a-ble	Cour'-age	cour-a'-geous
Change	change'-a-ble	Chal'-lence	chal'-lence-a-ble
Out'-rage	out-ra'-geous	Charge	charge'-a-ble
Peace	peace'-a-ble	Ser'-vice	ser'-vice-a-ble
Mar'-riage	mar'-riage-a-ble	Pierce	pierce'-a-ble

EXCEPTION 2.—When the final *e* is preceded by *o*, the final *e* is retained before *ing*; as, *shoe, shoe'-ing*; *hoe, hoe'-ing*.

NOTE.—In some words it is necessary to retain the *e* before *ing* to prevent ambiguity; as, *singe, singe'-ing*, not *sing'-ing*; *tinge, tinge'-ing*, not *ting'-ing*.

Words ending in *ee* drop the final letter only when the addition begins with *e*; as, *see, see'*, not *see'-er*; *flee, flee'*, not *flee'-est*; *a-gree, a-gree'*, not *a-gree'-ed*.

### Rule XI.

The following words, ending with *e* preceded by *c*, change the *e* into *i* before a suffix commencing with a vowel.

Space	spa'-cious	Jus'-tice	jus-ti'-cia-ry
Grace	gra'-cious	Com'-merce	com-mer'-cial
Vice	vi'-cious	Fi'-nance'	fi-nan'-cial
Pal'-ace	pa-la'-cious	Face	fa'-cial
Sol'-ace	so-la'-cious	Dis'-grace'	dis-gra'-cious
Of'-fice	of-fi'-cial	Sac'-ri-fice	sac-ri-fi'-cial
	of-fi'-cious	Prej'-u-dice	prej-u-di'-cial
Suf'-fice'	suf-fi'-cient	Ben'-e-fice	ben-e-fi'-cial
Mal'-ice	ma-li'-cious	Art'-i-fice	art-i-fi'-cial
Aus'-pice	aus-pi'-cious	Av'-a-ric	av-a-ri'-cious
Ca'-price'	ca-pri'-cious	Su'-per-fice	su-per-fi'-cial

### Rule XII.

When a suffix beginning with a consonant is added to a word ending with *e*, the *e* is retained.

Judge	judge'-ment	A-bridge'	a-bridge'-ment
Judge	judge'-ship	Ac-knowl'-edge	ac-knowl'-edge-ment
Lodge	lodge'-ment	Ar-range'	ar-range'-ment
Rude	rude'-ness	A-base'	a-base'-ment
Rude	rude'-ly	De-range'	de-range'-ment

NOTE.—It has been the prevailing usage to spell the words *abridgement*, *acknowledgement*, and *judgement* without the final *e* of the primitive, but many respectable writers now adopt the more correct, though less usual spelling, by inserting the *e*. Webster omits the *e* in these words, as also in *lodgement*, but retains it in *judgeship*.

#### Exceptions to Rule XII.

When the *e* is preceded by a vowel, it is sometimes omitted; as *duly* from *due*; *truly* from *true*; *awful* from *awe*; *argument* from *argue*; but much more frequently retained; as, *dueness* from *due*; *trueness* from *true*; *blueness* and *bluely* from *blue*; *rueful* from *rue*; *shoeless* from *shoe*; *eyeless* from *eye*.

*Wholly* is also an exception, as nobody writes it *wholely*.

### Rule XIII.

Words ending with *ate* drop the letters *te* in derivatives formed by adding the suffix *cy*.

Pri'-mate	pri'-ma-cy	E-pis'-co-pate	e-pis'-co-pa-cy
Pri'-vate	pri'-va-cy	Cel'-i-bate	cel'-i-ba-cy
Leg'-ate	leg'-a-cy	Con-fed'-er-ate	con-fed'-er-a-cy
Prel'-ate	prel'-a-cy	De-gen'-er-ate	de-gen'-er-a-cy
Pi'-rate	pi'-ra-cy	Il-lit'-er-ate	il-lit'-er-a-cy

### Rule XIV.

Words ending with *ant* or *ent* drop the *t* in derivatives formed by adding the suffix *ce* or *cy*.

Va'-cant	va'-can-cy	De-pend'-ent	de-pend'-en-cy
In'-fant	in'-fan-cy	Ter'-ma-gant	ter'-ma-gan-cy
Pli'-ant	pli'-an-cy	El'-e-gant	el'-e-gance
Ten'-ant	ten'-an-cy	Ar'-ro-gant	ar'-ro-gance
Stag'-nant	stag'-nan-cy	Ra'-di-ant	ra'-di-ance

## Rule XV.

When primitive words ending with *y* preceded by a consonant take an additional syllable, the *y* is changed into *i*.

NOTE.—This rule applies to derivatives, but not to compound words; as, *mercy-seat*, *penny-worth*, *lady-ship*, *giddy-head*, &c.

Ra'-cy	ra'-ci-ness	Like'-ly	like'-li-hood
I'-cy	i'-ci-cie	An'-gry	an'-gri-ly
Spi'-cy	spi'-ci-ness	Hun'-gry	hun'-gri-ly
Jui'-cy	jui'-ci-ness	Air'-y	air'-i-ness
Fan'-cy	fan'-ci-ful	Lone'-ly	lone'-li-ness

## Exceptions to Rule XV.

EXCEPTION 1.—The *y* is retained before the termination *ing* or *ish*, to prevent the doubling of *i*.

Ba'-by	ba'-by-ish	Cop'-y	cop'-y-ing
Pit'-y	pit'-y-ing	Fan'-cy	fan'-cy-ing
Com-ply'	com-ply'-ing	Stead'-y	stead'-y-ing

EXCEPTION 2.—Words ending in *ie* and dropping the *e*, by Rule X. change *i* into *y*, to prevent the doubling of *i*.

Die	dy'-ing	Tie	ty'-ing
Vie	vy'-ing	Un-tie'	un-ty'-ing
Lie	ly'-ing	Out-vie'	out-vy'-ing

EXCEPTION 3.—In a few instances, the final *y* is changed into *e* before *ous* and its compounds; as,

Beau'-ty	beau'-te-ous	Du'-ty	du'-te-ous
Plen'-ty	plen'-te-ous	Pit'-y	pit'-e-ous

NOTE.—Words ending with *y* form the plural of nouns, the persons of verbs, participles, comparatives, and superlatives by changing *y* into *i*, when the *y* is preceded by a consonant; as, *spy*, *spies*; *carry*, *carries*; *happy*, *happier*, *happiest*. As the present or imperfect participle ends with *ing*, it retains the *y*, to prevent the doubling of *i*.

## Rule XVI.

Primitive words ending with *y* preceded by a vowel, do not change *y* into *i* before an additional syllable.

Day	day'-ly	De-lay'	de-lay'-er
Key	key'-hole	Dis-play'	dis-play'-er
Coy	coy'-ly	Ar-ray'	ar-ray'-ed
Boy	boy'-ish	Be-tray'	be-tray'-er
Joy	joy'-ful	Por-tray'	por-tray'-er
Gay	gay'-ly	Es'-say	es'-say-ist

## Exceptions to Rule XVI.

From *lay*, *pay*, *say*, *stay* are formed *laid*, *paid*, *said*, and *staid*; but the regular words *layed*, *payed*, and *stayed* are sometimes used. *Raiment* from *arrayment*, is never written with the *y*. *Daily* is more common than the regular form, *dayly*.

NOTE.—In some instances, where the suffix begins with *i*, the final *y* is rejected; as, *eulogy*, *eulogist*; *sympathy*, *sympathize*.

### Rule XVII.

The final *y* of a radical word, when preceded by *t*, is generally omitted before a suffix beginning with *a* or *o*.

Pu'-ri-ty	pu'-ri-tan	Eq'-ui-ty	eq'-ui-ta-ble
Fe-lic'-i-ty	fe-lic'-i-tous	In-iq'-ui-ty	in-iq'-ui-tous
Gra-tu'-i-ty	gra-tu'-i-tous	Ca-lam'-i-ty	ca-lam'-i-tous
Ne-ces'-si-ty	ne-ces'-si-tous	Fa-tu'-i-ty	fa-tu'-i-tous
U-biq'-ui-ty	u-biq'-ui-tous	Grav'-i-ty	grav'-i-tate

### Rule XVIII.

Words ending with *le* preceded by a consonant, drop the *le* upon receiving the suffix *ly*.

Nim'-ble	nim'-bly	Peace'-a-ble	peace'-a-bly
Hum'-ble	hum'-bly	Mov'-a-ble	mov'-a-bly
No'-ble	no'-bly	Af'-fa-ble	af'-fa-bly
Doub'-le	doub'-ly	Laugh'-a-ble	laugh'-a-bly
Peb'-ble	peb'-bly	Blam'-a-ble	blam'-a-bly

### Rule XIX.

Words ending with *ble*, upon taking the suffix *ity* or *ities*, take *i* between the letters *b* and *l*.

A'-ble	a-bil'-i-ty	Mu'-ta-ble	mu-ta-bil'-i-ty
Sta'-ble	sta-bil'-i-ty	Pra'-ti-ca-ble	prac-ti-ca-bil'-i-ty
Li'-a-ble	li-a-bil'-i-ty	Sep'-a-ra-ble	sep-a-ra-bil'-i-ty
Ca'-pa-ble	ca-pa-bil'-i-ty	Ad'-mi-ra-ble	ad-mi-ra-bil'-i-ty
Du'-ra-ble	du-ra-bil'-i-ty	A'-mi-a-ble	a-mi-a-bil'-i-ty

### Rule XX.

The plural number of nouns is regularly formed by adding *s* or *es* to the singular.

NOTE.—When the singular ends with a sound which will unite with that of *s*, the plural is generally formed by adding *s* only, and the number of syllables is not increased; but when the sound of *s* cannot be united with that of the primitive word, the regular plural adds *s* to final *e*, and *es* to other terminations, and forms a separate syllable.

Mob	mobs	Fan'-cy	fan'-cies
Pen	pens	Mon'-ey	mon'-eys
Bed	beds	Jour'-ney	jour'-neys
Lid	lids	Com'-pa-ny	com'-pa-nies
Babe	babes	Gal'-ler-y	gal'-ler-ies

### Rule XXI.

The following words ending with *d*, change the *d* into *s* in the annexed derivatives, for euphony:

De-fend'	de-fense'	de-fen'-sive
Of-fend'	of-fense'	of-fens'-ive
Ex-pend'	ex-pense'	ex-pen'-sive
In-tend'	in-tense'	in-ten'-sive
Pre-tend'	pre-tense'	pre-ten'-sion
Dis-pend'	dis-pense'	dis-pens'-ing
Ex-pand'	ex-panse'	ex-pan'-sive

Pro-pend'	pro-pense'	pro-pen'-sity
Re-pond'	re-sponse'	re-spon'-sive
Sus-pend'	sus-pense'	sus-pen'-sion
Dis-tend'	dis-ten'-sion	dis-ten'-sive
Ex-tend'	ex-ten'-sion	ex-ten'-sive
De-scend'	de-scen'-sion	de-scen'-sive
As-cend'	as-cen'-sion	as-cen'-sive
Ab-scind'	ab-scis'-sa	ab-scis'-sion
Re-scind'	re-scis'-sion	re-scis'-so-ry
Rep-re-hend'		rep-re-hen'-sion
Com-pre-hend'		com-pre-hen'-sion
Ap-pre-hend'		ap-pre-hen'-sion
Con-de-scend'		con-de-scen'-sion
Cor-re-pond'		cor-re-spon'-sive

**Rule XXII.**

The following words ending with *t*, change the *t* into *s*, in the annexed derivatives for euphony:

Sub-mit'	sub-mis'-sion	sub-mis'-sive
De-mit'	de-mis'-sion	de-mis'-sive
Re-mit'	re-mis'-sion	re-mis'-sive
Ad-mit'	ad-mis'-sion	ad-mis'-sible
E-mit'	e-mis'-sion	em'-is-sa-ry
Com-mit'	com-mis'-sion	com-mis'-sion-er
O-mit'	o-mis'-sion	o-mis'-sible
Per-mit'	per-mis'-sion	per-mis'-sible
In-ter-mit'	in-ter-mis'-sion	in-ter-mis'-sive

The above words double the *s*, because the final consonant of the accented syllable is preceded by a *single vowel*.

A-vert'	a-ver'-sion	a-verse'-ly
Sub-vert'	sub-ver'-sion	sub-ver'-sive
Ad-vert'	ad-verse'	ad-verse'-ity
Re-vert'	re-ver'-sion	re-ver'-sible
Di-vert'	di-ver'-sion	di-ver'-sity
In-vert'	in-ver'-sion	in-verse'-ly
Con-vert'	con-ver'-sion	con-verse'-ly
Per-vert'	per-ver'-sion	per-ver'-sity

An-i-mad-vert'

an-i-mad-ver'-sion

The above words have but single *s*, because the final consonant of the accented syllable of the radical is preceded by a *consonant*.

**Rule XXIII.**

The possessive case of nouns is formed in the singular number by adding *s*, preceded by an apostrophe; and in the plural, when the word ends with *s*, by adding an apostrophe only.

	Possessive Singular.	Possessive Plural.
Boy	boy's	boys'
Maid	maid's	maids'
Giant	gi'-ant's	gi'-ants'
Man	man's	men's
Child	child's	chil' dren's
Ox	ox's	ox'-en's

# Rule XXIV.

Words ending in *er* or *or*, often drop the *e* or *o* before a suffix commencing with a vowel.

Act'-or	act'-ress	Ad-ven'-tur-er	ad-ven'-tur-ess
Ar'-bi-ter	ar'-bi-tress	Am-bas'-sa-dor	am-bas'-sa-dress
Au'-di-tor	au'-di-tress	Ben-e-fac'-tor	ben-e-fac'-tress
Chant'-er	chant'-ress	Foun'-der	foun'-dress
Con-duct'-or	con-duct'-ress	En-chant'-er	en-chant'-ress

# Rule XXV.

Mistakes are often made in spelling words commencing with prefixes, by inserting or omitting a letter. To avoid errors, consider whether the first letter of the primitive word is the same as the last letter of the prefix. If they be alike, that letter is doubled; if unlike, they remain single.

Com'-pa-ny	ac-com'-pa-ny	.....two c's
Cus'-tom	ac-cus'-tom	....."
Join	ad-join'	.....one d
Grieve	ag-grieve'	.....two g's
Mis'-sion	com-mis'-sion	....." m's
Re-spond'	cor-re-spond'	....." r's
Com-pose'	de-com-pose'	.....one c
Sat'-is-fy	dis-sat'-is-fy	.....two s's
Solve	dis-solve'	....."
No'-ble	en-no'-ble	.....two n's
Leg'-i-ble	il-leg'-i-ble	....." l's
Lib'-er-al	il-lib'-er-al	....."
Mor'-tal	im-mor'-tal	.....two m's

# Rule XXVI.

The following words ending in *f* or *fe*, change *f* into *v*, and add *es* in their plurals:

	Plurals.		Plurals.
Sheaf	sheaves	Leaf	leaves
Loaf	loaves	Beef	beeves
Thief	thieves	Calf	calves
Half	halves	Elf	elves
Shelf	shelves	Self	selves
Wolf	wolves	Life	lives
Knife	knives	Wife	wives

NOTE.—The verbs formed from the following words ending with *f* or *fe*, have the *f* changed into *v*:

Safe	save	Strife	strive
Grief	grieve	Proof	prove
Be-lief	be-lieve'	Re-lief'	re-lieve'

# Rule XXVII.

The following words ending with *f* or *fe*, retain the *f*, and add *s* in their plurals:

Chief	chiefs	Brief	briefs	Fief	fiefs
Grief	griefs	Clef	clefs	Oaf	oafs
Waif	waifs	Coif	coifs	Gulf	gulfs
Hoof	hoofs	Roof	roofs	Proof	proofs
Woof	woofs	Turf	turfs	Scarf	scarfs
Dwarf	dwarfs	Fife	fifes	Strife	strifes
Safe	safes	Wharf	wharfs	Staff	staffs
Ker'-chief	ker'-chiefs		Mis'-chief		mis'-chiefs
Be-lief'	be-liefs'		Re-lief'		re-liefs'
Re-proof'	re-proofs'		Ca'-lif		ca'-lifs
Hand'-ker-chief	hand'-ker-chiefs		Mis'-be-lief		mis'-be-liefs

### Rule XXVIII.

Compounds generally retain the orthography of the simple words which compose them; as, horse-man, up-hill, shell-fish, knee-deep, inn-keeper, &c.

## PART SECOND.

---

### PREFIXES

#### OF SAXON OR ENGLISH ORIGIN.

---

FORMULA.—**ABOARD**,—a-b-o-a-r-d,—aboard.—*Board* is a primitive word; the Saxon prefix *a* signifies *on, in, to, at*;—when combined, they form the word *aboard*, which means *on board*.

---

#### *A.*

Signifies *on, in, to, or at*.

*A-BOARD'*, *ad.* *on board*; in a ship.

*A-FIRE'*, *ad.* *on fire*.

*A-SLEEP'*, *ad.* *in sleep*; sleeping.

*A-STEERN'*, *ad.* *to the stern*.

*A-HEAD'*, *ad.* *to the head*; further on.

*A-FAR'*, *ad.* *at a distance*.

#### *Be.*

Signifies *to make*.

*Be-CALM'*, *v.* *to make calm*.

*Be-DAUB'*, *v.* *to daub over*.

*Be-DECK'*, *v.* *to deck*; to adorn.

*Be-DIM'*, *v.* *to make dim*.

*Be-FOUL'*, *v.* *to make foul*.

*Be-NUMB'*, *v.* *to make numb*.

#### *En.*

Signifies *in, into, or on*; *to make*.

*En-CIR'CLE*, *v.* *to put in a circle*.

*En-DAN'GER*, *v.* *to put in danger*.

*En-ACT'*, *v.* *to make into an act*.

*En-CAMP'*, *v.* *to form into a camp*.

*En-DEAR'*, *v.* *to make dear*.

*En-FEE'BLE*, *v.* *to make feeble*.

#### *Em, for En.*

Signifies *to make, to give*.

*Em-BEL'LISH*, *v.* (*beau'*), *to make beautiful*.

*Em-POW'ER*, *v.* *to give power to*.

*Em-BOD'Y*, *v.* *to give a body to*.

*Em-BOT'TLE*, *v.* *to put in a bottle*.

---

\* NOTE.—The words in parentheses are the roots from which the English words are derived. The pupil will find the meanings of the roots under their respective heads, though in general the meaning is indicated where the root is used.



**Fore.**Signifies *before*.*Fore'-NOON*, *n.* the part of the day *before noon*.*Fore'-RUN'-NER*, *n.* one who runs *before*.*Fore'-SEE'*, *v.* to see *beforehand*.*Fore'-SIGHT*, *n.* a seeing *beforehand*.*Fore'-TELL'*, *v.* to tell *beforehand*.*Fore'-DOOM'*, *v.* to doom *beforehand*.**Im.**Signifies *to make*.*Im'-BIT'-TER*, *v.* *to make bitter*.*Im'-BROWN'*, *v.* *to make brown*.*Im'-POV'-ERISH*, *v.* *to make poor*.*Im'-PEARL'*, *v.* *to make like pearls*.**Mis.**Signifies *wrong*.*Mis'-APPLY'*, *v.* *to apply wrong*.*Mis'-BELIEF'*, *n.* *wrong belief*.*Mis'-CAL'-CULATE*, *v.* *to calculate wrong*.*Mis'-CONDUCT*, *n.* *wrong conduct*.*Mis'-GUIDE'*, *v.* *to guide wrong*.*Mis'-PLACE'*, *v.* *to place wrong*.**Out.**Signifies *beyond, more than*.*Out'-BID'*, *v.* *to bid beyond or more than another*.*Out'-LIVE'*, *v.* *to live beyond*.*Out'-RUN'*, *v.* *to run beyond*.*Out'-SHINE'*, *v.* *to shine more than*.**Over.**Signifies *above or over, too much, too great*.*Over'-BUR'-DEN*, *v.* *to burden too much*.*Over'-FLOW'*, *v.* *to flow over*.*Over'-LOAD'*, *v.* *to load too much*.*Over'-RUN'*, *v.* *to run over or above*.*Over'-SPREAD'*, *v.* *to spread over or above*.*Over'-VAL'-UE*, *v.* *to value too much*.**Un,** before a Verb.Signifies *to take off, to reverse the act of*.*Un'-BAR'*, *v.* *to take off the bar*.*Un'-CHAIN'*, *v.* *to take off the chain*.*Un'-HINGE'*, *v.* *to take off of the hinge*.*Un'-PIN'*, *v.* *to take out the pin*.*Un'-SEAL'*, *v.* *to take off the seal*.*Un'-YOKE'*, *v.* *to take off the yoke*.**Un,** before an Adjective.Signifies *not*.*Un'-A'-BLE*, *a.* *not able*.*Un'-AC'-TIVE*, *a.* *not active*.

*Un-ARMED'*, *a.* not armed.  
*Un-BRO'KEN*, *a.* not broken.  
*Un-CER'TAIN*, *a.* not certain.  
*Un-JUST'*, *a.* not just.

*Under.*

Signifies *beneath, less than.*

*Under-BID'*, *v.* to bid *less than* another.  
*Under-OF'FICER*, *n.* an officer *under* another.  
*Under-SHER'IFF*, *n.* one who is *under* the sheriff.  
*Under-VAL'UE*, *v.* to rate *under* its value.

*With.*

Signifies *from or against.*

*With-DRAW'*, *v.* to draw *from* or away.  
*With-STAND'*, *v.* to stand *against*.  
*With-HOLD'*, *v.* to hold *from*.

**LATIN PREFIXES.**

FORMULA.—*AVERT*,—*a-v-e-r-t*,—*avert*,—*vert* is derived from the Latin word *verto*, to turn;—the Latin prefix *a* signifies *from or away*;—when combined, they form the word *avert*, which means to *turn from or away*.

*A.*

Signifies *from or away.*

*A-VERT'*, *v.* (*verto*), to turn *from*.  
*A-VOCA'TION*, *n.* (*voco*), a calling *away*.  
*A-VUL'SION*, *n.* (*vello*), a tearing *away*.

*Ab.*

Signifies *from or away.*

*Ab-JECT'*, *v.* (*jacio*), to cast *away*.  
*Ab-LU'TION*, *n.* (*luo*), a washing *away*.  
*Ab-RADE'*, *v.* (*rado*), to rub *away*.  
*Ab-RUPT'*, *a.* (*ruptum*), broken *from or off*.  
*Ab-SOLVE'*, *v.* (*solvo*), to loose *from*.  
*Ab-SORB'*, *v.* (*sorbeo*), to suck *from or up*.

*Abs.*

Signifies *from or away.*

*Abs-ENT*, *a.* (*ens*), a being *away*.  
*Abs-TAIN'*, *v.* (*teneo*), to hold *from*.  
*Abs-TRACT'*, *v.* (*traho*), to draw *from*.

*Ad.*

Signifies *to.*

*Ad-APT'*, *v.* (*aptus*), to fit *to*.  
*Ad-DUCE'*, *v.* (*duco*), to lead *to*.  
*Ad-EQUATE*, *a.* (*equus*), equal *to*.  
*Ad-HERE'*, *v.* (*hæreo*), to stick *to*.  
*Ad-JA'CENT*, *a.* (*jaceo*), lying *to or near*.  
*Ad-JOIN'*, *v.* (*jungo*), to join *to*.

*A, for Ad.\**Signifies *to*.*A-SCEND'*, *v.* (*scando*), to climb *to*.*A-SCRIBE'*, *v.* (*scribo*), to write or impute *to*.*A-SPERSE'*, *v.* (*spargo*), to sprinkle *to* or *upon*.*A-SPIRE'*, *v.* (*spiro*), to breathe *to*.*A-V'ENUE*, *n.* (*venio*), the way of coming *to* (a place).*A-VOW'*, *v.* (*votum*), to vow *to*.*Ac, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*Ac-CEDE'*, *v.* (*cedo*), to yield *to*.*Ac-CEPT'*, *v.* (*capio*), to take *to*.*Ac-CESS'*, *n.* (*cedo*), approach *to*.*Af, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*Af-FIX'*, *v.* (*fixus*), to fix *to*.*Af-FLICT'*, *v.* (*fligo*), to strike *to* or *at*.*Af'-FLUX*, *n.* (*fluo*), a flowing *to*.*Ag, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*Ag'-GRAVATE*, *v.* (*gravis*), to make heavy *to*.*Ag'-GRANDIZE*, *v.* (*grandis*), to make great *to*.*Ag-GRESS'*, *v.* (*gradior*), to go *to* or *against*.*Al, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*Al-LE'VIATE*, *v.* (*levio*), to make light *to*.*Al-LUDE'*, *v.* (*ludo*), to play or advert *to*.*Al-LU'VIAL*, *a.* (*luo*), washing *to*.*Al-LX'*, *v.* (*ligo*), to bind *to*.*An, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*An-NEX'*, *v.* (*necto*), to tie *to*.*An-NI'HILATE*, *v.* (*nihil*), to make *to* nothing.*An-NOUNCE'*, *v.* (*nuncio*), to tell *to*.*An-NUL'*, *v.* (*nullus*), to reduce *to* nothing.*Ap, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*Ap-PA'RENT*, *a.* (*pareo*), becoming visible *to*.*Ap-PEND'*, *v.* (*pend*), to hang *to*.*Ap-PERTAIN'*, *v.* to pertain *to*.*Ap-PROXIMATE*, *v.* (*prope*), to come near *to*.*Ar, for Ad.*Signifies *to*.*Ar-RANGE'*, *v.* (*rang*), to put *to* or *in* order.*Ar'-ROGATE*, *v.* (*rogo*), to ask or assume *to* (one's self).

\* For the sake of euphony, (an agreeable sound in language,) the form of the prefix is frequently changed. Thus, we have ascend, for *ad*scend; avenue, for *ad*venue, &c.

*As, for Ad.*

Signifies *to*.

- As-SAIL'*, *v. (salio)*, to leap *upon* or *against*.  
*As-SIGN'*, *v. (signum)*, to mark or allot *to*.  
*As-SIM'ILATE*, *v. (similis)*, to make like *to*.  
*As-SIST'*, *v. (sisto)*, to stand *to* or *by*.  
*As-SO'CIATE*, *v. (socio)*, to join *to*.  
*As-SUME'*, *v. (sumo)*, to take *to*.

*At, for Ad.*

Signifies *to*.

- At-TAIN'*, *v. (tango)*, to touch *to*.  
*At-TEND'*, *v. (tendo)*, to stretch *to*.  
*At-TEST'*, *v. (testis)*, to bear witness *to*.  
*At-TRACT'*, *v. (traho)*, to draw *to*.  
*At-TRIB'UTE*, *v. (tribuo)*, to give or ascribe *to*.

*Am.*

Signifies *round* or *about*.

- Am-BI'TION*, *n. (eo)*, a going *about*.  
*Am'-PUTATE*, *v. (puto)*, to cut *round* or *off*.

*Ante.*

Signifies *before*.

- Ante-CE'DENT*, *a. (cedo)*, going *before*.  
*An'te-ROOM*, *n.* a room *before* the main one.  
*Ante-DATE'*, *v. (datum)*, to date *before*.  
*Ante-DILU'VIAN*, *a. (diluuium)*, *before* the flood.  
*Ante-MERID'IAN*, *a. (meridies)*, *before* midday.  
*Ante-MUN'DANE*, *a. (mundus)*, *before* the world.

*Circum.*

Signifies *round* or *about*.

- Circum-JA'CENT*, *a. (jaceo)*, lying *round*.  
*Circum-NAV'IGATE*, *v.* to navigate *round*.  
*Circum-SCRIBE'*, *v. (scribo)*, to write *round*, to inclose.  
*Cir'cum-SPECT*, *a. (specio)*, looking *round*, cautious.

*Cis.*

Signifies *on this side*.

- Cis-AL'PINE*,\* *a.* *on this side* of the Alps.  
*Cis-ATLAN'TIC*, *a.* *on this side* of the Atlantic.

*Con. (Cum.)*

Signifies *together* or *with*.

- Con-CUR'*, *v. (curro)*, to run *together*.  
*Con-FLICT'*, *v. (fligo)*, to strike *together*.  
*Con-FLUENCE*, *n. (fluo)*, a flowing *together*.  
*Con-NECT'*, *v. (necto)*, to tie *together*.  
*Con-SPIRE'*, *v. (spiro)*, to breathe *together*.  
*Con-STRUCT'*, *v. (struo)*, to build *together*.

\* *Cisalpine*, on this side of the Alps, in regard to Rome, that is on the south side of the Alps. *Transalpine*, on the north side of the Alps.

**Co, for Con.**

Signifies *together* or *with*.

**Co-EQUAL**, *a.* equal *with*.

**Co-EVAL**, *a.* (*ævum*), of the same age *with*.

**Co-EXIST**, *v.* to exist *together*.

**Co-HEIR**, *n.* one who is heir *with* another.

**Co-HERE**, *v.* (*hæreo*), to stick *together*.

**Co-OPERATE**, *v.* (*opera*), to work *together*.

**Cog, for Con.**

Signifies *together* or *with*.

**Cog-NATE**, *a.* (*nascor*), born *together* or *with*.

**Col, for Con.**

Signifies *together* or *with*.

**Col-LAPSE**, *n.* (*labor*), a falling *together*.

**Col-LATE**, *v.* (*latum*), to bring *together*.

**Col-LECT**, *v.* (*lego*), to gather *together*.

**Col-LOCATE**, *v.* (*locus*), to place *together*.

**Col-LOQUY**, *n.* (*loquor*), a speaking *together*.

**Col-LU'SION**, *n.* (*ludo*), a playing *together*.

**Com, for Con.**

Signifies *together* or *with*.

**Com-MERCE**, *n.* (*mercor*), a trading *together*.

**Com-MIX**, *v.* to mix *together*.

**Com-MO'TION**, *n.* (*moveo*), a moving *together*.

**Com-PEL**, *v.* (*pello*), to drive *with*.

**Com-POSE**, *v.* (*pono*), to put *together*.

**Com-PRESS**, *v.* (*premo*), to press *together*.

**Cor, for Con.**

Signifies *together* or *with*.

**Cor-REL'ATIVE**, *a.* relative *with*.

**Cor-ROB'ORATE**, *v.* (*robur*), to make strong *together*.

**Cor-RODE**, *v.* (*rodo*), to gnaw *together*.

**Contra.**

Signifies *against*.

**Contra-DICT**, *v.* to speak *against* or *contrary* to.

**Con'tro-VERT**, *v.* (*verto*), to turn *against*.

**Counter, for Contra.**

Signifies *against*.

**Counter-BAL'ANCE**, *v.* to balance *against*.

**Counter-MARCH**, *v.* to march in an opposite direction.

**De.**

Signifies *down* or *from*.

**De-CLINE**, *v.* (*elino*), to bend *down*.

**De-DUCE**, *v.* (*duco*), to lead *from*.

**De-FEND**, *v.* (*fendo*), to strike *down*.

**De-JECT**, *v.* (*jacio*), to cast *down*.

**De-PEND**, *v.* (*pendeo*), to hang *from*.

**De-POSE**, *v.* (*pono*), to put *down*.

*Dis.*

Signifies *to take from, away, off, or out; not.*

- Dis-A-BLE*, *v.* to render *not* able.  
*Dis-ARM*, *v.* to take *away* arms.  
*Dis-BELIEVE*, *v.* *not* to believe.  
*Dis-BUR'DEN*, *v.* to take *off* a burden.  
*Dis-HON'EST*, *a.* *not* honest.  
*Dis-LOY'AL*, *a.* *not* loyal.

*Dis.*

Signifies *apart.*

- Dis-FEL'*, *v.* (*pello*), to drive *apart*.  
*Dis-SECT'*, *v.* (*seco*), to cut *apart*.  
*Dis-SOLVE'*, *v.* (*solvo*), to loose *apart*.  
*Dis-TEND'*, *v.* (*teno*), to stretch *apart*.  
*Dis-TORT'*, *v.* (*torto*), to twist *apart*.  
*Dis-TRACT'*, *v.* (*traho*), to draw *apart*.

*Di, for Dis.*

Signifies *apart.*

- Di-SPERSE'*, *v.* (*spargo*), to sprinkle *apart*.  
*Di-VERGE'*, *v.* (*vergo*), to tend *apart*.  
*Di-VERT'*, *v.* (*verto*), to turn *apart*.  
*Di-GRESS*, *a.* (*gradior*), to go *apart*.  
*Di-LUTE'*, *v.* (*luo*), to wash *apart*.

*Dif, for Dis.*

Signifies *apart.*

- Dif-FER*, *v.* (*fero*), to bear *apart*.  
*Dif-FUSE'*, *v.* (*fundo*), to pour *apart*.

*Ex.*

Signifies *out or out of.*

- Ex-ACT'*, *v.* (*ago*), to take or force *out of*.  
*Ex-CEPT'*, *v.* (*capio*), to take *out*.  
*Ex-CITE'*, *v.* (*cito*), to call *out*.  
*Ex-CLAIM'*, *v.* (*clamo*), to cry *out*.  
*Ex-CLUDE'*, *v.* (*claudio*), to shut *out*.  
*Ex-PAND'*, *v.* (*pando*), to spread *out*.  
*Ex-PEL'*, *v.* (*pello*), to drive *out of*.  
*Ex-PORT'*, *v.* (*porto*), to carry *out*.

*E, for Ex.*

Signifies *out or out of.*

- E'-DICT*, *a.* (*dico*), what is spoken *out*.  
*E'-DUCE*, *v.* (*duco*), to lead *out*.  
*E'-GRESS*, *a.* (*gradior*), a going *out*.  
*E'-JECT'*, *v.* (*jacio*), to cast *out*.  
*E'-LECT'*, *v.* (*lego*), to choose *out*.  
*E'-RASE*, *v.* (*rado*), to rub *out*.

*Ef, for Ex.*

Signifies *out or out of.*

- Ef-FACE'*, *v.* (*facies*), to take *out* the face.  
*Ef-FLUX*, *a.* (*fluo*), a flowing *out*.

**Extra.**Signifies *beyond*.**Extra-MUN'DANE**, *a. (mundus), beyond the world.***Extra-OR'DINARY**, *a. beyond ordinary.***In, before a Verb.**Signifies *in or into, on or upon.***In-CLINE'**, *v. (clino), to lean into.***In-CLUDE'**, *v. (claudo), to shut in.***In-CUR'**, *v. (curro), to run upon.***In-FLICT'**, *v. (fligo), to strike upon.***In'-FLUX**, *n. (fluo), a flowing into.***In-HALE'**, *v. (halo), to breathe in.***Il, for In.**Signifies *in or into, on or upon.***Il-LU'MINATE**, *v. (lumen), to put light into.***Il-LU'SION**, *n. (ludo), a playing upon.***Im, for In.**Signifies *in or into, on or upon.***Im-MERSE'**, *v. (mergo), to plunge into.***Im-PEL'**, *v. (pello), to drive on.***Im-PEND'**, *v. (pendeo), to hang upon or over.***Im-PORT'**, *v. (porto), to carry into.***Im-POSE'**, *v. (pono), to put upon.***Im-PRIS'ON**, *v. to put in prison.***Ir, for In.**Signifies *in or into, on or upon.***Ir'-BITATE**, *v. (ira), to put in anger.***Ir-RUP'TION**, *n. (ruptum), a breaking into.***In, before an Adjective.**Signifies *not.***In-AC'TIVE**, *a. not active.***In-AN'IMATE**, *a. (anima), not having life.***In-CAU'TIOUS**, *a. not cautious.***In-COM'PETENT**, *a. not competent.***Ig, for In.**Signifies *not.***Ig-NO'BLE**, *a. not noble.***Ig-NOMIN'IOUS**, *a. (nomen), not having a name.***Il, for In.**Signifies *not.***Il-LE'GAL**, *a. not legal.***Il-LEG'IBLE**, *a. (lego), that can not be read.***Il-LIB'ERAL**, *a. not liberal.***Il-LIC'IT**, *a. not permitted.*

*Im, for In.*

Signifies *not*.

- Im-MOR'AL*, *a.* *not* moral.  
*Im-MOR'TAL*, *a.* *not* mortal.  
*Im-PAR'TIAL*, *a.* *not* partial.  
*Im-PA'TIENT*, *a.* *not* patient.  
*Im-PER'FECT*, *a.* *not* perfect.

*Ir, for In.*

Signifies *not*.

- Ir-RA'TIONAL*, *a.* *not* rational.  
*Ir-REFUT'ABLE*, *a.* *not* to be refuted.  
*Ir-REG'ULAR*, *a.* *not* regular.  
*Ir-RESIST'IBLE*, *a.* *not* to be resisted.

*Inter.*

Signifies *between* or *among*.

- Inter-FERE'*, *v.* (*ferio*), to strike *between*.  
*In'ter-LUDE*, *n.* (*ludo*), a part *between* plays.  
*Inter-POSE'*, *v.* (*pono*), to place *between*.  
*Inter'-ROGATE*, *v.* (*rogo*), to ask *between*.  
*Inter-RUPT'*, *v.* (*ruptum*), to break *between*.  
*Inter-SECT'*, *v.* (*seco*), to cut *between*.

*Intro.*

Signifies *within*.

- Intro-DUCE'*, *v.* (*duco*), to lead *within*.  
*Intro-VERT'*, *v.* (*verto*), to turn *within*.

*Ob.*

Signifies *in the way*, *against*, *out*.

- Ob'-LOQUY*, *n.* (*loquor*), something spoken *against*.  
*Ob'-STACLE*, *n.* (*sto*), something standing *in the way*.  
*Ob-TRUDE'*, *v.* (*trudo*), to thrust *against*.  
*Ob'-VIATE*, *v.* (*via*), to put *out of the way*.

*Oc, for Ob.*

Signifies *in the way*, *up*, *down*.

- Oc-CA'SION*, *n.* (*cado*), a falling *in the way*.  
*Oc'-CUPY*, *v.* (*capió*), to take *up*.  
*Oc-CUR'*, *v.* (*curro*), to run *in the way*.

*Of, for Ob.*

Signifies *in the way*, *against*.

- Of-FEND'*, *v.* (*fendo*), to strike *against*.  
*Of'-FER*, *v.* (*fero*), to bear *in the way*.

*Op, for Ob.*

Signifies *in the way*, *against*.

- Op-POSE'*, *v.* (*pono*), to put *in the way*.  
*Op-PRESS'*, *v.* (*premo*), to press *against*.  
*Op-PUGN'*, *v.* (*pugna*), to fight *against*.



## SMITH'S HAND-BOOK OF ETYMOLOGY.

**Per.**Signifies *through* or *thoroughly*.

- Per'-FECT*, a. (*facio*), made *thoroughly*.  
*Per'-SPIRE*, v. (*spiro*), to breathe *through*.  
*Per'-VADE*, v. (*vado*), to go *through*.  
*Per'-FUSE*, v. (*usum*), to read *through*.

**Post.**Signifies *after*.

- Post'-PONE*, v. (*pono*), to put *after* or *off*.  
*Post'-SCRIPT*, n. (*scribo*), something written *after*.

**Pre.**Signifies *before*.

- Pre'-CEDE*, v. (*cedo*), to go *before*.  
*Pre'-DICT*, v. (*dico*), to *foretell*.  
*Pre'-FER*, v. (*fero*), to bear or esteem *before*.  
*Pre'-FIX*, n. (*fixus*), something fixed *before*.  
*Pre'-SIDE*, v. (*sedeo*), to sit *before*.  
*Pre'-VENT*, v. (*venio*), to come *before*.

**Preter.**Signifies *beyond* or *past*.

- Pre'ter'-IT*, a. (*eo*), gone *past*.  
*Preter'-NAT'URAL*, a. *beyond* natural,

**Pro.**Signifies *for*, *forward*, *forth* or *out*,

- Pro'-CEED*, v. (*cedo*), to go *forward*.  
*Pro'-MOTE*, v. (*moveo*), to move *forward*.  
*Pro'-PEL*, v. (*pello*), to drive *forward*.  
*Pro'-DUCE*, v. (*duco*), to lead *forth*.  
*Pro'-CLAIM*, v. (*clamo*), to cry *out*.  
*Pro'-TRACT*, v. (*traho*), to draw *out*.  
*Pro'-VOKE*, v. (*voco*), to call *out*.

**Re.**Signifies *back* or *again*, *anew*.

- Re'-CEDE*, v. (*cedo*), to go *back*.  
*Re'-CLAIM*, v. (*clamo*), to call *back*.  
*Re'-CLINE*, v. (*clino*), to lean *back*.  
*Re'-FLUX*, n. (*fluo*), a flowing *back*.  
*Re'-FUSE*, v. (*fundo*), to pour *back*.  
*Re'-VOKE*, v. (*voco*), to call *back*.

**Retro.**Signifies *back* or *backwards*.

- Retro'-CES'SION*, n. (*cessum*), the act of going *back*.  
*Ret'-ro'-GRADE*, v. (*gradior*), going *backward*.  
*Ret'-ro'-SPECT*, n. (*specio*), a looking *backwards*.

**Se.**

Signifies *aside* or *apart*.

*Se-CEDE'*, v. (*cedo*), to go *apart*.

*Se-CLUDE'*, v. (*claudio*), to shut up *apart*.

*Se-DUCE'*, v. (*duco*), to lead *aside*.

*Se-DI'TION*, n. (*itum*), a going *aside*.

**Sine.**

Signifies *without*.

*Sim'-PLE*, a. (*plico*), *without* fold.

*Sin-CERE'*, a. (*cera*), *without* wax.

*Si'ne-CURE*, n. (*cura*), a situation *without* care.

**Sub.**

Signifies *under*.

*Sub-JA'CENT*, a. (*jaceo*), lying *under*.

*Sub-MARINE'*, a. (*mare*), *under* the sea.

*Sub-SCRIBE'*, v. (*scribo*), to write *under*.

*Sub-TRACT'*, v. (*traho*), to draw *under* or *from*.

**Suc, for Sub.**

Signifies *under*, *up*.

*Suc-CED'*, v. (*cedo*), to go *under* or *after*.

*Suc-COR'*, v. (*curro*), to run *under*.

*Suc-CUMB'*, v. (*cubo*), to lean *under*.

**Suf, for Sub.**

Signifies *under*.

*Suf'-FER*, v. (*foro*), to bear *under*.

*Suf-FUSE'*, v. (*fundo*), to pour *under*.

**Sup, for Sub.**

Signifies *under*, *up*.

*Sup-PORT'*, v. (*porto*), to bear *up*.

*Sup-POSE'*, v. (*pono*), to put *under*.

*Sup-PRESS'*, v. (*premo*), to press *under*.

**Super.**

Signifies *above* or *over*, *upon*.

*Super-ABOUND'*, v. to *overabound*.

*Super-ADD'*, v. to add *over* and *above*.

*Super-FINE'*, a. *overfine*.

*Super-SEDE'*, v. (*sedeo*), to sit *above*.

*Super-VI'SOR*, n. (*video*), an *overseer*.

*Super-SCRIBE'*, v. (*scribo*), to write *upon*.

**Sur, (Fr. for Super.)**

Signifies *above*, *over*, *upon*.

*Sur-MOUNT'*, v. to mount *above*.

*Sur-VIVE'*, v. (*vivo*), to live *over* or *after*.

*Sur'-FACE*, n. (*facies*), *upon* the face.

*Sur-VEX'*, v. (*video*), to look *upon*.

**Sus, for Sub.**Signifies *under, up, upwards.**Sus-PECT'*, *v.* (*specio*), to look *under*.*Sus-PEND'*, *v.* (*pendeo*), to hang *up*.*Sus-TAIN'*, *v.* (*teneo*), to hold *up*.**Trans.**Signifies *across, over or beyond, through.**Tra-DUCE'*, *v.* (*duco*), to lead *across*.*Trans-FER'*, *v.* (*fero*), to carry *over*.*Trans-LATE'*, *v.* (*latum*), to carry *over*.*Trans-MIT'*, *v.* (*mitto*), to send *over*.**Ultra.**Signifies *beyond.**UL'tra-IST*, *n.* one who is *beyond*.*Ultra-MON'TANE*, *a.* (*mons*), *beyond* the mountains.*Ultra-MUN'DANE*, *a.* (*mundus*), *beyond* the world.**SUFFIXES.**

FORMULA.—MANUAL,—m-a-n-u-a-l,—manual,—*manu* is derived from the Latin word *manus*, the hand;—the suffix *al* signifies *of, relating or pertaining to; besitting or coming*;—when combined, they form the word *manual*, which means *relating or pertaining to the hand*.

**Ac.**Signifies *of, or belonging to.**CAR'DIAC*, *a.* (*cardia*, Gr.), *belonging to the heart*.*ELEGI'ac*, *a.* (*elegia*, Gr.), *belonging to elegy*.*DEMO'NIAC*, *a.* *belonging to a demon*.**Aceous.**Signifies *of or consisting of, like or resembling.**ARENA'ceous*, *a.* (*arena*), *consisting of sand*.*ARGILLA'ceous*, *a.* (*argilla*), *consisting of clay*.*FARINA'ceous*, *a.* (*farina*), *consisting of meal*.*HERBA'ceous*, *a.* (*herba*), *consisting of herbs*.**Acy.**Signifies *being, or state of being; office of.**AC'curacy*, *n.* *a being accurate*.*DEL'icacy*, *n.* *a being delicate*.*OB'Stinacy*, *n.* *a being obstinate*.*CU'racv*, *n.* *the office of a curate*.**Age.**Signifies *collection of; state of being; an allowance for.**BAG'gage*, *n.* *a collection of bags*.*CORD'age*, *n.* *a collection of cords*.*HERB'age*, *n.* *a collection of herbs*.*BOND'age*, *n.* *state of being in bonds*.

*Al.*

Signifies *of, relating or pertaining to ; besitting or becoming.*

FIL'ial, *a. (filius), relating to or becoming a son.*

FLO'ral, *a. (flos), relating to flowers.*

MAN'ual, *a. (manus), relating to the hand.*

MENT'al, *a. (mens), relating to the mind.*

*An, Ian, Ean.*

Signifies *belonging, relating or pertaining to.*

AGRA'rian, *a. (ager), relating to the fields.*

CHRIS'tian, *a. relating to Christ.*

PLEBE'ian, *a. relating to the people.*

EUROPE'an, *a. relating to Europe.*

*An, Ian.*

Signifies *one who, or the person that.*

ART'isan, *n. one who is skilled in an art.*

CHRIS'tian, *n. one who believes in Christ.*

EUROP'e'an, *n. one who lives in Europe.*

HISTO'rian, *n. one who writes history.*

*Ance, Ancy.*

Signifies *being or state of being ; ing.\**

CON'stancy, *n. state of being constant.*

IG'norance, *n. state of being ignorant.*

VIG'ilance, *n. state of being vigilant.*

ASSIST'ance, *n. (sisto), a standing to.*

*Ant.*

Signifies *one who, or the person that.*

ASSAIL'ant, *n. one who assails.*

ASSIST'ant, *n. one who assists.*

CLAIM'ant, *n. one who claims.*

COM'BATant, *n. one who combats.*

ATTEND'ant, *n. one who attends.*

DEPEND'ant, *n. one who depends on another.*

*Ant.*

Signifies *ing.*

BRILL'iant, *a. (briller), shining.*

ATTEND'ant, *a. attending ; accompanying.*

DEPEND'ant, *a. (pendeo), hanging down.*

CON'sonant, *a. (sonus), sounding together.*

OBSERV'ant, *a. observing.*

PLEAS'ant, *a. pleasing.*

*Ar.*

Signifies *in the form of ; like ; relating to ; having.*

CIR'cular, *a. (circulus), in the form of a circle.*

GLOB'ular, *a. (globus), in the form of a globe.*

---

\* *Ing* has a participial meaning, and is defined by the expression *continuing to ; because it denotes primarily, continuance of action, or condition.*

IN'SULAR, *a. (insula), relating to an island.*  
 JU'GULAR, *a. (jugulum), relating to the throat.*  
 OC'ULAR, *a. (oculus), relating to the eyes.*  
 CEL'LULAR, *a. (cella), having cells.*

**Ar.**

Signifies *one who*.

BEG'GAR, *n. one who begs.*  
 LI'AR, *n. one who tells lies.*  
 SCHOL'AR, *n. one who goes to school.*

**Ard.**

Signifies *one who*.

DRUNK'ard, *n. one who gets drunk.*  
 SLUG'gard, *n. one who is sluggish.*  
 DO'tard, *n. one whose mind is impaired.*  
 NIG'gard, *n. one who is a miser.*

**Ary.**

Signifies *one who or the person that*.

AD'VERSARY, *n. one who is adverse.*  
 EM'ISSARY, *n. one who is sent out.*  
 MIS'SIONARY, *n. (mitto), one who is sent.*  
 TRIB'UTARY, *n. one who pays tribute.* ✓

**Ary.**

Signifies *the place where, or the thing that*.

A'PIARY, *n. (apis), the place where bees are kept.*  
 GRAN'ary, *n. (granum), the place where grain is stored.*  
 LI'BRary, *n. (liber), the place where books are kept.*  
 LU'MINARY, *n. (lumen), the thing that gives light.*

**Ary.**

Signifies *belonging, relating, or pertaining to*.

HON'ORary, *a. pertaining or relating to honor.*  
 LIT'ERary, *a. (litera), pertaining or relating to letters.*  
 MIL'ITary, *a. (miles), pertaining or relating to soldiers.*  
 PUL'MONary, *a. (pulmo), pertaining or relating to the lungs.*

**Ate.**

Signifies *having, being*.

COR'PORate, *a. (corpus), having a body.*  
 INAN'IMATE, *a. (anima), not having life.*  
 INTES'tate, *a. (testis), not having a will.*  
 DES'PERate, *a. (spero), being out of hope.*

**Ate.**

Signifies *one who or the person that*.

CU'rate, *n. (cura), one who has the care.*  
 DEL'EGate, *n. (lego), one who is sent from.*  
 GRAD'uate, *n. (gradior), one who takes a degree.*  
 PO'TENTate, *n. (posse), one who has power.*

*Ate.*

Signifies *to make, to give, to put, or to take.*

- DEBIL'itate, *v.* (*debilis*), *to make feeble.*  
 FACIL'itate, *v.* (*facilis*), *to make easy.*  
 FRUS'trate, *v.* (*frustra*), *to make vain.*  
 REN'ovate, *v.* (*novus*), *to make new again.*  
 DEC'orate, *v.* (*decor*), *to give ornament.*  
 RES'ulate, *v.* (*rego*), *to give rules.*

*Ble, Able, Ible.*

Signifies *may be or can be; worthy of.*

- BLAM'able, *a.* *that may be blamed.*  
 DISCERN'ible, *a.* *that can be discerned.*  
 INHAB'itable, *a.* *that can be inhabited.*  
 CONTEMPT'ible, *a.* *worthy of contempt.*

*Cle.*

Signifies *little or small.*

- CAN'ticle, *n.* (*canto*), *a little song.*  
 I'cicle, *n.* *a small stick of ice.*  
 PED'icle, *n.* (*pes*), *a little flower stem.*

*Dom.*

Signifies *the place where; state of being.*

- DUKE'dom, *n.* *the place where a duke reigns.*  
 KING'dom, *n.* *the place where a king reigns.*  
 FREE'dom, *n.* *the state of being free.*  
 WIS'dom, *n.* *the state of being wise.*

*Ec.*

Signifies *one who, or one to whom.*

- ABSENT'ee, *n.* *one who is absent.*  
 REFUG'ee, *n.* (*fugio*), *one who flies.*  
 ASSIGN'ee, *n.* *one to whom anything is assigned.*  
 TRUST'ee, *n.* *one to whom a trust is given.*

*Eer.*

Signifies *one who or the person that.*

- AUCTION'eer, *n.* *one who sells at an auction.*  
 ENGINE'eer, *n.* *one who has charge of an engine.*  
 MOUNTAIN'eer, *n.* *one who lives on a mountain.*  
 MUTINE'eer, *n.* *one who is guilty of mutiny.*

*En.*

Signifies *made of.*

- BRA'zen, *a.* *made of brass.*  
 HEMP'en, *a.* *made of hemp.*  
 WOOD'en, *a.* *made of wood.*  
 WOOL'en, *a.* *made of wool.*

*En.*

Signifies *to make.*

- DEEP'en, *v.* *to make deep.*  
 FAST'en, *v.* *to make fast.*  
 GLAD'den, *v.* *to make glad.*  
 HARD'en, *v.* *to make hard.*

**Ence, Ency.**Signifies *being* or *state of being*; *ing*.IM'PUDENCE, *n.* (*pudeo*), *state of being* without shame.CONCUR'ENCE, *n.* (*curro*), a running together.CON'FLUENCE, *n.* (*fluo*), a flowing together.EL'OQUENCE, *n.* (*loquor*), a speaking out.**Ent.**Signifies *one who*, or *the person that*.ADHE'RENT, *n.* (*hæreo*), *one who* sticks to.A'GENT, *n.* (*ago*), *one who* acts.PA'TIENT, *n.* (*patior*), *one who* suffers.PRES'IDENT, *n.* *one who* presides.**Ent.**Signifies *ing* or *being*.COHE'RENT, *a.* (*hæreo*), sticking together.EFFUL'GENT, *a.* (*fulgeo*), shining forth.PEND'ent, *a.* (*pendeo*), hanging.PO'tent, *a.* (*potens*), *being* powerful.**Er.**Signifies *one who* or *the person that*.BUILD'er, *n.* *one who* builds.BUY'er, *n.* *one who* buys.FISH'er, *n.* *one who* fishes.INQUIR'er, *n.* *one who* inquires.**Escence.**Signifies *state of growing* or *becoming*.CONVALES'cence, *n.* (*valeo*), *state of growing* well.PUTRES'cence, *n.* (*putris*), *state of becoming* rotten.**Escent.**Signifies *growing* or *becoming*.CONVALES'cent, *a.* *growing* well.QUIES'cent, *a.* (*quies*), *becoming* quiet.**Ful.**Signifies *full of*.CARE'ful, *a.* *full of* care.DOUBT'ful, *a.* *full of* doubt.FEAR'ful, *a.* *full of* fear.HOPE'ful, *a.* *full of* hope.**Fy.**Signifies *to make*.FOR'TIFY, *v.* (*fortis*), *to make* strong.MAG'NIFY, *v.* (*magnus*), *to make* great.PU'RIFY, *v.* (*purus*), *to make* pure.REC'TIFY, *v.* (*rego*), *to* *be* right.

**Hood.**Signifies *the state of*.**Boy'hood**, *n.* the state of a boy.**Child'hood**, *n.* the state of a child.**Knight'hood**, *n.* the state of a knight.**Girl'hood**, *n.* the state of a girl.**Ic, Ical.**Signifies *of, pertaining to, like*.**Academ'ical**, *a.* pertaining to an academy.**Angel'ical**, *a.* of or pertaining to an angel.**Hero'ic**, *a.* like a hero.**Ocean'ic**, *a.* of or pertaining to the ocean.**Ice.**Signifies *a being, or thing that*.**Just'ice**, *n.* a being just.**Mal'ice**, *n.* (male), a being evil.**Serv'ice**, *n.* the thing that is served.**No'tice**, *n.* (nosco), the thing that makes known.**Ics.**Signifies *the science or art of*.**Eth'ics**, *n.* the science of manners or morals.**Opt'ics**, *n.* the science of seeing.**Id.**Signifies *being or ing*.**Frig'id**, *a.* (frigus), being cold.**Splen'id**, *a.* (splendo), shining.**Tor'rid**, *a.* (torreo), parching.**Viv'id**, *a.* (vivo), living.**Ile.**Signifies *belonging to ; may or can be ; easily*.**Fe'brile**, *a.* (febris), belonging to a fever.**Host'ile**, *a.* (hostis), belonging to an enemy.**Juv'enile**, *a.* (juvenis), belonging to youth.**Frag'ile**, *a.* (frango), easily broken.**Ine.**Signifies *of or belonging*.**Divine'**, *a.* (divus), belonging to God.**Canine**, *a.* (canis), belonging to dogs.**Feminine**, *a.* (femina), belonging to woman.**Infantine**, *a.* belonging to an infant.**Ion.**Signifies *the act of ; state of being ; ing*.**Expul'sion**, *n.* (pello), the act of driving out.**Inspec'tion**, *n.* (specio), the act of looking into.**Animat'ion**, *n.* the state of being animate.**Corrup'tion**, *n.* the state of being corrupt.**Precis'ion**, *n.* the state of being precise.**Expans'ion**, *n.* (pando), a spreading out.



*Ise, Ize.*Signifies *to make, to give.*CIV'ILize, *v. to make civil.*FEB'TILize, *v. to make fertile.*LE'GALize, *v. to make legal.*MOD'ERNize, *v. to make modern.**Ish.*Signifies *somewhat ; belonging to ; like.*BLACK'ish, *a. somewhat black.*GREEN'ish, *a. somewhat green.*SCOT'tish, *a. belonging to Scotland.*SPAN'ish, *a. belonging to Spain.*FOOL'ish, *a. like a fool.*FOP'ish, *a. like a fop.**Ish.*Signifies *to make.*CHER'ish, *v. (carus), to make dear.*EMBEL'lish, *v. (beau), to make beautiful.*FIN'ish, *v. (finis), to make an end.*PUB'lish, *v. (vulgus), to make public.**Ism.*Signifies *state of being ; an idiom ; doctrine of.*BAR'BARISM, *n. state of being barbarous.*FANAT'ICISM, *n. state of being a fanatic.*HER'oism, *n. state of being a hero.*ID'iotism, *n. state of being an idiot.**Ist.*Signifies *one who, or the person that.*ART'ist, *n. one who practises an art.*BOT'anist, *n. one who studies botany.*FLOE'ist, *n. (flos), one who cultivates flowers.*HU'morist, *n. one who is fond of humor.**Ite.*Signifies *one who, or the person that.*CA'NAANite, *n. one who dwells in Canaan.*FA'vorite, *n. one who is favored.*LE'vite, *n. one who is descended from Levi.**Ity, or Ty.*Signifies *being or state of being.*ABIL'ity, *n. state of being able.*CAPTIV'ity, *n. state of being a captive.*DOCIL'ity, *n. state of being docile.*FERTIL'ity, *n. state of being fertile.**Ive.*Signifies *one who, or the person that.*CAP'tive, *n. (capio), one who is taken.*FU'gitive, *n. (fugio), one who flies.*OP'erative, *n. (opera), one who works.*NA'tive, *n. (nascor), one who is born.*

*Ive.*Signifies *having power, or ing.*CORRECT'*ive*, *a. having power to correct.*INVENT'*ive*, *a. having power to invent.*ADHE'*sive*, *a. (hasreo), sticking to.*ATTRACT'*ive*, *a. attracting.**Less.*Signifies *without.*ART'*less*, *a. without art.*CHILD'*less*, *a. without a child.*FRUIT'*less*, *a. without fruit.*POW'*erless*, *a. without power.**Like.*Signifies *like or resembling.*GOD'*like*, *a. like or resembling God.*MAN'*like*, *a. like or resembling man.*WAR'*like*, *a. like or resembling war.**Ling.*Signifies *little, young.*DAR'*ling*, *n. a little dear.*DUCK'*ling*, *n. a little or young duck.*GOS'*ling*, *n. a little or young goose.*LORD'*ling*, *n. a little or young lord.**Ly, for Like.*Signifies *like or resembling.*COW'*ardly*, *z. like or resembling a coward.*FA'*therly*, *a. like or resembling a father.*PRINCE'*ly*, *a. like or resembling a prince.*WORLD'*ly*, *a. like or resembling the world.**Ment.*Signifies *being or state of being; act of; the thing that.*EXCITE'*ment*, *n. state of being excited.*RETIRE'*ment*, *n. state of being retired.*CHASTISE'*ment*, *n. act of chastising.*ACQUIRE'*ment*, *n. the thing acquired.**Mony.*Signifies *state of being; thing that.*AC'*rimony*, *n. (acris), the state of being sharp.*MAT'*rimony*, *n. (mater), the state of being a mother.*PAT'*rimony*, *n. (pater), the thing inherited from a father.*TES'*timony*, *n. (testis), the thing that is affirmed by a witness.**Ness.*Signifies *a being or state of being.*BASE'*ness*, *n. the state of being base.*BOLD'*ness*, *n. the state of being bold.*COOL'*ness*, *n. the state of being cool.*FOND'*ness*, *n. the state of being fond.*GLAD'*ness*, *n. the state of being glad.*

**Or.**Signifies *one who, or the person that.***COLLECT'or**, *n.* one who collects.**CREA'tor**, *n.* one who creates.**DIRECT'or**, *n.* one who directs.**IM'ITATOR**, *n.* one who imitates.**INSPECT'or**, *n.* one who inspects.**PREDICT'or**, *n.* one who predicts.**Ory.**Signifies *the place where; thing that.***DEPOS'itory**, *n.* the place where things are deposited.**DOR'mitory**, *n.* (dormio), a place where persons sleep.**FAC'tory**, *n.* (facio), a place where articles are made.**MEM'ory**, *n.* the thing or faculty that remembers.**Ory.**Signifies *of; belonging or relating to; ing.***PREF'atory**, *a.* belonging or relating to a preface.**VALEDIC'tory**, *n.* (vale, dico), relating to a farewell.**EXPLAN'atory**, *a.* explaining.**SATISFAC'tory**, *a.* satisfying.**Ose.**Signifies *full of.***JOCOSE'**, *a.* (jocus), full of jokes.**VERBOSE'**, *a.* (verbum), full of words.**Ous.**Signifies *full of; consisting of; ing.***DAN'gerous**, *a.* full of danger.**GLO'rious**, *a.* full of glory.**GRIEV'ous**, *a.* full of grief.**LABO'rious**, *a.* full of labor.**MUR'DERous**, *a.* murdering.**Ry.**Signifies *a being; the art of; the place where.***BRA'very**, *n.* a being brave.**SLA'very**, *n.* a being a slave.**COOK'ery**, *n.* the art of a cook.**SUR'gery**, *n.* the art of a surgeon.**Ship.**Signifies *office of; state of.***CLERK'ship**, *n.* the office of a clerk.**HORSE'MANship**, *n.* the office of a horseman.**FRIEND'ship**, *n.* the state of a friend.**RI'VALship**, *n.* the state of a rival.**Some.**Signifies *somewhat; full of.***DARK'some**, *a.* somewhat dark.**GLAD'some**, *a.* somewhat glad.**WEA'RISome**, *a.* somewhat weary.**FROL'ICsome**, *a.* full of frolic.

**Ster.**Signifies *one who*.GAME'ster, *n.* *one who games or gambles.*SONG'ster, *n.* *one who sings.*YOUNG'ster, *n.* *one who is young.***Tude, Ude.**Signifies *being or state of being*.AL'titude, *n.* (*altus*), *the state of being high.*FOR'titude, *n.* (*fortis*), *the state of being brave.*REC'titude, *n.* (*rectus*), *the state of being right.*SER'vitude, *n.* (*servio*), *n.* *the state of being a slave.***Ule.**Signifies *little or small*.ANIMAL'cule, *n.* *a little animal.*GLOB'ule, *n.* *a little globe.*GRAN'ule, *n.* (*granum*), *a little grain.*RET'icule, *n.* *a little net or bag.***Ure.**Signifies *the thing; state of being; act of*.CREA'ture, *n.* *the thing created.*ENCLO'sure, *n.* *the thing that is enclosed.*SCRIP'ture, *n.* (*scribo*), *the thing written.*COMPO'sure, *n.* *the state of being composed.*EXPO'sure, *n.* *the state of being exposed.*DEPART'ure, *n.* *the act of departing.***Ward.**Signifies *in the direction of, or looking toward*.EAST'ward, *ad.* *in the direction of the east.*HEAV'ENward, *ad.* *in the direction of heaven.*HOME'ward, *ad.* *looking towards home.*WIND'ward, *ad.* *looking towards the wind.***Y.**Signifies *the being; the state of being; ing.*HON'esty, *n.* *state of being honest.*MAS'tery, *n.* *state of being master.*MOD'esty, *n.* *state of being modest.*COL'loquy, *n.* (*loquor*), *a talking together.***Y.**Signifies *full of; consisting or made of*.BLOOD'y, *a.* *full of blood.*BRI'ny, *a.* *full of brine.*DEW'y, *a.* *full of dew.*CLAY'ey, *a.* *consisting of clay.*FLESH'y, *a.* *consisting of flesh.*ROCK'y, *a.* *consisting of rock.*

## GREEK PREFIXES.

*A, An, (a Privative.\*)*Signifies *want of, not, or without.**ABYSS', n. (byssos), without a bottom.**AN'ARCHY, n. (arche), want of government.**ANOM'ALY, n. (omalos), not or none like.**AP'ATHY, n. (pathos), want of feeling.**A'THEIST, n. (theos), one without a God.**Amphi, Ambi, (ἄμφι, and ambo, Lat. both.)*Signifies *both or double.**Amphib'IOUS, a. (bios), living both on land and in water.**Ambidex'TROUS, a. (dexter), using both hands.**Ana, (ἀνα.)*Signifies *through, up, back, or again.**ANAL'YSIS, n. (lysis), a loosing back or again.**ANAT'OMY, n. (tomos), a cutting through or up.**Anti, Ant, (ἀντι.)*Signifies *against, opposite or opposed to.**ANTARC'TIC, n. (arctos), opposite to the north.**ANTI'BI'LIOUS, a. (bilis), against bile.**ANTI'ATHY, n. (pathos), feeling against.**Apo, Aph, (ἀπο.)*Signifies *from or away.**APOC'RYPHA, n. (crypto), writings concealed from.**APOS'TATE, n. (sto), one who stands from or away.**APOS'TLE, n. (stello), one sent from.**APHE'LION, n. the point farthest from the sun.**Cata, Cat, (κατα.)*Signifies *down, from side to side.**CAT'ALOGUE, n. (logos), words or names written down.**CATABRH', n. (rheo), a flowing down.**CAT'ECHISE, v. (echeo), to make sounds from side to side.**Dia, Di, (δια.)*Signifies *through, asunder.**DIAER'ESIS, n. (æresis), a taking asunder or separately.**DIAG'ONAL, a. (gonia), through the angles.**DIAM'ETER, n. (metrum), the measure through.**DIAPH'ANOUS, a. (p'ano), appearing through.*


---

\* *Privative, n.* a letter or syllable prefixed to a word, which changes it from an affirmative to a negative sense.

**En, Em.**

Signifies *in* or *on*.

**ENDEM'IC**, *a.* (*demos*), arising *in* or *among* the people.

**ENTHU'SIAST**, *n.* (*theos*), one who believes that God is *in* him.

**EM'PHASIS**, *n.* (*phano*), a stress of voice *on*.

**Epi, (επι.)**

Signifies *upon*.

**EPIDEM'IC**, *a.* (*demos*), *upon* the people.

**EP'IGRAM**, *n.* (*grapho*), something written *upon*.

**EP'IALOGUE**, *n.* (*logos*), what is spoken *upon* or *after*.

**EP'ITAPH**, *n.* (*taphos*), *upon* one who is buried.

**Hyper, (ὕπερ.)**

Signifies *above*, *over*, or *beyond*.

**HYPERBO'REAN**, *a.* (*boreas*), *beyond* the north.

**HYPERCRIT'ICAL**, *a.* *overcritical*.

**HYPER'BOLE**, *n.* (*bole*), a shooting *beyond* the mark.

**Eu, or Ev, (ευ.)**

Signifies *good*.

**EULO'GIUM**, *n.* (*logos*), a *good* word.

**EU'PHONY**, *n.* (*phone*), a *good* sound.

**EVAN'GEL**, *n.* (*angelos*), *good* tidings; the gospel.

**Hypo, (ὕπο.)**

Signifies *under*.

**HYPOTH'ESIS**, *n.* (*thesis*), what is placed *under*.

**Meta, (μετα.)**

Signifies *beyond*, *according to*.

**MET'APHOR**, *n.* (*phero*), a word carried *beyond* its ordinary meaning.

**METAPHYS'ICS**, *n.* (*physis*), the science of things *beyond* nature.

**METH'OD**, *n.* (*odos*), *according to* a way or plan.

**Para, Par, (παρά.)**

Signifies *beside*, *like* or *similar*.

**PAR'ALLEL**, *a.* (*allelon*), *beside* one another.

**PAR'APHRASE**, *n.* (*phrasis*), a phrase *beside* or *like* another.

**PAR'ODY**, *n.* (*ode*), a song or poem *like* or *imitative* of another.

**Peti, (περι.)**

Signifies *round*, *about*.

**PERICRA'NIUM**, *n.* (*cranium*), *round* the cranium.

**PERIM'ETER**, *n.* (*metrum*), the measure *round*.

**Syn, (συν.)**

Signifies *together*, *with*.

**SYN'OD**, *n.* (*odos*), a way or coming *together*.

**SYNON'YMOUS**, *a.* (*onoma*), named *together* or *like*.

**SYNOP'SIS**, *n.* (*opto*), a looking *together*.

**SYN'TAX**, *n.* (*tactos*), a pulling *together*.

*Sy, for Syn.*Signifies *together, with*.*Sys'TEM*, *n.* (*stasis*), a standing *together*.*Sys'TOLE*, *n.* (*stello*), a sending *together*.*Syl, for Syn.*Signifies *together, with*.*Syl'LABEL*, *n.* (*labo*), a taking *together*.*Sym, for Syn.*Signifies *together, with*.*Sym'METRY*, *n.* (*metrum*), a measuring *together*.*Sym'PATHY*, *n.* (*pathos*), a feeling *with*.

## GREEK ALPHABET.

Letter.	Sound.	Name.
A α	a	Alpha.
B β	b	Beta.
Γ γ	g	Gamma.
Δ δ	d	Delta.
E ε	e as in <i>met</i>	Epsilon.
Z ζ	z	Zeta.
H η	e as in <i>me</i>	Eta.
Θ θ	th	Theta.
I ι	i	Iota.
K κ	k	Kappa.
Λ λ	l	Lambda.
M μ	m	Mu.
N ν	n	Nu.
Ξ ξ	x	Xi.
O ο	o as in <i>not</i>	Omicron.
Π π	p	Pi.
Ρ ρ	r	Rho.
Σ σ, ς final	s	Sigma.
Τ τ	t	Tau.
Υ υ	u or y	Upsilon.
Φ φ	ph	Phi.
Χ χ	ch	Chi.
Ψ ψ	ps	Psi.
Ω ω	o as in <i>no</i>	Omega.

# ANGLO-SAXON ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

## *Æft*—BEHIND. *Bæftan*—BEHIND.

<b>AFT</b> , <i>ad.</i> behind; astern.	<b>ABAF</b> ' <i>, ad.</i> behind; towards the stern of a ship.
<b>AFTER</b> , <i>prep.</i> following in place or time.	<b>BEHIND</b> , <i>ad.</i> at the back of.
<b>BEHIND</b> ' <i>HAND</i> , <i>a.</i> in arrears; backward.	

## *Beatan*—to BEAT; BATE.

<b>ABATE</b> ' <i>, v.</i> to lessen; to diminish.	<b>UNABAT</b> ' <i>ED</i> , <i>a.</i> not abated.
<b>BEAT</b> , <i>v.</i> to strike; to bruise.	<b>UNBAT</b> ' <i>ED</i> , <i>a.</i> not lessened.
<b>BATE</b> , <i>v.</i> to lessen; to grow less.	<b>UNBEAT</b> ' <i>EN</i> , <i>a.</i> not beaten.
<b>BEAT</b> ' <i>EN</i> , <i>p. a.</i> made smooth by treading.	<b>ABATE</b> ' <i>MENT</i> , <i>n.</i> diminution; decrease.

## *Betan*—to PUSH FORWARD; to PROMOTE.

<b>ABET</b> ' <i>, v.</i> to encourage; to aid.	<b>ABET</b> ' <i>TER</i> , <i>n.</i> one who abets.
-------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

## *Abidan*—to STAY IN A PLACE; to DWELL.

<b>ABIDE</b> ' <i>, v.</i> to stay in a place; to wait.	<b>ABID</b> ' <i>ING</i> , <i>n.</i> continuance; stay.
<b>BIDE</b> , <i>v.</i> to dwell; to wait for. [for.]	<b>ABODE</b> ' <i>, n.</i> a dwelling-place.

## **ABOARD**'*, ad.* *a-board*, within a ship.

## *Bodian*—to COMMAND; to ANNOUNCE; to FORETELL.

<b>BODE</b> , <i>v.</i> to foreshow.	<b>BODE</b> ' <i>MENT</i> , <i>n.</i> an omen.
<b>ABODE</b> ' <i>, v.</i> to foretoken.	<b>BOD</b> ' <i>ING</i> , <i>n.</i> an omen.
<b>FOREBODE</b> ' <i>, v.</i> to foretell.	<b>FOREBOD</b> ' <i>ER</i> , <i>n.</i> one who forebodes.
<b>UNFORBOD</b> ' <i>ING</i> , <i>a.</i> giving no omens.	<b>FOREBOD</b> ' <i>ING</i> , <i>n.</i> perception beforehand.
<b>ABOD</b> ' <i>ING</i> , <i>n.</i> presentiment.	

## *Abutan*—ABOUT; AROUND.

<b>ABOUT</b> ' <i>, prep.</i> round; near to.	<b>ABOUT</b> ' <i>, ad.</i> here and there.
-----------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

## *Abufan. Be—By, and ufan*—ALOFT.

<b>ABOVE</b> ' <i>, prep.</i> in a higher place; more than.	<b>ABOVE</b> ' <i>ALL</i> , <i>ad.</i> in the first place.
	<b>ABOVE</b> ' <i>BOARD</i> , <i>ad.</i> in open sight.
<b>ABOVE</b> ' <i>GROUND</i> , <i>a.</i> alive.	

## **ABREAST**'*, ad.* *a, breast*, side by side.

## **ABROAD**'*, ad.* *brad*, from home; in another country.

## *Curstan*—to CURSE; to DOOM.

<b>ACCURSE</b> ' <i>, v.</i> to doom to misery.	<b>CURSE</b> , <i>v.</i> to wish evil to; to afflict.
<b>ACCURSED</b> ' <i>, a.</i> doomed; execrable.	<b>CURSED</b> , <i>a.</i> deserving a curse.



*Æce*—PAIN.

ACHE, *n.* a continued pain. | UNACH'ING, *a.* not feeling pain.

*Ac, aac*—an OAK.

OAK, *n.* a forest tree. | BAR'NACLE, *n.* (*bearn*, a child), a shell-  
 A'CORN, *n.* (*corn*, grain), the seed of | OAK'EN, *n.* made of oak. [fish.  
 the oak. | AC'TON, *n.* oaktown.

*Æcer*—a FIELD.

A'CRE, *n.* 4840 square yards of land. | A'CRED, *a.* possessing acres.

*Adl*—DISEASED; CORRUPTED.

AD'DLEPATE, *n.* a person of weak in- | AD'DLE, *a.* barren; unfruitful.  
 tellect.

ADO', *n. a, do*, trouble; bustle; unnecessary turmoil.

AFRAID', *a.* (*afered, aferan*, to frighten), struck with fear.

*Foran*—BEFORE; FORE.

AFORE', *prep.* before; sooner than. | BEFORE', *prep.* in front of.  
 AFORE'HAND, *ad.* previous provision. | FORE, *a.* coming or going first.  
 AFORE'NAMED, *a.* named before. | FOREARM', *v.* to prepare for attack.  
 AFORE'SAID, *a.* said before. | BEFORE'HAND, *ad.* previously.

*Gan*—to Go. *Agan*—GONE; PAST.*Gang*—a GOING; a JOURNEY; a PATH.

AGE, *n.* any period of time. | AGO, *ad.* in time past.  
 AGED, *a.* old. | AGO'ING, *ppr. a.* in motion.  
 Go, *v.* to walk; to move; to proceed. | AGONE', *ad.* in time past.  
 WENT, *pret.* of Go. | FOREGO', *v.* to quit; to give up.  
 GONE, *pp.* of Go; advanced. | GAD, *v.* to ramble about.  
 NON'AGE, *n.* minority; under age. | GAD'DER, *n.* one who goes about idly.  
 GO'ER, *n.* one who goes. | OUTGO', *v.* to surpass; to go beyond.  
 GO'BY, *n.* a passing by; evasion. | OVERGO', *v.* to surpass.  
 GAIT, *n.* manner and air of walking. | UNDERGO', *v.* to suffer; to endure.  
 Go-TO, *int.* come, come. | GANG, *n.* a troop; a band.  
 GANG'WAY, *n.* a passage.

*Gast*—the BREATH; a SPIRIT.

GAST, *v.* to frighten; to terrify. | GHAST'LY, *ad.* like a ghost.  
 AGHAST', *a.* struck with horror. | GHAST'LINESS, *n.* paleness; frightful  
 GAS, *n.* an æriform fluid. | aspect.  
 GAS'EIOUS, *a.* having the form of gas. | GHOST, *n.* the soul; the spirit.  
 GHOST'LY, *a.* relating to the soul.

NOTE.—GASTRIC, (comes from the Greek *gaster*.) belonging to the stomach.

*Æge, ege*—FEAR.

A'GUE, *n.* an intermitting fever with | A'GUED, *a.* shivering.  
 cold fits.

*Egla*—to PAIN; to TROUBLE.

AIL, *v.* to pain; to trouble. | AIL'ING, *ppr. a.* sickly.  
 AIL'MENT, *n.* disease.

ALBE'TT, *ad. all, ðe, it*, although, notwithstanding.

*Eld*—AGE; TIME. *Eald*—OLD.

OLD, <i>a.</i> advanced in years.		EL'DER, <i>n.</i> one more advanced in
ELD, <i>n.</i> old age; old people.		years; a church officer.
AL'DERMAN, <i>n.</i> a magistrate.		CO-EL'DER, <i>n.</i> an officer with.
OLDEN, <i>a.</i> old; ancient.		EL'DERLY, <i>a.</i> bordering upon old age.
		EL'DEST, <i>a.</i> oldest.

*Acerran*—to TURN.

AJAR', *ad.* half or partly open.

*Eale*, from *Ælan*—to KINDLE; to INFLAME.

ALE'HOUSE, *n.* a house where ale is sold. | ALE, *n.* fermented malt liquor.

*Eal*—ALL.

AL'so, *ad. swa*, in the same manner; | ALL, *a.* the whole; every one.  
 likewise.

*Leccan*—to LAY.

LAY, <i>v.</i> to place; to put; to calm.		UNLAID', <i>a.</i> not placed.
ALLAY', <i>v.</i> to quiet; to soothe.		UPLAY', <i>v.</i> to lay up.
LAY'ER, <i>n.</i> a stratum; one that lays.		LEDGE, <i>n.</i> a layer; a stratum.
FORELAY', <i>v.</i> to lay beforehand.		LED'GER, <i>n.</i> an account book.
INLAY', <i>v.</i> to insert other substances.		LEG'ER, <i>n.</i> a resident.
MISLAY', <i>v.</i> to lay in a wrong place.		ALLAY'MENT, <i>n.</i> the act of allaying.
OUT'LAY, <i>n.</i> expenditure.		BELAY', <i>v.</i> to block up; to fasten a
OVERLAY', <i>v.</i> to cover; to smother.		rope.

*Hlot*—LOT.

LOT, *n.* fortune; chance; portion. | ALLOT', *v.* to give by chance.  
 LOT'TERY, *n.* a game of chance. | ALLOT'MENT, *n.* that which is allotted.

*Lyfan*—to PERMIT.

ALLOW', *v.* to admit; to permit. | ALLOW'ABLE, *a.* that may be allowed.  
 DISALLOW', *v.* to refuse permission. | ALLOW'ANCE, *n.* permission; sanction.

*Belæwan*—to BETRAY.

ALLURE', *v.* to entice; to decoy. | ALLUR'ING, *p. a.* enticing.

*Almes*—ALMS.

ALMS, *n.* what is given to the poor. | ALMS'GIVER, *n.* one who gives alms.  
 AL'MONER, *n.* one who gives alms. | ALMS'HOUSE, *n.* a house for the poor.

*Lyft*—the AIR; the HEAVENS.

LOFT, <i>n.</i> the highest floor.	LOF'TY, <i>a.</i> high; proud.
ALOFT', <i>ad.</i> on high; in the air.	LOF'TINESS, <i>n.</i> elevation; pride.

ALONE', *a.* *all*, *one*, single; solitary.*Lang*—LONG. *Leng*—LENGTH. *Hlanc*—LANK.

LENGTH, <i>n.</i> extent from end to end.	LIN'GERING, <i>a.</i> slow.
LENGTH'EN, <i>v.</i> to make longer.	LONG, <i>a.</i> extended.
LENGTH'WISE, <i>ad.</i> in the direction of the length.	ALONG', <i>ad.</i> at length.
LENGTH'Y, <i>a.</i> long.	ALONG'SIDE, <i>ad.</i> side by side.
LIN'GER, <i>v.</i> to delay; to loiter.	LANK, <i>a.</i> thin; slender; spare.
LANK'NESS, <i>n.</i> slimness; leanness.	LANK'Y, <i>a.</i> tall and thin.

*Hlowan*, *hlewán*—to LOW; to BELLOW. *Hlud*—LOUD.

LOUD, <i>a.</i> noisy; so as to be heard far.	LOUD'NESS, <i>n.</i> force of sound.
LOUD'LY, <i>ad.</i> noisily.	ALOUD', <i>ad.</i> with a great noise.

*Hraed*—PROMPT.

READ'Y, <i>a.</i> prepared; willing.	READ'ILY, <i>ad.</i> promptly; quickly.
READ'INESS, <i>n.</i> promptitude.	ALREADY', <i>ad.</i> now; at this time.

ALTOGETH'ER, *ad.* *all*, *to*, *gather*, completely; without exception.AL'WAYS, *ad.* *all*, *way*, perpetually; constantly.*Am*—the first person singular of the verb to BE.*Mægen*—POWER; STRENGTH; MAIN.

MAIN, <i>a.</i> principal; chief; mighty; force.	MAIN'MAST, <i>n.</i> the principal mast.
MAIN'LY, <i>ad.</i> principally; chiefly,	MAIN'LAND, <i>n.</i> the principal land; the continent.
MAIN'SAIL, <i>n.</i> the principal sail.	AMAIN', <i>ad.</i> with force; violently.

*Mase*—a WHIRLPOOL.

MAZE', <i>n.</i> a labyrinth; perplexity; uncertainty.	UNAMAZED', <i>a.</i> not perplexed.
AMAZE', <i>v.</i> to astonish; to perplex.	MA'ZY, <i>a.</i> winding; perplexed.
AMAZED', <i>a.</i> perplexed.	AMA'ZING, <i>p. a.</i> astonishing; wonderful.
BEMAZE', <i>v.</i> to bewilder.	

*Ambeht*—a SERVANT; a MESSAGE.

AMBAS'SADOR, <i>n.</i> a person sent from one power to another.	EM'BASSY, <i>n.</i> the message of an ambassador.
-----------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

*Middel*—EQUALLY DISTANT.

MID'DLE, <i>a.</i> equally distant from the extremes.	MIDST, <i>n.</i> the middle.
MID'DLING, <i>a.</i> middle rank or size.	MID'DLEAGED, <i>a.</i> middle of life.
	MID'HEAVEN, <i>n.</i> middle of the sky.

MID/NIGHT, <i>n.</i> middle of the night.	MID/WINTER, <i>n.</i> the middle of the
STREAM, <i>n.</i> middle of the stream.	winter.
SUMMER, <i>n.</i> middle of the summer.	MID'RIF, <i>n.</i> the diaphragm.
MID/WAY, <i>n.</i> the middle of the way.	AMIDST', <i>prep.</i> in the middle.
	AMID', <i>prep.</i> in the middle.

*Missian*—to MISS.

MISS, *v.* to fail in aim; not to succeed. | AMISS', *a.* faulty; wrong; improper.

*Amang*, from *mengan*—to MIX.

AMONG', AMONGST', *prep.* mingled with.

*Angel*—a HOOK.

AN'GLE, *v.* to fish with a rod and hook. | AN'GLER, *n.* one who angles.  
AN'GLING, *n.* fishing with a rod and line.

NOTE.—ANGLE, a corner, comes from the Greek *ἀγκύλη*, any thing bent.

*Æl*—OIL. *Ælan*—to OIL; to SMEAR.

OIL, <i>n.</i> an unctuous animal matter.	ANNEAL', <i>v.</i> to heat and cool slowly
OIL'Y, <i>a.</i> like oil; greasy.	in oil.
NEAL, <i>v.</i> to temper by heat and oil.	

A'NON, *ad.* on, an, in one; quickly; soon; in a short time.

ANOTH'ER, *a.* an, other, not the same; some other; one more.

*Answarian*. *And*—AGAINST, and *Swaran*—to SWEAR.

AN'SWER, <i>v.</i> to speak in return; to	AN'SWER, <i>n.</i> a reply.
reply to.	AN'SWERABLE, <i>a.</i> admitting a reply.

*Ænig*—ANY.

AN'Y, <i>a.</i> every; whoever.	AN'YWHERE, <i>ad.</i> in any place.
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

APACE', *ad.* a, pace, quickly, hastily.

*Apa*—APE.

APE, <i>n.</i> a kind of monkey.	A'PISH, <i>a.</i> like an ape; silly.
APE, <i>v.</i> to imitate, to mimic.	A'FISHNESS, <i>n.</i> mimicry.

*Æpl*—APPLE.

AP'PLE, *n.* the fruit of the apple tree. | AP'PLE-JACK, *n.* cider brandy.

NOTE.—APPLE OF THE EYE, the pupil of the eye. APPLE OF DISCORD, cause of general contention. APPLE-PIE ORDER, perfect order.

*Arisan*—to ARISE.

ARISE', <i>v.</i> to mount upward; to get	RISE, <i>v.</i> to get up; to grow.
up.	ROUSE, <i>v.</i> to wake from repose.
AROUSE', <i>v.</i> to wake from sleep; to excite.	

*Earm*—an ARM.

- ARM, *n.* the limb from the hand to the shoulder. | ARM'LET, *n.* a bracelet.  
 ARM'FUL, *n.* what the arm can hold. | ARM'PIT, *n.* the cavity under the shoulder.

NOTE.—ARMS, weapons of defence, is from the Latin (*armo*).

*Arewe*—ARROW.

- AR'ROW, *n.* the pointed weapon shot from a bow. | AR'ROWY, *a.* like an arrow; swift; straight.

*Æse*—ASH.

- ASH, *n.* a tree or its wood. | ASH'EN, *a.* made of ash.

*Asca*—DUST.

- ASH'ES, *n.* the remains of any thing burnt. | ASH'y, *a.* like ashes; pale.

*Acsian*—to ASK.

- ASK, *v.* to beg; to demand; to question; to inquire. | ASK'ER, *n.* a petitioner; an inquirer.  
 UNASKED', *a.* not asked.

*Æsp*—ASP; ASPEN.

- ASP, AS'PEN, *n.* a tree with trembling leaves. | AS'PEN, *a.* trembling.

NOTE.—ASP, a serpent, comes from the Latin (*aspis*).

*Nafegar*—a NAVE BORER.

- AU'GER-HOLE, *n.* a hole made by an auger. | AU'GER, *n.* a tool for boring holes.

NOTE.—AUGUR, to predict, is from the Latin (*augur*).

*Awacian*—AWAKE.

- AWAKE', *v.* to rouse from sleep. | AWAKE', *a.* not asleep.  
 AWA'KEN, *v.* to rouse from sleep.

*Ege*—FEAR; DREAD.

- AWE, *n.* reverential fear; dread. | AW'FUL, *a.* that strikes with awe.  
 AWE'STRUCK, *a.* impressed with awe.

*Awk* and *ward*.

- AWK'WARD, *a.* clumsy; inelegant. | AWK'WARDNESS, *n.* clumsiness.

NOTE.—AWK, wrong, left-handed, ungainly; WARD, a suffix signifying direction or tendency to or from.

*Writhan*—WRITHE.

- WRITHE, *v.* to twist; to distort. | AWRY', *ad.* obliquely; askint.

***Bæc*—the BACK.**

BACK, <i>n.</i> the hinder part; behind.	BACK'BONE, <i>n.</i> the bone of the back.
BACK, <i>v.</i> to place on the back; to maintain; to move back.	BACK'GROUND, <i>n.</i> the ground behind.
BACK'BITE, <i>v.</i> to speak ill of the absent.	BACK'SLIDE, <i>v.</i> to apostatize.
	BACK'WARD, <i>ad.</i> with the back forwards; unwilling.

***Bacan*—to BAKE.**

BAKE, <i>v.</i> to dry and harden by heat.	BA'CON, <i>n.</i> hog's flesh dried in smoke.
BAK'ER, <i>n.</i> one who bakes.	BATCH, <i>n.</i> the quantity baked at once.
BAK'ERY, <i>n.</i> a baker's workplace.	BASK, <i>v.</i> to warm by laying in the sun.

***Beag*—a CROWN; a GARLAND.**

BADGE, *n.* a mark or token of distinction.

***Baelg*—a BAG.**

BAG, <i>n.</i> a sack; a pouch.	BEL'LY, <i>n.</i> the part of anything which swells out.
BAG'GAGE, <i>n.</i> the trunks, &c., of a traveler.	BILGE, <i>n.</i> the part of a ship's bottom which swells out.
BAG'PIPE, <i>n.</i> a musical instrument.	BIL'LOW, <i>n.</i> a swollen wave.
BEL'LOWS, <i>n.</i> an instrument for blowing a fire.	BULGE, <i>v.</i> to swell out.

***Batan*—to LURE FISH WITH FOOD ON A HOOK.**

BAIT, *v.* to put meat on a trap as a lure; to give refreshment on a journey.

***Balc*—a BEAM; a RIDGE.**

BAL'CONY, <i>n.</i> a gallery before a window.	BALK, <i>n.</i> a great beam; a ridge of land.
	BALK, <i>v.</i> to disappoint; to frustrate.

***Behlæstan*—to LOAD A SHIP. From *bat*, a boat, and *hlæst*, a load.**

BAL'LAST, *n.* heavy matter put at the bottom of a ship to keep it steady.

***Bannan*—to PROCLAIM.**

BAN, <i>n.</i> a public notice.	BAN'DIT, <i>n.</i> an outlaw.
BANS, <i>n.</i> proclamation of marriage.	

***Bindan*—to BIND.**

BIND, <i>v.</i> to confine with bonds; to gird.	BOND'AGE, <i>n.</i> slavery.
BOUND, <i>pp.</i> made fast by a band; confined.	BAN'NER, <i>n.</i> a flag; a standard.
BAND, <i>n.</i> anything which binds.	BOUND, <i>n.</i> a limit; that which restrains.
BAND'AGE, <i>n.</i> that which binds.	BOUND'ARY, <i>n.</i> a limit.
BOND, <i>n.</i> anything that binds.	BOUND'EN, <i>a.</i> obliged.
	BOUND'LESS, <i>a.</i> without bound.

NOTE.—A banner is a *band*, *bond*, or sign of union.—BOUND, to jump, to leap, is from the French (*bondir*).

**Bana**—DESTRUCTION.BANE, *n.* poison.| BANE'FUL, *a.* poisonous.**Banc**—a BENCH; a HILLOCK; a BANK.BANK, *n.* a mound or ridge; a place for money.| BANK'RUPT, *n.* one who cannot pay his debts.IMBANK', *v.* to inclose with a bank.| BENCH, *n.* a long seat.**Bar**—NAKED. **Abarian**—to STRIP OFF.BARE, *a.* naked; without clothes.| BARE'FACED, *a.* shameless; impudent.BARE'LY, *ad.* nakedly; merely.| BARE'HEADED, *a.* with the head bare.BARE'NESS, *n.* nakedness.| BAR'REN, *a.* unfruitful.BAR'RENNESS, *n.* sterility.**Beorcan**—to BARK.BARK, *v.* to make the noise of a dog.NOTE.—BARK, the rind of a tree, comes from the Danish (*bark*), and BARK, a vessel, comes from the French (*barque*).**Bere**—BARLEY.BAR'LEY, *n.* a species of grain.| BEER, *n.* a liquor made of malt and hops.BERE, *n.* a species of barley.BARN, *n.* (*ern*, a place), a house for farm produce.NOTE.—BARN, from *bere*, barley, and *ern*, a place: a place for barley.**Beorma**—BARM.BARM, *n.* yeast.| BARM'Y, *a.* containing barm.**Bat, beatan**—to BEAT.BAT, *n.* a heavy stick.| BAT'ON, *n.* a staff, a club.BAT, *n.* a mass of cotton for quilts.NOTE.—BAT, an animal, comes from the Danish (*bakke*).**Bæth**—a BATH.BATH, *n.* a place to bathe in.| BATHE, *v.* to wash in a bath.BA'THER, *n.* one who bathes.**Bellan**—to BAWL.BAWL, *v.* to cry aloud.| BEL'LOW, *v.* to make a noise like a bull.BEL'LOWING, *n.* a loud noise.**Bugan**—to BEND.BAY, *n.* an arm of the sea bending in.| BOW, *v.* to bend towards; an act of re-BAY-WIN'DOW, *n.* a window bending outward.| BU'GLE, *n.* a hunting-horn. [spect.BIGHT, *n.* a bend of a rope.| EMBAY', *v.* to inclose in a bay.| EMBOW', *v.* to bend; to arch.NOTE.—BAY, a brown color, comes from the Latin (*badius*); BAY, the laurel, comes from the Greek (*baion*), and BAY, to bark, comes from the French (*aboyer*).

**Beon—to BE.**

BE, *v.* to exist; to become.

BE'ING, *n.* existence.

NOTE.—BE, as a prefix, is the same word as *by*, and signifies *about, before*.

**Beacen—a SIGN.**

BEA'CON, *n.* something to give notice or to direct.

BECK, *v.* to make a sign with the head.  
BECK'ON, *v.* to make a sign to.

**Bead—a PRAYER.** **Biddan—to PRAY**, because one was dropped down a string every time a prayer was said.

BEA'DLE, *n.* (*bydel*, from *biddan*, to bid), a petty officer in a parish.

BEAD, *n.* a little ball.

**Beam—a TREE.**

BEAM, *n.* a ray of light; *v.* to shine forth.

BEAM, *n.* a piece of timber.

**Beran—to BEAR.**

BEAR, *v.* to carry; to support; to endure.

BEAR'ING, *n.* gesture; mien.

FORBEAR', *v.* to cease from; to abstain.

FORBEAR'ANCE, *n.* command of temper; patience.

MISBORN', *a.* (*mis*), born to evil.

OVERBEAR', *v.* (*ofer*), to bear down; to repress.

UNBEAR'ABLE, *a.* not to be borne.

BORN, *pp.* brought forth.

BORNE, *pp.* carried.

UNDERBEAR', *v.* to support; to endure.  
UPBEAR', *v.* to raise aloft. [*dure*].

BAR'ROW, *n.* a small hand carriage.

BIRTH, *n.* the act of coming into life.

BIRTH'DAY, *n.* the day of one's birth.

BIRTH'PLACE, *n.* the place of one's birth.

BIRTH'RIGHT, *n.* the rights to which one is born.

BERTH, *n.* a room in a ship; a place.

**Bera—BEAR.**

BEAR, *n.* an animal.

BEAR'LIKE, *a.* resembling a bear.

BEAR'ISH, *a.* having the quality of a bear.

BEARD, *n.* *beard*, the hair on the lips and chin; *v.* to oppose to the face.

BEA'VER, *n.* *beofer*, an animal.

**Becuman—to HAPPEN; to BEFALL.**

BECOME', *v.* to suit; to befit.

BECOM'ING, *a.* graceful; seemly.

MISBECOME', *v.* not to become.

UNBECOME', *v.* not to become; not to be suitable to. [*er*].

UNBECOM'ING, *a.* unsuitable; improper.

**Bed—to LAY or SPREAD.**

BED, *n.* something to sleep on.

BED'DING, *n.* the materials of a bed.

BED'CLOTHES, *n.* the coverlets on a bed.

BED'RIDDEN, *a.* confined to bed by age or sickness.

BED'STEAD, *n.* the frame of a bed.

BED TIME, *n.* the time to go to bed.



**Beo—BEE.**

BEE, *n.* an insect that makes honey and wax. | BEE'HIVE, *n.* a box for holding bees.

**Bece or boc—BEECH; BOOK.**

NOTE.—Boc, a book; from *boc*, a beech tree, the wood of this tree or its bark having been used to write upon.

BEECH, *n.* a forest tree. | BOOK, *n.* a volume in which we read  
BEECH'EN, *a.* made of beech. | or write

**Bytl—a MALLET.**

BEE'TLE, *n.* a heavy wooden mallet; | BEE'TLE-BROWED, *a.* having prominent brows.  
an insect. | BEE'TLE-HEADED, *a.* dull; stupid.  
BEE'TLE, *v.* to jut out; to hang over.

**Beginnan—to BEGIN.**

BEGIN', *v.* to commence. | BEGIN'NING, *n.* the first part.

BEGONE', *int.* *be, gone*, go away; hence.

**Behefe—GAIN.**

BEHALF', *n.* favor; cause; sake.

**Be habban—to RESTRAIN.**

BEHAVE', *v.* to conduct; to act. | BEHAV'IOUR, *n.* conduct; demeanor.

**Behaes—a SELF-COMMAND.**

BEHEST', *n.* promise; a command.

**Healdan—to HOLD. Helma—a HELVE or HANDLE.**

HOLD, <i>v.</i> to grasp; to keep; to retain.	BEHOLD', <i>v.</i> to view; to see.
HOLD'ER, <i>n.</i> one that holds.	BEHOLD'EN, <i>p. a.</i> bound in gratitude.
HELVE, <i>n.</i> the handle of an axe.	BEHOLD'ER, <i>n.</i> one who beholds.
HELM, <i>n.</i> the stick by which a rudder is turned.	FOREHOLD'ING, <i>n.</i> prediction.
HELM'S'MAN, <i>n.</i> one who controls a helm.	UNBEHELD', <i>a.</i> unseen.
HILT, <i>n.</i> a handle of a sword.	UPHOLD', <i>v.</i> to support; to sustain.
HOLD'BACK, <i>n.</i> hinderance; restraint.	UPHOL'STERER, <i>n.</i> one who furnishes houses.
HOLD'FAST, <i>n.</i> that which holds.	UPHOL'STERY, <i>n.</i> furniture for houses.
	WITHHOLD', <i>v.</i> to hold back · to refuse.

**Behofan—to WANT; to BE NECESSARY.**

BEHOOVE', *v.* to be necessary; to want. | BEHOOF', *n.* profit; advantage.

**Bealcan—to SWELL or HEAVE.**

BELCH, *v.* to eject wind from the stomach.

*Geliefan*—to TRUST; to BELIEVE.

BELIEVE', <i>v.</i> to credit; to put confidence in.	MISBELIEVE', <i>v.</i> to believe erroneously.
BELIEF', <i>n.</i> opinion; faith.	MISBELIEF', <i>n.</i> erroneous belief.
BELIEVER', <i>n.</i> one who believes.	UNBELIEVE', <i>v.</i> not to believe or trust.
DISBELIEVE', <i>v.</i> not to believe.	UNBELIEF', <i>n.</i> incredulity; infidelity.
	UNBELIEVER', <i>n.</i> an infidel.

*Bell*—BELL.

BELL, <i>n.</i> a hollow sounding vessel of metal.	BELL'FOUNDER, <i>n.</i> one who makes bells.
BEL'FRY, <i>n.</i> the place where a bell is hung.	BELL'METAL, <i>n.</i> a mixture of copper and tin.
BELL'WETHER, <i>n.</i> a sheep which carries a bell.	

BELOW', *prep.* *be, low*, under, in place, time, or dignity.

BELT, *n.* *belt*, a girdle; a band.

*Bendan*—to BEND.

BEND, <i>v.</i> to make crooked; to incline.	BENT, <i>n.</i> state of being curved; fixed purpose.
BEND, <i>n.</i> a curve; a crook.	

*Becwæthan*—to SAY; to GIVE BY WILL.

BEQUEATH', <i>v.</i> to leave by will to another.	BEQUEST', <i>n.</i> something left by will.
---------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

BEREAVE', *v.* *bereafan*, to deprive of; to take away from.

BER'RY, *n.* *beria*, any small fruit containing seeds.

*Secan*—to SEEK.

SEEK, <i>v.</i> to look for; to search for.	FORSAKE', <i>v.</i> to leave; to desert.
SOUGHT, <i>p.</i> looked for; searched for.	FORSOOK', <i>p.</i> quitted; deserted.
BESSECH', <i>v.</i> to entreat; to beg; to implore.	FORSAK'EN, <i>a.</i> deserted; left.
BESOUGHT', <i>p.</i> entreated; implored.	UNSOUGHT', <i>a.</i> not sought; without seeking.

BESIDE', BESIDES, *ad.* *be, side*, at the side of; over and above.

BE'SOM, *n.* *besm*, a broom.

BEST, *a.* *best*, good in the highest degree.

*Stow*—a PLACE; to STOW.

STOW, <i>v.</i> to place; to lay up.	BESTOW', <i>v.</i> to give; to confer.
STOW'AGE, <i>n.</i> room for laying up.	BESTOW'AL, <i>n.</i> the act of bestowing.
BESTOW'ER, <i>n.</i> one who bestows.	

*Streowian*—to STREW.

STREW, <i>v.</i> to scatter; to spread.	STREW'ED, <i>p.</i> scattered.
BESTREW', <i>v.</i> to sprinkle over.	

*Stridan, strædan*—to SPREAD.

STRIDE, *v.* to walk with long steps; | BESTRIDE', *v.* to place a leg on each  
*n.* a long step. | side.

*Bad*—BET.

BET, *n.* a wager; to wager. | BET'TOR, *n.* one who bets.

BET'TER, *v.* *betrian*, to improve; to advance; *a.* superior.

BETWEEN', *prep.* *be, twegen*, in the intermediate space.

*Wicce*—WITCH.

WITCH, *n.* a woman given to unlawful arts. | BEWITCH', *v.* to charm; to enchant.  
 WITCH'ERY, *n.* enchantment; sorcery. | BEWITCH'ERY, *n.* fascination; charm.  
 WITCH'CRAFT, *n.* the practices of | BEWITCH'ING, *a.* fascinating; enchant-  
 witches. | ing.

BEYOND', *prep.* *be, geond*, on the farther side of.

*Biddan*—to ASK; to PRAY; to COMMAND.

BID, *v.* to command; to offer. | FORBID'DING, *a.* repulsive.  
 BID'DER, *n.* one who bids. | OUTBID', *v.* to offer a higher price.  
 BID'DING, *n.* command; offer of a | OVERBID', *v.* to bid more. [ed.  
 price. | UNBID', *v.* not invited; not command-  
 FORBID', *v.* to prohibit; to oppose. | UNFORBID'DEN, *a.* permitted; al-  
 FORBID'DEN, *p. a.* prohibited. | lowed.

BIER, *n.* *baer*, a carriage for the dead.

*Byggan*—to BUILD.

BIG, *a.* great; large; huge. | BIG'NESS, *n.* bulk; size.

*Byl*—BILE.

BILE, *n.* a sore, painful tumor terminating in a pustule.

NOTE.—This word is now more commonly spelt *boil*, although the orthography of *bile* is more in accordance with its etymology.

BILE, an animal fluid, comes from the Latin (*bilis*). 4

*Bile*—BILL.

BILL, *n.* the beak of a fowl. | BILL, *v.* to caress; to fondle.

*Bil*—STEEL.

BILL, *n.* a hatchet with a point, like | BIL'LET, *n.* a small log of wood.  
 the beak of a bird.

NOTE.—BILL, a written paper, comes from the French (*billet*).

BIN, *n.* *bin*, a manger; a cell or chest for grain, wine, &c.

**Bird—BIRD.**

BIRD, <i>n.</i> a general name for the feathered kind.	BIRD-CATCHER, <i>n.</i> one who catches birds.
BIRD-CAGE, <i>n.</i> an inclosure to keep birds in.	BIRD-LIME, <i>n.</i> a glue to catch birds.
	BIRD'S-EYE, <i>a.</i> seen from above.

**Bitan—to BITE.**

BITE, <i>v.</i> to crush with the teeth.	BIT, <i>n.</i> a small piece; the part of a
BITE, <i>n.</i> the wound made by the teeth.	bridle to put into a horse's mouth.
BITING, <i>n.</i> the act of biting; <i>a.</i> sharp; severe.	

**Biter—BITTER.**

BITTER, <i>a.</i> biting to the taste; sharp.	BITTERNESS, <i>n.</i> a bitter taste; malice;
BITTERLY, <i>ad.</i> in a bitter manner.	SOITOW.

**Blæc or blac—BLACK; BLEAK.**

BLACK, <i>a.</i> of the color of night.	BLACKSMITH, <i>n.</i> a smith that works in iron.
BLACK'EN, <i>v.</i> to make black.	BLEAK, <i>a.</i> pale; cold; dreary.
BLACK'GUARD, <i>n.</i> a mean, wicked fellow.	BLEAK'LY, <i>ad.</i> in a cold situation.
BLEAK'NESS, <i>n.</i> dreariness; coldness.	

BLADE, *n.* *blaed*, a spire of grass; the cutting part of an instrument.

**Blegen—a BLISTER; a BLAIN.**

BLAIN, <i>n.</i> a pustule; a blotch.	CHIL-BLAIN, <i>n.</i> a sore caused by frost.
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

**Blaet, blæstan—to PUFF; to BLOW.**

BLAST, <i>n.</i> a gust or puff of wind; an explosion of gunpowder in rocks.	BLAST'ERING, <i>n.</i> noise; tumult.
BLAST, <i>v.</i> to wither; to injure; to split rocks.	BLIS'TER, <i>n.</i> a thin bladder on the skin.
BLAST'ING, <i>n.</i> destruction; explosion.	BLOW, <i>v.</i> to make a current of air.
BLUS'TER, <i>v.</i> to roar as a storm.	BLOW'ING, <i>n.</i> the motion of the wind.
	BLOAT, <i>v.</i> to swell; to puff up.

NOTE.—BLOW, a stroke, a sudden calamity, comes from the Dutch (*blowen*).

**Blætan—BLEAT.**

BLEAT, <i>v.</i> to cry as a sheep.	BLA'TANT, <i>a.</i> bellowing as a calf.
BLEAT'ING, <i>n.</i> the cry of lambs or sheep.	

**Blæse—a BLAZE.**

BLAZE, <i>n.</i> a flame; a stream of light; a white spot.	BLA'ZON, <i>v.</i> to adorn; to display; to make public.
BLAZE, <i>v.</i> to make public; to make a white mark on a tree.	EMBLA'ZON, <i>v.</i> to deck in glaring colors.
BLA'ZONRY, <i>n.</i> the art of blazoning.	EMBLA'ZONRY, <i>n.</i> pictures on shields.

**Blæcan—to FADE; to WHITEN.**

BLEACH, <i>v.</i> to make white.	BLEACH'ERY, <i>n.</i> a place for bleaching.
----------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

**Bledan**—to BLEED.

BLEED, *v.* to lose or draw blood. | BLEED'ING, *n.* a running of blood.

BLEND, *v.* *blendan*, to mingle together.

**Blessian**—to CONSECRATE; to BLESS.

BLESS, *v.* to make happy; to wish | BLESS'ED, *p. a.* happy; holy.  
happiness to. | BLESS'ING, *n.* a prayer for happiness.

**Belieth**, 3d *per. sing.* of *belician*—to DESTROY.

BLIGHT, *n.* a pestilence among plants; | BLIGHT, *v.* to cause to wither or de-  
mildew. | cay.

**Blind**—BLIND.

BLIND, *a.* wanting sight; *v.* to make | BLIND'NESS, *n.* want of sight; igno-  
blind. | rance.  
BLEND'LY, *ad.* without sight. | BLIND'FOLD, *v.* to hinder from seeing.

**Blican**—to SHINE; to DAZZLE.

BLINK, *v.* to wink; to look with fre- | BLINK, *v.* to purposely evade.  
quent winking.

**Blis**—JOY; GLADNESS.

BLISS, *n.* the highest happiness. | BLISS'FUL, *a.* happy in the highest  
BLISS'FULLY, *ad.* in a blissful manner. | decree.

**Blithe**—JOYFUL; MERRY.

BLITHE, *a.* gay; joyous. | BLITHE'SOME, *a.* gay; cheerful; merry.  
BLITHE'LY, *ad.* in a blithe manner.

**Blod**—BLOOD.

BLOOD, *n.* the red fluid that circulates | BLOOD'SHOT, *a.* filled with blood; red.  
in the bodies of animals. | BLOOD'THIRSTY, *a.* desirous to shed  
BLOOD'Y, *a.* stained with blood; cruel. | blood.  
BLOOD'INESS, *n.* the state of being | BLOOD'VESSEL, *n.* a vein or artery.  
bloody.

**Blosma**—a FLOWER. **Blowan**—to BLOOM.

BLOS'SOM, *n.* the flower of a plant. | BLOW, *v.* to flower; to bloom; *n.* a  
BLOOM, *n.* blossom. | blossom.  
BLOOM'ING, *a.* thriving in health, | BLOWTH, *n.* bloom; blossom.  
beauty, and vigor.

NOTE.—Blow, a stroke, comes from the Dutch (*blowe*).

**Bleo**—BLUE.

BLUE, *n.* one of the primary colors. | BLU'ISH, *a.* blue in a small degree.  
BLUE'NESS, *n.* the quality of being | BLUE'-EYED, *a.* having blue eyes.  
blue.

**Blinnan—to STOP.**

**BLUNT**, *a.* dull on the edge or point; | **BLUNT'NESS**, *n.* want of edge; abruptness.  
rough; rude.

**BLUNT'LY**, *ad.* in a blunt manner.

**Abtisian—to BLUSH.**

**BLUSH**, *v.* to redden with shame or confusion. | **BLUSH'LESS**, *a.* without a blush; impudent.  
[face.]

**BLUSH'ING**, *n.* the reddening of the | **OUTBLUSH'**, *v.* to exceed in rosy color.

**UNBLUSH'ING**, *a.* not blushing; destitute of shame.

**Bar—BOAR.**

**BOAR**, *n.* the male swine. | **BRAWN'Y**, *a.* muscular; fleshy; hard.  
**BOAR'ISH**, *a.* swinish; brutal; cruel. | **BRAWN'INESS**, *n.* strength; hardness.

**BRAWN**, *n.* the flesh of a boar; the muscular part of the body.

**Bord—an EDGE; a SIDE.**

**BOARD**, *n.* a flat piece of wood; a | **BOARD'ER**, *n.* one who boards.  
table; food. | **BOR'DER**, *n.* the outer part or edge.

**BOARD**, *v.* to lay with boards; to live | **IMBOR'DER**, *v.* to bound.  
at for a price.

**NOTE.**—The Anglo-Saxon table was formed merely by placing a *board* upon trestles at the time of eating, and it was designated simply by the name of *board*.

**But—a BOAT or SHIP.**

**BOAT**, *n.* a small, open vessel. | **BOAT'MAN**, *n.* one who manages a boat.  
**BOAT'SWAIN**, *n.* an officer in a ship.

**Bodig—BODY.**

**BOD'Y**, *n.* the material part of an animal. | **BOD'IED**, *a.* having a body.  
**BOD'ILY**, *a.* relating to the body; entirely. | **BOD'ICE**, *n.* short stays for women.  
| **BOD'YGUARD**, *n.* a guard to protect the person.

**Byl—BILE or BOIL.**

**BILE**, **BOIL**, *n.* a sore, painful tumor.

**NOTE.**—**BOIL**, to be agitated by heat, comes from the Latin (*bullio*).

**Bald—BOLD; AUDACIOUS.**

**BOLD**, *a.* daring; brave; impudent. | **BOLD'NESS**, *n.* courage; impudence.  
**BOLD'LY**, *ad.* in a bold manner. | **BOLD'FACED**, *a.* impudent.

**Bolla—ANY ROUND VESSEL.**

**BOLL**, *n.* a round pod or capsule. | **BOWL**, *n.* a vessel to hold liquids.

**NOTE.**—**BOWL**, to roll, comes from the French (*boule*).

**Bolster—a PILLOW.**

**BOL'STER**, *n.* a long pillow; *v.* to support; to hold up.

**Bolt**—a HOUSE; an ARROW.

**BOLT**, *n.* an arrow; the bar of a door. | **BOLT**, *v.* to fasten with a bolt; to  
**BOLT**, *v.* to leave or desert suddenly. | spring out suddenly.

NOTE.—**BOLT**, to sift, to separate from bran, comes from the Ger. (*beuteln*).

**Ban**—BONE.

**BONE**, *n.* the firm, hard substance in | **Bo'NY**, *a.* full of bones.  
 an animal body. | **BONE'ACHE**, *n.* pain in the bones.

**Beam**—a BEAM.

**BOOM**, *n.* a pole used to extend a sail; a bar across a harbor, &c.

NOTE.—**BOOM**, a deep hollow sound, comes from the Dutch *bommen*, to sound hollow.

**Bene**—a PRAYER; a PETITION.

**BOON**, *n.* a gift; a favor.

NOTE.—**BOON**, gay, merry, kind, comes from the Latin (*bonus*).

**Gebur**—a COUNTRYMAN or FARMER. **Buan**—to TILL.

**BOOR**, *n.* a cultivator of the soil; a | **Boor'ISHLY**, *ad.* in a boorish manner.  
 rude peasant. | **BUR'LY**, *a.* (*boor-like*), big; tumid;  
**Boor'ISH**, *a.* clownish; rude. | boisterous.  
**BUR'LINESS**, *n.* bulk; bluster.

**Bote**—COMPENSATION; SATISFACTION.

**BOOT**, *v.* to profit; to advantage. | **Boot'y**, *n.* spoil; plunder.  
**BOOT'LESS**, *a.* useless; unprofitable. | To **BOOT**, *ad.* over and above; besides.

NOTE.—**BOOT**, a covering for the foot, comes from the French (*botte*).

**Borian**—to BORE.

**BORE**, *v.* to make a hole by turning. | **BORE**, *v.* to vex or weary.

**Burh**—a CITY. **Beorg**—a HILL; a CITADEL; a REFUGE.

**BoR'OUGH**, *n.* a corporate town. | **BUR'LAR**, *n.* a thief who breaks into  
**BURGH**, *n.* a corporate town. | a house.  
**BUR'GESS**, *n.* a freeman of a burgh. | **BUR'LARY**, *n.* housebreaking.  
**BUR'GHER**, *n.* a freeman of a burgh. | **BUR'LABIOUS**, *a.* relating to house-  
**BUR'GOMASTER**, *n.* a magistrate of a | breaking. [rabbits, &c.  
 city. | **BUR'ROW**, *n.* a hole in the ground for

**Borgian**—to BORROW; and **Bohr**—a PLEDGE.

**BoR'ROW**, *v.* to take the use of for a | **BoR'ROWING**, *n.* the act of taking a  
 a time. | loan.

**BoR'ROWER**, *n.* one who borrows.

**Bosum**—BOSOM.

**Bo'som**, *n.* the breast; the heart. | **Bo'som**, *a.* confidential; intimate.

**BOTH**, *a.* *ba, twa*, the two; the one and the other.

**Botm—BOTTOM.****BOT'TOM**, *n.* the lowest part.**BOT'TOMED**, *a.* having a bottom.**BOT'TOMLESS**, *a.* without a bottom.**BOT'TOMRY**, *n.* borrowing money on a ship.**Boga—ANYTHING CURVED; a BRANCH. Bugan—to Bow; to BEND.****BOUGH**, *n.* a branch of a tree.**Bow**, *n.* an instrument for shooting arrows; any thing in the form of a curve.**BOW'LEGGED**, *a.* having crooked legs.**BOW'STRING**, *n.* the string of a bow.**BOW'SPRIT**, *n.* the spar projecting from the head of a ship.**BOW'WINDOW**, *n.* a projecting window.**Bur—a DWELLING; a COTTAGE.****BOW'ER**, *n.* a retired chamber; a shady recess.**BOW'ERY**, *a.* having bowers; shady.**NEIGH'BOR**, *n.* (*neah*, *nigh*), one who lives near.**NEIGH'BORHOOD**, *n.* a place near.**NEIGH'BORLY**, *a.* becoming a neighbor; kind; civil.**UNNEIGH'BORLY**, *a.* not becoming a neighbor; not kind.**Box—BOX.****Box**, *n.* a case made of wood; a chest.NOTE.—**Box**, a blow with the fist, comes from the Welsh (*bock*), and **Box**, a tree or shrub, from the Latin (*buxus*).**Boye—BOY.****BOY**, *n.* a male child.**BOY'HOOD**, *n.* the state of a boy.**BOY'ISH**, *a.* like a boy; childish.**Bredan—to BRAID.****BRAID**, *v.* to weave together.**BRAID**, *n.* a texture; a knot.**Brægen—BRAIN.****BRAIN**, *n.* the soft whitish mass inclosed in the skull.**BRAIN'LESS**, *a.* silly; thoughtless.**BRAIN'SICK**, *a.* disordered in the brain.**Brembel—BRAMBLE.****BRAM'bled**, *a.* overgrown with brambles.**BRAM'BLE**, *n.* the blackberry bush.**Braes—BRASS.****BRASS**, *n.* a yellow metal composed of copper and zinc.**BRAZE**, *v.* to solder with brass.**BRA'ZIER**, *n.* one who works in brass.**BRA'ZENFACED**, *a.* impudent; shameless.**BRA'ZEN**, *a.* made of brass; impudent.**Bread or breed—BREAD.****BREAD**, *n.* food made of ground corn; support of life.**Bræd—BREADTH.****BREADTH**, *n.* measure from side to side.



**Brean or bracan**—to BREAK; to BRUISE.

BREAK, *v.* to part by violence.  
 BROACH, *v.* to tap; to let out liquor.  
 BRACK, *n.* a breach; a crack.  
 BRAKE, *n.* an instrument for retarding motion.  
 BRAKE, *n.* a thicket.  
 BRAY, *v.* to grind small.

BREACH, *n.* a gap; a quarrel; an infraction.  
 BREECH, *n.* the hinder part of anything.  
 OUT'BREAK, *n.* a bursting forth.  
 BREAK'ER, *n.* a wave broken by a rock.

BREAK'FAST, *n.* the first meal of the day.

NOTE.—BRAY, the noise of an ass, comes from the French (*braire*).

**Breost**—BREAST.

BREAST, *n.* the fore part of the body.  
 BREAST'BONE, *n.* the bone of the breast.  
 BREAST'KNOT, *n.* a knot worn on the breast.

BREAST'PIN, *n.* an ornament for the breast.  
 BREAST'WORK, *n.* a work as high as the breast.

**Bræth**—BREATH.

BREATH, *n.* the air drawn in and expelled by the lungs.  
 BREATH'ING, *n.* respiration.

BREATHE, *v.* to draw in and expel the air.

BREATH'FUL, *a.* full of breath.

BREATH'LESS, *a.* out of breath.

**Bredan**—to NOURISH. **Brod**—a BROOD.

BREED, *v.* to give birth to; to bring  
 BREED, *n.* a race; a kind. • [up.  
 BREED'ING, *n.* education; manners; nurture.

BROOD, *n.* the number hatched at once.  
 BROOD, *v.* to sit as on eggs; to think long and anxiously about.  
 BRED, *pp.* brought up; nourished.

**Briwan**—to BREW; to MIX.

BREW, *v.* to make malt liquor; to mingle.  
 BREW'AGE, *n.* a mixture.

BREW'ER, *n.* one who brews.  
 BROTH, *n.* liquor in which flesh has been boiled.

BREW'ERY, *n.* a place for brewing.

**Bryd**—BRIDE.

BRIDE, *n.* a woman about to be married, or newly married.  
 BRID'AL, *a.* a wedding; belonging to a wedding.

BRIDE'GROOM, *n.* a man about to be married, or newly married.  
 BRIDE'MAID, *n.* she who attends on the bride.

BRIDE'MAN, *n.* he who attends on the bridegroom.

**Brycg**—BRIDGE.

BRIDGE, *n.* a building raised over water for convenience of passage.

**Bridl**—BRIDLE.

BRIDLE, *n.* the reins by which a horse is governed; a restraint.

BRIDLE, *v.* to hold up the head in pride or resentment.

BRIDLE, *v.* to restrain; to control.

*Brær*—*BRIER*; a *PRICKLE*.

*BRI'ER*, *n.* a prickly shrub. | *BRI'ERY*, *a.* full of briars.

*Beorht* or *bryht*—*BRIGHT*.

*BRIGHT*, *a.* clear; shining. | *BRIGHT'LY*, *a.* with lustre.  
*BRIGHT'EN*, *v.* to make bright. | *BRIGHT'NESS*, *n.* lustre; glitter.  
*BERT*, *a.* bright; a suffix used in forming names.

*Brymme*—*BRIM*.

*BRIM*, *n.* the upper edge of a vessel. | *BRIM'LESS*, *a.* without a brim.  
*BRIM'FUL*, *a.* full to the brim. | *BRIM'MING*, *a.* full to the top.

*Byrnan*—to *BURN*. *Brun*—*BROWN*.

*BURN*, *a.* to consume with fire; to wound with fire. | *BROWN*, *n.* the name of a color.  
*BURN*, *n.* a wound caused by fire. | *BROWN'ISH*, *a.* somewhat brown.  
*BURNT*, *p. a.* consumed; scorched. | *BROWNSTUD'Y*, *n.* deep thoughtfulness.  
*BURN'ING*, *n.* fire; flame. | *AU'BURN*, *a.* brown; of a dark tan color.  
*OUTBURN'*, *v.* to exceed in burning. | *BRAND*, *n.* a burning piece of wood; a mark of infamy.  
*UNBURNED'*, *a.* not burnt. | *BRAND*, *v.* to mark with a hot iron.  
*BRIN'DED*, *a.* streaked, as if burnt. | *BRAND'ISH*, *v.* to wave; to flourish.  
*BRIN'DLED*, *a.* streaked; spotted. | *BRIM'STONE*, *n.* sulphur.  
*BRUNT*, *n.* the heat or violence of an onset; shock.  
*NOTE*—*BURN*, a brook, used in Scotland, comes from the Gothic (*brunna*).

*Bryne*—*SALT LIQUOR*.

*BRINE*, *n.* water impregnated with salt. | *BRIN'ISH*, *a.* saltish; like brine.  
*BRIN'Y*, *a.* salt; like brine.

*Bringan*—to *BRING*.

*BRING*, *v.* to fetch from; to attract.

*Bristl*, *byrst*—*BRISTLE*.

*BRIST'LE*, *n.* the hair of a swine; stiff hair. | *BRIST'LE*, *v.* to stand erect.  
*BRIST'LY*, *a.* thick set with bristles.

*Bryttian*—to *BREAK*.

*BRIT'TLE*, *a.* easily broken. | *BRIT'TLENESS*, *n.* aptness to break.

*Brad*, *bræd*—*BROAD*.

*BROAD*, *a.* wide; extended from side to side. | *BROAD'LY*, *ad.* in a broad manner.  
*BROAD'EN*, *v.* to make broad. | *BROAD'CLOTH*, *n.* a fine woolen cloth.  
*BROAD'SIDE*, *n.* the side of a ship.

*Brucan*—to *USE*; to *EMPLOY*; to *BEAR*.

*BROKE*, *v.* to transact business for others. | *BRO'KER*, *n.* an agent or negotiator.  
*BRO'KAGE*, *n.* profit gained by promoting bargains. | *BRO'KERAGE*, *n.* the pay or reward of a broker.  
*BROOK*, *v.* to bear; to endure.

*Brœc*—BROOK.BROOK, *n.* a stream; a rivelet.*Brom*—BROOM.BROOM, *n.* a shrub; a brush with a long handle for sweeping. | BROOM-STICK, *n.* the handle of a broom.*Brother*—BROTHER.BROTHER, *n.* one born of the same parents. | BROTHERLY, *a.* like a brother; affectionate.BROTHERLESS, *a.* without a brother.*Bræw*—BROW.BROW, *n.* the ridge over the eye; the forehead. | BROW-BEAT, *v.* to depress by stern looks.*Brysan*—to BRUISE.BRUISE, *v.* to crush or mangle by blows.*Bucca*—BUCK.BUCK, *n.* the male of certain animals. | BUCK-SKIN, *n.* leather made from a buck's skin.BUCKET, *n.* *buc*, a vessel for drawing water.*Byldan*—to CONFIRM; to ESTABLISH.BUILD, *v.* to raise an edifice; to construct. | BUILDER, *n.* one who builds.  
BUILDING, *n.* a fabric; an edifice.*Byndel*—BUNDLE.BUNDLE, *n.* a number of things bound together.*Byrthen*—BURDEN.BURDEN, *n.* what is borne; a load. | BURDENSOME, *a.* heavy; grievous.BURST, *v.* *berstan*, to break or fly asunder by internal force.*Birgan or birian*—to BURY.BURY, *v.* to cover with earth; to put into a grave. | BURIAL, *n.* interment.  
BURYING, *n.* burial.*Brastlian*—to BRUSTLE; to BUSTLE.BUSTLE, *v.* to be busy with quick motion. | BRUSTLE, *v.* to rustle; to crackle.*Biseq*—BUSY.BUSY, *a.* employed with earnestness; active. | BUSILY, *ad.* in a busy manner.  
BUSINESS, *n.* employment; trade.BUSY-BODY, *n.* a meddling person.

**BUT**, *con.* **butan**, except; except that.

**Bocsum**—FLEXIBLE; **boga**—a BOUGH, and **sum**—SOME.

**BUX'OM**, *a.* gay; lively; brisk. | **BUX'OMLY**, *ad.* wantonly.

**Bycgan**—to BUY; **boht**—BOUGHT.

**BUY**, *v.* to obtain for money; to purchase. | **BUY'ER**, *n.* one who buys.  
**BOUGHT**, *pp.* purchased.

**Be** or **bi**—BY.

**BY**, *prep.* denotes the way or means. | **BY**, *ad.* in presence or passing near.

**Cealf**—CALF.

**CALF**, *n.* the young of a cow; a stupid fellow. | **CALVES**, *n.* the plural of calf.  
**CALF'SKIN**, *n.* the skin of a calf.

**Caeggian**—to LOCK.

**CAGE**, *n.* an enclosure for birds or beasts. | **CAGE**, *v.* to shut up.

**Cunnan**—to KNOW; to HAVE POWER.

**CAN**, *v.* to be able; to have power. | **CUN'NING**, *a.* artfully deceitful.  
**KEN**, *v.* to see at a distance; to know. | **CUN'NING**, *n.* fraudulent dexterity.

**Canna**—CAN.

**CAN**, *n.* a vessel for liquor. | **CAN'NED**, *a.* preserved in cans.

**Car**—CARE.

**CARE**, *n.* anxiety; caution; charge. | **CARE'FULLY**, *ad.* heedfully.  
**CARE'FUL**, *a.* anxious; watchful. | **CARE'LESSLY**, *ad.* without care.  
**CARE'LESS**, *a.* having no care; heedless.

**Carl**—a MALE. **Ceorl**—a CHURL.

**CARLE**, *n.* a strong, rude man. | **CHURL**, *n.* a surly man; a miser.  
**CHURL'ISH**, *a.* rude; harsh.

**Ceorfan**—to CARVE.

**CARVE**, *v.* to cut meat at table; to cut into elegant forms. | **CARV'ING**, *n.* the act of carving; sculpture.

**Castel**—CASTLE.

**CAS'TLE**, *n.* a fortified house. | **CAS'TELLAN**, *n.* the governor of a castle.

**Ceaf**—CHAFF.

**CHAFF**, *n.* the husks of grain. | **CHAFF'FY**, *a.* full of chaff.  
**CHAF'FINCH**, *n.* a bird said to like chaff.

*Ceap, ceapian*—to BARGAIN; to TRADE; to BUY.CHEAP, *a.* having a low price.CHEAP'EN, *v.* to lessen value.CHEAP'LY, *ad.* at a small price.CHEAP'NESS, *n.* lowness of price.CHAF'FER, *v.* to treat about a bargain; to haggle.CHAP'MAN, *n.* a dealer.CHAP, *v.* to barter; to exchange.CHAP, *n.* a boy; an inferior person.NOTE.—CHAP, to break into small clefts or gapings by heat or cold, to become sore by clefts, &c., is from A.-S. *gepped*, opened.*Cerran*—to BURN.CHAR'COAL, *n.* coal made by charring wood.CHAR, *v.* to burn to a cinder.*Cearig, cearian*—to TAKE CARE; to BE ANXIOUS.CHA'RY, *a.* careful; cautious.CHA'RILY, *ad.* warily; frugally.CHA'RINESS, *n.* caution; nicety.*Ceat*—CIRCUMVENTION.CHEAT, *v.* to defraud; to impose upon. | CHEAT'ER, *n.* one who practises fraud.*Ceac, ceowan*—to CHEW.CHEEK, *n.* the side of the face.CHEEK'BONE, *n.* the bone of the cheek.CHEW, *v.* to crush with the teeth.CHEW'ING, *n.* mastication.

NOTE.—CHECK BY JOWL, an old expression signifying closeness, or face to face.

*Cyse*—CHEESE.CHEES'Y, *a.* having the nature of cheese.CHEESE, *n.* the pressed curd of milk.*Cyst*—CHEST.CHEST, *n.* a large box; the thorax.*Cicen*—CHICKEN.CHICK'EN, *n.* the young of a hen.CHICK'ENHEARTED, *a.* cowardly.*Cidan*—to CHIDE.CHIDE, *v.* to scold; to find fault.CHID'ING, *n.* scolding; rebuke.CHID'INGLY, *ad.* in a reproving manner.*Cild*—CHILD.CHILD, *n.* an infant; a very young person.CHILD'HOOD, *n.* the state of children.CHILD'ISH, *a.* like a child.CHILD'LESS, *a.* without children.*Cele*—CHILL.CHILL, *a.* cold; dull.CHILL'Y, *a.* somewhat cold.CHIL'LINESS, *n.* coldness; shivering.

*Cyn*—CHIN.

CHIN, *n.* the lower part of the face. | CHIN'COUGH, *n.* the whooping cough.

*Cna*—a FISSURE.

CHINK, *n.* a crack; a gap. | CHINK, *v.* to jingle.  
CHINK'Y, *a.* opening in narrow clefts:

*Aceocan*—to SUFFOCATE.

CHOKER, *v.* to suffocate; to stop up. | CHOKER'FULL, *a.* as full as possible.

*Ceosan*—to CHOOSE.

CHOOSE, *v.* to take by preference; to pick out. | CHOOS'ING, *n.* selection; choice.  
CHOICE, *n.* the power of choosing.  
CHOICE'NESS, *n.* nicety; particular value.

*Ciern, cyrran*—to TURN.

CHURN, *n.* a vessel used in making butter. | CHURN'ING, *n.* the act of making butter.

*Clæmian*—to GLUE; to SMEAR.

CLAM, *v.* to clog with glutinous matter. | CLAM, *n.* the name of a shell fish.  
CLAM'MY, *a.* glutinous; sticky.

*Clappan*—to MOVE WITH BEATS LIKE THE HEART.

CLAP, *v.* to strike together with quick motion. | CLAP'PERCLAW, *v.* to scold; to revile.

*Claw*—CLAW.

CLAW, *n.* the foot of a beast or bird having hooked nails. | CLAW, *v.* to scratch, pull, or tear with the nails.

*Clæg*—STICKY; VISCOUS.

CLAY, *n.* a tenacious kind of earth. | CLAY'FIT, *n.* a pit where clay is dug.  
CLAY'EY, *a.* like clay. | CLAY'MARL, *n.* a whitish, chalky clay.

*Clæn*—CLEAN.

CLEAN, *a.* free from dirt. | CLEANSE, *v.* to free from dirt; to purify.  
CLEAN'LY, *a.* free from dirt; neat; pure. | CLEANS'ING, *n.* the act of purifying.  
CLEAN'LINESS, *n.* freedom from dirt; neatness. | UNCLEAN', *a.* not clean; dirty.

*Cleafan*—to CLEAVE.

CLEAVE, *v.* to split; to divide. | CLOVE, *pret.* divided.  
CLEAV'ER, *n.* a butcher's axe. | CLO'VEN, *a.* divided; parted.  
CLEFT, *n.* an opening made by splitting. | CLO'VEN-FOOTED, *a.* having the foot divided into two parts.

*Clifan*—to CLEAVE.CLEAVE, *v.* to adhere; to hold to.*Gleaw*—SKILLFUL; CLEVER.CLEV'ER, *a.* skillful; dexterous; ingenious. | CLEV'ERNESS, *n.* dexterity; skill; ingenuity.CLEV'ERLY, *ad.* dexterously; ingeniously.*Clive*—a BALL OF THREAD.CLEW, *n.* a ball of thread; a guide. | CLEW, *v.* to guide as by a thread.

NOTE.—The thread unwound from a clew used to guide one in a labyrinth.

*Clif*—CLIFF.CLIFF, *n.* a steep bank.| CLIFF'Y, *a.* broken; craggy.*Climan*—to CLIMB.CLIMB, *v.* to ascend with labor; to mount. | CLIMB'ER, *n.* one who climbs.  
CLIMB'ING, *n.* the act of ascending.*Clingan*—to SHRINK UP.CLING, *v.* to hang upon; to adhere. | CLING'STONE, *n.* a kind of peach.*Clyppan*—to EMBRACE.CLIP, *v.* to cut with shears; to cut short. | CLASP, *n.* a hook to hold anything close.  
CLIP'PER, *n.* one who clips; a fast sailing vessel. | CLASP'KNIFE, *n.* a knife which folds into the handle.*Lach*—a GARMENT.CLOAK, *n.* a loose outer garment. | CLOAK, *v.* to hide; to mask.*Clucga*—a BELL; CLOCK.CLOCK, *n.* an instrument to measure time. | CLOCK'WORK, *n.* the machinery of a clock; well adjusted work.*Clud*—a STONE; a HILLOCK.CLOD, *n.* a lump of earth. | CLOT, *n.* a concretion of soft or fluid matter.  
CLOD'DY, *a.* consisting of clods. | CLOT'TY, *a.* full of clots.  
CLOD'FOLL, *n.* a dolt; a blockhead.*Clath*—CLOTH.CLOTH, *n.* any thing woven. | CLOTHES, *n.* garments; dress.  
CLOTHE, *v.* to cover; to dress. | CLOTH'ING, *n.* dress; garments; vesture.  
CLOTH'IER, *n.* a maker or seller of cloth.

*Ge-hlod*—COVERED; CLOUD.

CLOUD, <i>n.</i> a collection of visible vapor in the air.	CLOUD'INESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being cloudy.
CLOUD'Y, <i>a.</i> covered with clouds.	CLOUD'LESS, <i>a.</i> without clouds; clear; bright.
CLOUD'CAPT, <i>a.</i> topped with clouds.	

NOTE.—This word is of doubtful etymology.

*Clæfer-wyrt*—SMALL CLOVER.

CLO'VER, <i>n.</i> a species of trefoil.	CLO'VERED, <i>a.</i> covered with clover.
------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Cleofan*—to DIVIDE.

CLUB, <i>n.</i> an association of persons each contributing his share.	CLUB, <i>n.</i> a room in which a club meets.
------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

NOTE.—CLUB, a heavy stick, a bludgeon, comes from the Danish (*klub*).

*Clauster*—a CLOISTER; a BUNCH.

CLUS'TER, <i>n.</i> a bunch; a collection.	CLUS'TER, <i>v.</i> to collect in bunches.
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*Ge-læccan*—to SEIZE; to CATCH.

CLUTCH, <i>v.</i> to seize; to grasp.	CLUTCH, <i>n.</i> gripe; grasp.
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------

*Col*—COAL.

COAL, <i>n.</i> a common fossil fuel.	COAL'MINER, <i>n.</i> one who works in a coal mine.
COAL'ERY, <i>n.</i> a place where coals are dug.	COAL'PIT, <i>n.</i> a pit in which coals are dug.
COAL'BLACK, <i>a.</i> black in the highest degree.	COLL'IER, <i>n.</i> a digger of coals; a coal merchant.
COAL'MINE, <i>n.</i> a mine in which coals are dug.	COLL'IERY, <i>n.</i> a place where coals are [dug.]

*Cocc*—COCK.

COCK, <i>n.</i> the male of birds; a small heap of hay; to set erect; to strut.	COCK'CROWING, <i>n.</i> the dawn; early morning.
COCK'ADE, <i>n.</i> a ribbon worn on the Cock'atrice, <i>n.</i> a serpent. [hat.]	COCK'LOFT, <i>n.</i> the room over the garret.
COCK'ATOO, <i>n.</i> a bird of the parrot kind.	COCK'PIT, <i>n.</i> the lower deck of a ship of war.

*Ceald*—COLD.

COLD, <i>a.</i> not hot; frigid; chill.	COLD'BLOODED, <i>a.</i> without feeling.
COLD'LY, <i>ad.</i> without heat; without concern.	COOL, <i>a.</i> somewhat cold.
COLD'NESS, <i>n.</i> want of heat; unconcern.	COOL'ISH, <i>a.</i> rather cool.
COLD'HEARTED, <i>a.</i> indifferent; wanting passion.	COOL'LY, <i>ad.</i> without heat or passion.
	COOL'NESS, <i>n.</i> gentle cold; indifference.
	COOL'HEADED, <i>a.</i> without passion.



**Colt**—COLT.**COLT**, *n.* a young horse.**COLT'ISH**, *a.* like a colt; frisky; wanton.**Comb**—a VALLEY.**COMB**, *n.* the dry part of a valley.**COMB**, *n.* the cells in which bees deposit honey.**COMB**, *n.* an instrument for the hair.**COMB**, *v.* to divide, clean, and adjust the hair.

**NOTE**.—Hence the names of places situated in valleys end in *comb*; as *Alcomb*, *Bascomb*, *Chelcomb*. Sometimes the name of the owner is annexed; as, *Comb-Bassett*, *Comb-Raleigh*. Sometimes *b* is changed into *p*, as *Compton*.—**BOSWORTH**.

**Cuman**—to COME.**COME**, *v.* to draw near; to advance towards.**COM'ING**, *n.* approach; arrival; advancing near.**OVERCOME**, *v.* *ofer*, to conquer; to subdue.**Cweman**—COMELY.**COMELINESS**, *n.* grace; beauty; dignity.**COMEL'Y**, *a.* graceful; decent.**Cop**—the TOP, or the HEAD.**COP**, *n.* the head; the top.**COPE**, *n.* a cover for the head or top.**CO'PING**, *n.* the top or cover of a wall.**COP'PED**, *a.* rising to a top or head.**COB**, *n.* the head; anything round; a strong pony.**COB'BLE**, *n.* a roundish stone.**COB'-IRONS**, *n.* irons with a knob at the end.

**NOTE**.—**COPE**, to contend, to struggle, comes from the Greek.—**COBBLE**, to mend coarsely, to do clumsily, comes from the Danish (*kobler*).

**Corn**—CORN.**CORN**, *n.* seeds which grow in ears; grain.**CORN'CHANDLER**, *n.* one who retails corn.**CORN**, *v.* to sprinkle with salt.**CORN'FIELD**, *n.* a field where corn is growing.**CORN'HEAP**, *n.* a store of corn.

**NOTE**.—**CORN**, an excrescence on the foot, is from the Latin *cornu*, a horn.

**Cota**—COT.**COT**, *n.* a small house; a hut.**COTE**, *n.* a cottage; a sheep fold.**COT'TAGE**, *n.* a small house; a hut.**COT'TAGER**, *n.* one who lives in a cottage.**COT'TER**, *n.* one who lives in a cot.**Cof**—a CAVE; a REPOSITORY.**COVE**, *n.* a small creek or bay; a shelter.**COFFER**, *n.* a chest, generally for keeping money.**COFFER-DAM**, *n.* a water-tight case fixed in the bottom of a river, in order to keep a space dry to build upon.**Crabba**—CRAB.**CRAB**, *n.* a shell fish; a peevish person. | **CRAB'BED**, *a.* peevish; morose.

*Cu—Cow.*

Cow, <i>n.</i> the female of the bull.	Cow'HERD, <i>n.</i> ( <i>hyrde</i> , a keeper), one who tends cows.
Cow'LIKE, <i>a.</i> resembling a cow.	Cow'LUCK, <i>n.</i> a tuft of hair turned up as if licked by a cow.
Cow'HOUSE, <i>n.</i> a house in which cows are kept.	Cow'ARD, <i>n.</i> (from <i>cowherd</i> ), one destitute of courage.
Cow'POX, <i>n.</i> the vaccine disease.	Cow'ARDICE, <i>n.</i> want of courage.
Cow'SLIP, <i>n.</i> a species of primrose.	Cow'ARDLY, <i>a.</i> fearful; mean.
Cow, <i>v.</i> to depress with fear.	

*Cradel—CRADLE.*

CRADLE, <i>n.</i> a bed in which infants are rocked.	CRADLE, <i>n.</i> a scythe for grain.
------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Craft—ART; SKILL; TRADE.*

CRAFT, <i>n.</i> trade; fraud; cunning.	CRAFT'ILY, <i>ad.</i> cunningly; artfully.
CRAFT'Y, <i>a.</i> cunning; artful; sly.	CRAFT'INESS, <i>n.</i> cunning; stratagem.
CRAFTSMAN, <i>n.</i> an artificer; a mechanic.	

*Crammian—to CRAM.*

CRAM, *v.* to stuff completely full; to thrust in by force.

*Cran—a kind of HERON.*

CRANE, *n.* a bird; a machine for raising heavy goods.

*Craſtan—to CRAVE; to ASK; to IMPLORE.*

CRAVE, <i>v.</i> to ask earnestly; to long for.	CRA'VEN, <i>n.</i> a coward; one who implores for his life when vanquished.
CRA'VING, <i>n.</i> unreasonable desire.	

CREEK, *n.* *crecca*, a small inlet; a cove.

*Creopan—to CREEP.*

CREEP, <i>v.</i> to move as a worm; to move slowly or feebly.	CREEP'INGLY, <i>ad.</i> slowly; like a reptile.
---------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

*Cread or cruth—a CROWD.*

CREW, <i>n.</i> a ship's company; a company.	CROWD, <i>n.</i> a confused multitude; <i>v.</i> to press close.
----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

*Cryb—CRIB.*

CRIB, *n.* a manger; a child's bed; *v.* to confine.

*Crice—a STICK.*

CRICK, <i>n.</i> a painful stiffness in the neck.	CRICK'ET, <i>n.</i> a play with bats and ball.
CRUTCH, <i>n.</i> a support used by the lame.	

*Ge-crympt*—CURLED.

CRIMP, *v.* to pinch up in ridges. | CRIMP'ING, *n.* the act of crimping.

*Crocca*—a POT; a PITCHER.

CROCK, *n.* an earthen vessel. | CROCK'ERY, *n.* earthen ware.

*Cropp*—the TOP; an EAR OF CORN.

CROP, *n.* the stomach of a bird. | CROP, *n.* the harvest; produce.

NOTE.—CROP, to cut off, comes from the Dutch *krappen*, to cut off.

*Hreopan*—CROUP.

CROUP, *n.* a disease in the throat.

NOTE.—CROUP, the rump of an animal, comes from the Italian (*groppa*).

*Craw*—CROW.

CROW, *n.* a bird; the cry of a cock. | CROW'-FOOT, *n.* a flower.  
CROW'S'-FEET, *n.* the wrinkles under the eyes.

*Cruma*—CRUMB; to GNAW or BREAK.

CRUMB, *n.* a small particle; a frag- | CRUM'BLE, *v.* to break or fall into  
ment. | small pieces.

*Cunnan*—to KNOW; CUNNING.

CUN'NING, *a.* skilful; artful; sly. | CUN'NINGLY, *ad.* skilfully; artfully.

*Cupp*—CUP.

CUP, *n.* a drinking vessel. | CUP'BOARD, *n.* a case with shelves for  
CUP'BEARER, *n.* an attendant at a feast. | cups, &c.

*DAM, v. demman*, to confine water.

NOTE.—DAM, a female parent, is from DAME, which comes from the Latin *domina*, the mistress of a family.

*Dearran*—to DARE.

DARE, *v.* to have courage. | DAR'ING, *a.* bold; fearless.  
DARE, *v.* to challenge; to defy. | DAR'INGLY, *ad.* boldly; courageously.

*Deorc*—DARK.

DARK, *a.* wanting light; gloomy. | DARK'LY, *ad.* obscurely.  
DARK'EN, *v.* to make dark. | DARK'NESS, *n.* absence of light.  
DARK'ISH, *a.* approaching to dark. | DARK'SOME, *a.* gloomy; obscure.

*Deor or dyre*—PRECIOUS; BELOVED.

DEAR, *a.* beloved; precious; costly. | DEARTH, *n.* scarcity; famine.  
DEAR'LY, *ad.* with fondness; at a high | DEAR'-BOUGHT, *a.* purchased at a high  
price. | price.  
DEAR'NESS, *n.* fondness; costliness. | DAR'LING, *a.* beloved; favorite.  
ENDEAR', *v.* to make dear; to make beloved.

*Adastrigan*—to FRIGHTEN; to DISMAY.

DAS'TARD, *n.* a coward. | DAS'TARDLY, *ad.* cowardly; mean.  
DAS'TARDY, *n.* cowardliness.

NOTE.—COWARD, DASTARD, POLTROON, and CRAVEN signify one wanting courage, and they are all used as terms of reproach; but, of the four words, *coward* is the least reproachful.

*Dohtor*—DAUGHTER.

DAUGH'TER, *n.* a female child. | DAUGH'TERLY, *a.* like a daughter.

*Dæg*—DAY. *Dagian*—DAWN.

DAY, <i>n.</i> the time from sunrise to sunset.	DAY'LIGHT, <i>n.</i> the light of day.
DAY'LY, <i>a.</i> happening every day.	DAY'TIME, <i>n.</i> the time in which there is light.
DAY'BREAK, <i>n.</i> the first appearance of light; dawn.	DAWN, <i>n.</i> the break of day; to begin to grow light.
DAY'DREAM, <i>n.</i> a vision to the waking senses.	DAWN'ING, <i>n.</i> break of day; morning.
	DAI'SY, <i>n.</i> ( <i>day's-eye</i> ), a flower.
	DAI'SIED, <i>a.</i> full of daisies.

*Dead*—DEAD.

DEAD, <i>a.</i> deprived of life; dull; still.	DEAD'DRUNK, <i>a.</i> so drunk as to be helpless.
DEAD'EN, <i>v.</i> to deprive of sensation.	DEAD'LIFT, <i>n.</i> the lifting of a thing at the utmost disadvantage.
DEAD'LY, <i>a.</i> destructive; mortal.	DEATH'LIKE, <i>a.</i> resembling death.
DEAD'NESS, <i>n.</i> loss of life.	
DEATH, <i>n.</i> extinction of life.	

*Deaf*—DEAF.

DEAF, *a.* wanting the sense of hearing. | DEAF'EN, *v.* to make deaf.  
DEAF'NESS, *n.* want of power to hear.

*Dæl*—a PART. *Dælan*—to DIVIDE.

DEAL, <i>n.</i> a part; a thin plank.	DEAL'ING, <i>n.</i> action; intercourse; traffic.
DEAL, <i>v.</i> to divide; to distribute.	
DEAL'ER, <i>n.</i> one who deals; a trader.	DOLE, <i>v.</i> to deal; to distribute.
	IN'TERDEAL, <i>n.</i> mutual dealing; traffic.

NOTE.—DOLE, grief, sorrow, comes from the Latin (*doleo*).

*Decan*—to COVER.

DECK, <i>v.</i> to cover; to adorn.	FORE'DECK, <i>n.</i> the fore part of the deck.
DECK, <i>n.</i> the floor or cover of a ship.	UNDECKED', <i>a.</i> not decked.
DECK'ER, <i>n.</i> one who adorns.	

*Dæd*—DEED.

DEED'LESS, <i>a.</i> without action; without exploits.	DEED, <i>n.</i> an action; an exploit.
--------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

*Deman*—DEEM.

DEEM, *v.* to think; to judge.

**Deep**—DEEP.

DEEP, *n.* extending far below the surface; profound.

DEEP'EN, *v.* to make deep.

DEEP'LY, *ad.* to a great depth.

DEPTH, *n.* measure from the surface downwards.

**Delfan**—to DIG.

DELF, *n.* a mine; a pit; earthenware. | DELVE, *v.* to dig.

DEL'VER, *n.* one who digs.

**Denu**—DEN; a DALE; a PLAIN.

DEN, *n.* a cavern; the cave of a wild beast.

NOTE.—DEN, a termination in the names of places, signifies a valley or woody plain.

**Disc**—a PLATE; a TABLE; DISH.

DESK, *n.* an inclined table for writing or reading.

DISH, *n.* a vessel for serving up food; a plate.

DISH'WATER, *n.* water in which dishes are washed.

**Deofol**—DEVIL.

DEV'IL, *n.* a fallen angel; an evil spirit. | DEV'ILISH, *a.* like a devil; wicked.

**Deaw**—DEW.

DEW, *n.* moisture from the atmosphere.

DEW'Y, *a.* like dew.

DEW'DROP, *n.* a drop of dew.

DEW'LAP, *n.* the flesh which hangs from the throat of an ox.

BEDEW', *v.* to moisten gently.

**Dic**—a DIKE.

DIG, *v.* to turn up the earth; to excavate.

DIG'GER, *n.* one who digs.

DIKE, *n.* a bank; a mound.

DITCH, *n.* a trench dug in the ground.

**Dtm**—DIM.

DIM, *a.* not seeing clear; obscure; *v.* to cloud.

DIM'LY, *ad.* not clearly; obscurely.

DIM'NESS, *n.* dulness of sight.

DIM'SIGHTED, *a.* having weak eyes.

**Dynt**—a STROKE; a BLOW. **Dint**—a HOLE.

DIM'PLE, *n.* a small hollow in the cheek or chin.

DIM'PLY, *a.* full of dimples.

DINT, *n.* a mark; force.

DIM'PLED, *a.* set with dimples.

DINT, *v.* to mark by a blow.

**Dyne**—NOISE. **Dynan**—to MAKE A NOISE; to DINE.

DIN, *n.* a loud noise; *v.* to stun with noise.

DIN'NER, *n.* the chief meal of the day.

DY'NINGROOM, *n.* the room for dining.

DINE, *v.* to eat or give a dinner.

DIN'NERTIME, *n.* the time for dinner.

DUN, *v.* to claim a debt importunately.

*Dyppan*—to DIP.

DIP, *v.* to put into any liquor; to enter slightly. | DIVE, *v.* to plunge under the water.

*Dysi*—DIZZY.

DIZ'ZY, *a.* giddy; whirling. | DIZ'ZINESS, *n.* giddiness; vertigo.

*Don*—to DO.

DO, *v.* to practise; to perform. | DONE, *v.* executed; performed.  
DID, *v.* executed; performed. | DOINGS, *n.* things done; transactions.

*Dol*—a DOLT.

DOLT, *n.* a heavy, stupid fellow. | DULL, *a.* stupid; sluggish; blunt.  
DOLT'ISH, *a.* stupid; dull. | DUL'NESS, *n.* stupidity; heaviness.  
DULL'HEAD, *n.* a blockhead; a dolt.

*Deman*—to THINK; to JUDGE.

DOOMS'DAY, *n.* the day of final judgment. | DOOM, *v.* to judge; to condemn.

*Duru*—DOOR.

DOOR, *n.* the entrance into a house or apartment. | DOOR'CASE, *n.* the frame of a door.

*Dah*, the past participle of *deawian*—to MOISTEN; to WET.

DOUGH, *n.* wet flour; unbaked paste. | DOUGH'Y, *a.* like dough; soft.

*Dohtig*—BRAVE; NOBLE; GOOD.

DOUGH'TY, *a.* brave; valiant; noble. | DOUGH'TINESS, *n.* valor; bravery.

*Duva*—DOVE.

DOVE, *n.* a species of pigeon. | DOVE'TAIL, *n.* a joint in the form of  
DOVE'COT, *n.* (*cota*), a house for doves. | an expanded dove's tail.  
DOVE'LIKE, *a.* resembling a dove.

NOTE.—The dove is the emblem of love, simplicity, purity, and innocence.

*Dun*—DOWN.

DOWN, *n.* a bank of sand thrown up by the sea; a tract of poor, hilly land.

*Adune*, the past participle of *duflan*—to SINK.

DOWN, *prep.* from a higher to a lower place. | DOWN'WARD, *ad.* in a descending course.  
DOWN, *ad.* on the ground, or any flat surface. | DOWN'CAST, *a.* dejected.  
DOWN'FALL, *n.* ruin; calamity.  
DOWN'RIGHT, *a.* plain; open; direct.

NOTE.—DOWN, the soft feathers of a bird, comes from the Danish (*dunn*).

*Dwæs*—DULL; STUPID. *Dwæscan*—to EXTINGUISH.DOZE, *v.* to sleep lightly.DO'ZY, *a.* sleepy; drowsy; sluggish.DO'ZINESS, *n.* sleepiness.DO'ZING, *ppr.* sleeping lightly.DAZE, *v.* to blind by too strong a light.DAZ'ZLE, *v.* to overpower with light.DAZ'ZLING, *p. a.* striking with splendor.BEDAZ'ZLE, *v.* to make the sight dim by lustre.*Drehnigean*—to DRAIN; to STRAIN. *Drygan*—to DRY.DRAIN, *v.* to draw off gradually; to exhaust.DRAIN, *n.* a channel for water to flow off.*Dragan*—to DRAG.DRAG, *v.* to pull along by force.DRAG, *n.* whatever serves to retard.DRAUGHT, *n.* the act of drawing; the quantity drunk at once.DRAW, *v.* to pull along; to attract.DRAW'ABLE, *a.* that may be drawn.DRAW'ER, *n.* a sliding box in a case or table.DRAW'ING, *n.* delineation.DRAWN, *a.* having equal advantage.DRAW'BACK, *n.* any loss of advantage.DRAW'BRIDGE, *n.* a bridge which may be opened.DRAY, *n.* a low cart.DRAY'HORSE, *n.* a horse which draws a dray.DRAY'MAN, *n.* a man who attends a dray.DRAWL, *v.* to speak in a slow, tedious manner.DREDGE, *n.* a drag for taking oysters.DREDGE, *v.* to gather with a dredge.*Dread*—DREAD.DREAD, *n.* great fear; terror.DREAD'FUL, *a.* terrible; awful.DREAD'FULLY, *ad.* terribly.DREAD'LESS, *a.* fearless; intrepid.*Dreorig*—DREAR.DREAR, *a.* dismal; gloomy. [ful.]DREAR'Y, *a.* dismal; gloomy; mourn-DREAR'ILY, *ad.* dismally; gloomily.DREAR'INESS, *n.* dismalness.*Drencan*—to GIVE TO DRINK.*Adrencan*—to DROWN; to PLUNGE or OVERWHELM.DRENCH, *v.* to wet thoroughly; to soak.DRINK, *v.* *drinc*, to swallow liquors.DRINK, *n.* liquor to be swallowed.DRUNK'EN, *a.* intoxicated with liquor.DRINK'ABLE, *a.* that may be drunk.DROWN, *v.* to overwhelm in water.DRUNK, *a.* intoxicated with liquor.DRUNK'ARD, *n.* one habitually drunk.*Driopan*—to DRIP. *Droptan*—to DROP.DRIP, *v.* to fall in drops.DRIB'BLE, *v.* to fall in drops.DRIB'BLING, *n.* a falling in drops.DRIB'LET, *n.* a small quantity or sum.DRIV'ELER, *n.* an idiot; a dotard.DRIV'EL, *v.* to let the spittle fall like a child.DROOP, *v.* to sink or hang down.DROP, *n.* a globule of liquid.DROP, *v.* to let fall.*Drugoth, drygan* or *doigan*—to DRY.DROUGHT, *n.* a long continuance of dry weather.DROUTH, *n.* want of rain.

*Drifan*—to DRIVE.

DRIVE, <i>v.</i> to force along; to urge forward.	DRIFT, <i>v.</i> to be driven along by a current of water.
DRIVE, <i>n.</i> a passage in a carriage.	DROVE, <i>n.</i> <i>dras</i> , a number of cattle driven.
DRIFT, <i>n.</i> anything driven at random.	
ADRIFT, <i>a.</i> or <i>ad.</i> impelled or moving without direction.	

*Thirlian*—to TURN, WIND or TWIST.

DRILL, <i>n.</i> an instrument; a row of grain.	DRILL, <i>v.</i> to bore and make a hole by turning an instrument; to teach and train by frequent exercise.
THRILL, <i>v.</i> to pierce; to feel a sharp, shivering sensation.	

*Dreosan*—to FALL; to PRECIPITATE; to DROP or DROOP.

DRIZ'ZLE, <i>v.</i> to fall in small drops.	DROSS, <i>n.</i> the scum of metals; any worthless matter.
DRIZ'ZLING, <i>ppr.</i> falling in small drops.	DROWSE, <i>v.</i> to make heavy with sleep.
DRIZ'ZLY, <i>a.</i> shedding small rain.	DROW'SY, <i>a.</i> sleepy; heavy; dull.
DROSS'Y, <i>a.</i> worthless; foul.	DROW'SILY, <i>ad.</i> sleepily; lazily.
DROW'SINESS, <i>n.</i> sleepiness.	

*Dran*—DRONE.

DRONE, <i>n.</i> the male of the honey bee; one who produces nothing; a low humming sound.	DRONE, <i>v.</i> to live in idleness.
	DRON'ISH, <i>a.</i> idle; indolent.

*Druge*, from *dreogan*—to ACT; to SUFFER.

DRUDGE, <i>n.</i> one employed in mean labor.	DRUDGE, <i>v.</i> to labor in mean offices.
	DRUD'GERY, <i>n.</i> mean labor; hard work.

*Dri, drig* or *dryg*—DRY.

DRY, <i>a.</i> free from moisture; not wet.	DRY'SHOD, <i>a.</i> without wet feet.
DRY'LY, <i>ad.</i> without moisture; coldly.	DRUG, <i>n.</i> ( <i>drig</i> an, to dry), any substance used in medicine.
DRY'NESS, <i>n.</i> want of moisture.	
DRUG'GIST, <i>n.</i> one who deals in drugs.	

*Geduflan*—to DUCK.

DUCK, <i>v.</i> to put suddenly under water.	DUCK'LING, <i>n.</i> a young duck.
DUCK, <i>n.</i> a water fowl.	DUCK'LEGGED, <i>a.</i> short-legged.

*Thystre*—DARK; OBSCURE.

DUSK, <i>a.</i> tending to darkness.	DUSK'ISH, <i>a.</i> moderately dark.
DUSK, <i>n.</i> twilight	DUSK'Y, <i>a.</i> somewhat dark; obscure.

*Dumb*—DUMB.

DUMB, <i>a.</i> mute; not able to speak.	DUM'FOUND, <i>v.</i> to make dumb; to confuse.
DUMB'NESS, <i>n.</i> incapacity to speak; silence.	



*Dust*—DUST.

DUST, *n.* earth or other matter reduced to powder. | DUST'INESS, *n.* the state of being covered with dust.  
 DUST'Y, *a.* filled or covered with dust.

*Dweorg*—DWARF.

DWARF, *n.* a person below the usual size. | DWARF'ISHNESS, *n.* littleness of stature.  
 DWARF'ISH, *a.* below the natural size.

*Dwinan*—to FADE; to VANISH.

DWIN'DLE, *v.* to shrink; to grow less. | DWINE, *v.* to pine away; to decline.

*Deagan*—to DYE.

DYE, *v.* to tinge; to color; to stain. | DYE'ING, *n.* the art of coloring cloth.

*Ælc*—EACH; EVERY.

EACH, *a.* every one of any number.

*Eare*—EAR.

EAR, *n.* the organ of hearing. | EAR'WIG, *n.* an insect; a whisperer.  
 EAR'RING, *n.* an ornament for the ear. | EAR, *n.* that part of corn which contains the seeds.  
 EAR'SHOT, *n.* reach of the ear.

*Eorl*—CHIEF; LEADER.

EARL, *n.* a title of nobility. | EARL'DOM, *n.* the dignity of an earl.

*Ær*—BEFORE. *Ærest*—FIRST.

ERE, *ad.* before; sooner than. | ERE-WHILE', *ad.* some time ago.  
 ERE-LONG', *ad.* before long. | EAR'LY, *a.* soon; being in good time.  
 ERE-NOW', *ad.* before this time. | ERST, *ad.* first; at first; formerly.

*Earnian*—to DESERVE.

EARN, *v.* to gain by labor. | EARN'ING, *n.* that which is earned.

*Eornest*—EARNEST.

EAR'NEST, *a.* ardent; zealous; eager. | EAR'NESTLY, *ad.* warmly; eagerly.

*Eorthe*—EARTH.

EARTH, *n.* the matter which composes the globe. | EARTH'Y, *a.* consisting of earth.  
 EARTH'EN, *a.* made of earth or clay. | EARTH'QUAKE, *n.* a convulsion of the earth.  
 EARTH'LY, *a.* belonging to the earth. | EARTH'WORM, *n.* a mean, sordid wretch.

*Eath*—EASY; READY; GENTLE.

EASE, *n.* quiet; rest; facility. | EA'SILY, *ad.* without difficulty.  
 EA'SY, *a.* not difficult; quiet. | EA'SINESS, *n.* the quality of being easy.

**East—EAST.**

<b>EAST</b> , <i>n.</i> the quarter where the sun rises.	<b>EAST'ERLY</b> , <i>a.</i> coming from the east.
	<b>EAST'ERN</b> , <i>a.</i> being in the east.

**EAST'WARD**, *ad.* towards the east.

**Etan—to EAT.**

<b>EAT</b> , <i>v.</i> to chew and swallow; to take food.	<b>EAT'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> one that eats.
<b>EAT'ABLE</b> , <i>a.</i> that may be eaten.	<b>EAT'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> the act of chewing and swallowing.

**Efese—a BRIM.**

<b>EAVES</b> , <i>n.</i> the edges of the roof of a house.	<b>EAVES'DROPPER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who listens under the windows.
------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

**Ebbe—EBB.**

<b>EBB</b> , <i>n.</i> the going out of the tide; decline.	<b>EB'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> flowing out.
------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

**Ed—AGAIN; BACK. Ea—RUNNING WATER.**

<b>ED'DY</b> , <i>n.</i> water running back or contrary to the current; a whirlpool.	<b>ED'DYING</b> , <i>p. a.</i> moving circularly; whirling.
<b>ED'DY</b> , <i>v.</i> to move circularly.	

**Ecg—EDGE.**

<b>EDGE</b> , <i>n.</i> the cutting part of a blade; the brink.	<b>EDGED</b> , <i>a.</i> sharp; keen.
	<b>EDGE'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> blunt; obtuse.
<b>EDGE'WISE</b> , <i>ad.</i> with the edge forward.	

**Æg—EGG. Eggian—to EGG.**

<b>EGG</b> , <i>n.</i> that from which the young of some animals is produced.	<b>ÆY'RY</b> , <i>n.</i> a place where birds of prey build their nests.
<b>EGG</b> , <i>v.</i> to incite.	

**Aekta—EIGHT.**

<b>EIGHT</b> , <i>a. n.</i> twice four.	<b>EIGHT'FOLD</b> , <i>a.</i> eight times the quantity.
<b>EIGHTH</b> , <i>a.</i> the ordinal of eight.	<b>EIGHT'SCORE</b> , <i>a. n.</i> eight times twenty.
<b>EIGHT'EEN</b> , <i>a.</i> eight and ten.	

**EKE**, *v. ecan*, to lengthen; to prolong.

**Elboga—ELBOW.**

<b>EL'BOU</b> , <i>n.</i> the joint of the arm below the shoulder.	<b>EL'BOU</b> , <i>v.</i> to push one's way.
<b>EL'BOU</b> , <i>n.</i> a sudden or abrupt turn.	<b>EL'BOU-ROOM</b> , <i>n.</i> room or space for exertion.

**Elf—ELF.**

<b>ELF</b> , <i>n.</i> a fairy; <i>v.</i> to entangle the hair.	<b>ELF'IN</b> , <i>a.</i> relating to fairies.
	<b>ELF'LOCK</b> , <i>n.</i> a knot of hair twisted.

*Elm*—ELM.ELM, *n.* a forest tree.| EL'MY, *a.* abounding with elm-trees.*Hleapan*—to LEAP; to JUMP; to RUN.LEAP, *v.* to jump; to spring.LEAP'FROG, *n.* a play of children.LEAP'YEAR, *n.* every fourth year.OUTLEAP', *v.* to leap beyond.| OVERLEAP', *v.* to leap over.| ELOPE', *v.* to run away privately.| ELOPE'MENT, *n.* a running away secretly.*Elles*—ELSE.ELSE, *pron.* other; one besides.| ELSE'WHERE, *ad.* in another place.*Æmti*—EMPTY.EMP'TY, *a.* containing nothing.| EMP'TINESS, *n.* state of being empty.*Ende*—END.END, *n.* conclusion; termination.END'ING, *n.* conclusion.| END'LESS, *a.* without end.| END'WISE, *ad.* on end; erectly.*Genoh*—PLENTY; SUFFICIENCY.ENOUGH', *a.* sufficient; that satisfies  
desire.| ENOUGH', *ad.* in a sufficient degree.*Ærend*—MESSAGE; BUSINESS; CARE.ER'RAND, *n.* that which is intrusted  
to a messenger.| ER'RAND-BOY, *n.* a boy to deliver  
messages.*Æfen*—EVEN.EVE, E'VEN, *n.* the close of the day.| E'VENING, *n.* the close of the day.E'VENTIDE, *n.* the time of the evening.*Efen*—EVEN.E'VEN, *a.* level; smooth; equal.| E'VENLY, *ad.* equally.E'VENNESS, *n.* the state of being even.*Æfer*—EVER.EV'ER, *ad.* at any time; always.EV'ERGREEN, *n.* always green.EVERLAST'ING, *a.* lasting without end.FOREV'ER, *ad.* at all times; without end.| EVERMORE', *ad.* always; eternally.| EV'ERY, *a. aetc.* each one.| EV'ERYWHERE, *ad.* in every place.*Efel* or *Yfel*—EVIL.E'VIL, *a.* not good; bad; wicked.E'VILLY, *ad.* not well.| E'VILNESS, *n.* badness; wickedness.| E'VILDOER, *n.* one who does evil.*Eowu*—EWE.EWE, *n.* a female sheep.

**Eage—EYE.**

<b>EYE</b> , <i>n.</i> the organ of vision; <i>v.</i> to watch.	<b>EYE/LID</b> , <i>n.</i> the membrane that shuts over the eye.
<b>EYE/LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> without eyes.	<b>EYE-SERVICE</b> , <i>n.</i> service performed only under inspection.
<b>EYE/LET</b> , <i>n.</i> a small hole for a cord.	<b>EYE/SIGHT</b> , <i>n.</i> the sight of the eye.
<b>EYE/BALL</b> , <i>n.</i> the apple of the eye.	<b>DAI'SY</b> , <i>n.</i> ( <i>day's-eye</i> ), a flower.
<b>EYE/BEAM</b> , <i>n.</i> a glance from the eye.	<b>INEYE'</b> <i>v.</i> to put an eye in; to inoculate.
<b>EYE/BROW</b> , <i>n.</i> the hairy arch over the eye.	<b>OVEREYE'</b> , <i>v.</i> to superintend; to observe.
<b>EYE/LASH</b> , <i>n.</i> the hair that edges the eye.	

**Fægen—GLAD; JOYFUL.**

**FAIN**, *a.* glad; pleased; delighted. | **FAIN**, *ad.* gladly; very desirously.

**Fynigean—to BECOME MUSTY; to DECAY.**

<b>FAINT</b> , <i>v.</i> to pass away quickly.	<b>FAINT'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> feebly.
<b>FAINT'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> a swoon.	<b>FAINT'-HEARTED</b> , <i>a.</i> timorous.

**Fæger—FAIR.**

**FAIR**, *a.* beautiful; white; clear. | **FAIR'LY**, *ad.* openly; justly.  
**FAIR'NESS**, *n.* beauty; honesty.

NOTE.—**FAIR**, a stated market, comes from the Latin (*forum*).

**Fyllan—to CUT DOWN; to FALL. Feallan—to FALL.**

<b>FALL</b> , <i>v.</i> to drop down; to sink.	<b>BEFALL'</b> , <i>v.</i> to happen to.
<b>FALL</b> , <i>n.</i> the act of falling; autumn.	<b>FELL</b> , <i>v.</i> to cause to fall; to cut down.
<b>FELL</b> , <i>v.</i> to sew or hem.	

**Fealo—FALLOW.**

**FAL'LOW**, *a.* ploughed but not sown; pale red or yellow; left to rest after tillage.

**Fann—a FAN.**

**FAN**, *n.* an instrument for agitating the air. | **FAN**, *v.* to affect by air put in motion.

**Fengan—to TAKE; to SEIZE.**

<b>FANG</b> , <i>v.</i> to seize; to catch.	<b>NEWFAN'GLED</b> , <i>a.</i> formed with affectation of novelty.
<b>FANG</b> , <i>n.</i> the tusk of an animal.	<b>FIN'GER</b> , <i>n.</i> one of the extreme parts of the hand.
<b>FAN'GLE</b> , <i>n.</i> a silly attempt.	
<b>FAN'GLED</b> , <i>a.</i> gaudy; ridiculously showy.	

**Feor—FAR. Fyrst—Superlative of FEOR.**

<b>FAR</b> , <i>a.</i> distant; remote.	<b>FIRST'BORN</b> , <i>n.</i> the eldest child.
<b>FAR'MOST</b> , <i>a.</i> most distant.	<b>FIRST'FRUITS</b> , <i>n.</i> earliest produce.
<b>AFAR'</b> , <i>ad.</i> at or to a distance.	<b>FAR'THER</b> , <i>a.</i> more remote.
<b>FIRST</b> , <i>a.</i> earliest in time.	<b>FAR'THEST</b> , <i>a.</i> most distant or remote.
<b>FAR'FETCHED</b> , <i>a.</i> forced; strained.	

**Fær—a JOURNEY. Faran—to Go; to TRAVEL.**

FARE, <i>v.</i> to go; to travel; to happen well or ill.	FER'RY, <i>n.</i> the place where a boat passes over.
FARE, <i>n.</i> <i>faru</i> , food; price of conveyance.	FER'RY-BOAT, <i>n.</i> a boat to pass over in.
FAREWELL', <i>ad.</i> adieu; the parting compliment.	WHER'RY, <i>n.</i> a light, sharp rowboat.
FAREWELL', <i>n.</i> leave; departure.	MISFARE', <i>v.</i> to be in a bad state.
FER'RY, <i>v.</i> to carry over water in a boat.	WEL'FARE, <i>n.</i> happiness; prosperity.
	FORD, <i>n.</i> a shallow place in a river.
	FORD, <i>v.</i> to pass a river by walking on the bottom.

FORD'ABLE, *a.* passable on foot.

**Feorm—PROVISIONS. Feormian—to SUPPLY WITH FOOD.**

FARM, <i>n.</i> land under cultivation; <i>v.</i> to lease or let.	FARM'ER, <i>n.</i> one who cultivates a farm.
	FARM'ING, <i>n.</i> cultivation of land.

**Fæstan—to HOLD; to STOP.**

FAST, <i>v.</i> to abstain from food.	FAST'DAY, <i>n.</i> a day of religious fasting.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

**Fæst—STOPPED; FIXED.****Fyst, from fæstnian—to SEIZE; to FASTEN UPON.**

FAST, <i>a.</i> firm; strong; fixed.	FASTEN'ING, <i>n.</i> that which fastens.
FAST'EN, <i>v.</i> to make fast; to make firm.	FAST'NESS, <i>n.</i> strength; a strong place.
	FIST, <i>n.</i> the clenched hand.

FIS'TICUFFS, *n.* blows with the fist.

NOTE.—FAST, speedy, quick, is from the Welsh (*fest*).

**Fætt, fedan—to NOURISH.**

FAT, <i>a.</i> plump; fleshy; full fed.	FAT'NESS, <i>n.</i> the quality of being fat.
FAT, <i>n.</i> the unctuous part of animal flesh.	FAT'TEN, <i>v.</i> to make or grow fat.
	FAT'TY, <i>a.</i> having the qualities of fat.

VAT, *n.* a large cistern.

**Fæder—BEGETTER.**

FA'THER, <i>n.</i> the male parent.	FA'THERLESS, <i>a.</i> without a father.
FA'THERLY, <i>a.</i> like a father; tender.	

**Fæthem—the SPACE OF BOTH ARMS EXTENDED.**

FATH'OMLESS, <i>a.</i> that cannot be fathomed.	FATH'OM, <i>n.</i> a measure of six feet.
-------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

NOTE.—Fathoms are marked on lines and used in measuring the depth of water.

**Fæthh, past part. of the verb fīan—to HATE.**

FAUGH, *int.* an expression of abhorrence.

**Fægnian—to REJOICE; to FLATTER.**

FAWN, <i>v.</i> to court servilely; to cringe.	FAWN'ER, <i>n.</i> one who fawns.
	FAWN'ING, <i>n.</i> gross or low flattery.

NOTE.—FAWN, a young deer, comes from the French (*faon*).

*Fær, færan*—to TERRIFY.

**FÆR**, *n.* dread; terror; awe. | **FÆAR'FUL**, *a.* timorous; afraid.  
**FÆAR'LESS**, *a.* free from fear.

*Fyther*—FEATHER.

**FEATH'ER**, *n.* the plume of birds. | **FEATH'ERLESS**, *a.* having no feathers.  
**FEATH'ERED**, *a.* clothed with feathers. | **FEATH'ERY**, *a.* resembling a feather.

*Fæoh*—CATTLE; MONEY; a STIPEND or REWARD.

**FEE**, *n.* reward; recompense. | **FEE'-SIMPLE**, *n.* a tenure to property;  
**FEE**, *v.* to bribe; to hire. | an absolute estate of inheritance.

NOTE.—“This word *fæoh* is one of the oldest in all the European languages. Cattle was the first kind of property; and by bartering, this word came to signify money in general.”—BOSWORTH.

**FEE**, in American law, an estate of inheritance of which the holder has the entire disposal without condition, and which is transmissible to his heirs. **FEE-SIMPLE**, called *simple* (*i. e.* pure), because clear of any condition, limitation, or restriction to particular heirs.

*Foda, foster*—FOOD. *Fedan*—to FEED.

**FED**, *v.* to supply with food. | **FOS'TER**, *v.* to feed; to cherish.  
**FEED'ER**, *n.* one that feeds. | **FOS'TERING**, *n.* the act of nursing.  
**FEED'ING**, *n.* the act of feeding. | **FOS'TERCHILD**, *n.* a child nursed by  
**FOOD**, *n.* any thing that nourishes. | one who is not its parent.  
**FOOD'LESS**, *a.* not affording food. | **FOS'TERBROTHER**, *n.* one nursed at  
**FOD'DER**, *n.* (from *fedan*), food for | the same breast.  
cattle.

*Felan*—to FEEL.

**FEEL**, *v.* to perceive by the touch. | **FEEL'ING**, *n.* the sense of touch.  
**FEEL'INGLY**, *ad.* tenderly.

*Fælgæ. Fæla*—MUCH, and *gan*—to Go.

**FEL'LY**, or **FEL'LOE**, *n.* the outward wooden rim of a wheel.

*Felag. Fe*—FAITH, and *lag*—BOUND.

**FEL'LOW**, *n.* a companion; an equal. | **FEL'LOWSHIP**, *n.* companionship.  
**FELLOW-FEEL'ING**, *n.* sympathy.

*Fælian, fællan*—to OFFEND.

**FEL'ON**, *n.* one guilty of felony. | **FEL'ONY**, *n.* a crime which incurs the  
**FELONIOUS**, *a.* cruel. | forfeiture of life or property.

*Felt*—FELT.

**FELT**, *n.* a hide or skin; cloth made | **FILTRA'TION**, *n.* the act of filtering.  
without weaving. | **FIL'TER**, *n.* a piece of felt, &c., through  
**FELT'MAKER**, *n.* one who makes felt. | which liquids are passed to clear  
**FIL'TRATE**, *v.* to strain. | them.

**Feawa—FEW.**

**FEW**, *a.* not many; small in number. | **FEW'NESS**, *n.* smallness of number.

**Ficol—FICKLE; CRAFTY.**

**FICK'LE**, *a.* changeable; inconstant. | **FICK'LENESS**, *n.* changeableness.

**Fithel—FIDDLE.**

**FID'DLE**, *n.* a violin.

| **FID'DLER**, *n.* one who plays on a fiddle.

**Feld**, the past part. of the verb *fellan*—to **FELL**.

**FIELD**, *n.* a piece of land; battle-ground.

| **FIELD'-PIECE**, *n.* a small cannon.

**FIELD'-MARSHAL**, *n.* the commander of an army.

| **FIELD'SPORTS**, *n.* shooting and hunting.

| **FELL**, *n.* a hill.

**FELL**, *v.* to hew or cut down; to sew or hem.

**NOTE**.—The word *field* properly means a clearing, where the trees have been *felled* or cut down.

**Feond, flan, or feon—to HATE.**

**FIEND**, *n.* a deadly enemy.

| **FIEND'ISH**, *n.* having the qualities of a fiend.

**FIEND'LIKE**, *a.* resembling a fiend.

**FEUD**, *n.* a deadly quarrel.

**NOTE**.—**FEUD**, a right to land on condition of military service, comes from the Latin (*feudum*).

**FIGHT**, *v.* *feohtan*, to contend in battle; *n.* a contest.

**Film—a THIN, LIGHT COAT.**

**FILM**, *n.* a thin skin; *v.* to cover with a thin skin.

| **FILM'Y**, *a.* composed of films.

**Fylth, asylan—to DEFILE.**

**FILTH**, *n.* dirt; nastiness.

| **FILTH'ILY**, *ad.* nastily; foully.

**FILTH'Y**, *a.* nasty; foul.

| **FILTH'INESS**, *n.* nastiness; foulness.

**Findan—to FIND.**

**FIND**, *v.* to obtain by searching.

| **FIND'ING**, *n.* discovery; verdict of a jury.

**FIND'ER**, *n.* a discoverer.

**FIND'INGS**, *n.* the tools and materials used by shoemakers.

**Fyr—FIRE.**

**FIRE**, *n.* the igneous element.

| **FIRE'BRAND**, *n.* a piece of wood kindled.

**FIR'ING**, *n.* fuel; discharge of fire-arms.

| **FIRE'SIDE**, *n.* the hearth; home.

**FIRE'ARMS**, *n.* guns, muskets, &c

| **FIRE'WOOD**, *n.* wood for fuel.

**Fisc—FISH.**

**FISH**, *n.* an animal that inhabits water.

| **FISH'ERY**, *n.* the place of fishing.

**FISH'ING**, *n.* the art of catching fish.

| **FISH**, *v.* to try to take by artifice.

**Floh, fleogan—to FLY or CAUSE TO FLY.**

<b>FLY</b> , <i>v.</i> to move with wings; to pass swiftly.	<b>FLING</b> , <i>v.</i> to cast from the hand.
<b>FLY'ING FISH</b> , <i>n.</i> a small fish which flies.	<b>FLEET</b> , <i>v.</i> to fly swiftly; to haste away.
<b>FLAG</b> , <i>n.</i> an ensign; a water plant.	<b>FLEET</b> , <i>a.</i> rapid; swift; quick.
<b>FLAG</b> , <i>v.</i> to hang loose; to grow weak.	<b>FLEET'ING</b> , <i>p. a.</i> passing away rapidly.
<b>FLAG'GY</b> , <i>a.</i> weak; lax.	<b>FLEET'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> swiftly; nimbly.
<b>FLAG'STAFF</b> , <i>n.</i> the staff upon which the flag is elevated.	<b>FLEET'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> swiftness.
<b>FLEDGED</b> , <i>a.</i> feathered; able to fly.	<b>FLICK'ER</b> , <i>v.</i> to flap or move the wings without flying; to waver; to fluctuate.
<b>UN'FLEDGED</b> , <i>a.</i> not fledged; young.	<b>FLAW</b> , <i>n.</i> a crack; a defect; a sudden gust.
<b>UNFLAG'GING</b> , <i>a.</i> not drooping; untiring.	<b>FLEA</b> , <i>n.</i> a small insect.
<b>FLEE</b> , <i>v.</i> to run from danger.	<b>FLIGHT</b> , <i>n.</i> the act of flying or fleeing.
<b>FLINCH</b> , <i>v.</i> to withdraw from.	<b>FLIGHT'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> fleeting; wild.
	<b>FLIT</b> , <i>v.</i> to fly rapidly.

NOTE.—**FLAG**, a broad, flat stone, comes from the A.-S. *flean*, to flay.

**Flaxe—a FLASK.**

<b>FLAG'ON</b> , <i>n.</i> a drinking vessel.	<b>FLASK</b> , <i>n.</i> a kind of bottle.
-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

**Fleax—FLAX.**

<b>FLAX</b> , <i>n.</i> a fibrous plant.	<b>FLAX'EN</b> , <i>a.</i> made of flax.
<b>FLAX'SEED</b> , <i>n.</i> the seed of flax; linseed.	

**Fleos or flys, from flean—to FLAY.**

<b>FLAY</b> , <i>v.</i> to strip off the skin.	<b>FLEECE</b> , <i>n.</i> the wool shorn from one sheep.
<b>FLEEC'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> like a fleece.	
<b>FLAG</b> , <i>n.</i> a broad flat stone for paving.	

**Flota or fliet—a SHIP.**

**FLEET**, *n.* a company of ships.

NOTE.—**FLEET**, swift of pace, comes from the A.-S. *fleogan*, to fly.

**Flæsc—FLESH.**

<b>FLESH</b> , <i>n.</i> the muscular part of the body.	<b>FLESH'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> full of flesh; plump.
	<b>FLESH'INESS</b> , <i>n.</i> plumpness; fatness.
<b>FLESH'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> without flesh.	

**Flint—FLINT.**

<b>FLINT'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> consisting of flint; hard; cruel.	<b>FLINT</b> , <i>n.</i> a hard stone.
--------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

**Fleardian—to TRIFLE.**

<b>FLIRT</b> , <i>v.</i> to throw with a jerk; to coquet.	<b>FLIRT'A'TION</b> , <i>n.</i> act of flirting; coquetry.
<b>FLIRT</b> , <i>n.</i> a sudden jerk; a coquette.	



*Fleotan*, from *flowan*—to FLOW.

FLOAT, *v.* to swim on the surface. | FLOE, *n.* a mass of floating ice.  
 FLOOD, *n.* *flod*, a great flow of water. | FLOW, *v.* to run as water.  
 OVERFLOW, *v.* *ofer*, to run over.

*Flocc*—FLOCK.

FLOCK, *n.* a company of birds or small beasts. | FLOCK, *v.* to come together in numbers.

NOTE.—*Flock* is often limited to a collection of sheep, to distinguish them from a *herd* or *drove* of larger cattle.

*Flor*—FLOOR.

FLOOR, *n.* the part of a room on which we walk. | FLOOR, *v.* to cover with a floor; to knock down.

*Flitan*—to DISPUTE.

FLOUT, *v.* to mock; to sneer. | FLOUT, *v.* to show contempt.  
 FLOUT'INGLY, *ad.* in an insulting manner.

*Foh, flan*—to HATE.

FOE, *n.* an enemy. | FOE'MAN, *n.* an enemy in war.

*Fegan*—to COLLECT. *Fog*—COLLECTION.

FOG, *n.* a thick mist. | FOG'GY, *a.* misty; dull.

*Fealdan*—to FOLD.

FOLD, *v.* to double one part over another. | FOLD'ING, *n.* a doubling.

FOLKS, *n.* *folc*, people; multitude.

*Folgian*—to FOLLOW.

FOL'LOW, *v.* to go or come after. | FOL'LOWER, *n.* one who follows.

*Fonne*—a FOOL.

FOND, *a.* foolishly tender and loving. | FOND'LE, *v.* to treat with tenderness.  
 FOND, *a.* loving ardently. | FOND'LY, *ad.* with great tenderness.  
 FOND'NESS, *n.* foolish tenderness.

*Fot*—a FOOT. *Fet*—FEET.

FOOT, *n.* that by which anything is supported. | FOOT'BRIDGE, *n.* a bridge for foot passengers.  
 FOOT'ING, *n.* ground for the foot. | FOOT'STEP, *n.* trace; track; mark.  
 FOOT'BALL, *n.* a ball driven by the foot. | FOOT'STOOL, *n.* a stool for the feet.  
 FET'TER, *n.* a chain for the feet.  
 FET'TER, *v.* to bind; to chain.

*Getan*—to GET.

GET, <i>v.</i> to procure; to obtain.	FORGET', <i>v.</i> to lose memory of.
BEGET', <i>v.</i> to produce.	FORGET'FUL, <i>a.</i> apt to forget.
FORGET'FULNESS, <i>n.</i> loss of memory; neglect.	

*Forc*—FORK.

FORK, <i>n.</i> an instrument divided at the end into two or more points or prongs.	FORK'ED, <i>a.</i> opening into two or more parts.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

*Forma. Fore* and *mær*—MORE.

FOR'MER, <i>a.</i> before another in time; past.	FOR'MERLY, <i>ad.</i> in time past; of old.
--------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

*Weard*—MOTION TOWARDS.

FOR'WARD, <i>ad.</i> toward a place in front.	FOR'WARDS, <i>ad.</i> straight before.
FOR'WARDNESS, <i>n.</i> eagerness; boldness.	IN'WARD, internal.
	IN'WARDLY, internally.

*Ful, foul*—DIRTY; IMPURE.

FOUL, <i>a.</i> dirty; filthy; hindered from motion.	FOUL'SPOKEN, <i>a.</i> slanderous.
FOUL'LY, <i>ad.</i> filthily; not fairly.	BEFOUL', <i>v.</i> to make foul.
FOUL'NESS, <i>n.</i> filthiness.	FUL'SOME, <i>a.</i> nauseous; offensive.
FOUL'MOUTHED, <i>a.</i> using scurrilous language.	DEFILE', <i>v.</i> <i>gefyttan</i> , to make foul; to pollute.

NOTE.—DEFILE', a narrow pass, an army movement, comes from the Latin *de*, from, off, and *flum*, a thread.

*Feower*—FOUR.

FOUR, <i>a.</i> twice two.	FOUR'SQUARE, <i>a.</i> having four equal sides.
FOURTH, <i>a.</i> the ordinal of four.	FIR'KIN, <i>n.</i> the fourth part of a barrel.
FOUR'FOLD, <i>a.</i> four times as much.	FAR'THING, <i>n.</i> the fourth part of a penny.
FOUR'SCORE, <i>a.</i> four times twenty.	
FOR'TY, <i>a.</i> four times ten.	

*Fugel*—a BIRD; FOWL.

FOWL, <i>n.</i> a winged animal; a bird.	FOWL'ING, <i>n.</i> the act of shooting birds.
FOWL'ER, <i>n.</i> a sportsman who pursues birds.	FOWL'INGPIECE, <i>n.</i> a gun for shooting birds.

*Fox*—FOX.

FOX, <i>n.</i> a cunning animal.	FOX'Y, <i>a.</i> cunning; artful.
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

*Fremman*—to FRAME or FORM.

FRÁME, <i>v.</i> to fit one thing to another.	FRAME'WORK, <i>n.</i> that which supports anything else.
-----------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------

**Freo**—FREE. **Freond**, from **freon**—to FREE; to LOVE.

**FREE**, *a.* having liberty.  
**FREE'DOM**, *n.* liberty; independence.  
**FREE'LY**, *ad.* with freedom.  
**FREE'NESS**, *n.* openness; liberality.  
**FREED'MAN**, *n.* a slave manumitted.  
**FREE'HOLD**, *n.* property held in perpetual right.  
**FREE'STONE**, *n.* a kind of stone easily worked.

**FROL'IC**, *n.* a wild prank; a scene of gayety and mirth.  
**FROL'ICsome**, *a.* full of wild gayety.  
**FRIEND**, *n.* **freond**, an intimate acquaintance.  
**FRIEND'LESS**, *a.* without friends.  
**FRIEND'LY**, *a.* kind; favorable.  
**FRIEND'SHIP**, *n.* personal kindness.  
**BEFRIEND'**, *v.* to favor; to assist.

**Fersc**—FRESH; PURE; SWEET.

**FRESH**, *a.* cool; new; not salt.  
**FRESH'EN**, *v.* to make fresh.  
**FRESH'ET**, *n.* an inundation.  
**FRESH'NESS**, *n.* newness; vigor; spirit.

**REFRESH'**, *v.* to cool; to relieve after fatigue.  
**REFRESH'ING**, *p.* or *a.* reviving.  
**REFRESH'MENT**, *n.* food; rest.

**Fretan**—to EAT or GNAW.

**FRET**, *v.* to wear away; to vex; to rut. | **FRET'FUL**, *a.* disposed to fret; peevish.  
**FRET'TING**, *ppr.* wearing away; vexing.

**Frig-dæg**. **Friga**—the GODDESS OF LOVE; **dæg**—a DAY.

**FRI'DAY**, *n.* the sixth day of the week.

**Frihtan**—to ALARM; to TERRIFY.

**FRIGHT**, *v.* to terrify; *n.* sudden terror.  
**FRIGHT'EN**, *v.* to terrify.  
**FRIGHT'FUL**, *a.* terrible; dreadful.

**AFFRIGHT'**, *v.* to impress with sudden fear.  
**AFFRIGHT'FUL**, *a.* terrible; dreadful.

**Fra**—FRO. **Fram**—FROM.

**FRO**, *ad.* backward.  
**FROM**, *prep.* noting privation, distance, or absence.

**FRO'WARD**, *a.* *weard*, perverse; peevish.  
**FRO'WARDNESS**, *n.* perverseness.

**Freosan**—to FREEZE. **Frost**—FROST.

**FREEZE**, *v.* to harden into ice.  
**FROST**, *n.* the power of freezing.  
**FRO'ZEN**, *p.* *a.* congealed by cold.  
**FROST'ED**, *a.* as if covered with hoar frost.

**FROST'Y**, *a.* producing frost.  
**FROST'BITTEN**, *a.* nipped by the frost.  
**FROST'WORK**, *n.* work resembling hoar frost.  
**HOAR-FROST**, *n.* frozen dew.

**Fyllan**—to FILL.

**FILL**, *v.* to make full; to satisfy; to occupy.  
**FULL**, *a.* having no empty space.  
**FUL'LY**, *ad.* completely.

**FULL'NESS**, *n.* the state of being full.  
**FULFILL'**, *v.* to accomplish; to perform.  
**FULFILL'MENT**, *n.* completion.

**Fullan**—to WHITEN.

**FULL**, *v.* to cleanse and thicken cloth in a mill.

**FULL'ER**, *n.* one who fulls cloth.  
**FULLER'S-EARTH'**, *n.* a kind of clay.

**Faegen—GLAD.**

FUN, *n.* sport; merriment. | FUN'NY, *a.* droll; comical.

**Furlang. Fur—a FURROW, and lang—LONG.**

FUR'LONG, *n.* the eighth part of a mile. | FUR'ROW, *n.* a trench made by a plough.

**Feor—FAR. Faran—to Go; to ADVANCE.**

FUR'THER, *a.* at a greater distance. | FORTH, *ad.* forward; abroad.  
FUR'THEST, *a.* at the greatest distance. | FORTH'COMING, *a.* ready to appear.  
FUR'THERMORE, *ad.* moreover; besides. | FORTH'WITH, *ad.* immediately; without delay.

**Fus—READY; QUICK. Fysan—to HASTEN.**

FUSS, *n.* a tumult; a bustle.

**Gabban—to MOCK; to JEST.**

GAB, *v.* to talk idly; *n.* loquacity; the mouth. | GIB'BERISH, *n.* talk without meaning.  
GAB'BLE, *v.* to talk without meaning. | GIBE, *v.* to sneer; to taunt; to deride.  
GIB'BER, *v.* to speak rapidly and inarticulately. | GIB'INGLY, *ad.* scornfully.  
JAB'BER, *v.* to talk idly.

**Ga or Gan—to Go.**

GO, *v.* to be in motion. | GOAD, *n.* a pointed stick to drive oxen; to incite.  
GAD, *n.* a heavy whip. | GAD, *v.* to rove about idly.  
GAD'FLY, *n.* a fly that stings cattle.

NOTE.—WENT, now used as the preterit of Go, is a part of the verb WEND.

**Gynan—to GAIN. Gewinnan—to WIN.**

GAIN, *v.* to obtain; to win; to attain. | GAIN'FULLY, *ad.* profitably.  
GAIN'ER, *n.* one who gains. | GAIN'LESS, *a.* unprofitable.

**Gealla—the GALL.**

GALL, *n.* the bile; anything very bitter.

NOTE.—GALL, to fret by rubbing the skin, to vex, comes from the French (*galer*), and GALL, an excrescence on the oak tree, comes from the Latin (*galla*).

**Gamen—a JEST; SPORT; GAME.**

GAME, *n.* sport; jest; a match at play. | GAM'BLER, *n.* one who plays for money.  
GAME, *n.* animals pursued in the field. | GAME'STER, *n.* one addicted to play.  
GAM'BLE, *v.* to play for money.

NOTE.—GAMBOL, to dance, to skip, to frisk, comes from the Italian (*gamba*).

**Geapan—to OPEN; to GAPE.**

GAPE, *v.* to open the mouth wide; to yawn. | AGAPE', *ad.* staring with open mouth.  
GAP, *n.* an opening; a hole. | GASP, *v.* to open the mouth to catch breath.

*Gearwian*—to PREPARE.

**GAR'ISH**, *a.* gaudy ; showy. | **GAR'ISHNESS**, *n.* showy finery.  
**GEAR**, *n.* furniture ; ornaments.

*Gyrðan*—to GIRD or ENCLOSE.

**GAR'DEN**, *n.* a piece of ground enclosed for flowers, fruit, &c. | **GAR'DENER**, *n.* one who cultivates a garden.

*Geat*—GATE.

**GATE**, *n.* a frame which opens or closes a passage. | **GATE'WAY**, *n.* the way through a gate.

*Gaderian*—to GATHER.

**GATH'ERING**, *n.* an assembly ; a collection. | **GATH'ER**, *v.* to collect ; to assemble.

*Gæc*—a CUCKOO.

**GAWE**, *n.* a cuckoo ; a fool. | **GAWK'Y**, *a.* awkward ; ungainly.

*Gesean*—to SEE.

**GAZE**, *v.* to look intently. | **GAZE'FUL**, *a.* looking intently.

*Gidig*—GIDDY.

**GID'DY**, *a.* having a sensation of whirling in the head. | **GID'DINESS**, *n.* the state of being giddy.  
**GID'DILY**, *ad.* carelessly.

*Gold*—YELLOW ; GOLD. *Geldan*—GOLDEN.

**GOLD**, *n.* a precious metal of a bright yellow color. | **GILD'ING**, *n.* the art of overlaying with gold.  
**GOLD'EN**, *a.* made of gold. | **GILT**, *n.* gold laid on the surface.  
**GILD**, *v.* to overlay with gold. | **ENGILD'**, *v.* to brighten.

*Gyrd*—a TWIG ; a BRANCH. *Gyrðan*—to GIRD ; to SURROUND.

**GIRD**, *n.* a twitch ; a pang. | **GIR'DLE**, *n.* a band ; a belt.  
**GIRD**, *v.* to bind round. | **GIRT**, *n.* a circular bandage.  
**GIR'DER**, *n.* the principal timber in a floor. | **GIRTH**, *n.* a circular bandage.  
**BEGIRD'**, *v.* to surround.

*Gifan*—to GIVE.

**GIVE**, *v.* to bestow ; to confer ; to yield. | **FORGIVE'**, *v.* to pardon ; to remit.  
**GIFT**, *n.* the thing given. | **FORGIVE'NESS**, *n.* pardon.  
**GIFT'ED**, *a.* endowed with powers. | **FORGIV'ING**, *a.* disposed to forgive.  
**GIVER**, *n.* one who gives ; a donor. | **MISGIVE'**, *v.* to fill with doubt.

*Glæd*—GLAD.

**GLAD**, *a.* cheerful ; pleased. | **GLAD'LY**, *ad.* with gladness.  
**GLAD'DEN**, *v.* to make glad ; to delight. | **GLAD'NESS**, *n.* joy ; cheerfulness.  
**GLAD'SOME**, *a.* pleased ; gay.

*Glæs*—GLASS.

NOTE.—The old Germans called Amber *gles*.

GLASS, <i>n.</i> a hard, brittle, transparent substance.	GLOSS, <i>n.</i> a smooth, shining surface.
GLASS'Y, <i>a.</i> like glass.	GLOSS, <i>v.</i> to palliate by specious representation.
GLAZE, <i>v.</i> to cover with glass.	GLOSS'Y, <i>a.</i> smooth and shining.
GLA'ZIER, <i>n.</i> one who glazes windows.	GLOSS'INESS, <i>n.</i> polish.

*Gleam*—GLEAM

GLEAM, <i>n.</i> a shoot of light; <i>v.</i> to shine suddenly.	GLEAM'ING, <i>n.</i> shooting as rays of light.
-----------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

*Glîe*—SPORT; MUSIC.

GLEE, <i>n.</i> joy; merriment; a sort of song.	GLEE'FUL, <i>a.</i> merry; cheerful.
	GLEE'SOME, <i>a.</i> full of merriment.

*Glomung*—TWILIGHT.

GLOOM, <i>n.</i> partial darkness; melancholy.	GLOOM'ILY, <i>ad.</i> dimly; dismally.
GLOOM'Y, <i>a.</i> obscure; dismal.	GLOOM'INESS, <i>n.</i> obscurity; melancholy.
GLUM, <i>v.</i> to look sullen.	

*Glof*—GLOVE. *Cleofen*—CLOVEN; SPLIT.

GLOVE, *n.* a cover for the hand, with a sheath for each finger.

*Glowan*—to GLOW.

GLOW, <i>v.</i> to be red with heat; to feel passion.	GLOW'INGLY, <i>ad.</i> brightly; with passion.
-------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Gnorne*—SORROWFUL; COMPLAINING.

GNARL, <i>v.</i> to growl; to snarl.	GNARL'ED, <i>a.</i> full of knots.
GNAR'LY, <i>a.</i> having knots; knotty.	KNURL, <i>v.</i> to gnarl.

*Gnayan*—to SCRAPE; to GNAW.

GNAW, <i>v.</i> to bite or scrape off with the teeth.	GNAW'ER, <i>n.</i> one that gnaws.
-------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

*Gat*—GOAT.

GOAT, <i>n.</i> an animal.	GOATH'AM, <i>n.</i> ( <i>goats' home</i> ), a name sportively applied to the city of New York.
GOAT'HERD, <i>n.</i> one who tends goats.	
GO'THAMITE, one who lives in Gotham.	

*Gor*—MUD; GORE.

GORE, <i>n.</i> clotted blood; <i>v.</i> to wound with a horn.	GO'RY, <i>a.</i> bloody.
----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

NOTE.—GORE, a triangular piece of cloth, comes from the W. (*gor*, an opening).

**God—God. God—GOOD.**

**GOD**, *n.* the Supreme Being.  
**GOD'DESS**, *n.* a female divinity.  
**GOD'HEAD**, *n.* the divine nature.  
**GOD'LESS**, *a.* impious; wicked.  
**GOD'LY**, *a.* pious; religious.  
**GOD'LINESS**, *n.* piety.  
**GOD'CHILD**, *n.* one for whom a person becomes sponsor at baptism.  
**GOD'FATHER**, *n.* a male sponsor at baptism.  
**GOD'MOTHER**, *n.* a female sponsor at baptism.  
**GOS'PEL**, *n.* (*god-spell*; *god*, good, and *spell*, history or tidings), the evangelical history of our Saviour; the word of God.

**GOD'LIKE**, *a.* divine.  
**DEMIGOD**, *n.* half a god.  
**GOS'SIP**, *n.* (*god*, good, and *sib*, relation), a sponsor; an idle tattler.  
**GOS'SIPING**, *n.* a running about to tattle.  
**GOOD**, *a.* not bad; proper; wholesome; useful; happy; kind.  
**GOODS**, *n.* property; merchandise.  
**GOOD'LY**, *a.* beautiful; graceful.  
**GOOD'LINESS**, *n.* beauty; grace.  
**GOOD'NESS**, *n.* excellence; kindness.  
**GOODBREED'ING**, *n.* elegance of manners.  
**GOODHU'MOR**, *n.* cheerfulness of mind.  
**GOODNA'TURED**, *a.* mild; kind.

**NOTE.**—"In Anglo-Saxon *God* signifies both *God* and *good*; but *MAN* is used to denote *man* and *wickedness*. The Saxons call him *God*, which is literally, *the Good*; the same word thus signifying the Deity and his most endearing quality."—BOSWORTH.

**Gos—GOOSE.**

**GOOSE**, *n.* a water-fowl.

**GEESER**, *n.* the plural of goose.  
**GOS'LING**, *n.* a young goose.

**Grafan—to CARVE; to DIG.**

**GRAFT**, *v.* to insert a shoot of one tree into the stock of another.  
**GRAVE**, *v.* to write on hard substances.  
**GROOVE**, *n.* a channel cut with a tool.

**GRAVE**, *n.* (*græf*, a ditch, a trench), a pit for a dead body.

**GROVE**, *n.* *græf*, an avenue of trees.

**NOTE.**—**GRAVE**, solemn, serious, comes from the Latin *gravis*, heavy.  
**GROVE** is cut out, hollowed out of a thicket of trees; it is not the thicket itself.

**Grenian—to GROW; GRAIN.**

**GRAIN**, *n.* the direction of the fibers; temper.

**NOTE.**—**GRAIN**, a seed, a corn, comes from the Latin (*granum*).

**Gripan—to SEIZE. Grapian—to TOUCH WITH THE HANDS.**

**GRIPE**, *v.* to hold hard; to grasp.  
**GRAP'FLE**, *v.* to lay fast hold of.

**GRAP'NEL**, *n.* a small anchor.  
**GROPE**, *v.* to search by feeling.

**Græs—to SHOOT FORTH; to SPROUT; GRASS.**

**GRASS**, *n.* the common herbage of the fields.

**Græg—GRAY.**

**GRAY**, *a.* white with a mixture of black.

**GRAY'BEARD**, *n.* an old man.

**Grasian—to GRAZE.**

**GRAZE**, *v.* to eat grass.

**GRAZ'IER**, *n.* one who raises cattle.

**Great**—**GREAT**.

**GREAT**, *a.* large; vast; important. | **GREAT'LY**, *ad.* in a great degree.  
**GREAT'NESS**, *n.* the state of being great.

**Grædig**—**GREEDY**; **COVETOUS**.

**GREED'Y**, *a.* ravenous; eager to obtain. | **GREED'INESS**, *n.* ardent desire.

**Grene**—**GREEN**; **FLOURISHING**.

**GREEN**, *a.* of the color of growing | **GREEN'NESS**, *n.* the state of being  
plants; fresh. | **green**.

**Gretan**—to **GO TO MEET**; **WISHING PEACE**.

**GREET'ING**, *n.* addressing with kind | **GREET**, *v.* to salute; to welcome.  
wishes.

**Grim**—**FIERCE**; **FEROCIOUS**.

**GRIM**, *a.* frightful; hideous. | **GRIM'LY**, *ad.* horribly; sourly.  
**GRIM'ACE**, *n.* distortion of the face.

**Grindan**—to **BRUISE**; to **GNASH**.

**GRIND**, *v.* to reduce to powder; to | **GRIND'STONE**, *n.* a stone on which  
rub; to oppress. | tools are sharpened.  
**GRIST**, *n.* corn or grain to be ground at one time.

**Greot**—**SAND**; **DUST**.

**GRIT**, *n.* the coarse part of meal; sand | **GRIT'TY**, *a.* containing grit.  
or gravel.

**Granun**—to **LAMENT**; **MOURN**; **WEEP**.

**GROAN**, *v.* to breathe or sigh as in | **GROAN'ING**, *n.* a deep sigh.  
pain. | **GRUNT**, *v.* to murmur as a hog.

**Grund**—**GROUND**; **EARTH**; **BOTTOM**.

**GROUND**, *n.* the surface of land. | **GROUND'LESS**, *a.* void of reason.  
**GROUND**, *v.* to place or fix; to run | **GROUND'LESSLY**, *ad.* without reason  
aground. | or cause.  
**AGROUND'**, *ad.* stranded.

**Growan**—to **GROW**.

**GROW**, *v.* to increase in size. | **GROW'ING**, *ppr.* increasing.  
**GROWTH**, *n.* increase; product.

**Geomrian**—to **GRIEVE**.

**GRUM'BLE**, *v.* to murmur with discon- | **GRUM'BLER**, *n.* one who grumbles.  
tent.

**Weard**—a **GUARD**; **WATCH**.

**GUARD**, *v.* to protect; to defend. | **GUARD'ED**, *a.* cautious; circumspect.  
**GUAR'DIAN**, *n.* a protector.



*Ge and wíglan*—to DECEIVE. *Wile*—GUILE.GUILE, *n.* craft; cunning.GUILE'FUL, *a.* wily; artful.WILE, *n.* a deceit; a trick.WÍ'LY, *a.* cunning; sly; insidious.GUILE'LESS, *a.* free from guile.BEGUILE', *v.* to deceive; to amuse.WÍ'LILY, *ad.* fraudulently.WÍ'LINESS, *n.* cunning; guile.*Gylt*—a CRIME; a DEBT.GUILT, *n.* the state of having committed a crime.GUILT'Y, *a.* justly chargeable with a crime.GUILT'LESS, *a.* free from crime.GUILT'INESS, *n.* the state of being guilty.*Goma*—the PALATE; the JAW; GUM.GUM, *n.* the concrete juice of certain trees; a tree.GUM'MY, *a.* consisting of gum.*Haccan*—to HACK.HACK, *v.* to chop; to cut clumsily.HACK, *n.* a small cut.NOTE.—HACK, a horse let out for hire, is from the French (*haquetté*).*Hægl*—HAIL.HAIL, *n.* drops of rain frozen while falling.HAIL'STONE, *n.* a single ball of hail.*Hær*—HAIR.HAIR, *n.* a small filament issuing from the skin.HAIR'Y, *a.* covered with hair.HAIR'BREADTH, *n.* a very small distance.HAIR'CLOTH, *n.* cloth made of hair.*Healf*—HALF.HALF, *n.* one part of a thing which is divided into two equal parts.HALVES, *n.* two equal parts of a thing.HALVE, *v.* to divide into two equal parts.*Halig*—HOLY: HALLOW.HAL'LOW, *v.* to make holy.HO'LY, *a.* good; religious; pure.HO'LINESS, *n.* sanctity; piety.HO'LYDAY, *n.* a religious festival.HOL'DAY, *n.* a festival day.HAL'IDOM, *n.* an adjuration by what is holy.*Healtian*—to HOLD AND TO STOP.HALT, *v.* to limp; to stop.HALT, *a.* lame; crippled.HALT, *n.* a stop in a march.*Hælfster*—a HOLDER; HALTER.HAL'TER, *n.* a rope for confining an animal.HAL'TER, *n.* a rope to hang criminals.

**Hamer—HAMMER.**

**HAM'MER**, *n.* an instrument for driving or beating. | **HAM'MERCLOTH**, *n.* the cloth which covers a coach-box

**HAM'MER**, *v.* to beat with a hammer.

NOTE.—The coach box was formerly used to carry a *hammer*, pincers, a few nails, &c.

**Hand—HAND.**

**HAND**, *n.* the palm with the fingers.

**HAND**, *v.* to give; to lead.

**HAND'FUL**, *n.* as much as the hand can hold.

**HAN'DLE**, *v.* to touch; to manage.

**HAN'DLE**, *n.* that part of a thing which is held in the hand.

**HAND'y**, *a.* ready; convenient.

**HAND'ILY**, *ad.* with skill; with dexterity.

**HAND'WORK**, *n.* work done by the hand

**HAND'CUFF**, *n.* a fetter for the wrist.

**HAND'SEL**, *n.* (*syllan*, to give), the first act of using any thing; a gift.

**HAND'SOME**, *a.* dextrous; ready.

**HAND'SOME**, *a.* beautiful; graceful; elegant.

**HAND'SOMELY**, *ad.* dextrously; with skill.

**UNHAND'**, *v.* to let go.

**UNHAN'DLED**, *a.* not handled; not touched.

**Hangian—to HANG.**

**HANG**, *v.* to suspend; to fasten to something above so as to leave without support below.

**HANG'ING**, *n.* death by a halter.

**HINGE**, *n.* a joint on which a door turns.

**OVERHANG'**, *v.* to jut over; to impend.

**UNHANGED'**, *a.* not punished by hanging.

**UNHINGE'**, *v.* to take from the hinges; to displace.

**Here—an ARMY, and beorg—a REFUGE. Here-beorg—HARBOR.**

**HAR'BOR**, *n.* a place of refuge, or safety.

**HAR'BORER**, *n.* one who shelters another.

**HAR'BINGER**, *n.* a forerunner; a precursor.

NOTE.—HARBINGER is properly a person who goes before to provide *harbor* of lodgings for those that follow.

**Heard—HARD; the primary sense is PRESSED.**

**HARD**, *a.* firm; not soft; difficult.

**HARD'EN**, *v.* to make hard.

**HARD'LY**, *a.* with difficulty; scarcely.

**HARD'NESS**, *n.* the quality of being hard.

**HARD'SHIP**, *n.* toil; fatigue.

**Hara—HARE.**

**HARE**, *n.* a small quadruped.

**HARE'BRAINED**, *a.* giddy; wild.

**HARE'LIP**, *n.* a divided upper lip, like that of a hare.

**Hearm—GRIEF; OFFENCE; HURT.**

**HARM**, *n.* injury; crime.

**HARM'LESS**, *a.* not hurtful; unhurt.

**HARM'FUL**, *a.* hurtful.

**Hearpe—HARP.**

**HARP**, *n.* a musical instrument.

**HARP'ING**, *n.* a continual dwelling on.

**HARP**, *v.* to dwell on.

*Hærefæst*—HARVEST; AUTUMN.

*HAR'VEST*, *n.* the season of gathering | *HAR'VEST-HOME*, *n.* the time of gathering the crops.  
*HAR'VEST*, *v.* to gather in.

*Hæt*—a COVER; HAT.

*HAT*, *n.* a cover for the head. | *HAT'TER*, *n.* one who makes hats.

*Hæca*—a RAILING; GATE; HATCH.

*HATCH*, *n.* a half door; the openings | *HATCH'WAY*, *n.* the way through the in a ship's deck. | hatches.

NOTE.—*HATCH*, to produce young from eggs, comes from the German (*hecken*).

*Hatian*—to HATE.

*HATE*, *v.* to dislike greatly. | *HATE'FULLY*, *ad.* odiously.  
*HATE'FUL*, *a.* odious. | *HA'TRED*, *n.* great dislike; enmity.

*Habban*—to HAVE; HOLD; DETAIN; COUNT.

*HAVE*, *v.* to possess; to hold; to enjoy. | *BEHAVE'*, *v.* to conduct; to act.  
*HAV'ING*, *n.* possessions; goods. | *BEHAV'IOR*, *n.* conduct.

*Haga, hæg*—a HEDGE; an INCLOSURE; HAW.

*HAW*, *n.* the berry of the hedge- | *HAW'THORN*, *n.* a thorn which bears the haw.

*Hafoc*—a HAWK.

*HAWK*, *n.* a bird of prey. | *HAV'OC*, *n.* waste; devastation.

NOTE.—*HAWK*, to force up phlegm, comes from the German (*hauch*), and *HAWK*, to sell by crying out in the streets, from the German (*hocken*).

*Hæst*—a HAT or CAP; HAZEL.

*HA'ZEL*, *n.* a shrub; a light brown | *HA'ZELNUT*, *n.* the fruit of the hazel; color. | a cap nut.

*Heafod*—HEAD.

*HEAD*, *n.* the part of an animal which | *HEAD'ACHE*, *n.* a pain in the head.  
contains the brain; the chief. | *HEAD'LONG*, *a.* rashly; hastily.  
*HEAD'LESS*, *a.* having no head. | *BEHEAD'*, *v.* to deprive of the head.  
*FORE'HEAD*, *n.* the part of face which is above the eyes.

*Hyran, heran*—to HEAR; HEARKEN.

*HEAR*, *v.* to perceive by the ear. | *REHEAR'*, *v.* to hear again.  
*HEAR'ING*, *n.* perceiving by the ear. | *REHEARSE'*, *v.* to repeat; to recite.  
*HEAR'SAY*, *n.* report; rumor. | *REHEARS'AL*, *n.* repetition.  
*HEARK'EN*, *v.* to listen; to attend.

**Hæl, or hælu—HEALTH. Hal—HEALTHY; SOUND; WHOLE.**

HEAL, <i>v.</i> to grow well.	WHOLE'SALE, <i>n.</i> sale in large quantities.
HEAL'ING, <i>ppr.</i> curing.	WHOLE'SOME, <i>a.</i> contributing to health.
HEALTH, <i>n.</i> freedom from sickness.	WHOLE'SOMELY, <i>ad.</i> in a wholesome manner.
HEALTH'FUL, <i>a.</i> free from sickness.	WHOLE'SOMENESS, <i>n.</i> the quality of being wholesome.
HEALTH'Y, <i>a.</i> enjoying health.	
HEALTH'INESS, <i>n.</i> the state of health.	
HALE, <i>a.</i> healthy; sound; hearty.	
WHOLE, <i>a.</i> all; total; complete.	
WHOL'LY, <i>ad.</i> totally; completely.	

**Heorte—HEART.**

HEART, <i>n.</i> the muscle which is the seat of life.	HEART'Y, <i>a.</i> cordial; sincere.
HEART'LESS, <i>a.</i> void of affection; without courage.	HEART'ILY, <i>ad.</i> from the heart.
	HEART'INESS, <i>n.</i> sincerity; eagerness.
	HEART'ACHE, <i>n.</i> sorrow; anguish.

**Hebban—to RAISE. Heofon—RAISED; ELEVATED.**

**Hefig—LIFTED WITH LABOR.**

HEAVE, <i>v.</i> to lift; to raise; to throw.	HEAV'ENWARD, <i>ad.</i> towards heaven.
HEAV'ING, <i>n.</i> a rising; a swell.	HEAV'Y, <i>a.</i> weighty; dejected.
HEAV'EN, <i>n.</i> <i>heofon</i> , the regions above.	HEAV'ILY, <i>ad.</i> with great weight.
HEAV'ENLY, <i>a.</i> supremely excellent.	HEAV'INESS, <i>n.</i> weight; depression.
HEFT, <i>v.</i> to try the weight by lifting.	HEFT, <i>n.</i> weight; heaviness.

**Hege—PROTECTION; HEDGE.**

HEDGE, <i>n.</i> a fence made of thorns.	HEDGE'HOG, <i>n.</i> an animal set with prickles.
HEDGE, <i>v.</i> to encircle for defence.	
HUG, <i>v.</i> to embrace closely.	

**Hedan—HEED.**

HEED, <i>v.</i> to mind; to regard.	HEED'LESS, <i>a.</i> negligent; careless.
HEED'FUL, <i>a.</i> watchful; cautious; attentive.	HEED'LESSNESS, <i>n.</i> carelessness.

**Hihtho—HEIGHT.**

HEIGHT, <i>n.</i> space measured upwards.	HIGH'LY, <i>ad.</i> in a great degree.
HEIGHT'EN, <i>v.</i> to make higher.	HIGH'NESS, <i>n.</i> elevation; loftiness.
HIGH, <i>a.</i> elevated; exalted; lofty.	HIGH'WAY,* <i>n.</i> a public road.

\* So called because the ground was raised to form a dry path.

**Helpan—to HELP.**

HELP, <i>v.</i> to assist; to aid.	HELP'FUL, <i>a.</i> giving help.
HELP'ER, <i>n.</i> one who helps.	HELP'LESS, <i>a.</i> without help.

**Hem—a BORDER.**

HEM, <i>n.</i> the edge of a garment doubled and sewed.	HEM, <i>v.</i> to border; to edge.
---------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

NOTE.—To HEM *in, about, or around*, signifies, to enclose; to environ; to confine. HEM, a sort of voluntary cough, is from the Dutch (*hemmen*).

**Hen—HEN.****HEN**, *n.* the female of birds.**HEN'BANE**, *n.* (*bane*, poison), a poisonous plant.**HEN'PECKED**, *a.* governed by a wife.**HEN'ROOST**, *n.* a place where poultry roost.**Heona—HENCE.****HENCE**, *ad.* from this place; from this time.**HENCEFORTH'**, *ad.* from this time forward.**Hyre—HER.****HERSELF'**, *pro.* a female which is the subject of discourse.**HER**, *pro.* belonging to a female.**Heord—a COLLECTION; an ASSEMBLAGE.****HERD**, *n.* a number of beasts together.**HERDS'MAN**, *n.* one who tends herds.**HORDE**, *n.* a clan of wandering people.**Her—HERE.****HERE**, *ad.* in this place.**HERE'ABOUTS**, *ad.* about this place.**HEREAFTER**, *ad.* in time to come.**Hill—HILL.****HILL**, *n.* an elevation of ground.**HILL'OCK**, *n.* a little hill.**HILL'Y**, *a.* full of hills.**Him—HIM.****HIMSELF'**, *pro.* the emphatic form of **HE** and **HIM**.**HIM**, *pro.* the objective case of **HE**.**Hyre—a REWARD.****HIRE**, *v.* to engage for pay.**HIRE**, *n.* wages paid for service.**HIRE'LING**, *n.* one who serves for pay; a mercenary.**Hider—HITHER.****HITH'ER**, *ad.* to this place; nearer.**HITH'ERTO**, *ad.* to this time.**Har—GRAY.****HOAR**, *a.* white or gray with age.**HOAR'Y**, *ad.* white or gray with age.**HOAR'FROST**, *n.* dew frozen, or white frost.**HOAR'HOUND**,\* *n.* a plant.

\* So called from its appearance.

**Hord—HOARD.****HOARD**, *n.* a quantity laid up in secret. | **HOARD**, *v.* to store secretly.**Has—HOARSE.****HOARSE**, *a.* having the voice rough.**HOARSE'NESS**, *n.* roughness of voice.

**Hucx—IRONY.**

**HOAX**, *n.* a trick played off in sport. | **HOAX**, *v.* to deceive in joke.

**Hoppa—to HOP.**

**HOP**, *v.* to leap on one leg; to dance. | **HOP'PER**,\* *n.* one who hops; a box  
**HOP**, *n.* a leap; a meeting for dancing. | into which corn is put to be ground.  
**HOB'BLE**, *v.* to walk lamely.

\* So named from its shaking.

NOTE.—**HOP**, a plant used in brewing, comes from the Dutch.

**Hul—HOLE.**

**HOLE**, *n.* a cavity; a cell. | **HOL'STER**, *n.* (*heolster*, a hiding-  
**HOL'LOW**, *n.* containing an empty | place), a case for a horseman's pis-  
space. | tol.  
**HOL'LOWNESS**, *n.* state of being hollow.

**Ham—a HOUSE; a VILLAGE.**

**HOME**, *n.* one's own house, or country. | **HOME'LINESS**, *n.* plainness.  
**HOME'LESS**, *a.* without a home. | **HOME'MADE**, *a.* made at home.  
**HOME'LY**, *a.* plain; not elegant. | **HOME'SPUN**, *a.* spun at home.  
**HAM'LET**, *n.* a small village.

**Hunig—HONEY.**

**HON'EY**, *n.* a sweet juice collected by | **HON'EYMOON**, *n.* the first month after  
bees. | marriage.  
**HON'EYCOMB**, *n.* cells of wax for | **HON'IED**, *a.* covered with honey.  
honey.

**Hod—HOOD.**

**HOOD'WINK**, *v.* to blind by covering | **HOOD**, *n.* a covering for the head.  
the eyes; to deceive.

**Hopa—HOPE.**

NOTE.—The primary sense is, to reach forward.

**HOPE**, *n.* expectation of good. | **HOPE'FULNESS**, *n.* promise of good.  
**HOPE'FUL**, *a.* full of hope. | **HOPE'LESS**, *a.* wanting hope.

**Horn—HORN.**

**HORN**, *n.* a hard, pointed substance | **HORN'Y**, *a.* like horn.  
growing on the heads of some ani- | **HORN'PIPE**, *n.* a lively tune.  
mals.

**Hors—HORSE.**

**HORSE**, *n.* a well-known quadruped. | **HORSE'MANSHIP**, *n.* the art of riding.

**Hos—HOSE.**

**HOSE**, *n.* stockings. | **HOS'IER**, *n.* one who sells stockings.

**Hat—HOT.**

<b>HOT</b> , <i>a.</i> having heat; fiery.	<b>HOT'SPUR</b> , <i>n.</i> a violent, precipitate man.
<b>HOT'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> with heat; violently.	<b>HOT'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> heat; fury.

**Hu—HOW.**

<b>HOW</b> , <i>ad.</i> in what manner.	<b>HOWSOEV'ER</b> , <i>ad.</i> in whatsoever manner.
<b>HOWBE'IT</b> , <i>ad.</i> nevertheless; yet.	<b>HOWEV'ER</b> , <i>ad.</i> at all events.

**Yiellan—to HOWL.**

<b>HOWL'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> uttering the cry of a wolf or dog.	<b>HOWL</b> , <i>v.</i> to cry as a wolf or dog.
----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

**Hw—COLOR; FORM.****HUE**, *n.* color; tint; dye.NOTE.—**HUE**, a shouting, an alarm, comes from the French (*huer*, to hoot).**Hunger—HUNGER.**

<b>HUN'GER</b> , <i>n.</i> desire of food; pain felt from fasting.	<b>HUN'GRY</b> , <i>a.</i> feeling pain from want of food.
<b>HUN'GERED</b> , <i>a.</i> famished; starved.	<b>HUN'GRILY</b> , <i>ad.</i> with a keen appetite.

**Huntian—to HUNT.**

<b>HUNT</b> , <i>v.</i> to chase; to search for.	<b>HUNT'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> the diversion of the chase.
<b>HUNT'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> one that hunts.	<b>HUNTS'MAN</b> , <i>n.</i> one who practises hunting.

**Hyrt—WOUNDED; HURT.**

<b>HURT</b> , <i>v.</i> to harm; to injure.	<b>HURT'FUL</b> , <i>a.</i> injurious.
<b>HURT</b> , <i>n.</i> harm; wound.	<b>HURT'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> harmless.

**Hus—a HOUSE; a COVERED PLACE. Bonda—a MASTER.**

<b>HOUSE</b> , <i>n.</i> a place of human abode.	<b>HUS'BANDMAN</b> , <i>n.</i> one who tills the ground.
<b>HOUSE'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> without a house.	<b>HUS'TINGS</b> , <i>n.</i> a council; a place where an election is held.
<b>HOUSE'HOLD</b> , <i>n.</i> a family living together.	<b>OUT'HOUSE</b> , <i>n.</i> a house separate from a dwelling-house.
<b>HOUSE'WIFE</b> , <i>n.</i> the mistress of a family.	<b>PENT'HOUSE</b> , <i>n.</i> a shed hanging aslope from the main wall.
<b>HUS'BAND</b> , <i>n.</i> a man joined to a woman by marriage.	<b>Hov'EL</b> , <i>n.</i> a shed; a mean habitation.
<b>HUS'BANDRY</b> , <i>n.</i> tillage.	

**Is—ICE.**

<b>ICE</b> , <i>n.</i> water or other liquid made solid by cold.	<b>I'ICLE</b> , <i>n.</i> a hanging shoot of ice.
	<b>I'CY</b> , <i>a.</i> full of ice; made of ice.
<b>ICE'BERG</b> , <i>n.</i> a mountain of ice.	

*Idel*—VAIN; EMPTY.

I'DLE, *a.* doing nothing. | I'DLER, *n.* a lazy person.  
I'DLENESS, *n.* the state of being idle. | I'DLY, *ad.* lazily; carelessly.

NOTE.—IDOL, an image, comes from the Greek (*eidōs*).

IF, *con.* *gif*, supposing that; allowing that.

*Yfel*—EVIL; ILL.

ILL, *a.* bad; not good; sick. | ILL'NATURE, *n.* bad temper.  
ILL'NESS, *n.* sickness. | ILL'WILL, *n.* enmity.

*Waerc*—ACHE; PAIN; IRK.

IRK, *v.* to weary. | IRK'SOME, *a.* wearisome; tedious.

*Iren*—IRON.

I'RON, *n.* the most common and useful of the metals. | I'RONY, *a.* made of iron; like iron.

NOTE.—IRONY, a mode of speech in which the meaning is contrary to the words, comes from the Greek (*eiron*).

*Yrre*—ANGRY.

JAR, *n.* a rattling vibration of sound; discord. | JAR, *v.* to clash; to quarrel.

NOTE.—JAR, an earthen vessel, comes from the French (*jarre*).

*Cene*—WAR'LIKE; EAGER.

KEEN, *a.* sharp; piercing; eager. | KEEN'LY, *ad.* sharply; eagerly.  
KEEN'NESS, *n.* sharpness; eagerness.

*Cepan*—to KEEP.

KEEP, *v.* to hold; to retain. | KEEP'SAKE, *n.* a gift in token of regard.

*Cwellan*—to KILL.

KILL, *v.* to deprive of life. | QUAIL, *v.* to fail in spirits; to quake;  
QUELL, *v.* to crush; to subdue. | to tremble.

NOTE.—QUAIL, a bird, comes from the French (*caille*).

*Cyln*—a FURNACE or KITCHEN.

KILN, *n.* a large stove or oven. | KILN'DRY, *v.* to dry in a kiln.

*Cyn*—KIN; KIND; RELATION.

KIN, *n.* relation by blood. | KIN'S'MAN, *n.* a man of the same family.  
KIND, *n.* race; sort; nature. | UNKIND', *a.* not kind; not obliging.  
KIND'LY, *a.* natural; congenial. | KIND, *a.* disposed to do good to others.  
KIN'DRED, *n.* relations by birth. | KIND'LY, *ad.* with good will.  
KIND'NESS, *n.* good will; favor.



*Cyning*—a CHIEF; a LEADER.KING, *n.* a monarch; a sovereign.KING'LY, *a.* belonging to a king.KING'DOM, *n.* the dominion of a king.KING'S-E'VIL, *a.* scrofula.*Cyssan*—to KISS.KISS, *v.* to salute with the lips.KISS'ER, *n.* one who kisses.*Cnapa*—a BOY; a SERVANT; a KNAVE.

NOTE.—Originally a boy or young man, then a servant, and lastly a rogue.

KNAVE, *n.* a false, deceitful fellow.KNA'VE'RY, *n.* dishonesty.KNA'VISH, *a.* dishonest.*Cneow*—KNEE.KNEE, *n.* a joint of the leg.KNEEL'ING, *n.* act of resting on theKNEEL, *v.* to rest on the knees.

bent knees.

*Cniht*—a BOY; a SERVANT.KNIGHT, *n.* a title of honor.KNIGHT'HOOD, *n.* the dignity of a knight.*Cnytan*—to TIE; to KNIT.KNIT, *v.* to weave without a loom.KNIT'TING, *ppr.* uniting by needles.*Cnæp*—a TOP; a BUTTON.KNAP, *n.* a protuberance.KNOB'BY, *a.* full of knobs.KNOB, *n.* a round ball at the end of a thing; a bunch.KNOP, *n.* a knot; a tufted top.NAPE, *n.* the joint of the neck behind.*Cnott*—KNOT.KNOT, *n.* a complication made by knitting or tying.KNOT'TED, *a.* full of knots.KNOT'TY, *a.* full of knots; difficult.KNOT'TINESS, *n.* difficulty.*Cunnan*—to KNOW; to BE ABLE.KNOW, *v.* to understand clearly.UNKNOWN', *a.* not known.KNOWL'EDGE, *n.* learning; skill.UNACKNOWL'EDGED, *a.* not owned.ACKNOWL'EDGE, *v.* to own; to confess.ACKNOWL'EDGEMENT, *n.* recognition; confession.FOREKNOW', *v.* to know before.UNFOREKNOWN', *a.* not previously known.KNOW'ING, *a.* skillful; intelligent.CUN'NING, *a.* artfully deceitful; crafty.CUN'NING, *n.* artifice; deceit.NOTE.—CUNNING, which was formerly much used in the sense of *knowing* or *skillful*, is now commonly used in an ill sense, implying art or craft.*Cnucl*—a JOINT.KNUC'KLE, *n.* a joint of the finger.KNUC'KLE, *v.* to yield; to submit.

NOTE.—KNUCKLE formerly signified any joint of the body.

**Leode**—a NATION; a PEOPLE.

**LAD**, *n.* a youth; a young man. | **LASS**, *n.* a girl; a young woman.

**Hlad**—a LOAD. **Hladan**—to LOAD.

**LADE**, *v.* to load; to freight. | **UNLADE'**, *v.* to remove a cargo from  
**LOAD**, *n.* a burden; a freight. | a vessel.  
**OVERLOAD'**, *v.* to burden too much. | **UNLOAD'**, *v.* to take a load from.

**Hladan**—to DRAW OUT; to EMPTY.

**LA'DLE**, *n.* a large spoon with a long handle. | **LADE**, *v.* to throw out by dipping.

**Hlæfdie**—LADY.

NOTE.—From *hlifan*, to lift, *i. e.* one raised to the rank of her husband or lord.

**LA'DY**, *n.* a woman of high rank. | **LA'DYLIKE**, *a.* becoming a lady; elegant.  
 | elegant.

**Lang**—LONG.

**LAG**, *a.* coming behind; sluggish. | **LAG'GARD**, *n.* one who lags.

**Lamb**—LAMB.

**LAMB**, *n.* the young of a sheep. | **LAMB'LIKE**, *a.* like a lamb; mild.  
**LAMB'KIN**, *n.* a little lamb.

**Lam**—LAME.

**LAME**, *a.* wanting the natural power or strength. | **LAME'LY**, *ad.* in a lame manner.  
 | **LAME'NESS**, *n.* the state of being lame.

**Land**—LAND.

**LAND**, *n.* the solid matter of the earth. | **LAND'ING**, *n.* a place to land at.  
**LAND**, *v.* to set or come on shore. | **LAND'SCAPE**, *n.* a picture of a portion  
**LAND'MARK**, *n.* a mark to designate boundaries. | of country.

**Latost**—LAST; contracted from LATEST.

**LAST**, *a.* latest; hindmost. | **LAST'ING**, *p. a.* continuing; durable.  
**LAST**, *v.* to remain; to continue. | **LAST'LY**, *ad.* in the last place.

**Laste**—a FOOTSTEP.

**LAST**, *n.* the mold on which shoes are formed.

**Læccan**—to CATCH; to SEIZE.

**LATCH**, *n.* a fastening for a door. | **LACE**, *n.* a string or cord for tying.  
**LATCH'ET**, *n.* the string that fastens a shoe. | **LACE**, *v.* to fasten with a string passed  
 through opposite holes.

**Lethrian**—to ANOINT; to LATHER.

**LATH'ER**, *v.* to form a foam. | **LATH'ER**, *n.* froth or foam.

*Læt, latian*—to DELAY or RETARD.LATE, *a.* not early; slow; recent.LATE, *ad.* after the proper season.LATE'LY, *ad.* not long ago.LATE'NESS, *n.* the state of being out of time.*Hlihan*—LAUGH.

NOTE.—Generally supposed to be formed from the sound.

LAUGH, *v.* to make that noise which sudden merriment excites.LAUGH'ABLE, *a.* exciting laughter.LAUGH'TER, *n.* convulsive merriment.LAUGH'INGLY, *ad.* in a merry way.*Lagu*—LAW; from *leccan, lege*—to LAY.LAW, *n.* a rule of action; a rule of justice.LAW'GIVER, *n.* one who makes laws.LAW'FUL, *a.* agreeable to law.LAW'MAKER, *n.* one who makes laws.LAW'FULLY, *ad.* agreeably to law.LAW'SUIT, *n.* a process in law.LAW'LESS, *a.* not restrained by law.OUT'LAW, *n. ut.* one excluded from the benefit of the law.LAW'YER, *n.* a professor of law.*Lead, læd*—LEAD.LEAD, *n.* a metal.LEAD'EN, *a.* made of lead; heavy.*Lædan*—LEAD.LEAD, *v.* to guide; to conduct.LEAD'ER, *n.* one who leads.LEAD'ING, *a.* principal; chief.*Leafe*—LEAF.NOTE.—The original signification seems to be *broad, flat*.LEAF, *n.* the thin, extended part of a tree, &c.LEAF'LESS, *a.* destitute of leaves.LEAF'LET, *n.* a little leaf.LEAF'Y, *a.* full of leaves.*Læran*—to TEACH. *Leornian*—to LEARN.LEARN, *v.* to gain knowledge of.LEARN'ING, *n.* skill in languages or science.LEARN'ED, *a.* having learning.LEARN'EDLY, *ad.* with knowledge.LORE, *n.* learning.*Lesan*—to LET Go; to LOOSE.LEASE, *v.* to let for a limited time.LESSEE', *n.* one to whom a lease is given.LEASE'HOLD, *n.* held by lease.*Lether*—LEATHER.LEATH'ER, *n.* dressed hides of animals.LEATH'ERN, *a.* made of leather.LEATH'ERY, *a.* resembling leather.*Leaf*—LEAVE. *Læfan*—to LEAVE; to PERMIT.LEAVE, *n.* a grant of liberty; permission.LEAVE, *v.* to quit; to desist; to bequeathe.LEAV'INGS, *n.* things left behind; remnants.

*Hleo*—a SHELTER.

LEE, *n.* a place sheltered from the wind. | LEE'WARD, *ad.* towards the lee; from the wind.

*Læce*—a PHYSICIAN; a LEECH.

LEECH, *n.* an aquatic worm which sucks blood. | LEECH'CRAFT, *n.* the art of healing.

*Hleor*—a FACE; LEER.

LEER, *v.* to turn the eye and cast a look from the corner of it. | LEER'INGLY, *ad.* with an oblique look

*Lænan*—to LEND. *Læn*—a LOAN.

LEND, *v.* to supply on condition of repayment. | LEND'ING, *v.* the act of making a loan. LOAN, *n.* the act of lending.

*Lengian*—to LENGTHEN; so called from the lengthening of the day.

LENT, *n.* a fast of forty days before Easter. | LENT'EN, *a.* relating to Lent.

*Lætan*—to LET.

LET, *v.* to allow; to permit; to put out to hire. | OUT'LET, *v. ut.* a passage outwards.

*Læfel*—SMOOTH; EVEN; LEVEL.

LEV'EL, *a.* even; flat. | LEV'ELER, *n.* one who levels.

*Læwd*, past participle of *læwen*—to DELUDE; to MISLEAD.

LEWD, *a.* wicked. | LEWD'NESS, *n.* wickedness.

*Lig, ligan*—to LIE.

LIE, *v.* to utter a criminal falsehood. | LI'AR, *n.* one who utters lies. BELIE', *v.* to slander.

*Licgan*—to LIE DOWN.

NOTE.—LIE (A.-S. *ligan*) differs from LAY (A.-S. *legan*, to lay, put, or set down,) only by grammatical use.

LIE, *v.* to rest horizontally. | RELI'ANCE, *n.* trust; confidence. RELI', *v.* to lean or rest with confidence.

*Leof*—LIEF.

LIEF, *ad.* gladly; willingly.

NOTE.—*Lieve* for *lief* is vulgar.

*Hlifan*—to ARISE; to SOAR.

LIFT, *v.* to raise; to elevate. | LIFT'ING, *n.* the act of raising.

**Leoht—LIGHT. Gelihtan—to GLITTER.**

<b>LIGHT</b> , <i>n.</i> the agent which produces vision.	<b>LIGHT'NING</b> , <i>n.</i> the flash which precedes thunder.
<b>LIGHT'EN</b> , <i>v.</i> to illuminate; to shine.	<b>LIGHT'SOME</b> , <i>a.</i> luminous; gay; airy.
<b>LIGHT'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who lights.	<b>GLIT'TER</b> , <i>v.</i> to shine; to sparkle.
<b>LIGHT'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> wanting light.	<b>GLIT'TERING</b> , <i>a.</i> shining; brilliant.
<b>GLIS'TEN</b> , <i>v.</i> to sparkle with light.	

**Leoht, leohtan—to LIGHTEN.**

<b>LIGHT</b> , * <i>a.</i> not heavy; active; nimble.	<b>LIGHT'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> want of weight; levity.
<b>LIGHT'EN</b> , <i>v.</i> to make less heavy.	<b>LIGHTS</b> , <i>n.</i> the lungs of an animal.
<b>LIGHT'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> a large open boat.	<b>LIGHT'HEADED</b> , <i>a.</i> thoughtless; giddy.
<b>LIGHT'HEARTED</b> , <i>a.</i> gay; merry; cheerful.	

\* This word accords with **LIGHT**, the fluid in orthography, and may be from the same radix.

**Lihtan—to ALIGHT.**

<b>LIGHT</b> , <i>v.</i> to fall or come by chance; to settle from flight.	<b>ALIGHT'</b> , <i>v.</i> to come down; to dismount.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

**Lic—RESEMBLANCE.**

<b>LIKE</b> , <i>a.</i> resembling; similar.	<b>LIK'EN</b> , <i>v.</i> to represent as like; to compare.
<b>LIKE'LY</b> , <i>a.</i> probable.	<b>DISLIKE'</b> , <i>v.</i> to regard with some aversion.
<b>LIKE'LIHOOD</b> , <i>n.</i> probability.	
<b>LIKE'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> resemblance; form.	
<b>LIKE'WISE</b> , <i>ad.</i> in like manner.	

**Lician, from lic, lac—a GIFT; WHAT PLEASES.**

<b>LIKE</b> , <i>v.</i> to be pleased with.	<b>LIK'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> desire; pleasure.
<b>LIKE'LY</b> , <i>a.</i> that may be liked; pleasing.	

**Lim—LIMB; a MEMBER.**

<b>LIMB</b> , <i>n.</i> a branch; a member.	<b>LIMB'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> wanting limbs.
<b>LIMP</b> , <i>v.</i> to walk lamely.	

**NOTE**.—**LIMB**, a border, comes from the Latin (*limbus*).

**Lime—LIME.**

<b>LIME</b> , <i>n.</i> a calcareous earth; the linden tree.	<b>LIME'KILN</b> , <i>n.</i> a furnace for lime.
<b>LIME'BURNER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who burns stones to lime.	<b>LIME'STONE</b> , <i>n.</i> the stone of which lime is made.

**NOTE**.—**LIME**, a species of lemon, comes from the French (*lime*).

**List, from lesan, lysan—to COLLECT or ASSEMBLE.**

**LIST**, *n.* a roll; a catalogue; a limit; a strip of cloth.

**Hlystan—to LISTEN.**

<b>LIS'TEN</b> , <i>v.</i> to hearken.	<b>LIS'TENER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who listens.
----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

**Lif—LIFE. Lifan—to LIVE.**

LIVE, <i>v.</i> to be in life; to exist.	LIVE'LONG, <i>a.</i> long in passing.
LIVE, <i>a.</i> not dead; active.	LIFE, <i>n.</i> vitality; existence.
LIVE'LY, <i>a.</i> brisk; vigorous.	LIFE'LESS, <i>a.</i> void of life.
LIVE'LIHOOD, <i>n.</i> means of living.	LIFE'LIKE, <i>a.</i> like a living person.
LIVE'LINESS, <i>n.</i> vivacity.	LIFE'TIME, <i>n.</i> continuance of life.

**Lathian—to HATE; to DETEST.**

LOATHE, <i>v.</i> to feel disgust at.	LOATH'SOME, <i>a.</i> disgusting.
LOATH, <i>a.</i> unwilling.	LOATH'SOMENESS, <i>n.</i> quality of raising
LOATH'FUL, <i>a.</i> abhorring.	disgust.
	LOATH'ING, <i>n.</i> disgust.

**Loc—an ENCLOSURE; LOCK.**

LOCK, <i>n.</i> an instrument to fasten a door; a tuft of hair.	LOCK'ET, <i>n.</i> a small lock.
-----------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Logian—to PLACE; to PUT; to LODGE.**

LODGE, <i>v.</i> to place; to reside.	LODGE'MENT, <i>n.</i> the act of lodging.
LODGE, <i>n.</i> a small house at a gate.	DISLODGE', <i>v.</i> to remove from a place.

**Liggan—to LIE; because it lies unmoved or inert.**

LOG, <i>n.</i> a bulky piece of wood.	LOG'GERHEAD, <i>n.</i> a blockhead.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Locian—to LOOK.**

LOOK, <i>v.</i> to direct the eye.	LOOK, <i>n.</i> air of the face; aspect.
------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

**Loma—UTENSILS; LOOM.**

LOOM, <i>n.</i> a weaver's machine.	LUM'BER, <i>n.</i> anything useless; timber.
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

**Leoman—to SHINE; to LOOM.**

LOOM, <i>v.</i> to appear larger than the real dimensions.	LOOM'ING, <i>p. a.</i> appearing indistinctly large.
------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

**Leasan, lysan—to LOOSE; to PUT or TAKE AWAY.**

LOOSE, <i>v.</i> to free from any fastening.	LOOSE'NESS, <i>n.</i> state of being loose.
LOOSE'LY, <i>ad.</i> not firmly.	LESS, <i>a.</i> smaller; not so large.
LOOS'EN, <i>v.</i> to relax; to free.	LESS'EN, <i>v.</i> to make or grow less.
	LEST, <i>con.</i> that not; for fear that.

NOTE.—LESSON, a task, an exercise, is from the Greek (λέγω, to gather, to read).

**Hlaford—LORD. Hlaf—a LOAF; and ford—to SUPPLY.**

LORD, <i>n.</i> a ruler; a nobleman.	LORD'LY, <i>a.</i> proud; haughty.
LAIRD, <i>n.</i> the lord of a manor.	LORD'SHIP, <i>n.</i> the address of a lord.
LORD'LIKE, <i>a.</i> befitting a lord.	LORD'LINESS, <i>n.</i> dignity; pride.
	LOAF, <i>n.</i> a mass of bread, as baked.

**Losian**—to RUN AWAY; to BE LOST.

LOSE, <i>v.</i> to forfeit; not to win; to mislay.	LOSS, <i>n.</i> damage; waste.
LOST, <i>pp.</i> mislaid; destroyed.	LOS'ING, <i>a.</i> that incurs loss.
	LORN, <i>a.</i> lost; forsaken.
	FORLORN', <i>a.</i> forsaken; helpless.

**Lufan**—to LOVE.

LOVE, <i>v.</i> to regard with affection.	LOV'ER, <i>n.</i> one who is in love.
LOV'ABLE, <i>a.</i> worthy of love.	LOV'ING, <i>p. a.</i> kind; affectionate.
LOVE'LY, <i>a.</i> exciting love.	LOVE'LORN, <i>a.</i> forsaken by one's love.
LOVE'LINESS, <i>n.</i> amiableness.	LOVE'LOCK, <i>n.</i> a lock of hair.

**Hlowan**—to LOW; a HUMMING NOISE.

LOW, <i>v.</i> to bellow as a cow.	LOW'ING, <i>n.</i> the cry of cattle.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

NOTE.—Low, not high, humble, is from the Dutch (*laag*).

**Geluggian**—to DRAG BY THE HAIR.

LUG, <i>v.</i> to drag; to pull.	LUG'GAGE, <i>n.</i> anything cumbersome to be carried.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------

**Lust**—DESIRE; WILL; POWER.

LUST, <i>n.</i> eagerness to possess or enjoy.	LUS'TINESS, <i>n.</i> stoutness; vigor of body.
LUST'FUL, <i>a.</i> having evil desires.	LIST, <i>v.</i> to desire; to wish; to choose.
LUS'TY, <i>a.</i> stout; vigorous.	LIST'LESS, <i>a.</i> indifferent; heedless.
LUS'TILY, <i>ad.</i> stoutly; with vigor.	

**Gemæd**—TROUBLED IN MIND; MAD.

MAD, <i>a.</i> disordered in the mind; enraged.	MAD'NESS, <i>n.</i> distraction; fury.
MAD'DEN, <i>v.</i> to make or become mad.	MAD'CAP, <i>n.</i> a rash, hot-headed person.
MAD'DISH, <i>a.</i> somewhat mad.	MAD'MAN, <i>n.</i> a man void of reason.

**Mæden**—MAID.

MAID, <i>n.</i> an unmarried woman.	MAID'EN, <i>n.</i> a young woman.
	MAID'ENLY, <i>a.</i> like a maid.

**Macian**—to MAKE.

NOTE.—The primary sense is, to cause, to act or do, to press, drive, strain or compel.

MAKE, <i>v.</i> to create; to form.	MAK'ER, <i>n.</i> one who makes.
MAKE, <i>n.</i> form; structure.	MAK'ING, <i>ppr.</i> forming; causing.

**Man or mon**—MAN.

MAN, <i>n.</i> a human being; a male.	MANKIND', <i>n.</i> the race of human beings.
MAN, <i>v.</i> to furnish with men.	MAN'LIKE, <i>a.</i> like a man.
MAN'FUL, <i>a.</i> bold; courageous.	MAN'LY, <i>a.</i> like a man.
MAN'HOOD, <i>n.</i> the state of a man.	MAN'LINESS, <i>n.</i> dignity; bravery.
MAN'KIN, <i>n.</i> a little man.	

**Mentel—MANTLE; CLOAK.**

MAN'TLE, <i>n.</i> a kind of cloak; work before a chimney.	MAN'TLE, <i>v.</i> to cover; to spread; to rush to the face.
MANTELET', <i>n.</i> a small cloak.	DISMAN'TLE, <i>v.</i> to strip; to divest.

**Manig—MANY; MUCH.**

MAN'Y, <i>a.</i> numerous; a great number.	MAN'IFOLD, <i>a.</i> ( <i>feald</i> , fold, double), many in number.
MAN'YTIMES, <i>ad.</i> often.	

**Mearc—a BOUNDARY; a MARK; a SIGN; MARCH.**

MARCH, <i>v.</i> to border; to join.	MARK, <i>n.</i> a token by which any thing is known.
MARCH'ES, <i>n.</i> borders, limits, or frontiers of a country.	MARK, <i>v.</i> to impress; to brand.
DEMARCA'TION, <i>n.</i> separation of territory.	MARKED, <i>p. a.</i> noted; prominent; conspicuous.

MARKS'MAN, *n.* one skillful to hit a mark.

NOTE.—MARCH, the name of a month, comes from the Latin (*Mars*), and MARCH, to move by steps, from the French (*marcher*).

**Market—MARKET.**

MAR'KET, <i>n.</i> a public place for buying and selling.	MAR'KETABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be sold.
	MART, <i>n.</i> a place of public traffic.

**Mearh—MARROW.**

MAR'ROW, <i>n.</i> a soft, oily substance in bones; the best part of a thing.	MAR'ROWY, <i>a.</i> full of marrow; pithy.
	MAR'ROWFAT, <i>n.</i> a kind of pea.

**Mersc—MARSH.**

MARSH, <i>n.</i> a watery tract of land.	MARSH'Y, <i>a.</i> swampy; boggy.
MORASS', <i>n.</i> a marsh; a bog.	

**Maca—an EQUAL; FELLOW OR COMPANION.**

MATE, <i>n.</i> one of a pair.	IN'MATE, <i>n.</i> one who dwells in the same house.
MATCH, <i>n.</i> an equal; a contest.	OVERMATCH', <i>v.</i> to conquer.
MATCH'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no equal.	UNMATCHED', <i>a.</i> having no match or equal.
COMATE', <i>n.</i> a companion.	UNMATCH'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that cannot be matched.
IMMATCH'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that cannot be matched.	
MISMATCH', <i>v.</i> to match unsuitably.	

NOTE.—MATCH, a combustible substance for lighting fires, comes from the French (*mèche*), and MATE, a term in chess, from the Spanish (*mate*—*mater*, to kill).

**Magan—to BE STRONG OR ABLE; MAY.**

MAY, <i>v.</i> to be able; to be possible.	DISMAY', <i>v.</i> to deprive of strength of mind.
MIGHT, <i>pret.</i> had power or liberty.	UNDISMAYED', <i>a.</i> not discouraged.
DISMAY', <i>n.</i> terror; fear.	
TER'MAGANT, <i>n.</i> a brawling woman.	

NOTE.—MAY, the fifth month, comes from the Latin (*Maius*).



*Mædewe*—a MEADOW. *Mæd*—WHAT IS MOWN; *ewe*—WATER.

MEAD'OW, *n.* moist grass land.

MEAD, *n.* moist land covered with grass.

MEAD'OWY, *a.* resembling meadows.

MEAD'OWLARK, *n.* a bird.

*Mæger*—MEAGER.

MEAG'ER, *a.* lean; thin.

MEAG'ERLY, *ad.* thinly; poorly.

MEAG'ERNESS, *n.* leanness; scantiness.

*Mæl*—a PART or PORTION.

MEAL, *n.* a portion of food taken at one time.

MEAL'TIME, *n.* the time for eating a meal.

PIECE'MEAL, *ad.* in or by pieces or fragments.

*Melu, melo*—MEAL; FLOUR.

NOTE.—The primary sense seems to be, soft, smooth.

MEAL, *n.* the edible part of grain.

MEAL'Y-MOUTHED, *a.* using soft words.

MEAL'Y, *a.* of the softness of meal.

MEL'LOW, *a.* soft with ripeness.

MEL'LOWNESS, *n.* softness; ripeness.

*Mæne*—FALSE; BAD.

MEAN, *a.* of low rank; base; coarse.

MEAN'LY, *ad.* basely; poorly.

MEAN'NESS, *n.* want of excellence; rudeness.

*Mænan, manian*—to HAVE IN THE MIND.

MEAN, *v.* to intend; to purpose.

MEAN'ING, *n.* intention; signification.

NOTE.—MEAN, the middle, comes from the Latin (*medius*).

*Metan*—to MEET; to FIND; to MEASURE; to COMPARE.

MEET, *v.* to come together.

MEET'NESS, *n.* fitness; propriety.

MEET'ING, *n.* a coming together.

METE, *v.* to measure; to reduce to

MEET, *a.* fit; proper; suitable.

measure.

ME'TER, *n.* a measurer.

*Meltan*—to MELT; to DISSOLVE; to COOK.

MELT, *v.* to make or become liquid.

MOLT'EN, *a.* made of melted metal.

MELT'ING, *n.* the act of softening.

SMELT, *v.* to melt or fuse ore.

*Mere*—the SEA, and *mæden*—MAID;—MERMAID.

MER'MAID, *n.* a fabulous sea woman.

MER'MAN, *n.* the male of the mermaid.

*Mirig*—MERRY; PLEASANT.

MER'RY, *a.* gay of heart; jovial.

MIRTH, *n.* merriment; hilarity.

MER'RILY, *ad.* gaily; with mirth.

MIRTH'FUL, *a.* merry; gay.

MER'RIMENT, *n.* mirth; gaiety.

MIRTH'FULLY, *ad.* in a merry manner.

MER'RYTHOUGHT, *n.* a forked bone in the breast of a fowl.

MIRTH'LESS, *a.* joyless; cheerless.

**Mæw—MEW.**

**MEW**, *n.* a sea fowl.

**NOTE.**—**MEW**, to confine, to cage, comes from the French (*mue*), and **Mew**, to cry as a cat, from the Icelandic (*miaua*).

**Miht—MIGHT.**

**MIGHT**, *n.* strength; power.

**MIGHT'Y**, *a.* strong; powerful.

**MIGHT'ILY**, *ad.* powerfully; strongly.

**MIGHT'INESS**, *n.* power; greatness.

**NOTE.**—**MIGHT**, had power or liberty, is the preterit of the verb *may*.

**Meolc—MILK.**

**MILK**, *n.* a white fluid with which animals feed their young from the breast.

**MILK'Y**, *a.* like milk.

**MILK'INESS**, *n.* resemblance of milk.

**MILK'SOP**, *n.* a soft, effeminate person.

**MILK'Y-WAY**, *n.* the galaxy; a luminous zone in the sky.

**MILCH**, *a.* giving milk.

**Mild—MILD.**

**MILD**, *a.* kind; tender; soft.

**MILD'NESS**, *n.* gentleness; softness.

**MILD'LY**, *ad.* kindly; gently.

**Mylen—MILL.**

**NOTE.**—From the ancient Gaelic word *meil*, dust.

**MILL**, *n.* a machine for grinding.

**MILL'ER**, *n.* one who attends a mill.

**MILL'DAM**, *n.* a dam by which water is collected for turning a mill.

**MILLED**, *p. a.* stamped on the edge.

**MILL'RACE**, *n.* the channel in which the water of a mill-pond is conveyed to the wheel.

**MILL'STONE**, *n.* a stone for grinding corn.

**NOTE.**—**MILL**, the tenth part of a cent, or thousandth part of a dollar, comes from the Latin (*mille*, a thousand).

**Minsian—to DIMINISH; to LESSEN.**

**MINCE**, *v.* to chop into very small pieces.

**MINCE**, *v.* to half pronounce; to act with affected delicacy.

**MINCE'-PIE**, *n.* a pie made of minced meat.

**Gemynd, gemunan—to REMEMBER.**

**MIND**, *n.* the intelligent power in man.

**REMIND'**, *v.* to put in mind.

**MIND'FUL**, *a.* attentive; heedful.

**Mengan—to MINGLE.**

**MIN'GLE**, *v.* to mix; to blend.

**MIN'GLER**, *n.* one who mingles.

**COMMING'GLE**, *v.* to mix into one mass.

**IMMIN'GLE**, *v.* to unite with numbers.

**INTERMIN'GLE**, *v.* to mingle together.

**MON'GREL**, *a.* of a mixed breed.

**UNMIN'GLED**, *a.* not mixed; pure.

**Mistæcan—to MISTEACH; to MISINFORM.**

**MISTAKE'**, *v.* to take wrong; to err.

**MISTAKE'**, *n.* an error.

**Mist**—MIST.**MIST**, *n.* a thick vapor.**MIST'Y**, *a.* overspread with mist.**MIST'ILY**, *ad.* not plainly.**MIST'INESS**, *n.* the state of being misty.**Mænan**—to LAMENT; to COMPLAIN.**MOAN**, *v.* to deplore audibly.**MOAN'FUL**, *a.* expressing sorrow.**Mal**—a SPOT, MARK, or BLOT.**MOLE**, *n.* a natural spot on the skin.NOTE.—**MOLE**, a mound, a dyke, comes from the Latin (*moles*), and **MOLE**, a small animal, from the Dutch (*mol*).**Mod**—MIND; DISPOSITION; PASSION.**MOOD**, *n.* temper of mind; humor.**MOOD'Y**, *a.* angry; out of humor.**MOOD'INESS**, *n.* peevishness.NOTE.—**MOOD**, the variation of a verb to express manner of action or being, comes from the Latin (*modus*).**Mona**—MOON.**MOON**, *n.* the heavenly body which revolves round the earth.**MOON'LESS**, *a.* not enlightened by the moon.**MOON'BEAM**, *n.* a ray of light from the moon.**MOON'LIGHT**, *n.* the light given by the moon.**MOON'SHINE**, *n.* the light of the moon.**MOON'STRUCK**, *a.* lunatic.**MON'DAY**, *n.* the second day of the week.**MONTH**, *n.* one of the twelve divisions of the year.**MONTH'LY**, *a.* happening every month.**Mor**—WASTE LAND.**MOOR**, *n.* a tract of poor land overrun with heath.**MOOR'LAND**, *n.* watery ground.NOTE.—**MOOR**, to secure by two anchors, comes from the Spanish (*amarrar*), and **MOOR**, a native of northern Africa, from the Latin (*Maurus*).**Motian**—to MEET FOR CONVERSATION; to DISCUSS.**MOOT**, *v.* to argue or plead on a supposed cause.**MOOT'ING**, *n.* the exercise of disputing.**Morgen**—DISPERSED.**MORN**, *n.* the first part of the day.**MORN'ING**, *n.* the first part of the day.**MOR'ROW**, *n.* morning; the day after the present day.NOTE.—**MORROW** and **MORN** have the same meaning, viz. : dissipated, dispersed, as clouds or darkness, whose dispersion, or the time when they are dispersed, these words express.**Mæst**, super of *mycel*—GREATEST.**MOST**, *a.* greatest in quantity or number.**MOST'LY**, *ad.* for the greatest part; chiefly.**MUCH**, *a.* large in quantity.**MORE**, *a.* greater in quantity.**MOREO'VER**, *ad.* besides; over and above.

**Modor—MOTHER.**

**MOTH'ER**, *n.* a female parent.  
**MOTH'ERLESS**, *a.* having lost a mother.  
**MOTH'ERLY**, *a.* in the manner of a mother; tenderly.

**MOTH'ER-TONGUE**, *n.* a language to which another language owes its origin; one's native language.

NOTE.—**MOTHER**, a thick, slimy substance in liquors, comes from the German (*moder*, mud).

**Molde—EARTH; POWDER; DUST.**

**MOULD**, *n.* fine, soft earth; a substance like down on damp bodies.  
**MOULD'ER**, *v.* to turn into dust.

**MOULD'Y**, *a.* overgrown with mould.  
**MOULD'INESS**, *n.* the state of being mouldy.

NOTE.—**MOULD**, that in which anything is cast or receives its shape, and **MOULDER**, one who casts or shapes, comes from the Spanish (*molde*, a matrix).

**Murnan—to MOURN**

**MOURN**, *v.* to grieve; to be sorrowful.  
**MOURN'ER**, *n.* one who mourns.

**MOURN'FUL**, *a.* causing sorrow.  
**MOURN'FULLY**, *ad.* sorrowfully.

**MOURN'ING**, *n.* sorrow; the dress of sorrow.

**Mus, plural mys—MOUSE.**

**MOUSE**, *n.* a small animal.

**MICE**, *n.* the plural of mouse.

**Muth—MOUTH.**

**MOUTH**, *n.* the cavity between the jaws; an opening by which anything can be filled or emptied.  
**MOUTH**, *v.* to utter with a loud, affected voice.

**MOUTH'FUL**, *a.* as much as the mouth can hold.  
**MOUTH'PIECE**, *n.* one who speaks for others.

**Mawan—to CUT DOWN; Mow; n. a LITTLE HEAP.**

**Mow**, *v.* *mo*, to cut with a scythe.  
**Mow**, *n.* *mow*, a loft in a barn.

**MOWN**, *p. a.* cut with a scythe.  
**MOW'ING**, *n.* cutting with a scythe.

**Milesctian—to BECOME SOFT; MULCH.**

**MULCH**, *v.* to cover with half-rotten straw

**MULCH**, *n.* half-rotten straw.

**Morther, morth—DEATH.**

**MUR'DER**, *n.* the act of killing a human being unlawfully.

**MUR'DEROUS**, *a.* guilty of murder.

**MUST, v. mot, to be obliged.**

NOTE.—**MUST**, new wine, comes from the Latin (*mustum*), and **MUST**, to make mouldy, from the French (*moisir*).

**Nægel—NAIL.**

**NAIL**, *n.* a horny substance on the human fingers and toes; a piece of metal for fastening.

**NAIL'ER**, *n.* one who makes nails.  
**NAIL'ERY**, *n.* a manufactory of nails.

**Nacod**—NAKED.NA'KED, *a.* not covered.| NA'KEDNESS, *n.* want of covering.**Nama**—NAME.NAME, *n.* that by which a person or thing is called.| NAME'LY, *ad.* by name; particularly.NAME'LESS, *a.* without a name.| NAME'SAKE, *n.* one who has the same name.NICK'NAME, *n.* a name given in contempt.**Hnoppa**—NAP.NAP, *n.* the down on cloth.| NAP'LESS, *a.* threadbare.**Nearow, nearwian**—to MAKE NARROW.NAR'ROW, *a.* not broad or wide.| NAR'ROWLY, *ad.* closely; nearly.NAR'ROWNESS, *n.* want of breadth.**Naht**—NAUGHT. *Ne*—NOT; and *wuht*—a WHIT; ANYTHING.NAUGHT, NOUGHT, *n.* nothing.| NAUGHT'Y, *a.* wicked; sinful.NAUGHT, *a.* worthless; bad.| NAUGHT'ILY, *ad.* wickedly.NAUGHT'INESS, *n.* wickedness.**Nafu**—the MIDDLE; CENTRE; NAVE.NAVE, *n.* the piece of timber in the centre of a wheel.| NAVE, *n.* the middle or body of a church.NA'VEL, *n.* *nafel*, the point in the middle of the abdomen.NOTE.—NAVAL, of or pertaining to ships, comes from the L. *navis* (Gr. *ναῦς*), a ship.**Neah**—NEAR.NEAR, *a.* not far distant; nigh.| NIGH'LY, *ad.* nearly.NEAR'LY, *ad.* at no great distance.| NIGH'NESS, *n.* nearness.NEAR'NESS, *n.* closeness.| NEXT, *a.* nearest in place, time, &c.NIGH, *a.* near; not distant.| WELL-NIGH', *ad.* almost.NEIGH'BOR, *n.* *neahbur*, one who lives near.**Neat, nyten**—CATTLE.NEAT, *n.* cattle; oxen.NEAT'HERD, *n.* one who takes care of cattle.| NEAT'S-FOOT, *n.* the foot of an ox, cow, &c.NEAT, very clean, pure, elegant, comes from the Latin (*nitēo*).**Neb**—NEB.NEB, *n.* the nose; the beak.NIB, *n.* the bill of a bird; the point of anything.| NIB'BLE, *v.* to bite by little at a time.| NIB'BLER, *n.* one that nibbles.**Hnecca**—NECK.NECK, *n.* the part between the head and the body.| NECK'LACE, *n.* an ornament for the neck.

*Nead*—NEED; from *ne*—NOT, and *ead*—HAPPINESS; PROSPERITY.

NEED, *n.* want; necessity.

NEED'FUL, *a.* necessary.

NEED'LESS, *a.* unnecessary.

NEED'INESS, *n.* want; poverty.

NEEDS, *ad.* necessarily.

NEED'Y, *a.* poor; necessitous.

NEED'ILY, *ad.* in want.

*Nædl*—NEEDLE.

NEE'DLE, *n.* a small, pointed instrument for sewing.

NEE'DLE-WORK, *n.* work executed with a needle.

*Hnægan*—NEIGH.

NEIGH, *n.* the voice of a horse.

NEIGH'ING, *n.* the voice of a horse.

*Nest*—NEST.

NEST, *n.* the place in which birds hatch and rear their young.

NES'TLE, *v.* to lie close.

NEST'LING, *n.* a young bird in the nest.

NEST'EGG, *n.* an egg left in the nest.

*Net*—NET.

NET, *n.* a texture of twine with meshes.

NET'WORK, *n.* work in the form of a net.

NOTE.—NET, clear after all deductions, comes from the French (*net*, entirely).

*Neother, neothan*—BENEATH; DOWNWARDS.

NETH'ER, *a.* lower; being in a lower place.

BENEATH', *prep.* under; lower in place, rank, or dignity.

*Næfre*—NEVER. *Ne*—NOT; and *æfre*—EVER.

NEV'ER, *ad.* not ever; at no time.

NEVERTHELESS', *ad.* notwithstanding that.

*Niwe*—NEW.

NEW, *a.* lately made, produced or discovered.

NEW'LY, *ad.* freshly.

NEW'NESS, *n.* freshness.

NEWS, *n.* recent account.

RENEW', *v.* to make anew or again.

RENEW'AL, *n.* the act of renewing.

ANEW', *ad.* over again.

*Hnesc*—SOFT; TENDER.

NICE, *a.* delicate; fine.

NICE'LY, *ad.* delicately; exactly.

NICE'NESS, *n.* delicacy.

NI'CETY, *n.* minute accuracy; *pl.* dainties.

*Niht*—NIGHT.

NIGHT, *n.* the time of darkness.

NIGHT'LY, *ad.* done every night.

NIGHT'INGALE, *n.* a bird which sings at night.

NIGHT'FALL, *n.* the close of the day.

BENIGHT'ED, *v.* involved in darkness.

NIGHT'MARE, *n.* a sensation of distressing weight on the chest during sleep.

FORT'NIGHT, *n.* (*fourteen*), the space of two weeks.

**Na—No; Not.****No**, *ad.* a word of denial or refusal.**NAY**, *ad.* not only so, but more.**NONE**, *a.* (*nun; ne*, not, and *an*, one), not one; not any.**NOT**, *ad.* (*naht; ne*, not, and *auht*, ought), a particle of denial.**NOTH'ING**, *n.* (*na*, no, and *thing*), not any thing.**Non—Noon.****NOON**, *n.* mid-day.**NOON'ING**, *n.* repose at noon.**FORE'NOON**, *n.* the time from morning to mid-day.**NOON'DAY**, *n.* mid-day.**NOON'TIDE**, *n.* mid-day.**North—NORTH.****NORTH**, *n.* one of the cardinal points.**NOR'THERLY**, *a.* towards the north.**NORTH'WIND**, *n.* the wind which blows from the north.**NOR'THERN**, *a.* being in the north.**NORTH'WARD**, *a.* towards the north.**Næse—Nose.****NOSE**, *n.* the organ of smell.**NOS'TRIL**, *n.* a cavity of the nose.**NOSE'GAY**, *n.* a bunch of flowers.**NOZ'ZLE**, *n.* the nose; the snout; the end.

**NOTE**—**Nose** is of the same origin with A.-S. *næs*, a naze, or ness; the latter so common a termination to the names of projecting headlands, as *Dungeness*, *Sheerness*.

**Numan—to TAKE AWAY; NUMB.****NUMB**, *a.* deprived of sensation.**NUMB'NESS**, *n.* torpor.**NUM'SKULL**, *n.* a dunce.**BENUMB'**, *v.* to make torpid.**Hnut—NUT.****NUT**, *n.* a fruit consisting of a kernel covered by a hard shell.**NUT'BROWN**, *a.* brown like a nut long kept.**NUT'GALL**, *n.* an excrescence of the oak.**NUT'MEG**, *n.* a kind of aromatic nut.**Ata—OAT.****OAT**, **OATS**, *n.* a grain.**OAT'MEAL**, *n.* meal made of oats.**OAT'EN**, *a.* made of oats.**Of—OF.****OF**, *prep.* from, or out of.**OFF**, *prep.* not on; from.**OFF'ING**, *n.* a considerable distance from the shore.**OFF'SCOURING**, *n.* refuse.**OFF'SET**, *n.* a sprout.**OFF'SPRING**, *n.* children.**ALOCF'**, *ad.* (*all, off*), at a distance.**On—ON.****ON**, *prep.* being in contact with the upper part of any thing.**ON'SLAUGHT**, *n.* an attack.**ON'WARD**, *ad.* forward.**ON'SET**, *n.* an attack.

*An, ane*—ONE.

ONE, *n.* a single person or thing. | ONCE, *ad.* one time; formerly.  
ON'LY, *a.* singly; one alone.

*Was, wæs*—WETNESS; OOZE.

OOZE, *n.* earth so wet as to flow gently. | OO'ZY, *a.* miry; muddy.

*Openian*—to OPEN; to BE MANIFEST.

O'PEN, <i>v.</i> to unclose; to unlock.	O'PENNESS, <i>n.</i> plainness; clearness.
O'PENING, <i>n.</i> an aperture.	O'PEN-MOUTHED, <i>a.</i> ravenous; clamorous.
O'PENLY, <i>ad.</i> publicly; plainly.	O'PEN-HEARTED, <i>a.</i> generous; candid.

*Ort-geard. Ort*—an HERB; *geard*—GARDEN.

OR'CHARD, *n.* an assemblage of fruit trees. | OR'CHARDIST, *n.* one who cultivates orchards.

NOTE.—Apples, pears, peaches, and cherries are the fruits principally cultivated in orchards.

*Ordael. From or*—GREAT, and *dael*—JUDGMENT.

OR'DEAL, *n.* any severe trial; test; experiment.

*Ut*—OUT. *Uterre*—OUTWARD; UTTER.

OUT, <i>ad.</i> on the outside; not within; <i>v.</i> to eject; to expel.	UT'TER, <i>a.</i> the greatest degree; complete.
OUT'ER, <i>a.</i> being on the outside.	UT'MOST, <i>a.</i> extreme.
OUT'WARD, <i>a.</i> external; visible.	UT'TERLY, <i>ad.</i> fully; completely.
OUT'WARDLY, <i>ad.</i> externally.	UT'TERANCE, <i>n.</i> the act of speaking.
UT'TER, <i>v.</i> to speak; to pronounce.	UT'TERMOST, <i>n.</i> the most that can be.

*Agan*—OWN.

NOTE.—OWE is formed from the A.-S. *agan*, by softening the guttural *g* into *w*, *aw*—*owe*.

OWE, <i>v.</i> to be indebted.	OWN'ER, <i>n.</i> one to whom a thing belongs.
OW'ING, <i>ppr.</i> due; imputable to.	OWN'ERSHIP, <i>n.</i> the right of possession.
OUGHT, <i>v.</i> to be bound in duty.	
OWN, <i>v.</i> to possess; to avow.	
DISOWN', <i>v.</i> to deny; to renounce.	

*Pæth. Pæthian*—to Go; to TREAD FLAT; to FLATTEN.

PAD, <i>n.</i> a road; an easy-paced horse.	PAD, <i>n.</i> a soft saddle or cushion.
PAD, <i>v.</i> to travel gently.	PATH, <i>n.</i> a way; a road.
PAD'LOCK, * <i>n.</i> a lock hung on a staple.	PATH'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no path.
FOOT'PAD, <i>n.</i> a highwayman who robs on foot.	PATH'WAY, <i>n.</i> a narrow way. [gers.
	FOOT'PATH, <i>n.</i> a path for foot passen-

\* A lock for a *pad*-gate, or a gate opening to a path.

*Panne*—a PAN.

PAN, *n.* a broad, shallow vessel. | PAN'CAKE, *n.* a thin cake fried in a pan.



**Pearroc**—a PARK.

**PAD'DOCK**, *n.* a small inclosure in a pasture for a sick animal. | **PARK**, *n.* a piece of inclosed ground.

NOTE.—**PADDOCK**, originally an inclosure in a park, for hounds to run matches in.

**Pin**—PUNISHMENT; TORTURE. **Pinan**—to PAIN.

**PAIN**, *n.* an uneasy sensation.

**PAIN**, *v.* to make uneasy.

**PAIN'FUL**, *a.* full of pain.

**PAIN'FULLY**, *ad.* with pain.

**PAIN'LESS**, *a.* free from pain.

**PAINS**, *n.* careful toil; trouble.

**PAINS'TAKER**, *n.* a laborious person.

**PINE**, *v.* to waste away with pain or distress of mind.

**PIN'ING**, *n.* a wasting away.

**REPINE'**, *v.* to fret; to be discontented.

**REPIN'ING**, *n.* the act of murmuring.

**PANG**, *n.* a sharp and sudden pain.

**Pæccan**—to DECEIVE BY FALSE APPEARANCE.

NOTE.—They who put *patches* on a little breach, to hide it, are careful that the color shall nearly as possible resemble that upon which they put it.

**PATCH**, *n.* a piece sewed on to cover a hole.

**PATCH'WORK**, *n.* work composed of pieces.

**Pærl**—PEARL.

**PEARL**, *n.* a white body found in oysters.

**PEARL'Y**, *a.* like pearls.

**Pabob**—PEBBLE.

**PEB'BLE**, *n.* a small, roundish stone.

**PEB'BLY**, *a.* full of pebbles.

**Pocca**—a BAG; POKE.

**POKE**, *n.* a bag; a sack.

**POCK'ET**, *n.* a small bag in a garment.

**POCK'ETBOOK**, *n.* a small book for the pocket.

**PECK**, *n.* the fourth part of a bushel.

**POACH**, *v.* to steal game.

**PUCK'ER**, *v.* to gather into plaits or folds.

**POUCH**, *n.* a small bag.

NOTE.—**POKE**, to thrust, comes from the Swedish (*poka*), and **POACH**, to boil slightly, from the French (*pocher*).

**Pyndan**—to SHUT IN; to PEN.

**PEN**, *n.* an inclosure for cattle; *v.* to inclose.

**POUND**, *n.* an inclosure for cattle which have been taken in trespassing.

**PIN**, *v.* to inclose; to confine.

**PIN'FOLD**, *n.* an inclosure for cattle.

**POND**, *n.* a small lake.

**IMPOUND'**, *v.* to put in a pound.

NOTE.—**PEN**, an instrument for writing, comes from the Latin (*penna*), and **PIN**, an instrument for fastening, from the Welsh (*pin*).

**Penig**—PENNY.

**PEN'NY**, *n.* a coin.

**PEN'NILESS**, *a.* wanting money.

NOTE.—The penny was formerly a silver coin, first struck in England by the Saxons. It was struck with a cross so deeply sunk in it, that it might be easily parted into halves, thence called *half-pennies*, or into four parts, thence called *fourthings* or *farthings*.

*Pycan*—to PICK; to PECK.

PICK, <i>v.</i> to strike with a pointed instrument.	PEAK, <i>n.</i> ( <i>peac</i> , a point), the top of a hill.
PICK, <i>v.</i> to pull of with the fingers; to choose. [point.	PECK, <i>v.</i> to pick up food; to strike with the beak.
PICK'AXE, <i>n.</i> an axe with a sharp	WOOD'PECKER, <i>n.</i> a bird.
PICK'POCKET, <i>n.</i> one who steals from another's pocket.	BEAK, <i>n.</i> the bill of a bird; anything ending in a point.

*Pyle*—a PILLOW; a CUSHION.

PIL'LOW, <i>n.</i> a cushion to support the head in bed.	PILL'ION, <i>n.</i> a cushion for a woman to ride on.
----------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

*Pinntreow*—PIN-TREE.\*

PINE, <i>n.</i> a forest tree.	PINE'APPLE, <i>n.</i> a fruit resembling the cone of the pine tree.
PI'NY, <i>a.</i> abounding with pines.	

\* From the leaves of the pine which resemble *pins*.

*Pyt*—PIT.

PIT, <i>n.</i> a hole in the earth.	PIT'COAL, <i>n.</i> coal dug from the earth.
PIT'FALL, <i>n.</i> a pit dug and covered over.	PIT'SAW, <i>n.</i> a large saw used by two men.

*Pitha*—KERNEL; PITH.

PITH, <i>n.</i> the soft spongy substance in the centre of plants and trees; strength; force.	PITH'LESS, <i>a.</i> without pith.
	PITH'Y, <i>a.</i> containing pith; forcible.
	PITH'ILY, <i>ad.</i> with force.
PITH'INESS, <i>n.</i> strength; force.	

*Plegan*—to JOKE; to PLAY.

PLAY, <i>v.</i> to sport; to toy.	PLAY'FULLY, <i>ad.</i> in a sportive manner.
PLAY, <i>n.</i> sport; game.	PLAY'MATE, <i>n.</i> a companion in amusement.
PLAY'FUL, <i>a.</i> sportive.	PLAY'THING, <i>n.</i> a toy.

*Plihtan*—to EXPOSE TO DANGER; to PLEDGE; to PLIGHT.

PLIGHT, <i>v.</i> to pledge; to give as security.	COM'PLOT, <i>n.</i> a confederacy in crime.
PLIGHT, <i>n.</i> condition; state.	COUN'TERPLOT, <i>n.</i> a plot opposed to a plot.
PLOT, <i>n.</i> a conspiracy; a scheme.	UN'DERPLOT, <i>n.</i> a clandestine scheme.

NOTE.—PLIGHT, to pledge, is never applied to property or goods.

*Pluccian*—to PLUCK; to PULL OFF.

PLUCK, <i>v.</i> to pull with quick motion.	PLUCK'ED, <i>a.</i> stripped off.
PLUCK, <i>n.</i> courage; spirit.	

*Pol*—a POOL.

POOL, <i>n.</i> a small collection of water.	PUD'DLE, <i>n.</i> a small pool of dirty water.
----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

NOTE.—POOL, the stakes played for in certain games, comes from the French (*poule*, a chicken).

**Gepose**—HEAVINESS; STUFFING OF THE HEAD; POSE.

POSE, *v.* to puzzle or put to a stand | POS'ER, *n.* something that puzzles or  
by asking difficult questions. | silences.

NOTE.—POSE' (*po-zá*), posture, attitude, comes from the French (*posé*).

**Præte**—PRETTY.

PRET'TY, *a.* neat; beautiful without | PRET'TINESS, *n.* beauty without dig-  
dignity. | nity.

PRET'TILY, *ad.* neatly; pleasingly.

**Priccian**—to PRICK.

PRICK, *v.* to pierce with a small punc- | PRICK'LE, *n.* a small, sharp point.  
ture. | PRICK'LY, *a.* full of sharp points.

**Pryt**—PRIDE.

PRIDE, *n.* unreasonable self-esteem. | PRID'INGLY, *ad.* with pride.  
PRIDE'FUL, *a.* full of pride; insolent. | PROUD, *a.* having inordinate self-  
PRIDE'LESS, *a.* without pride. | esteem.

PROUD'LY, *ad.* arrogantly; haughtily.

**Preost**—PRIEST.

PRIEST, *n.* one who officiates in sacred | PRIEST'ESS, *n.* a female priest.  
offices. | PRIEST'HOOD, *n.* the office of a priest.

PRIEST'LIKE, *a.* resembling a priest.

**Preon**—a BODKIN; PRONG.

PRONG, *n.* a pointed projection; the tine of a fork.

**Proflan**—to PROVE; to TRY; to JUDGE.

PROVE, *v.* to show by testimony or | PROOF, *n.* evidence; test; trial.  
argument. | PROOF'LESS, *a.* wanting evidence.

**Pullian**—to PULL.

PULL, *v.* to draw forcibly; to pluck. | PULL'BACK, *n.* that which keeps back.

**Qwacian**—to QUAKE.

QUAKE, *v.* to shake; to tremble. | QUAG'MIRE, *n.* (*quake, mire*), a shaking,  
QUAK'ING, *n.* shaking. | bog or marsh.

**Cwealm**—CONTAGION; PESTILENCE; QUALM.

QUALM, *n.* a sudden fit of sickness. | QUALM'ISH, *a.* sick at the stomach.  
SQUEAM'ISH, *a.* having a taste difficult to please.

**Cwen**—a WOMAN; QUEEN.

QUEEN, *n.* the wife of a king. | QUEAN, *n.* a worthless woman.

**Cwic**—ALIVE; LIVING; QUICK.

QUICK, <i>a.</i> living; swift; speedy.	QUICK'LIME, <i>n.</i> lime unslacked.
QUICK'EN, <i>v.</i> to make alive; to hasten.	QUICK'SAND, <i>n.</i> moving sand.
QUICK'LY, <i>ad.</i> soon; speedily.	QUICK'SILVER, <i>n.</i> a fluid metal.
QUICK'NESS, <i>n.</i> speed.	QUICK'WITTED, <i>a.</i> having ready wit.

**Reaf**—a ROBE; a GARMENT. **Reafian**—to REEVE or SEW.

RAFT, <i>n.</i> a float made by fastening pieces of timber together.	RAFTS'MAN, <i>n.</i> one who manages a raft.
RAF'TER, <i>n.</i> <i>ræfter</i> , a roof-timber.	

NOTE.—A raft is made by lashing logs together by withes.

**Hracod**—NAKED; RAGGED.

RAG, <i>n.</i> a torn piece of cloth.	RAG'GED, <i>a.</i> rent in tatters; uneven.
RAG'AMUFFIN, <i>n.</i> a paltry, mean fellow.	

**Rægel**, from *wriġan*—to PUT ON or COVER; to CLOTHE.

RAIL, <i>n.</i> a bar of wood or iron extending from one support to another.	RAIL'ING, <i>n.</i> a fence or barrier.
RAIL, <i>n.</i> a woman's upper garment.	RIG, <i>v.</i> to dress; to fit out.   a ship.
	RIG'GING, <i>n.</i> the sails and tackling of

NOTE.—RAIL, to use insolent language, comes from the Dutch (*rallen*, to chatter), and RAIL, a bird, from the French (*raie*).

**Rinan**—to RAIN.

RAIN, <i>v.</i> to fall in drops from the clouds.	RAIN'WATER, <i>n.</i> water fallen from the clouds.
RAIN'BOW, <i>n.</i> a bow formed by the reflection of light by the clouds.	RAIN'Y, <i>a.</i> abounding in rain.

**Ranc**—PROUD; HAUGHTY; REBELLIOUS.

RANK, <i>a.</i> luxuriant; gross; coarse.	RANK'NESS, <i>n.</i> exuberance; strong
RANK'LY, <i>ad.</i> luxuriantly; coarsely.	scant.
RAN'KLE, <i>v.</i> to fester; to be inflamed.	

NOTE.—RANK, a line, a row, class, comes from the French (*rang*).

**Rendan**—to REND; to TEAR.

RANT, <i>v.</i> to rave in violent language.	REND, <i>v.</i> to tear with violence.
RANT'ER, <i>n.</i> one who rants.	REND'ER, <i>n.</i> one who rends.
RENT, <i>n.</i> a break; a breach; a tear.	

NOTE.—RENDER, to give up, to give back, comes from the Latin (*re, do*). RENT, a certain profit in money issuing out of lands, &c., in return for use, comes from the French (*rente*).

**Hrepan**—to TOUCH; to RAP.

RAP, <i>v.</i> to strike with a quick blow.	RAP'PER, <i>n.</i> one that raps.
---------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

NOTE.—RAP, to affect with ecstasy, comes from the Latin (*rapio*).

*Rascal*—a LEAN, WORTHLESS DEER.

RAS'CAL, *n.* a mean fellow; a scoundrel. | RASCAL'ITY, *n.* mean dishonesty; base fraud  
 RAS'CALLY, *a.* mean; vile; base.

*Hrethian*—to FIND FAULT; to SCOLD; to RATE.

RATE, *v.* to chide vehemently. | RAT'ING, *n.* a chiding; a scolding.

NOTE.—RATE, price, value, degree, comes from the Latin (*ratus*, to reckon).

*Bathe*—QUICK; HASTY; RATH.

RATH, *a.* early; quick. | RATH'ER, *ad.* more willingly; in preference.

*Hrefen*, from *reaflan*—to PLUNDER; to DESTROY.

RAV'EN, *v.* to seize by violence; to devour. | RAV'ENOUS, *a.* furiously voracious.  
 RA'VEN, *n.* a bird. | RAV'IN, *n.* prey; plunder.  
 RAV'ENING, *a.* preying with rapacity.

*Hreow*, *hrere*—RAW; REAR; CRUEL; FIERCE.

RAW, *a.* not cooked; not covered with skin. | RAW'NESS, *n.* the state of being raw.  
 RAW'ISH, *a.* somewhat raw; cold and damp. | RAW'BONED, *a.* having little flesh.  
 RARE, *a.* nearly raw; imperfectly cooked.

NOTE.—RARE, thin, not dense, uncommon, comes from the Latin (*rarus*).

*Ræcan*—to REACH; to EXTEND.

REACH, *v.* to extend; to reach. | REACH'ER, *n.* one who reaches.  
 RETCH, *v.* to make an effort to vomit.

*Rædan*—to APPOINT; to ADVISE; to READ; to GUESS.

READ, *v.* to peruse; to understand by characters. | READ'ING, *n.* perusal of books.  
 READ, *p.* or *a.* learned. | RID'DLE, *n.* *rædelse*, something to be solved by conjecture.  
 READ'ABLE, *a.* that may be read. | UNRID'DLE, *v.* to solve.

*Ræcan*—to SAY; to NUMBER; to REGARD.

RECK, *v.* to care; to heed. | RECK'ON, *v.* to number; to calculate.  
 RECK'LESS, *a.* careless; heedless. | RECK'ONING, *n.* calculation.  
 RECK'LESSNESS, *n.* carelessness. | RACK, *n.* an engine of torture; a frame.  
 RACK, *v.* to stretch or torture; to draw off.

*Read*, *reod*, *rud*—RED.

RED, *n.* a color resembling blood. | RED'HOT, *a.* heated to redness.  
 RED'DEN, *v.* to make or grow red. | RED'LEAD, *n.* lead calcined.  
 RED'DISH, *a.* somewhat red. | RUD'DY, *a.* of a red color.  
 RED'NESS, *n.* the quality of being red. | RUD'DINESS, *n.* state of being ruddy.

*Reocan*—to SMOKE; to FUME.

REEK, *n.* smoke; steam; vapor. | REEK, *v.* to smoke; to steam.

*Rest*—a QUIET, or a LYING DOWN; REPOSE.

REST, <i>n.</i> cessation of motion or labor; quiet.	REST'LESS, <i>a.</i> unsettled.
REST, <i>v.</i> to cease from motion or labor.	REST'LESSNESS, <i>n.</i> want of rest or quiet.
REST'FUL, <i>a.</i> quiet.	REST'ING-PLACE, <i>n.</i> a place of rest.

NOTE.—REST, that which is left, the remainder, comes from the *Latia* (*re, sto*).

*Rim, gerim*—a NUMBER; RECKONING.

REYME, <i>n.</i> correspondence of sounds at the ends of verses.	RHYME'LESS, <i>a.</i> destitute of rhymes.
------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*Ric*—GREAT; NOBLE; POWERFUL; RICH.

RICH, <i>a.</i> wealthy; opulent.	RICH'LY, <i>ad.</i> abundantly.
RICH'es, <i>n.</i> wealth.	RICH'NESS, <i>n.</i> wealth; abundance.
ENRICH', <i>v.</i> to make rich.	

NOTE.—RIC as a termination denotes jurisdiction; as, *bishopric*; as a termination of names, *rich* or *powerful*, as *Alfric, Frederick*.

*Hriddel, hreadun*—to RID; to DELIVER.

RID, <i>v.</i> to free; to deliver.	RID'DLE, <i>v.</i> to separate by a sieve; to make many holes in.
RID'DANCE, <i>n.</i> deliverance.	RID'DLE, <i>n.</i> a coarse sieve.

NOTE.—RIDDLE, something to be solved by guessing, comes from the A.-S. (*readan*, to read, to guess).

*Ridan*—to SIT or REST UPON.

RIDE, <i>v.</i> to travel on horseback or in a vehicle; to be carried.	RIDE, <i>n.</i> an excursion on horseback or in a vehicle.
------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

*Hreac*—a RICK. *Hric*—the BACK; a RIDGE.

RIDGE, <i>n.</i> the top of the back; the top of a roof or slope.	RID'GY, <i>a.</i> having ridges.
	RICK, <i>n.</i> a pile of corn or hay.

*Ryf*—RIFE.

RIFE, <i>a.</i> prevalent; abounding.	RIFE'LY, <i>ad.</i> prevalently; frequently.
RIFE'NESS, <i>n.</i> prevalence; abundance.	

*Reafian*—to SEIZE or TAKE AWAY.

RIFF'RAFF, <i>n.</i> refuse; sweepings; the rabble.	ROB, <i>v.</i> to take by force without right.
RI'FLE, <i>v.</i> to rob; to plunder.	ROB'BER, <i>n.</i> a thief.
RIVE, <i>v.</i> to split; to cleanse; to rend.	ROB'BERY, <i>n.</i> theft by force.
RIFT, <i>n.</i> a cleft; a fissure.	ROVE, <i>v.</i> to wander.
	ROV'ER, <i>n.</i> a wanderer; a robber.

NOTE.—RIFLE, a kind of gun, comes from the German (*reifeln*, to groove).

*Hrympelle*—a RUMPLE; a FOLD.

RIM'PLE, <i>n.</i> a wrinkle; a fold.	RIP'PLE, <i>v.</i> the surface of water slightly agitated.
RIM'PLING, <i>n.</i> uneven motion.	
RIP'PLING, <i>n.</i> the noise of ripples.	

**Riht**—RIGHT.**RIGHT**, *a.* just; proper; straight.**RIGHT'EUS**, *a.* just; virtuous.**RIGHT'FUL**, *a.* just; lawful.**RIGHT'FULLY**, *ad.* according to right.**RIGHT'LY**, *ad.* just; properly.**RIGHT'NESS**, *n.* correctness; straightness.**UP'RIGHT**, *a.* straight up; honest; just.**UP'RIGHTLY**, *ad.* honestly.**UP'RIGHTNESS**, *n.* honesty; integrity.**Hring**—RING.**RING**, *n.* a circle; a round line or course.**RING'LET**, *n.* a curl.**RING'LEADER**, *n.* the leader of a riotous body.**RING'WORM**, *n.* a disease.**Hringan**—to RING.**RING**, *v.* to cause to sound.**RING**, *n.* the sound of metals.**RUNG**, *pp.* did ring.**RING'ING**, *ppr.* causing to sound.NOTE.—RUNG, a step of a ladder, a heavy staff, comes from the Gaelic (*rong*, a spar).**Rip**—a HARVEST. **Rippan**—to TAKE WHAT IS RIPE.**RIPE**, *a.* brought to perfection in growth; mature.**RIPE'LY**, *ad.* maturely.**RI'PEN**, *v.* to grow ripe.**RIPE'NESS**, *n.* state of being ripe.**RIP**, *v.* to tear; to separate.**REAP**, *v.* to cut grain with a sickle; to gather; to obtain.**REAP'ER**, *n.* one who reaps.NOTE.—RIPE is related to the A.-S. *ripan*, to reap, and the English *rip*, to separate, to tear; for the fruits, at the time of their maturity, split, and are torn or plucked from the place where they were brought to perfection.—BOSWORTH.**Rad**—a RIDING; a WAY; a ROAD.**ROAD**, *n.* an open way; a public passage.**ROAD'STEAD**, *n.* a place where ships can anchor.**Hrof**—ROOF; the TOP; a RAISED PART; to WRINKLE.**ROOF**, *n.* the cover of a building.**ROOF'LESS**, *a.* wanting a roof.**RUFF**, *n.* a plaited ornament worn about the neck.**RUFF**, *v.* to ruffle; to disorder.**RUF'FLE**, *v.* to put out of form; to disorder. [ornament.]**RUF'FLE**, *n.* plaited linen, &c., for**Hroc**—ROOK; CROW.**ROOK**, *n.* a species of crow.**ROOK'ERY**, *n.* a nursery of rooks.NOTE.—ROOK, a castle in the game of chess, is from the Italian (*rocco*).**Rum**—ROOM; SPACE. **Ryman**—to MAKE WAY; to ENLARGE.**ROOM**, *n.* space; extent.**ROOM'y**, *a.* spacious; wide; large.**ROAM**, *v.* to wander about; to stroll.**Rap**—ROPE.**ROPE**, *n.* a large cord.**RO'PY**, *a.* tenacious; glutinous.

**Rotian—to ROT.**

**Rot**, *v.* to putrefy; to decay. | **ROT'TEN**, *a.* putrid; unsound.

**Hreof—ROUGH; SCABBY.**

<b>ROUGH</b> , <i>a.</i> having inequalities on the surface.	<b>ROUGH'DRAUGHT</b> , <i>n.</i> a sketch.
<b>ROUGH'EN</b> , <i>v.</i> to make rough.	<b>ROUGH'HEWN</b> , <i>p. a.</i> unpolished; rude.
<b>ROUGH'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> harshly.	<b>ROUGH'WORK</b> , <i>v.</i> to work coarsely.
<b>ROUGH'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> unevenness; harshness.	<b>RUG'GED</b> , <i>a.</i> rough; uneven.
<b>ROUGH'CAST</b> , <i>v.</i> to form rudely.	<b>RUG'GEDNESS</b> , <i>n.</i> state of being rugged.
	<b>RUG</b> , <i>n.</i> a coarse coverlet for a bed.

**Rother—an OAR; RUDDER.**

**RUD'DER**, *n.* the instrument for steering a vessel. | **RUD'DER**, *n.* anything that guides or governs.

**Hreowan—to REPENT; to LAMENT.**

<b>RUE</b> , <i>v.</i> to be sorry for; to regret.	<b>RUTH</b> , <i>n.</i> mercy; pity; sorrow.
<b>RUE'FUL</b> , <i>a.</i> sorrowful.	<b>RUTH'FUL</b> , <i>a.</i> merciful.
<b>RUE'FULLY</b> , <i>ad.</i> mournfully.	<b>RUTH'FULLY</b> , <i>ad.</i> sadly; sorrowfully.
<b>RUE'FULNESS</b> , <i>n.</i> mournfulness.	<b>RUTH'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> cruel; pitiless.
	<b>RUTH'LESSNESS</b> , <i>n.</i> want of pity.

**NOTE.**—**RUE**, a bitter herb, comes from the Greek (*δρυν*).

**Rennan—to RUN; to FLOW.**

<b>RUN</b> , <i>v.</i> to move swiftly; to flee.	<b>RUN'AWAY</b> , <i>n.</i> one who deserts.
<b>RUN'NER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who runs. [ly.]	<b>FORERUN'NER</b> , <i>n.</i> a messenger sent before.
<b>RUN'NING</b> , <i>n.</i> the act of moving swiftly.	
<b>OVERRUN</b> , <i>v.</i> to run or spread over.	

**Rics—RUSH.**

<b>RUSH</b> , <i>n.</i> a plant.	<b>RUSH'CANDLE</b> , <i>n.</i> a taper made of rush.
<b>RUSH'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> abounding with rushes.	
<b>RUSH'LIKE</b> , <i>a.</i> like a rush; weak.	

**Hreosan—to RUSH; SHAKE; WAVER, or FALL.**

<b>RUSH</b> , <i>v.</i> to move forward with violence.	<b>RASH</b> , <i>a.</i> acting without caution.
<b>RUSH'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> a violent course.	<b>RASH'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> hastily.
	<b>RASH'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> inconsiderate haste.
<b>RASH'ER</b> ,* <i>n.</i> a thin slice of bacon for frying.	

\* Probably from the rashness or haste with which the cookery is despatched.

**NOTE.**—**RASH**, to slice, comes from the Italian (*raschiare*); **RASH**, an eruption, from the Italian (*rascia*, the itch).

**Rust—RUST.**

<b>RUST</b> , <i>n.</i> a crust which forms on the surface of metals.	<b>RUST'INESS</b> , <i>n.</i> the state of being rusty.
<b>RUST'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> covered with rust.	<b>RUST</b> , <i>v.</i> to gather rust; to become dull from want of action or exertion.

**NOTE.**—**RUSTIC**, *a.* relating to the country; *n.* an inhabitant of the country, comes from the Latin (*rusticus*; *rus*, the country).



*Hristlan*—to RUSTLE.

RUSTLE, *v.* to make a noise like the rubbing of dry leaves. | RUST'LING, *n.* the noise of that which rustles.

*Rige*—RYE.

RYE, *n.* a kind of grain. | RYE'GRASS, *n.* a kind of strong grass.  
RYE'BREAD, *n.* bread made of rye.

*Sacc*—SACK.

SACK, *n.* a large bag. | SATCH'EL, *n.* a small sack or bag.  
SACK'FUL, *n.* as much as a sack can contain.

NOTE.—SACK, to plunder a town, comes from the Spanish (*sacar*), and SACK, a kind of wine, from the French (*sec*), the kind of wine now called *sherry*.

*Sadel*—SADDLE.

SAD'DLE, *n.* a seat placed on a horse's back. | SAD'DLER, *n.* one who makes saddles.

*Sigan*—to FALL; to SINK.

SAG, *v.* to sink in the middle when supported at both ends.

*Segel*—SAIL.

SAIL, *n.* the sheet by which the wind impels a ship. | SAIL'ER, *n.* a vessel which sails.  
SAIL OR, *n.* a seaman.  
SAIL, *v.* to be carried along by pressure of wind upon sails. | SAIL'-LOFT, *n.* a place where sails are made.

*Syllan*—to SELL.

SELL, *v.* to give for a price. | SALE'ABLE, *a.* fit for sale.  
SALE, *n.* the act of selling. | SALES'MAN, *n.* one that sells.

*Salowig, salwig*—SWARTHY; DARK.

SAL'LOW, *a.* yellow; pale. | SAL'LOWNESS, *n.* sickly paleness.

*Sealt*—SALT.

SALT, *n.* a substance used for seasoning and for preserving from corruption. | SALT'NESS, *n.* the state of being salt.  
SALT'ER, *n.* one who salts. | SALT'CELLAR, *n.* a vessel for holding salt.  
SALT'ISH, *a.* somewhat salt. | SALTPE'TER, *n.* a mineral salt; niter.  
SALT'LESS, *a.* not tasting of salt. | SALT'WORK, *n.* a place where salt is made.

NOTE.—SALT, a leap, a jump, comes from the Latin (*saltum*).

*Sand*—EARTH; the SHORE.

SAND, *n.* small particles of stone. | SAND'INESS, *n.* the state of being sandy.  
SAND'ED, *a.* covered with sand. | SAND'STONE, *n.* a loose, friable kind of stone.  
SAND'Y, *a.* full of sand.

*Same*—ALIKE; AS WELL.

SAME, *a.* not different.

| SAME'NESS, *n.* the state being the same.

*Sap*—SAP; JUICE.

SAP, *n.* the vital juice of plants.

| SAP'LING, *n.* a young plant or tree.

SAP'LESS, *a.* wanting sap; dry; old.

| SAP'PY, *a.* abounding with sap.

NOTE.—SAP, to undermine, comes from the French (*saper*).

*Sæter-dæg*—SATURN'S DAY.

SAT'URDAY, *n.* the last day of the week.

*Saga*—SAW.

SAW, *n.* a cutting instrument with a toothed edge.

| SAW'YER, *n.* one who saws.

| SAW'DUST, *n.* dust made by sawing.

SAW'PIT, *n.* a pit where wood is sawed.

*Secgan, segan*—to SAY.

SAY, *v.* to speak; to utter in words.

| SAY'ING, *n.* an expression; a maxim.

SAW, *n.* a saying; a maxim.

NOTE.—SAW, the preterit of the verb *sec*, is from the A.-S. *seca*, to see, to behold. SAW, a cutting instrument, comes from the A.-S. *saga*, a saw.

*Scæbb*—SCAB.

SCAB, *n.* a crust formed over a sore.

| SHAB'BINESS, *n.* meanness; raggedness.

SCAB'BY, *a.* diseased with scabs.

SHAB'BY, *a.* mean; paltry.

| SHAB'BILY, *ad.* meanly.

*Scale*—a SHELL; a HUSK.

SCALE, *n.* the dish of a balance.

| SCA'LY, *a.* covered with scales.

SCALE, *n.* a small shell or crust.

| SHELL, *n.* the hard covering of anything.

SCALE'LESS, *a.* destitute of scales.

SHEL'LY, *a.* abounding with shells.

NOTE.—SCALE, to climb as by a ladder, comes from the Latin (*scala*, a ladder).

*Scearfe*—a FRAGMENT.

SCARF, *n.* a piece of dress that hangs loose upon the shoulders.

| SCARF'SKIN, *n.* the outer skin of the body.

*Scathian*—to INJURE; to DAMAGE.

SCATH, *v.* to damage; to waste; to destroy.

| SCATHE, *v.* to damage; to destroy.

| SCATH'FUL, *a.* injurious; destructive.

SCATH'LESS, *a.* without harm or damage.

*Scateran*—to POUR OUT; to DISPERSE.

SCAT'TER, *v.* to throw loosely about.

| SHAT'TER, *v.* to break at once into many pieces.

SCAT'TEREDLY, *ad.* loosely; separately.

SCAT'TERING, *n.* the act of dispersing.

*Sceol*—SHOAL; CROWD; SCHOOL.

SCHOOL, *n.* a shoal or multitude of fish.  
 SHOAL, *n.* a great multitude assembled; a crowd.

SHOAL, *n.* a place where the water is of little depth.  
 SHAL'LOW, *a.* not deep.

NOTE.—SCHOOL, a place where instruction is given, comes from the Latin (*schola*).

*Scor*, from *sceran*—to SHEAR; to CUT; SCORE.

SCORE, *n.* a notch, or mark cut on a stick; twenty; reason or motive.

NOTE.—SCORE, when used for twenty, has been well and rationally accounted for by supposing that our unlearned ancestors, to avoid the embarrassments of large numbers, when they had made twice ten notches, cut off the piece or tally containing them, and afterwards counted the scores or pieces cut off, and reckoned by the number of separated pieces, or by *scores*.—HORNE TOOKE.

*Scur*—a SCOURING; SCOUR.

SCOUR, *v.* to rub hard with something rough.

SCOUR'ING, *n.* the act of cleaning by rubbing.

*Scul*, in SCUL-EDGED, SCOWL-EYED—SCOWL.

SCOWL, *v.* to contract the brows; to look angry or sullen.

SCOWL, *n.* a frowning look of anger.

*Screopan*—to SCRAPE.

SCRAPE, *v.* to rub off the surface by an edge.

SCRAPE, *n.* difficulty or trouble.  
 SCRAP, *n.* a small piece.

SCRAP'ER, *n.* an instrument for scraping.

*Hrceman*—to CRY ALOUD.

SCREAM, *n.* a shrill, quick, loud cry of pain.

SCREAM, *v.* to cry out shrilly.

*Sceotan*—to SHOOT, DART or RUSH.

SCUD, *v.* to flee; to pass over quickly.  
 SCUD'DING, *n.* a driving before a gale with no sail.

SCUD, *n.* loose, vapory clouds driven swiftly by the wind.

SCUT'TLE, *n.* *scud*, to run with affected haste.

SHOOT, *v.* to make fly with speed or violence.

SHOT, *n.* the act of shooting.

SHOUT, *v.* to utter a loud cry.

SHUT'TLE, *n.* a weaver's instrument.

SHUT'TLECOCK, *n.* *cork*, a cork stuck with feathers.

UP'SHOT, *n.* conclusion; end.

NOTE.—SCUTTLE, a hole in the deck or side of a ship, comes from the French (*écou-tille*), and SCUTTLE, a utensil for holding coals, from the Latin (*scutilla*).

*Sceorfa*—SCURF.

SCURF, *n.* a dry, mealy crust.  
 SCURF'Y, *a.* like scurf.

SCUR'VY, *a.* vile; mean; *n.* a disease.  
 SCUR'VILY, *ad.* vilely; basely.

*Seam*—SEAM.

SEAM, *n.* the joining of two edges.  
 SEAM'LESS, *a.* having no seam.

SEAM'STRESS, *n.* a woman who sews.  
 SEAM'Y, *a.* showing the seam.

*Sæ, se, stew*—SEA.

SEA, *n.* a large body of salt water.  
SEA'COAST, *n.* the edge of the sea.  
SEA'WORTHY, *a.* fit to go to sea.  
SEA'WARD, *a.* towards the sea.  
SEA'BREEZE, *n.* wind blowing from the sea.

SEA'BOARD, *n.* the sea coast.  
SEA'FARER, *n.* a seaman; a sailor.  
SEA'GIRT, *a.* encircled by the sea.  
SEAL, *n.* *seol*, a marine quadruped found in cold latitudes.

NOTE.—SEAL, a stamp for making impressions, comes from the Latin (*sigillum*, a little image or figure).

*Seon*—to SEE. *Gesiht*—SIGHT.

SEE, *v.* to perceive by the eye.  
SEE'ING, *n.* sight; vision.  
SEEN, *pp.* beheld; observed.  
SEER, *n.* a prophet.

SAW, *v.* *sawon*, did see.  
SIGHT, *n.* the sense of seeing.  
SIGHT'LESS, *a.* wanting sight.  
SIGHT'LY, *a.* pleasing to the eye.

NOTE.—The preterit perfect of *see* was anciently written *sigh*, whence *sighed*, *sighd*, *sight*. SEE, a diocese, comes from the Latin *sedes*, a seat, (from *sedeo*, to sit).

*Sæd*—SEED; SOWING.

SEED, *n.* the substance from which new plants spring.  
SEED'LING, *n.* a plant just sprung from the seed.

SEED'Y, *a.* full of seed; poor and miserable looking.  
SEED'TIME, *n.* the season of sowing.

*Seothan*—to SEETHE; BOIL, or COOK.

SEETHE, *v.* to boil; to decoct in hot liquor.

SOD'DEN, *p.* soaked and softened in water.

*Sylf, seolf*—SELF.

SELF, *n.* one's own person.  
SELF'ISH, *a.* regarding only one's own interest.

SELF'ISHLY, *ad.* in a selfish manner.  
SELF'ISHNESS, *n.* the quality of being selfish.

SELF'SAME, *a.* exactly the same.

*Settan*—to SET.

SET, *v.* to place; to plant; to regulate.  
SET, *p. a.* regular; fixed; firm.  
SET, *n.* a number of things suited to each other.  
SET'TEE, *n.* a large seat with a back.  
SET'TLE, *v.* to fix in any place or way of life

SET'TLEMENT, *n.* adjustment; a colony.  
SET'TER, *n.* a kind of dog.  
BESET', *v.* to surround.  
BESET'TING, *p. a.* habitually attending.  
OUTSET, *n.* opening; beginning.

*Sceacan*—to SHAKE.

SHAKE, *v.* to agitate; to make to totter or tremble.

SHAK'ING, *n.* a vibratory motion.  
SHOCK, *n.* a violent collision.

SHOCK'ING, *a.* that shocks; offensive.

*Sceal*—I AM OBLIGED; I OUGHT.

SHALL, *v.* an auxiliary verb denoting duty or obligation.

SHOULD, *v.* the preterit of SHALL.

*Scad*—SHADE. *Sceadan*—to DIVIDE; to SHADE; to COVER.

*Sced*—a SHADE. *Scedan*—to POUR OUT; to SHED.

SHADE, *n.* interception of light.

SHADE, *v.* to shelter or screen from light or the rays of the sun.

SHA'DY, *a.* sheltered from light and heat.

SHAD'OW, *n.* a figure formed by the interception of light.

OVERSHADE', *v.* to cover so as to cause darkness.

SHED, *n.* a slight

SHAD'OWY, *a.* full of shade.

OVERSHAD'OW, *v.* to throw a shadow over.

SHEATH, *n.* the case or cover of any thing.

SHEATHE, *v.* to put into a sheath.

SHEATH'LESS, *a.* having no sheath.

SHED, *v.* to let fall; to pour out.

SHED'DING, *ppr.* flowing out; casting. covering to shade.

NOTE.—SHED is used in composition in the sense of *effusion*; as blood-shed.

*Scama*—SHAME.

SHAME, *n.* the emotion excited by the consciousness of guilt, or by the exposure of what ought to be concealed.

SHAME'FUL, *a.* disgraceful.

SHAME'LESS, *a.* destitute of shame.

SHAME'FACED, *a.* modest; bashful.

ASHAMED', *p. a.* touched with shame.

SHAM, *n.* a false pretence; a fraud.

NOTE.—SHAM, contracted from *ashamed*.

*Scyppan*—to FORM; to CREATE; to SHAPE.

SHAPE, *v.* to form; to mould; to make.

SHAPE, *n.* form or figure.

SHAPE'LESS, *a.* destitute of regular form.

SHAPE'LY, *a.* well-formed.

*Sceran*—to SHEAR; to SHAVE; to DIVIDE; from *scer*—a SHARE; a SHIRE.

NOTE.—Also the superintendence of a share.

SHEAR, *v.* to clip or cut from the surface.

SHEAR'ER, *n.* one who shears.

SHEARS, *n.* large scissors.

SHARE, *v.* to part among two or more.

SHARE, *n.* the part allotted.

SHORE, *n.* land bordering on water.

SHEER, *a.* pure and unmixed; very thin.

SHEER, *v.* to deviate or turn aside.

SHIRE, *n.* a county.

SHER'IFF, *n.* (*scir-gerefa*, shire-reeve), the chief civil officer of a county.

SHIRT, *n.* the under-garment worn by men.

NOTE.—SHORE, a piece of timber to prop with, comes from the Dutch (*schoor*).

SHIRT comes from *scirtan*, to shorten, (from *sceran*, to shear).

*Scearp*—SHARP.

SHARP, *a.* having a keen edge or fine point.

SHARP'EN, *v.* to make sharp.

SHARP'EN, *n.* a tricky fellow.

SHARP'LY, *ad.* keenly; acutely.

SHARP'NESS, *n.* keenness of edge or point.

SHARP'SET, *a.* hungry; eager.

*Scafan*—to SCRAPE; to MAKE SMOOTH.

SHAVE, *v.* to make smooth; to cut or pare close to the surface.

SCAV'ENGER, *n.* a person employed to clean the streets.

SHAV'ING, *n.* a thin slice pared off.

*Sceaf*—a SHEAF; a BUNDLE OF CORN.

**SHEAF**, *n.* a bundle of stalks. | **SHEAF**, *v.* to make sheaves.

NOTE.—SHEAF (sometimes called SHEAVE), the wheel in the block of a pulley, comes from the Dutch (*schijf*).

*Scep*—SHEEP.

**SHEEP**, *n.* an animal. | **SHEEP'ISHLY**, *ad.* bashfully.  
**SHEEP'ISH**, *a.* like a sheep; bashful. | **SHEP'HERDESS**, *n.* a female who tends  
**SHEEPS' EYE**, *n.* a modest, diffident sheep.  
 look. | **SHEP'HERD'S-CROOK**, *n.* an implement  
**SHEP'HERD**, *n.* *hyrde*, one who tends to secure a sheep by the legs with-  
 sheep. out disturbing the flock.

*Scyte*—SHEET.

**SHEET**, *n.* a broad piece of linen or | **SHEET'ING**, *n.* cloth for making  
 cotton cloth. sheets.

NOTE.—SHEET, a rope fastened to the lower corners of a sail, comes from the French (*écoute*).

*Scylfe*—SHELF.

**SHELF**, *n.* a board fixed on supporters | **SHELV**, *v.* to place on shelves; to  
 for holding anything. slope.  
**SHELV'ING**, *p. a.* sloping; inclining.

*Scyld*—SHIELD. *Scyldan*—to COVER; to PROTECT.

**SHIELD**, *n.* defence; shelter; protec- | **SHEL'TER**, *n.* a cover; a protection.  
 tion. | **SHEL'TER**, *v.* to cover; to protect.  
**SHEL'TERLESS**, *a.* destitute of shelter.

NOTE.—SHELTER is formed from *to shield*, A.-S. *scyldan*, to cover, to protect, preterit and past participle *shielt*, like *feel*, *felt*; *build*, *built*.—BARCLAY.

*Scyftan*—to DIVIDE; to VERGE; to DECLINE.

**SHIFT**, *v.* to change place; to move. | **SHIFT'ING**, *n.* act of changing.  
**SHIFT'LESS**, *a.* destitute of energy.

*Scinan*—to SHINE. *Sceone*—BEAUTIFUL.

**SHINE**, *v.* to be bright; to glitter. | **SHI'NY**, *a.* bright; splendid.  
**SHIN'ING**, *p. a.* bright; splendid. | **SHEEN**, *a.* bright; glittering.  
**SHEEN**, *n.* brightness; splendor.

*Scip*—SHIP.

**SHIP**, *n.* a large vessel for sailing. | **SHIP'MENT**, *n.* the act of loading a  
**SHIP'PING**, *n.* ships collectively. ship.  
**SHIP'WRECK**, *n.* the destruction of a ship.

NOTE.—SHIP, as a termination, denotes state, office, or dignity; as, friendship.

*Sceoppa*—a TREASURY; a STOREHOUSE; (*Dut. schap*, a shelf.)

**SHOP**, *n.* a place where things are sold. | **SHOP'PING**, *ppr.* visiting shops to buy.

*Sceo*—SHOE.SHOE, *n.* a covering for the foot.SHOE'LESS, *a.* destitute of shoes.SHOE'MAKER, *n.* one who makes shoes.SHOD, *pp.* having the feet covered with shoes.*Scort*—SHORT.SHORT, *a.* not long in time or space.SHORT'EN, *v.* to make short.SHORT'LY, *ad.* quickly; soon.SHORT'NESS, *n.* the quality of being short.*Scufan, sceofan*—to SHOVE; THRUST; CAST; PUT.SHOVE, *v.* to push or press along.SHOV'EL, *n.* an instrument with a handle and broad scoop.SHUF'FLE, *v.* to throw into disorder.SHAFT, *n.* anything straight.*Sceawian*—to LOOK or SEE; to VIEW.SHOW, *v.* to present to view.SHOW, *n.* a spectacle.SHOW'Y, *a.* splendid; gay.SHOW'ILY, *ad.* in a showy manner.*Scur*—SHOWER OF RAIN; a STORM.SHOW'ER, *n.* a fall of rain of short duration.SHOW'ERY, *a.* raining in showers.*Screadian*—to CUT OFF.SHRED, *v.* to cut into pieces narrow and long.SHRED, *n.* a fragment; a strip.*Syrwan*—to ENSNARE; to ENTRAP.SHREW, *n.* a peevish, brawling woman.SHREWD, *a.* sly; cunning; artful.SHREWD'NESS, *n.* sly cunning.SHREWD'LY, *ad.* cunningly; mischievously.SHREW'ISH, *a.* peevish; petulant.SHREW'ISHNESS, *n.* petulance.*Scrin*—CASKET; CHEST.SHRINE, *n.* a case in which something sacred is deposited.ENSHRINE', *v.* to preserve as sacred.*Scrincan*—SHRINK; to WITHER; to CONTRACT.SHRINK, *v.* to contract itself.SHRINK'AGE, *n.* contraction into a less compass.SHRIMP, *n.* a small crustaceous animal.SHRIMP'NET, *n.* a net for catching shrimps.

NOTE.—Shrimps, when boiled, contract or draw together in a roundish shape.

*Scrud*—CLOTHING; SHROUD.SHROUD, *n.* a cover; the dress of the dead.SHROUDS, *n.* ropes extending from the masts to the sides of a ship.

*Scrob*—SHRUB.

SHRUB, *n.* a bush ; a small tree. | SHRUB'BERY, *n.* a plantation of shrubs.

NOTE.—SHRUB, a liquor composed of spirits, acid, and sugar, comes from the Arabic (*sharab*).

*Seoc*—SICK.

SICK, <i>a.</i> afflicted with disease.	SICK'LY, <i>a.</i> not healthy.
SICK'EN, <i>v.</i> to make, or become sick.	SICK'LINESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being
SICK'ISH, <i>a.</i> somewhat sick.	sickly.
SICK'NESS, <i>n.</i> disease.	

*Side*—SIDE.

SIDE, <i>n.</i> the broad and long part of a thing.	SI'DLE, <i>v.</i> to go side foremost.
	SIDE'LONG, <i>ad.</i> on the side.
SIDE'WAYS, <i>ad.</i> on one side.	

*Sife, Siftan*—to SIFT.

SIEVE, <i>n.</i> a vessel with a bottom of net work.	SIFT, <i>v.</i> to separate by a sieve.
------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

*Siccet*—a SIGH ; a GROAN. *Sican*—to SIGH.

SIGH, <i>v.</i> to inhale and expire a long breath audibly.	SIGH'ING, <i>n.</i> audible emission of breath.
-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

*Seolc*—SILK.

SILK, <i>n.</i> a fine, soft thread spun by the silk-worm.	SILK'EN, <i>a.</i> made of silk.
	SILK'y, <i>a.</i> soft ; tender.
SILK'INESS, <i>n.</i> softness ; smoothness.	

*Sælig*—HAPPY.

SIL'LY, <i>a.</i> weak in intellect ; foolish.	SIL'LINESS, <i>n.</i> weakness ; harmless folly.
------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

*Seolfer, sylfor*—SILVER.

SIL'VER, <i>n.</i> a precious metal.	SIL'VERY, <i>a.</i> like silver.
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------

*Syn*—SIN.

SIN, <i>n.</i> a violation of the Divine law.	SIN'LESS, <i>a.</i> free from sin.
SIN'FUL, <i>a.</i> guilty of sin ; wicked.	SIN'NER, <i>n.</i> one guilty of sin.

*Siththan. Sith*—AFTER ; and *thænne*—THEN.

SINCE, <i>conj.</i> because that.	SINCE, <i>ad.</i> from the time that.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Sinu*—SINEW.

SIN'EW, <i>n.</i> a tendon ; strength.	SIN'EWY, <i>a.</i> strong ; powerful.
----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------



*Singan*—to SING.

SING, *v.* to modulate the voice to melody.

SING'ING, *n.* the utterance of melodious sounds.

SING'ER, *n.* one who sings.

SING'ONG, *a.* bad intonation.

SONG, *n.* that which is sung.

SONG'STER, *n.* one that sings.

SONG'STRESS, *n.* a female singer.

*Sincan*—to SINK.

SINK, *v.* to fall down through any substance.

SINK, *n.* a drain.

SINK'ING, *ppr. a.* falling; declining.

*Sipan*—to SIP.

SIP, *v.* to drink in small quantities.

SIP'PET, *n.* a small sop.

*Swuster*—SISTER.

SIS'TER, *n.* a female born of the same parents.

SIS'TERHOOD, *n.* a society of females.

SIS'TERLY, *a.* like a sister.

*Sittan*—to SIT.

SIT, *v.* to rest on the lower part of the body.

SIT'TING, *n.* the act of resting on a seat.

SKATE, *n.* *sceadda*, a flat fish.

NOTE.—SKATE, a shoe for sliding on the ice, comes from the Dutch (*schaats*.)

*Scylan*—to DISTINGUISH; to SEPARATE; to SCALE.

SKILL, *n.* familiar knowledge of any art or science.

SKILL'FUL, *a.* knowing; dexterous.

SKILL'FULLY, *ad.* with skill.

SKILLED, *a.* knowing; dexterous.

SLATE, *n.* a kind of stone which readily splits into plates.

SLATY, *a.* resembling slate

*Scin*—SKIN.

SKIN, *n.* the natural covering of the flesh.

SKIN'NER, *n.* one who skins.

SKIN'NY, *a.* wanting flesh.

SKIN'DEEP, *a.* slight; superficial.

*Scitan*—to THROW OUT; SKITTISH.

SKIT'TISH, *a.* easily frightened; timid.

SKIT'TISHLY, *ad.* shyly.

*Steac, slaw*—SLOW; IDLE; LAZY; REMISS.

SLACK, *a.* loose; not hard drawn.

SLACK'EN, *v.* to loosen; to relax.

SLACK'LY, *ad.* loosely; remissly.

SLACK'NESS, *n.* looseness.

SLOUCH, *n.* a lazy, idle fellow.

SLOUCH, *v.* to have a downcast clownish look.

SLOW, *a.* not swift; not ready.

SLOW'LY, *ad.* not speedily.

SLOW'NESS, *n.* want of speed.

SLOTH, *n.* slowness; laziness.

SLOTH'FUL, *a.* lazy; sluggish.

SLUG, *n.* a piece of metal shot from a gun.

SLUG, *n.* a slow, lazy, sleepy fellow.

SLUG'GARD, *n.* a slow, lazy person.

SLUG'GISH, *a.* lazy; dull; slow.

SLUG'GISHLY, *ad.* lazily; slowly.

*Slaughter*, from *slaught*, past part. of *slean*—to SLAY; to BEAT.

SLAUGHTER, <i>n.</i> destruction of life by violence.	SLAY'ER, <i>n.</i> one who slays.
SLAUGHTEROUS, <i>a.</i> destructive; murderous.	SLEDGE, <i>n.</i> a large, heavy hammer.
SLAY, <i>v.</i> to put to death; to kill.	SLEET, <i>n.</i> <i>sliht</i> , a fall of hail or snow with rain.
	SLEET'Y, <i>a.</i> consisting of sleet.

NOTE.—SLEDGE, a vehicle with low wheels for conveying loads, is from the Dutch (*slede*.) SLIHT, past participle of A.-S. *slean*.

*Slith*—SMOOTH; SLIPPERY.

SLEEK, <i>a.</i> smooth; glassy.	SLEIGHT, <i>n.</i> an artful or adroit trick.
SLEEK'LY, <i>ad.</i> smoothly; softly.	SLY, <i>a.</i> meanly; artful; crafty.
SLEEK'NESS, <i>n.</i> smoothness.	SLY'LY, <i>ad.</i> with secret artifice.
SLICK, <i>a.</i> smooth; slippery; glossy.	SLY'NESS, <i>n.</i> artful secrecy.

*Slapan*—to SLEEP.

SLEEP, <i>v.</i> to take rest by the suspension of the bodily and mental powers.	SLEEP'ING, <i>n.</i> the state of being at rest.
SLEEP'ER, <i>n.</i> one who sleeps.	SLEEP'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no sleep.
	SLEEP'Y, <i>a.</i> disposed to sleep.
	SLEEP'ILY, <i>ad.</i> drowsily; lazily.
	SLEEP'INESS, <i>n.</i> inclination to sleep.

*Slyf*—a SLEEVE. *Slefan*—to CLOTHE; to COVER.

SLEEVE, <i>n.</i> the part of a garment which covers the arm.	SLEEVE'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no sleeves.
---------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Slitan*—to SLIT; to SLICE.

SLICE, <i>v.</i> to cut into broad, thin pieces.	SLIC'ER, <i>n.</i> one who slices.
	SLIT, <i>v.</i> to cut lengthwise.

*Slidan*—to SLIDE.

SLED, <i>n.</i> a carriage with runners used on snow.	SLIDE, <i>v.</i> to move along without stepping.
SLEIGH, <i>n.</i> a carriage with runners used on snow.	SLID'ING, <i>p. a.</i> gliding.

*Slim*—SLIME.

SLIME, <i>n.</i> moist, adhesive earth;	SLIM'Y, <i>a.</i> consisting of slime.
-----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

*Slingan*—to SLING.

SLING, <i>n.</i> an instrument for throwing stones.	SLING, <i>v.</i> to throw; to hurl.
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

*Slipan*—to SLIP.

SLIP, <i>v.</i> to slide; to glide.	SLIP'PERY, <i>a.</i> smooth, like ice.
SLIP'FER, <i>n.</i> a loose kind of shoe.	SLIP'KNOT, <i>n.</i> a knot easily untied.
SLAB, <i>n.</i> a plane or table of stone.	

*Slumerian*—to SLUMBER.

SLUM'BER, <i>v.</i> to sleep lightly.	SLUM'BERING, <i>n.</i> state of repose.
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

*Slog*—SLOUGH.

SLOUGH, *n.* a place of deep mud.  
SLOUGH'Y, *a.* miry; muddy.

SLUDGE, *n.* mire; mud.  
SLUDG'Y, *a.* miry.

*Smæccan*—to TASTE.

SMACK, *v.* to kiss with a sharp noise;  
to have a taste.  
SMACK, *n.* a loud kiss; a quick, smart  
blow.

SMAT'TER, *v.* to talk with but little  
knowledge of the subject.  
SMAT'TERING, *n.* superficial knowl-  
edge.

NOTE.—SMACK, a fishing-vessel, comes from the Dutch (*smak schip*.)

*Smæl*—SMALL; THIN; SLENDER.

SMALL, *a.* little; minute; petty.

SMALL'ISH, *a.* somewhat small.  
SMALL'NESS, *n.* state of being small.

*Smeortan*—to SMART.

SMART, *v.* to feel sharp pain.

SMART'LY, *ad.* sharply; briskly.  
SMART'NESS, *n.* quickness; briskness.

*Smyrian, smere*—FAT; GREASE.

SMEAR, *v.* to overspread with any-  
thing unctuous.

BESMEAR', *v.* to bedaub; to soil.

*Smitan*—to STRIKE; to SMITE; to DASH.

SMITE, *v.* to give a blow to.  
SMIT'ER, *n.* one who smites.

SMITH, *n.* any one who strikes or  
smites with a hammer.

SMITH'CRAFT, *n.* (*craft*,) the art of a smith.

*Smeoc*—SMOKE.

SMOKE, *n.* the visible matter which is  
emitted by burning substances.

SMOK'ER, *n.* one who smokes.  
SMOKE'LESS, *a.* having no smoke.  
SMOK'Y, *a.* emitting smoke.

*Smethe*—SMOOTH.

SMOOTH, *a.* even on the surface.  
SMOOTH'ER, *n.* one who smooths.

SMOOTH'LY, *ad.* not roughly.  
SMOOTH'NESS, *n.* evenness of surface.

*Smoran*—to SUFFOCATE.

SMOTH'ER, *v.* to suffocate by exclud-  
ing air.

SMOUL'DER, *v.* to burn and smoke  
without flame or vent.  
SMOUL'DERING, *a.* burning and smoking without vent.

*Smugan*—to CREEP.

SMUG'GLE, *v.* to import or export un-  
lawfully.

SMUG'GLER, *n.* one who smuggles.

*Snægel*—SNAIL.

SNAIL, *n.* a slimy, slow creeping reptile. | SNAIL'LIKE, *ad.* as a snail; very slow.

*Smitta*—SMUT.

- |                                                |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| SMUT, <i>n.</i> a spot made with soot or coal. | SMUT'TY, <i>a.</i> black with smoke; obscene. |
| SMUT, <i>n.</i> obscene language.              | BESMUT, <i>v.</i> to soil with soot or smoke. |
| SMUTCH, <i>v.</i> to blacken with smoke.       |                                               |

*Snican*—to MOVE SOFTLY; to SNEAK; to CREEP.

- |                                                    |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SNEAK, <i>v.</i> to creep or steal away privately. | SNUG, <i>v.</i> to lie close, as in bed.   |
| SNEAK'ING, <i>a.</i> servile; mean.                | SNUG'GLE, <i>v.</i> to lie close and warm. |
| SNUG'NESS, <i>n.</i> state of being snug.          | SNUG'LY, <i>ad.</i> closely.               |
| SNAK'Y, <i>a.</i> like a snake; sly.               | SNAKE, <i>n.</i> a kind of serpent.        |

*Snora*—a SNORING.

- |                                                                |                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNORE, <i>v.</i> to breathe audibly through the nose in sleep. | SNORT, <i>v.</i> to blow through the nose so as to utter a strong sound. |
| SNORT'ING, <i>n.</i> the act of blowing through the nose.      |                                                                          |

NOTE.—SNORE, a string or cord with which a boy spins a top comes from the Dutch (*noer*, a string or cord.)

*Snaw*—SNOW.

- |                                                           |                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SNOW, <i>n.</i> frozen vapor which falls in white flakes. | SNOW'Y, <i>a.</i> white like snow.         |
| SNOW'DROP, <i>n.</i> an early flower.                     | SNOW'BALL, <i>n.</i> a round lump of snow. |

*Seobgend*—COMPLAINING.

- |                                         |                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| SOB, <i>v.</i> to sigh with convulsion. | SOB'BING, <i>p. a.</i> sighing with a heaving of the breast. |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|

*Seft*—SOFT; MILD; QUIET.

- |                                              |                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| SOFT, <i>a.</i> easily yielding to pressure. | SOFT'NESS, <i>n.</i> the quality of being soft; mildness. |
| SOFT'EN, <i>v.</i> to make or grow soft.     |                                                           |
| SOFT'LY, <i>ad.</i> gently; mildly.          |                                                           |

*Selan*—to SOIL; SMEAR or STAIN.

- |                                                                             |                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| SOIL, <i>v.</i> to make dirty; to stain.                                    | SOIL'ING, <i>n.</i> the act of one who soils. |
| NOTE.—SOIL, the ground, earth, land, comes from the Latin ( <i>solum</i> .) |                                               |

*Sol*—a SOLE or SANDAL.

- |                                                                  |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| SOLE, <i>n.</i> the bottom of the foot.                          | SOLE, <i>n.</i> a flat fish. |
| NOTE.—SOLE, single; only; comes from the Latin ( <i>solus</i> .) |                              |

*Sum*—SOME.

- |                                                                 |                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| SOME, <i>a.</i> noting a quantity of a thing but indeterminate. | SOME'THING, <i>n.</i> a portion more or less.  |
| SOME'BODY, <i>n.</i> a person unknown.                          | SOME'TIME, <i>ad.</i> at one time or other.    |
| SOME'HOW, <i>ad.</i> in some way not yet known.                 | SOME'WHAT, <i>ad.</i> more or less.            |
|                                                                 | SOME'WHERE, <i>ad.</i> in some place or other. |

*Soth*—*SOOTH*; *TRUTH*.

*SOOTH*, *n.* truth; reality. | *SOOTH'SAY*, *v.* to foretell.  
*SOOTH'SAYER*, *n.* a foreteller.

*Gesothian*—to *FLATTER*; to *ASSERT*; to *SOOTHE*.

*SOOTHE*, *v.* to calm; to mollify; to | *SOOTH'INGLY*, *ad.* with flattery.  
 . flatter.

*Sar, sorg*—*PAIN*; *CARE*.

*SORE*, *n.* a tender and painful place. | *SOR'ROWFUL*, *a.* mournful; sad.  
*SORELY*, *ad.* with great pain. | *SOR'RY*, *a.* grieved for the loss of  
*SORE'NESS*, *n.* the state of being sore. | some good; mean; worthless.  
*SOR'ROW*, *n.* pain of mind; grief. | *SOR'RIE*, *ad.* meanly; wretchedly.

*Sot*—*SOT*.

*SOT*, *n.* a habitual drunkard. | *SOT'TISE*, *a.* drunken; stupid; dull.

*Sawl*—*LIFE*; *SOUL*.

*SOUL*, *n.* the immortal spirit of man. | *SOUL'LESS*, *a.* without soul; mean.

*Sund*—*HEALTHY*.

*SOUND*, *a.* whole; healthy. | *SOUND'LY*, *ad.* heartily; rightly.  
*SOUND'NESS*, *n.* health; truth.

*Sund*—a *SWIMMING*; a *SHALLOW SEA*.

*SOUND*, *n.* a strait, or a part of the | *SOUND'LESS*, *a.* that cannot be fath-  
 sea between two headlands. | omed.

*NOTE*.—*SOUND*, anything audible; a noise; comes from the Latin (*sono*.)

*Sur*—*SOUR*. *Surelice*—*SUREY*.

*SOUR*, *a.* acid; tart; harsh. | *SOR'REL*, *n.* a plant, so named from  
*SOUR'ISH*, *a.* somewhat sour. | its acid taste.  
*SOUR'LY*, *ad.* with acidity. | *SUR'LY*, *a.* gloomily; morose; un-  
*SOUR'NESS*, *n.* acidity; harshness of | civil.  
 temper. | *SUR'LILY*, *ad.* in a surly manner.  
*SUR'LINESS*, *n.* moroseness.

*NOTE*.—*SORREL*, a yellowish brown color, comes from the French (*sauve*.)

*Suth*—*SOUTH*.

*SOUTH*, *n.* the point in which the sun | *SOUTH'ERLY*, *a.* lying towards the  
 is at noon to the inhabitants of the | south.  
 northern parts of the earth. | *SOUTH'ERN*, *a.* belonging to the south.  
*SOUTH'WARD*, *ad.* towards the south.

*Span, spannan*—to *MEASURE*; to *CLASP*; to *JOIN*.

*SPAN*, *n.* the space from the end of | *SPAN*, *v.* to measure by the hand ex-  
 the thumb to the end of the little | tended.  
 finger extended; nine inches; a | *SPAN'NER*, *n.* that which spans.  
 brief period.

*Sparran*—to BAR; to STOP; to HINDER.

SPAR, *v.* to dispute; to fight with prelusive strokes; to box.

NOTE.—SPAR, a mast, boom, etc., comes from the Dutch (*spar*, a rafter,) and SPAR, a crystallized mineral, from the Dutch (*spaat*.)

*Sparian*—to SPARE.

SPARE, *v.* to use frugally; to do without. | SPARE'LY, *ad.* frugally.  
SPARE'NESS, *n.* leanness.

SPARING'LY, *ad.* frugally.

*Speurca*—SPARK.

SPARK, *n.* a small particle of fire. | SPARK'LING, *a.* glittering; lively.  
SPAR'KLE, *n.* a particle of fire. | SPARK'LINGLY, *ad.* with twinkling  
SPAR'KLE, *v.* to emit sparks; to shine. | lustre.  
SPARK'LER, *n.* one that sparkles.

*Spræcan*—to SPEAK.

SPEAK, *v.* to express thoughts by words. | SPEECH, *n.* the power of expressing  
thoughts by words.  
SPEAK'ABLE, *a.* that may be spoken. | SPEECH'LESS, *a.* deprived of speech;  
SPEAK'ER, *n.* one who speaks. | dumb.  
SPEAK'ING, *n.* the act of expressing | SPOKE, *v.* did speak.  
in words. | SPOKES'MAN, *n.* one who speaks for  
BESPEAK', *v.* to speak for beforehand. | another.  
SPO'KEN, *ppr.* expressed thoughts.

NOTE.—SPOKE, one of the bars of a wheel which extend from the hub to the rim, comes from the A.-S. (*spaca*.)

*Specca*—SPECK.

SPECK, *n.* a small spot; *v.* to spot. | SPEC'KLE, *v.* to mark with small spots.

*Spedan*—to SPEED; to PROSPER.

SPEED, *v.* to make haste; *n.* quick- | SPEED'LY, *ad.* quickly.  
ness. | SPEED'INESS, *n.* the quality of being  
SPEED'Y, *a.* quick; swift. | speedy.

*Spell*—HISTORY: SPEECH; TIDINGS.

SPELL, *n.* a charm consisting of | SPELL'BOUND, *a.* under magic influ-  
words. | ence.  
SPELL'-LAND, *n.* enchanted land.

*Spelian*—to TAKE ANOTHER'S PLACE.

SPELL, *n.* a turn of work; a short | SPELL, *v.* to relieve by taking a turn  
turn or time; season. | at a piece of work.

*Spætan*—to THROW OUT.

SPIT, *v.* to eject from the mouth. | SPIT'TLE, *n.* moisture of the mouth;  
SPIT, *n.* what is ejected from the | saliva.  
mouth. | SPAT'TER, *v.* to sprinkle with dirt.  
BESPAT'TER, *v.* to spot over with dirt.

NOTE.—SPIT, a long iron prong on which meat is roasted, comes from A.-S. (*spiter*.)

*Spellian*—to NARRATE.

**SPELL**, *v.* to form words with their proper letters. | **SPELL'ING-BOOK**, *n.* a book for teaching orthography.

*Spendan*—to CONSUME.

**SPEND**, *v.* to lay out; to waste. | **SPEND'ING**, *n.* the act of laying out.  
**SPEND'THRIFT**, *n.* a prodigal; a lavish.

*Spinnan*—to SPIN.

**SPIN**, *v.* to draw out and twist into threads; to protract; to move rapidly round. | **SPIN'DLE**, *n.* the pin on which the thread is formed; a long, slender stalk.  
**SPIN'NER**, *n.* one who spins. | **SPIN'DLE-LEGGED**, *a.* having long, slender legs.  
**SPIN'STER**, *n.* a woman who spins; an unmarried woman. | **SPID'ER**, \* *n.* an insect.

\* From *Spin*, *n.* being dropped, so named, from spinning his web.

*Spon*—a CHIP.

**SPOON**, *n.* a utensil with a concave part for dipping liquids. | **SPOON'FUL**, *n.* as much as a spoon can hold.

*Sprædan*—to SPREAD.

**SPREAD**, *v.* to extend in all directions. | **SPREAD'ING**, *n.* the act of extending.

*Springan*—to SPRING.

**SPRING**, *v.* to rise out of the ground; to leap; to jump. | **SPRING**, *n.* the season when plants begin to grow; a fountain.  
**SPRING'Y**, *a.* elastic. | **SPRING'INESS**, *n.* elasticity.

*Sprengan*—to SPRINKLE.

**SPRIN'KLE**, *v.* to scatter in drops. | **SPRINK'LING**, *n.* a small quantity scattered.

*Spreot*—a SPEAR; SPRIT.

**SPRIT**, *n.* a small boom used with some sails. | **SPRIT'-SAIL**, *n.* a sail extended by means of a sprit.

*Gyllan*—to YELL.

**SQUALL**, *v.* to scream violently. | **WAIL**, *v.* to grieve audibly for.  
**SQUALL**, *n.* a short, violent storm. | **WAIL'ING**, *n.* audible sorrow.  
**BEWAIL'**, *v.* to lament.

*Stæf*—a STICK.

**STAFF**, *n.* a stick used in walking. | **STAVE**, *v.* to break in pieces.  
**STAVE**, *n.* a thin, narrow piece of wood. | **STOVE**, *ppr.* broken in as a boat or barrel.

NOTE.—STOVE, an iron box in which fire is made for heating and cooking, comes from the A.-S. (*stufa*, a stove; a bath.)

*Stæger, stigan*—to Go; to ASCEND; to MOUNT.

STAGE, <i>n.</i> a raised floor; the theatre; a degree of advance.	STAIRS, <i>n.</i> a series or flight of steps.
STAGE-COACH, <i>n.</i> a public coach.	STILE, <i>n.</i> ( <i>stigel</i> ), a set of steps for passing a fence or wall.
STAIR, <i>n.</i> a step by which we ascend.	

*Stace, stician*—to STICK.

STAKE, <i>n.</i> a stick fixed in the ground.	STAKE, <i>n.</i> that which is put at hazard.
-----------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

*Stal, steal*—a PLACE; a STAND; a STABLE.

STALE, <i>a.</i> old; long kept.	STALL, <i>n.</i> a bench or frame of shelves in the open air, on which anything is exposed for sale.
STALENESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being stale.	FORESTALL, <i>v.</i> to take beforehand.
STALL, <i>n.</i> a crib for a horse or an ox.	
STALL-FED, <i>a.</i> fed in a stall.	

*Stælcæn*—to STALK; to GO SOFTLY or WARILY.

STALK, <i>v.</i> to walk with lofty and proud steps.	STALK'ING-HORSE, <i>n.</i> a mask; a pre- tence.
---------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

*Stælg*—a COLUMN.

STALK, <i>n.</i> the stem of a plant.	STALK'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no stem.
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Standan*—to STAND.

STAND, <i>v.</i> to be upon the feet in an erect position.	STAND'ARD, <i>n.</i> an ensign of war; a rule or measure.
STAND, <i>n.</i> a station; a halt.	STAND'ING, <i>a.</i> settled; lasting.

*Stapel*—a PROP; a STAKE SET IN THE GROUND.

STA'PLE, <i>n.</i> a loop of metal; a prin- cipal commodity.	STA'PLE, <i>a.</i> chief; principal.
-----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

*Stearc*—RIGID; STIFF.

STARCH, <i>n.</i> a substance used to stiffen linen.	STARCHED, <i>a.</i> stiffened; precise.
	STARK, <i>ad.</i> completely wholly.

*Styran*—to STIR; to MOVE; to STEER.

START, <i>v.</i> to move suddenly; to alarm.	STAR'LIGHT, <i>a.</i> lighted by the stars.
START, <i>n.</i> a quick spring.	STARBOARD, <i>n.</i> the right hand side of a ship.
START'ING, <i>n.</i> the act of moving sud- denly.	STEER, <i>v.</i> to direct; to guide.
STAR'TLE, <i>v.</i> to alarm; to fright.	STEER'AGE, <i>n.</i> an apartment in a ship.
STAR, <i>n.</i> ( <i>stearra</i> ), a luminous body in the heavens.	STERN, <i>n.</i> the hind part of a ship where the rudder is placed.
STAR'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no light of stars.	STIR, <i>v.</i> to move; to agitate.
STAR'RY, <i>a.</i> abounding with stars.	BESTIR, <i>v.</i> to put into brisk action.

NOTE.—STEER, a young bullock, comes from the A.-S. (*steor*;) and STEER, to guide, to direct, from the A.-S. (*styran*, to stir, to move).

STERN, severe of countenance, comes from the A.-S. (*starian*, to stare); and STERN, the hind part of a boat, from the A.-S. (*styran*, to stir, to steer).



*Starian*—to STARE.STARE, *v.* to look with fixed eyes.STARER, *n.* one who stares.STERN, (*styrne*), severe of countenance; harsh.

STERN'LY, severely.

*Steorfan*—to DIE; to PERISH.STARVE, *v.* to kill with hunger or cold. | STARVA'TION, *n.* the act of starving.*Stede*—PLACE.STEAD, *n.* place; room.STEAD'FAST, *a.* fast in place; firm; constant.STEAD'Y, *a.* firm; fixed; constant.STEAD'ILY, *ad.* with steadiness.STEAD'INESS, *n.* firmness; constancy.*Stelan*—to STEAL.STEAL, *v.* to take by theft.STEALTH, *n.* theft; secret act.STAL'WORTH, (*stal-weorth*), worth stealing, stout; strong; robust.*Steap*—a STEP; a GOING.STEP, *v.* to move the foot; to walk gravely.STEEP, *a.* rising or descending with great inclination.STIR'RUP, *n.* a step rope; a kind of hoop in which a horseman rests his foot.NOTE.—STEEP, to soak, to imbue, comes from the German (*stippen*.)STIRRUP, from A.-S. (*stige rapa*, from *stigan*, to step or ascend, and *rap*, a rope.) The first stirrups appear to have been ropes.*Steop* from *steopan*—to DEPRIVE; to BEREAVE.

STEP, is a prefix denoting relationship arising out of orphanage.

STEP CHILD, *n.* a child by marriage only.STEP FATHER, *n.* a father by marriage.STEP DAUGHTER, *n.* a daughter by marriage.STEP MOTHER, *n.* a mother by marriage.STEP SON, *n.* a son by marriage.*Stiward* from ICEL. *Stia*—WORK; and *weard*—a GUARD or KEEPER.STEW'ARD, *n.* one who manages the affairs of another.STEW'ARDSHIP, *n.* the office of a steward.*Sticca*—a STICK. *Sticce*—a PIECE; a PART.STICK, *n.* a long, small piece of wood.STIC'KLE, *v.* to contend; to contest.STIC'KLER, *n.* an obstinate contender.STEAK, *n.* a slice of meat for broiling or frying.NOTE.—STICKLE, from the practice of prize-fighters, who placed seconds with staves, or *sticks*, to interpose occasionally.*Stillan*—to STILL.STILL, *v.* to make silent; to quiet.STILL, *a.* silent; motionless.STILL'NESS, *n.* calmness; silence.NOTE.—STILL, a vessel for distillation, comes from the Latin (*stillo*.)

*Stician*—to STICK.

STICK, *v.* to pierce; to stab. | STICK, *v.* to cleave or adhere.  
STICK'Y, *a.* adhesive; glutinous.

*Stif*—STIFF.

STIFF, *a.* not easily bent. | STIFF'LY, *ad.* rigidly; stubbornly.  
STIFF'EN, *v.* to make or grow stiff. | STIFF'NESS, *n.* inflexibility.

*Stingan*—to STING.

STING, *v.* to pierce or wound with a sharp point. | STING, *n.* anything which gives pain.  
STING'LESS, *a.* having no sting.

*Stincan*—to STINK.

STINK, *v.* to emit an offensive smell. | STENCH, *n.* a bad smell.

*Stintan*—to STOP.

STINT, *v.* to restrain within certain limits. | STUNT, *v.* to hinder from growth.

*Stoc*—a PLACE; THE STEM OF A TREE.

STOCK, *n.* the body of a plant; a lineage; shares of a public debt. | STOCK, *v.* to supply; to fill.  
STOCKADE', *n.* an inclosure.

*Stan*—STONE.

STONE, *n.* earthy matter condensed into a hard state. | STON'Y, *a.* full of stones.  
STON'INESS, *n.* the quality of being stony. | STONE'WORK, *n.* work consisting of stone.  
STONE'BLIND, *a.* perfectly blind.

*Stupian*—to STOOP.

STOOP, *v.* to bend or lean forward; to descend. | STOOP, *n.* an inclination forward.

NOTE.—STOOP, the steps of a door, comes from the Dutch (*stoep*, a step,) and SPOOF, a drinking-vessel, from the A.-S. (*stoppa*.)

*Stor*—GREAT; VAST.

STORE, *n.* a large quantity; plenty. | STORE, *v.* to lay up.

*Storm*—STORM. *Styrman*—to ASSAIL; to RAGE.

STORM, *n.* a violent commotion of the atmosphere. | STORM'Y, *a.* tempestuous.

*Strac, stræc*—STRAIGHT; RIGID. From *Streccan*—to STRETCH.

STRAIGHT, *a.* not crooked; direct. | STRAIGHT'WAY, *ad.* immediately.  
STRAIGHT'EN, *v.* to make straight. | STRETCH, *v.* to extend; to draw out; to strain.  
STRAIGHT'LY, *ad.* in a right line. | STREET, *n.* (*stræt*), a way between two rows of houses; a public road or place.  
STRAIGHT'NESS, *n.* state of being straight.  
STRAIGHT'FORTH, *ad.* directly.

*Streow*—STRAW.

STRAW, *n.* the stalk or stem of grain. | STRAW'Y, *a.* like straw.

*Straegan*—to SPREAD; to DISPERSE.

STRAG'GLE, <i>v.</i> to wander; to rove; to be dispersed.	STRAY, <i>v.</i> to wander away.
STRAG'GLER, <i>n.</i> one that straggles.	ASTRAY', <i>ad.</i> out of the right way.
	STROLL, <i>v.</i> to stray about.

*Strica*—a LINE; DIRECTION; COURSE.

STREAK, *n.* a line or mark of a dif- | STREAK'Y, *a.* striped.  
ferent color; a stripe.

*Stream*—STREAM.

STREAM, <i>n.</i> a current of water or other fluid.	STREAM'ER, <i>n.</i> an ensign; a pennon.
	STREAM'LET, <i>n.</i> a small stream.
	STREAM'Y, <i>a.</i> like a stream.

*Astrican*—to STRIKE.

STRIKE, <i>v.</i> to hit with force; to im- press.	STROKE, <i>v.</i> to rub gently with the hand.
STRIK'ER, <i>n.</i> one that strikes.	STROKE, <i>n.</i> sudden effect of forcible contact.
STRIK'ING, <i>a.</i> surprising; strong.	STROK'ING, <i>n.</i> the act of rubbing gently.
STROKE, <i>n.</i> a blow; a sound.	

*Streng*—STRING; SINEW; CORD; LINE.

STRING, <i>n.</i> a small rope or cord.	STRONG'LY, <i>ad.</i> with strength; firmly.
STRINGED, <i>a.</i> having strings.	STRENGTH, <i>n.</i> force; firmness.
STRING'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no strings.	STRENGTHEN, <i>v.</i> to make or grow strong.
STRING'Y, <i>a.</i> consisting of threads.	STRUNG, <i>pp.</i> placed on a string.
STRONG, <i>a.</i> vigorous; powerful; firm.	STRENGTH'LESS, <i>a.</i> wanting strength.

NOTE.—STRUNG is the past participle of the verb to *string*.—"A strong man is a man well strung."

*Bestrypan*—to STRIP.

STRIP, <i>v.</i> to pull or tear off.	STRIP, <i>n.</i> a long, narrow piece.
STRIPE, <i>n.</i> a line, band, or mark of color.	STRI'PED, <i>a.</i> having stripes.
	STRIP'LING, <i>n.</i> a youth; a lad.

*Styb* or *steb*—STUB.

STUB, <i>n.</i> the stump of a tree.	STUB'BLE, <i>n.</i> the stumps of wheat, etc., left in the ground.
STUB, <i>v.</i> to force up; to strike the toes against.	STUB'BORN, <i>a.</i> hard to be moved; ob- stinate.
STUB'BY, <i>a.</i> short and strong.	STUB'BORNLY, <i>ad.</i> obstinately.

*Sucan*—to SUCK.

SUCK, <i>v.</i> to draw with the mouth.	SUCK'LING, <i>n.</i> a young child or ani- mal.
SUCK'ER, <i>n.</i> any thing that sucks.	SUC'TION, <i>n.</i> the act of sucking.
SUCK'LE, <i>v.</i> to nurse at the breast.	

*Soden*—SUDDEN.

SUD'DEN, <i>a.</i> happening without previous notice.	SUD'DENNESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being sudden.
SUD'DENLY, <i>ad.</i> without notice.	

*Solcen*—SULKY; SLOTHFUL.

SUL'KY, <i>a.</i> sullen; sour; morose.	SULK'INESS, <i>n.</i> silent sullenness.
-----------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

*Swolath, swole*—HEAT.

SUL'TRY, <i>a.</i> hot and close; warm and damp.	SUL'TRINESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being sultry.
--------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

*Sunne*—SUN.

SUN, <i>n.</i> the luminary which gives light and heat to the planets.	SUN'DIAL, <i>n.</i> an instrument which shows the hour by a shadow on a plate.
SUN'LESS, <i>a.</i> wanting sun.	SUN'DRIED, <i>a.</i> dried in the rays of the sun.
SUN'NY, <i>a.</i> exposed to the sun.	SUN'LIGHT, <i>n.</i> the light of the sun.
SUN'BEAM, <i>n.</i> a ray of the sun.	SUN'RISE, <i>n.</i> morning.
SUN'BURN, <i>v.</i> to discolor by the sun.	SUN'SET, <i>n.</i> close of the day; evening.
SUN'BURNT, <i>a.</i> discolored by the sun.	
SUN'DAY, <i>n.</i> the first day of the week; the Sabbath.	
SUN'SHINE, <i>n.</i> the light and heat of the sun.	

*Sundrian, syndrian*—to SUNDER.

SUN'DER, <i>v.</i> to part; to sever; to divide.	SUN'DRY, <i>a.</i> several; more than one.
	SUN'DRIES, <i>n.</i> several things.
ASUN'DER, <i>ad.</i> apart; separately.	

*Supan*—to SUP.

SUP, <i>v.</i> to take or drink by mouthfuls.	SUP'PER, <i>n.</i> the evening meal.
SUP, <i>v.</i> to eat the evening meal.	SUP'PERLESS, <i>a.</i> without supper.

*Swethel*—to SWADDLE.

SWAD'DLE, <i>v.</i> to bind tight with clothes.	SWAD'DLING, <i>ppr.</i> binding in tight clothes.
SWATHE, <i>n.</i> a band; a fillet.	SWATHE, <i>v.</i> to bind; to confine.

*Swegan*—to SOUND OR RATTLE.

SWAG'GER, <i>v.</i> to bluster; to bully.	SWAG'GERER, <i>n.</i> a turbulent fellow.
-------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Swam*—a FUNGUS OR MUSHROOM.

SWAMP, <i>n.</i> spongy land; soft, wet ground.	SWAMP, <i>v.</i> to fill with water as a boat.
	SWAMP'Y, <i>a.</i> low, wet and spongy.

*Sweart*—SWART. *Swæthe*—a TRACK; a PATH.

SWART, <i>a.</i> moderately black.	SWATH, <i>n.</i> a line of grass or grain cut down by a mower.
SWARTH'Y, <i>a.</i> dark of complexion.	

*Wæge*—a PAIR OF SCALES. *Wæg*—a WAVE.

SWAY, *v.* to wave in the hand; to govern. | SWAY, *n.* power; rule.

*Swerian*—to SWEAR.

SWEAR, *v.* to utter an oath. | FORSWEAR', *v.* to swear falsely.

*Swat*—SWEAT.

SWEAT, *n.* the moisture which issues from the skin. | SWEAT'Y, *a.* covered with sweat.

*Swapan*—to SWEEP.

SWEEP, *v.* to brush with a broom; to carry off with a long stroke. | SWEEP'INGS, *n.* things swept away.  
SWEEP'STAKES, *n.* the whole money staked. | SWAB, *n.* a kind of mop.  
SWAB'BING, *ppr.* cleaning with a mop.  
SWOOP, *v.* to fall on at once and seize.

*Swet*—SWEET.

SWEET, *a.* agreeable to the taste or smell; pleasing to any sense. | SWEET'NESS, *n.* the quality of being sweet.  
SWEET'EN, *v.* to make or grow sweet. | SWEET'BRIER, *n.* a fragrant shrub.  
SWEET'ISH, *a.* somewhat sweet. | SWEET'HEART, *n.* a lover or mistress.  
SWEET'LY, *ad.* in a sweet manner. | SWEET'MEAT, *n.* fruit preserved with sugar.

*Swellan*—to SWELL.

SWELL, *v.* to grow larger. | SWELL, *n.* increase; a billow.  
SWELL'ING, *n.* a morbid tumor.

*Sweltan*—to SWELT. *Gothic, swiltan*—to DIE; to PERISH.

SWELT, *v.* to swoon; to swelter. | SWEL'TER, *v.* to sweat profusely.

*Hweorfan*—to TURN; to WARP.

SWERVE, *v.* to turn aside; to deviate. | SWERV'ING, *n.* deviation from rule or duty.

*Swift*, from *swifan*—to TURN; to WHIRL ROUND.

SWIFT, *n.* moving rapidly; quick. | SWIV'EL, *n.* a ring which turns upon a staple.  
SWIFT'LY, *ad.* rapidly; quickly.  
SWIFT'NESS, *n.* speed; quickness.

*Swimman*—to SWIM.

SWIM, *v.* to float; to be dizzy. | SWIM'MING, *n.* act of floating.  
SWIM'MINGLY, *ad.* smoothly; with great success.

*Swin*—SWINE.

SWINE, *n.* a hog; a pig. | SWIN'ISH, *a.* like swine; gross; brutal.

*Swelgan, swylgan*—to SWALLOW ; to SWILL.

SWILL, *v.* to drink grossly or greedily. | SWILL, *n.* liquid food for swine.  
SWAL'LOW, *v.* to take down the throat.

NOTE.—SWALLOW, a bird, comes from the A.-S. (*swalewa*.)

*Swengan*—to SWING.

SWING, *v.* to move backward and for- | SWING'ING, *a.* moving to and fro.  
ward.

*Aswanan*—to LANGUISH ; to PERISH ; to SWOON.

SWOON, *v.* to faint ; *n.* a fainting fit. | SWOON'ING, *n.* the act of fainting.

*Sword*—SWORD.

SWORD, *n.* a warlike weapon. | SWORDS'MAN, *n.* one who fights with  
a sword.

*To-eacan*—to ADD TO.

TACK, *v.* to fasten ; to join. | TACK, *v.* to change the course of a ship.

NOTE.—TACK, a small nail, comes from the Danish (*takke*.)

*Tæcan*—to TEACH. *Tacan*—to TAKE.

TAKE, *v.* to receive what is offered. | BETAKE', *v.* to have recourse to.  
TAK'ING, *a.* pleasing ; engaging. | TEACH, *v.* to impart knowledge.  
TAK'INGNESS, *n.* quality of pleasing. | TEACH'ABLE, *a.* that may be taught.  
TEACH'ER, *n.* one who teaches.

*Tale*—REPROACH ; a RECKONING. *Tellan*—to TELL.

TALE, *n.* a story ; a narrative ; ac- | TELL, *v.* to utter ; to express in words.  
count ; number reckoned. | TALK, *v.* to speak ; to converse.  
TALE'BEARER, *n.* one who officiously | TALK'ATIVE, *a.* given to talk.  
tells tales. | TALK'ER, *n.* one who talks.  
TALE'TELLER, *n.* one who tells tales. | TALK'ING, *n.* oral conversation.  
TELL'TALE, *n.* one who officiously | TAT'TLE, *v.* to use many words with  
gives information. little meaning.  
TAT'TLER, *n.* an idle talker.

*Tam*—TAME.

TAME, *a.* not wild ; subdued. | TAME'LESS, *a.* wild ; untamable.  
TAME'ABLE, *a.* that may be tamed. | TAME'LY, *ad.* not wildly ; meanly.  
TAME'NESS, *n.* the quality of being tame.

*Tæppan*—to BROACH, as a Cask.

TAP, *v.* to pierce a cask. | TAP'STER, *n.* one who draws liquor.  
TAP'ROOT, *n.* the principal stem of a root.

NOTE.—TAP, to strike a very gentle blow, comes from the French (*taper*, to strike.)

*Taper*—TAPER.

TA'PER, *n.* a small wax candle. | TA'PER, *v.* to grow smaller towards  
the end.

*Tare, tyr*—TAR.

TAR, *n.* a thick substance obtained from pine trees by heat. | TAR'RY, *a.* covered with tar.  
 TAP'PAULIN, *n.* tarred canvas.

*Teran*—to TEAR; to REND.

TARE,\* *n.* a weed growing among grain. | TAR'GET, *n.* (*targ*, a shield,) a mark set up to be shot at.  
 TAT'TER, *n.* a fluttering rag. | TAT'TERED, *a.* being in tatters.  
 TEAR, *v.* to separate by violence.

\* TARE, because the weed destroys the grain.

NOTE—TARE, an allowance for weight of cask, etc., comes from the French (*tare*, loss, waste.)

*Teart* from *tar*—to PROVOKE.

TART, *a.* sour; sharp of taste. | TART'LY, *ad.* sourly; sharply.  
 TART, *n.* a kind of open pie. | TART'NESS, *n.* sourness; sharpness.

*Team*—a RACE; OFFSPRING.

TEAM, *n.* a number of things in a line. | TEAM, *n.* two or more horses or oxen yoked together.

*Tear*—TEAR.

TEAR, *n.* water from the eyes. | TEAR'FUL, *a.* full of tears.  
 TEAR'LESS, *a.* without tears.

*Tæsan*—to PLUCK or PULL.

TEASE, *v.* to comb or card, as wool or flax. | TEASE, *v.* to irritate with petty annoyances.

*Teon, tugon*—to TUG; TOW; PULL or DRAW TO.

TOUSE, *v.* to pull; to tear; to haul. | TOW'-LINE, *n.* a rope used for towing.  
 TOW'ZER, *n.* a name given to a dog. | TUG, *v.* to pull with great effort.  
 TOW, *n.* the refuse of flax or hemp. | TUG, *n.* a boat for drawing others.  
 TOW, *v.* to draw through the water. | TUG, *n.* a long, hard pull; a great effort.

*Tyman*—to BRING FORTH.

TEEM, *v.* to produce; to be full. | TEEM'FUL, *a.* prolific; brimful.  
 TEEM'LESS, *a.* unfruitful.

*Thanne*—THAN.

THAN, *con.* a particle used in comparison. | THENCE, *ad.* from that place; from that time.  
 THEN, *ad.* at that time; afterward. | THENCE'FORTH, *ad.* from that time.

*Thær*—THERE.

THERE, *ad.* in that place. | THERE-AF'TER, *ad.* after that.  
 THERE-ABOUTS, *ad.* near that place. | THEREFORE, *ad.* for that.

**Thic—THICK.**

THICK, <i>a.</i> dense; not thin.	THICK'LY, <i>ad.</i> densely; closely.
THICK'EN, <i>v.</i> to make or grow thick.	THICK'SET, <i>a.</i> closely planted.
THICK'ET, <i>n.</i> a close wood or copse.	THIGH, <i>n.</i> ( <i>theoh</i> , thick,) the part of the limb between the knee and body.
THICK'NESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being thick.	THIGH'-BONE, <i>n.</i> ( <i>thick-bone</i> ), the bone of the thigh.

**Theof—THIEF.**

THIEF, <i>n.</i> one who steals.	THIEVE, <i>v.</i> to steal.
THEFT, <i>n.</i> the act of stealing.	THIEV'ISH, <i>a.</i> given to stealing.

**Thil—a STAKE; a PLANK.**

THILL, <i>n.</i> the shafts of a wagon.	THILL'-HORSE, <i>n.</i> a shaft-horse.
-----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

**Thyn—THIN.**

THIN, <i>a.</i> having but little extent between two surfaces.	THIN'LY, <i>ad.</i> not thickly.
TR'NY, <i>a.</i> little; small; puny.	THIN'NESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being thin.

**Thencan—to THINK; to REMEMBER; to THANK.**

THANK, <i>v.</i> to express gratitude.	THINK'ER, <i>n.</i> one who thinks.
THANKS, <i>n.</i> expressions of gratitude.	THINK'ING, <i>n.</i> having thought.
THANK'FUL, <i>a.</i> full of gratitude.	BETHINK', <i>v.</i> to call to mind.
THANK'LESS, <i>a.</i> ungrateful.	THOUGHT, <i>n.</i> ( <i>theaht</i> , from <i>then-can</i> ), the act of thinking; the image formed in the mind.
THANKS'GIVING, <i>n.</i> the act of giving thanks.	THOUGHT'FUL, <i>a.</i> attentive; careful.
THINK, <i>v.</i> to employ the mind.	THOUGHT'LESS, <i>a.</i> heedless; careless.

**Thurst—THIRST.**

THIRST, <i>n.</i> a desire to drink.	THIRST'INESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being thirsty.
THIRST'Y, <i>a.</i> suffering for want of drink.	

**Theah—THOUGH; YET; STILL; HOWEVER.**

THOUGH, <i>con.</i> however; yet.	ALTHOUGH, <i>con.</i> notwithstanding.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------------

**Threswald. Therscan—to BEAT; to THRASH; and wald—WOOD.**

THRASH, <i>v.</i> to beat grain out of the husk.	THRASH'HOLD, <i>n.</i> the plank or step under the door.
THRASH'ER, <i>n.</i> one who thrashes.	

NOTE.—This word is written *thrash* or *thresh* indifferently, *thrash* being preferred.

**Thræd—THREAD.**

THREAD, <i>n.</i> a small line or twist of any fibrous substance.	THREAD'EN, <i>a.</i> made of thread.
THREAD'bare, <i>a.</i> worn to the bare threads.	THREAD'Y, <i>a.</i> like thread.



**Thral—THRALL.**

THRALL, *n.* a slave; bondage. | THRAL'DOM, *n.* slavery; bondage.  
 INTHRALL', *v.* to reduce to servitude.

**Threatian—to URGE; to REPROVE; to THREATEN.**

THREAT'EN, *v.* to menace; to de- | THREAT, *n.* a menace.  
 nounce evil. | THREAT'ENING, *n.* foreboding evil.  
 THREAT'FUL, *a.* full of threats.

**Throte—THROAT.**

THROAT, *n.* the fore part of the neck. | THROT'TLE, *n.* the windpipe.  
 THROT'TLE, *v.* to choke; to suffocate; to strangle.

**Thurh—THROUGH. Duru—a DOOR; a GATE; a PASSAGE.**

THROUGH, *prep.* from side to side, or | THOR'OUGHLY, *ad.* completely.  
 from end to end. | THOR'OUGHFARE, *n.* a passage through.  
 THROUGH'OUT, *ad.* in every part. | DOOR, *n.* the entrance into a house.  
 THOR'OUGH, *a.* complete; perfect. | WIN'DOW, *n.* door; an opening to let  
 THOR'OUGH'BRED, *a.* completely edu- | light and wind through.  
 cated.

**Thrawan—to THROW.**

THROW, *v.* to fling; to cast. | THROW'ER, *n.* one who throws.  
 THROW, *n.* a cast. | OVERTHROW', *v.* to turn upside down.

**Thuma—THUMB.**

THUMB, *n.* the short, thick finger of | THUMB'ED, *pp.* handled awkward-  
 the hand. | ly.

**Thuner—THUNDER. Thor—the GOD OF THUNDER.**

THUN'DER, *n.* the sound which fol- | THUN'DERCLAP, *n.* a burst of thun-  
 lows a flash of lightning. | der.  
 THUN'DERING, *n.* the emission of thun- | THUN'DERSHOWER, *n.* a shower with  
 der. | thunder.  
 THUN'DERBOLT, *n.* a shaft of light- | THUN'DERSTRUCK, *pp.* or *a.* astonish-  
 ning. | ed; amazed.  
 THURS'DAY, (*Thors-dæg*) *n.* the fifth day of the week.

**Tinclan—to TICKLE.**

TIC'KLE, *v.* to touch lightly and cause | TICK'LING, *n.* the act of one who  
 to laugh. | tickles.  
 TICK'LISH, *a.* easily tickled; tottering; easy to be overthrown: critical.

**Tid—TIME; SEASON. Tidan—to HAPPEN.**

TIDE, *n.* time; season; the flux and | TI'DY, *a.* clean and neat.  
 reflux of the sea. | TI'DINGS, *n.* news; intelligence.  
 TIDE'MILL, *n.* a mill put in motion | BETIDE', *v.* to happen; to befall.  
 by the tide. | TI'DILY, *ad.* neatly; readily.

*Tian*—to TIE. *Tied*, *ti'd*—TIGHT.

TIGHT, <i>a.</i> close; not loose.	TIGHT'LY, <i>ad.</i> closely.
TIGHT'EN, <i>v.</i> to make tight.	TIGHT'NESS, <i>n.</i> closeness.
TIE, <i>v.</i> to fasten with a cord or string.	

*Tilian*—to TILL.

TILL, <i>v.</i> to cultivate.	TILTH, <i>n.</i> culture.
TILL'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be cultivated.	TOIL, <i>v.</i> ( <i>tiolan</i> ,) to work hard.
TILL'AGE, <i>n.</i> the act of cultivating.	TOIL'SOME, <i>a.</i> laborious.
TILL'ER, <i>n.</i> one who tills.	TOOL, <i>n.</i> any instrument.

NOTE.—TILL, to the time of, comes from the A.-S. (*till*) and TILL, a money drawer, is of uncertain etymology.

TOIL, a net, a snare, comes from the Latin (*tela*.)

*Timber*—TIMBER. *Timbrian*—to BUILD; TIMBER.

TIM'BER, <i>n.</i> wood fit for building.	TIM'BERED, <i>a.</i> furnished with timber.
-------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

*Tima*—TIME.

TIME, <i>n.</i> the measure of duration.	TIME'LY, <i>a.</i> seasonable.
TIME'LESS, <i>a.</i> endless.	BETIMES', <i>ad.</i> soon; early.

*Tin*—TIN.

TIN, <i>n.</i> a soft, white metal.	TIN'FOIL, <i>n.</i> ( <i>L. folium</i> , a leaf,) tin reduced to a thin leaf.
TIN'NER, <i>n.</i> one who works in a tin mine.	TIN'MAN, <i>n.</i> a manufacturer of tin.

*Tendan, tynan*—to KINDLE.

TIND, <i>v.</i> to set on fire.	TIN'DER, <i>n.</i> any thing very inflammable.
---------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Teorian, tirian*—to RUB AWAY; to FAIL; to VEX.

TIRE, <i>n.</i> an iron band used to bind and protect the felloes of a wheel.	TIRE, <i>v.</i> to fatigue; to weary.
	TIRED, <i>a.</i> fatigued; weary.
TIRE'SOME, <i>a.</i> wearisome; tedious.	

NOTE.—TIRE, the outside band of a wheel, is so named because it is put there to protect the wheel, by receiving the wear and tear consequent to rolling on the ground.

*Teotha*—a TENTH.

TITHE, <i>n.</i> the tenth part.	TITH'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be tithed.
TITHE, <i>v.</i> to take the tenth part of.	TITH'ER, <i>n.</i> one who gathers tithes.

*Toll*—a TRIBUTE.

TOLL, *n.* a tax imposed for some service conferred.

NOTE.—TOLL, to sound a bell slowly, comes from the Welsh (*tol*.)

*Tunge*—TONGUE.

TONGUE, <i>n.</i> the organ of speech and taste.	TONGUE, <i>v.</i> to chide; to scold.
	TONGUE'LESS, <i>a.</i> speechless.
TONGUE'TIED, <i>a.</i> unable to speak freely.	

*Toth*—TOOTH.

- TOOTH, *n.* a bony substance growing out of the jaw. | TOOTH'LESS, *a.* wanting teeth.  
 TOOTH'SOME, *a.* pleasing to the taste.  
 TOOTH'ACHE, *n.* pain in the teeth.

*Top*—TOP.

- TOP, *n.* the highest part of anything. | TOP'KNOT, *n.* a knot worn on the top of the head.  
 TOP'MOST, *a.* highest. | TOP'SAIL, *n.* the highest sail.  
 TOP'PLE, *v.* to fall forward; to tumble down. | TOPSY-TUR'VY, *ad.* (*tops*, or heads in the turf,) with the bottom upward.  
 TOP'HEAVY, *a.* having the top too heavy.

*Tealtian*—to TOTTER; to TILT.

- TOT'TER, *v.* to shake so as to threaten a fall. | TILT, *v.* to incline; to raise one end.  
 TOT'TERING, *p. a.* shaking as if ready to fall. | TILT, *v.* to raise and point, as a weapon.

*Toh*—TOUGH.

- TOUGH, *a.* flexible without being brittle; strong. | TOUGH'LY, *ad.* in a tough manner.  
 TOUGH'EN, *v.* to make or grow tough. | TOUGH'NESS, *n.* the quality of being tough.

*Tor*—a ROCK; a PEAK; a TOWER.

- TOW'ER, *n.* a lofty, narrow building. | TOW'ER, *v.* to rise or fly high.

*Tun*—a PLACE FENCED ROUND. From *Tynan*—to HEDGE IN; to INCLOSE.

- TOWN, *n.* a large collection of houses. | TOWN'SHIP, *n.* the district belonging to a town.  
 TOWNS'MAN, *n.* an inhabitant of a town.

*Treppe*—TRAP.

- TRAP, *n.* an instrument for catching vermin or game; an ambush. | TRAP'STICK, *n.* a stick for playing at trap.  
 TRAP'DOOR, *n.* a door in a floor. | ENTRAP', *v.* to catch in a trap.

*Trahtian*—to TREAT.

- TREAT, *v.* to behave to; to use. | TREAT'ISE, *n.* a discourse.  
 TREAT, *n.* an entertainment. | TREAT'MENT, *n.* management.  
 TREAT'Y, *n.* negotiation; usage.

L. *Tres*, THREE, and A.-S. *steal*, STALL, TRESTLE.

- TRES'TLE, *n.* the frame of a table; a three-legged stool.

*Trifelan*—to REDUCE TO MINUTE PARTS.

- TRI'FLE, *v.* to act or talk with levity. | TRI'FLE, *n.* any thing of very little importance.  
 TRI'FLER, *n.* one who trifles. | TRI'FLING, *a.* being of little value.

*Tredan*—to TREAD.

TREAD, *v.* to set the foot.  
TREAD, *n.* a step.

TREAD'LE, *n.* the part of a machine which is moved by the foot.

*Trum*—FIRM; SOUND. *Trymian*—to PREPARE; to MAKE STRONG.

TRIM, *a.* of orderly form or shape; neat.  
TRIM, *n.* dress; condition of a vessel.  
TRIM, *v.* to set or put in order.

TRIM'LY, *ad.* neatly; nicely.  
TRIM'MING, *n.* ornamental appendages.

*Treowe, treowian*—to TRUST; to CONFIDE IN; TRUE.

TRUE, *a.* conformable to fact.  
TRUE'NESS, *n.* sincerely; reality.  
TRUE'ISM, *n.* a self-evident truth.  
TRU'LY, *ad.* according to truth.  
TRUTH, *n.* true state of facts or things.  
TRUTH'FUL, *a.* full of truth.  
TRUTH'LESS, *a.* wanting truth.  
TRUE'BORN, *a.* of genuine birth.  
TRUE'HEARTED, *a.* honest; faithful.  
TROTH, *n.* truth; belief; fidelity.  
TROW, *v.* to think; to believe.  
TRUCE, *n.* a temporary peace.  
TRUST, *n.* confidence; reliance on another.

TRUE'PENNY, *n.* an honest fellow.  
TRUST, *v.* to rely on; to commit to the care of.  
TRUSTEE', *n.* one intrusted with anything.  
TRUST'LESS, *a.* not worthy of trust.  
TRUST'Y, *a.* that may be trusted; honest.  
TRUST'INESS, *n.* honesty.  
MISTRUST', *v.* to suspect; to doubt.  
MISTRUST', *n.* want of confidence.  
MISTRUST'FUL, *a.* doubting.  
MISTRUST'LESS, *a.* unsuspecting.  
TRYST, *n.* an appointment to meet.

*Trendel*—a SPHERE; a CIRCLE; ANYTHING TURNED.

TREND, *v.* to turn; to diverge.  
TREND'ING, *n.* a particular direction.  
TRUN'DLE, *v.* to roll along, as a bowl or hoop.

TRUN'DLE, *n.* any round rolling thing.  
TRUN'DLE-BED, *n.* a low bed that runs on wheels under a higher bed.

*Twes-dæg*, from *tig* or *tuisco*—the SAXON MARS, or GOD OF WAR, and *dæg*—a DAY.

TUES'DAY, *n.* the third day of the week.

*Tumbian*—to TUMBLE; to DANCE; TUMBLE.

TUM'BLE, *v.* to fall; to roll about.

TUM'BLER, *n.* a drinking glass.

NOTE.—TUMBLER, so called because originally it had a pointed base, and could not be set down with any liquor in it.

*Tunne*—a BUTT; a TUB; a VAT.

TUN, *n.* a large cask.  
TUN'NEL, *n.* a conical vessel with a tube for conveying liquids into casks, bottles, etc.

TUN'NEL, *n.* an arched way under ground.  
TON, *n.* a weight of 20 cwt.  
TON'NAGE, *n.* weight; duty by the ton.

*Turf*—SOD.

TURF, *n.* a thin layer of soil held together by the roots of grass.

TURF, *n.* a race course.  
TURF'Y, *a.* like turf.

*Tyrnan, turnan—to TURN.*TURN, *v.* to move round; to revolve.TURN'ER, *n.* one who turns.TURN'PIKE, *n.* a gate across a road.TURN'STILE, *n.* a turnpike in a foot-path.OVERTURN', *v.* to throw down.*Tux—a TOOTH.*TUSK, *n.* a long pointed tooth.TUSH, *n.* a tooth of a horse.*Twædding—a FLATTERING; TWADDLE.*TWAD'DLE, *n.* unmeaning talk; non-sense.TWAD'DLE, *v.* to talk idly.*Twelf—TWELVE.*TWELVE, *a.* ten and two.TWELFTH'TIDE, *n.* twelfth day after Christmas.*Twentig, from twend, Two, and tig, TEN—TWENTY.*TWE'NTY, *a.* twice ten.TWE'NTIETH, *a.* the ordinal of twenty.*Tweon-leoht. Tweon—DOUBT, and leoht—LIGHT; DOUBTFUL LIGHT.*TWI'LIGHT, *n.* the faint light before sunrise and after sunset.*Twin—THREAD. Twinan—to TWINE, from Two.*TWINE, *v.* to twist so as to form one body out of two or more.ENTWINE, *v.* to twist or wreath round.TWIN, *n.* one of two produced at a birth.

NOTE.—THREAD or TWINE has two or more fibers or strands twisted round each other.

*Twiccian—to TWITCH; to PULL; to CATCH.*TWINGE, *v.* to torment with sudden sharp pain.TWITCH, *v.* to pull with a sudden jerk.TWITCH, *n.* a sudden pull.*Twincian—to TWINKLE; to GLITTER.*TWIN'KLE, *v.* to shine with a quivering light.TWINK'LING, *n.* a moment; an instant.*Getwysan—to TWIST.*TWIST, *v.* to unite by winding one thing round another.ENTWIST', *v.* to wreath round.*Edwitan. Ed—AGAIN, and witan—to BLAME; to TWIT.*TWIT, *v.* to tease by telling faults.TWIT'TINGLY, *ad.* so as to upbraid.*Twa, twi—Two.*Two, *a.* one and one.TWICE, *ad.* two times.Two'FOLD, *a.* double.

*Oga*—GREAT FEAR; DREAD.

UG'LY, *a.* offensive to the sight. | UG'LINESS, *n.* total want of beauty.

*Uncuth.* *Un*—NOT, and *cuth*—KNOWN.

UNCOUTH', *a.* not known; awkward; | UNCOUTH'LY, *ad.* awkwardly.  
clumsy.

*Under*—UNDER.

UN'DER, *prep.* beneath; below. | UN'DERLING, *n.* an inferior agent.  
UN'DERMOST, *a.* lowest in place.

*Under, standan*—UNDERSTAND.

UNDERSTAND', *v.* to know the mean- | UNDERSTAND'ING, *n.* the capacity of  
ing of. | knowing.

*Up*—UP.

UP, *ad.* aloft; on high. | UP'BRAID, *v.* (*gebrædan*, to en-  
UP, *prep.* from a lower to a higher | large,) to charge contemptuously  
place. | with something disgraceful.  
UP'FER, *a.* higher in place. | UPBRAID'ING, *n.* the act of reproach-  
UP'WARD, *a.* directed to a higher place. | ing.

*Wadan*—to WADE.

WADE, *v.* to walk through water. | WAD'DLE, *v.* to move from side to  
side in walking.

*Wægan*—to DECEIVE; to FALSIFY; to CHEAT.

WAG, *n.* one who plays merry, frolic- | WAG'GERY, *n.* mischievous merriment.  
some tricks. | WAG'GISH, *a.* frolicsome.

NOTE.—WAG, to move from side to side, comes from the A.-S. (*wagian*, to move to and fro.)

*Wægen*—WAGON.

WAG'ON, *n.* a vehicle with four | WAG'ONER, *n.* one who drives a  
wheels. | wagon.

*Wealcan*; *p. weolc*—to ROLL; to TUMBLE.

WALK, *v.* to move with moderate steps. | WALK'ER, *n.* one who walks.

*Wann*—PALE; LIVID. From *Wanian*—to DECREASE; to WANE.

WAN, *a.* pale; having a sickly hue. | WANT, *v.* not to have; to lack.  
WAN'NESS, *n.* paleness. | WANT, *n.* need; necessity.  
WANE, *v.* to decrease; to decline. | WANT'ING, *a.* deficient; lacking.  
WANT'LESS, *a.* abundant; fruitful.

NOTE.—WANED, WAN'D, WANT, past participle of WANE.

*Weard, weardes*—TOWARDS.

WARD, *a.* suffix signifying direction | FRO'WARD, *a.* perverse; peevish.  
to or from. | FRO'WARDNESS, *n.* perverseness.

*Weall*—a SHORE; a BANK.

WALL, *n.* a work of stone or brick | WALL'FRUIT, *n.* fruit raised against  
erected as a division or defence. | a wall.  
WALL'EYED, *a.* having white eyes.

*Wandrian*—to WANDER.

WAN'DER, *v.* to ramble here and there. | WAN'DERER, *n.* one who wanders.  
WAN'DERING, *n.* the act of roving.

*Uuerre, wær*—WAR.

WAR, *n.* a public contest carried on | WAR'LIKE, *a.* relating to war; martial.  
by force. | WAR'RIOR, *n.* a soldier.  
WAR'FARE, *n.* state of war; military | WAR'PROOF, *a.* able to resist a war-  
service. | like attack.  
WAR'WORN, *a.* worn with war.

*Weard*—a GUARD; WATCH; VIGILANCE.

WARD, *v.* to guard; to watch; to | WAR'DEN, *n.* a keeper.  
defend. | WAR'DER, *n.* a keeper; a guard.  
WARD, *n.* a division of a town; one | WAR'DROBE, *n.* a place where clothes  
under a guardian. | are kept.  
WARD'SHIP, *n.* guardianship.

*Ware*, from *waru*—MERCHANDISE.

WARE, *pl.* WARES, *n.* goods; mer- | WARE'HOUSE, *n.* a store-house for  
chandise. | merchandise.  
WARE'HOUSING, *n.* the act of depositing goods in a warehouse.

*War*, from *wær*—WARY; CAUTIOUS; PROVIDENT. *Warian*—to BE-WARE; to GUARD. *Warnian*—to DEFEND.

WARE, *a.* cautious; *v.* to take heed. | WARN, *v.* to inform previously.  
WARE'LESS, *a.* incautious. | WARN'ING, *n.* previous notice.  
WARE'LY, *ad.* cautiously. | WAR'RANT, *v.* to authorize; to justify.  
WA'RY, *a.* cautious; prudent. | WAR'RANT, *n.* authority; commission.  
WAR'ILY, *ad.* cautiously; prudently. | WAR'RANTABLE, *a.* justifiable.  
WAR'INESS, *n.* caution; prudence. | WAR'RANTY, *n.* promise; security.  
BEWARE, *v.* to regard with caution. | WAR'REN, *n.* (*warian*), a park, or  
AWARE, *a.* apprised; conscious. | inclosure for rabbits.  
WAR'RENER, *n.* the keeper of a warren.

NOTE.—At present WARE is used only in composition.

*Warm*—WARM.

WARM, *a.* heated in a moderate degree. | WARM'LY, *ad.* with moderate heat.  
WARMTH, *n.* moderate or gentle heat. | WARM'NESS, *n.* moderate heat.

*Waescan, wacsan*—to WASH.

WASH, *v.* to cleanse with water. | WASH'ER, one who washes.  
SWASH, *n.* impulse of water flowing with violence.

*Weorpan, wurpan*—to THROW; to CAST; to WARP.

WARP, *v.* to turn or twist out of shape.  
WARP, *n.* the threads which are extended lengthwise in anything woven.

WARP, *v.* to move a vessel by means of a rope made fast to some fixed object.

WARP'ING, *n.* the act of turning aside.

*Wæsp, wesp*—a WASP.

WASP, *n.* a stinging insect.

WASP'ISH, *a.* peevish; petulant; having a slender shape.

WASP'ISHLY, *ad.* peevishly; snappishly.

*Westan*—to WASTE; to LAY WASTE; to RAVAGE.

WASTE, *n.* to diminish; to squander.

WASTE'FUL, *a.* destructive; prodigal.

WASTE'FULLY, *ad.* in a lavish manner.

WASTE'THRIFT, *n.* a spendthrift.

*Wacian*—to WAKE; to AROUSE.

WAKE, *v.* to rouse from sleep.

WAKE'FUL, *a.* not sleeping; watchful.

WAK'EN, *n.* to rouse from sleep.

WAK'ING, *ppr.* being awake; rousing from sleep.

AWAKE, *v.* to rouse from sleep.

AWAKE, *a.* not sleeping.

WATCH, *v.* to be awake; to keep guard.

WATCH'ER, *n.* one who watches.

WATCH'FUL, *a.* vigilant; attentive.

WATCH'ING, *ppr.* carefully observing.

WATCH'HOUSE, *n.* a house where a guard is placed.

WATCH'MAN, *n.* a man who keeps watch.

WATCH'WORD, *n.* the word given to sentinels to know their friends.

*Wæter*—WATER. *Wæt, hwet*—WET.

WA'TER, *n.* a well known fluid.

WA'TERING, *ppr.* supplying with water.

WA'TERISH, *a.* resembling water; moist.

WA'TERY, *a.* like water.

WET, *a.* containing water; moist.

WET'NESS, *n.* the state of being wet.

WHET, *v.* to stimulate; to incite; to excite.

WHET,\* *v.* to rub for the purpose of sharpening.

WHET'STONE, *n.* a stone for sharpening.

\* WHET, because while rubbing the stone is kept wet.

*Wæg*—a WAVE. *Wagian*—to WAG; to MOVE TO AND FRO.

WAVE, *n.* a moving swell of water.

WAVE, *v.* to undulate; to brandish; to put off.

WAVE'LESS, *a.* without waves; smooth.

WA'VE, *v.* to fluctuate.

WA'VING, *ppr.* moving to and fro.

WA'VY, *a.* rising in waves.

WAG, *n.* a road; a passage.

WAFT, *v.* to convey through the water or air.

WAY'LESS, *a.* having no road.

WAY'FARER, *n.* a traveler.

WAY'LAY, *v.* to beset by ambush.

WAY'WARD, *a.* liking his own way.

WAY'WARDNESS, *n.* perverseness.

WAG, *v.* to move from side to side.

WAG'GLE, *v.* to move from side to side.

*Wodnesdæg.* *Wodnes*, of *Woden*—the GOD OF WAR, and *dæg*—DAY.

WEDNES'DAY, *n.* the fourth day of the week.



**Wac**—INFIRM; WEAK.**WEAK**, *a.* feeble; not strong; infirm.**WEAK'EN**, *v.* to make weak.**WEAK'SIDE**, *n.* a foible; a failing.**WEAK'LY**, *ad.* feebly; faintly.**WEAK'NESS**, *n.* want of strength.**Weax**, from *wac*—PLIABLE.**WAX**, *n.* (*weax*), a tenacious substance formed by bees.**WAX'EN**, *a.* made of wax.**WAX'Y**, *a.* resembling wax.**WAX'WORK**, *n.* a figure made of wax.**WAX**, *v.* (*weaxan*), to grow; to increase.

NOTE.—**WAX**, to grow, to increase, comes from the A.-S. (*weax*, the substance of which honeycomb is formed.) Bees are constantly adding to their store of honeycomb, thereby causing it to grow, to increase.

**Werian**—to WEAR. From *wer*—a GUARD; a PROTECTION.**WEAR**, *v.* to waste by use or time; to carry on the body.**WEAR'ING**, *ppr.* bearing on the person.**WEAR'ER**, *n.* one who wears.**WEAR**, *n.* (*wær*), an enclosure; a fish pond; a dam to raise water.**Werig**—FATIGUED; DEPRESSED. **Werian**—to WEARY; to TEASE; to HARASS.**WEA'RY**, *a.* tired; fatigued.**WEA'RIED**, *p. a.* tired; fatigued.**WEA'RISOME**, *a.* causing weariness; tedious.**WEA'RINESS**, *n.* state of being weary.**WEA'RISOMENESS**, *n.* tediousness.**WOR'RY**, *v.* to tease; to trouble.**WOR'RY**, *n.* trouble; perplexity.**Wefan**—to WEAWE. **Wæb**—WEB.**WEAVE**, *v.* to unite threads so as to form cloth.**WEAVER**, *n.* one who weaves.**WEB**, *n.* any thing woven.**WEBBED**, *a.* joined by a membrane.**WEB'FOOT**, *a.* having the toes connected by a membrane.**WOOF**, *n.* the threads which cross the warp.**WEFT**, *n.* the threads which cross the warp.**WARP**, *n.* (*wearp*), the threads which are extended lengthwise in a loom.**Weddian**—to COVENANT; to PROMISE; to PLEDGE.**WED**, *v.* to marry; to unite.**WED'DED**, *a.* closely attached.**WED'DING**, *n.* marriage; nuptials.**WED'LOCK**, *n.* marriage; matrimony.**Weod**—WEED.**WEED**, *n.* any useless or troublesome plant.**WEED'ER**, *n.* one who weeds.**WEED'LESS**, *a.* free from weeds.**WEED'Y**, *a.* abounding with weeds.

NOTE.—**WEEDS**, a widow's mourning dress, comes from the A.-S. (*wed*, a garment, clothing.)

**Weoc**—WEEK.**WEEK**, *n.* the space of seven days.**WEEK'LY**, *a.* done once a week.**WEEK'DAY**, *n.* any day except the Sabbath.

*Wenan*—to THINK, SUPPOSE or HOPE; to WEEN.

WEEN, <i>v.</i> to think; to imagine; to fancy.	OVERWEEN'ING, <i>ppr. a.</i> arrogant; conceited.
OVERWEEN', <i>v.</i> to think too highly.	OVERWEEN'INGLY, <i>ad.</i> with arrogance.

*Wepan*—to CRY OUT; to WEEP.

WEEP, <i>v.</i> to shed or drop tears.	WEEP'ER, <i>n.</i> one who weeps.
WEEP'INGLY, <i>ad.</i> in tears.	

*Wegan*—to BEAR; to CARRY; to WEIGH. *Weg*—a BALANCE.

WEIGH, <i>v.</i> to examine by the balance.	WEIGHT'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no weight; light.
WEIGH'ER, <i>n.</i> one who weighs.	WEIGHT'Y, <i>a.</i> heavy; important.
WEIGHT, <i>n.</i> ( <i>wiht</i> ,) quantity ascertained by the balance.	WEIGHT'ILY, <i>ad.</i> heavily; with force.
WEIGHT'INESS, <i>n.</i> heaviness.	

*Wel*—WELL.

WELL, <i>a.</i> being in health.	WEAL, <i>n.</i> ( <i>wela</i> ,) happiness; prosperity.
WELL, <i>ad.</i> not ill; properly.	WEALTH, <i>n.</i> ( <i>welig</i> ,) riches; opulence.
WELL-BEING, <i>n.</i> happiness.	WEALTH'ILY, <i>ad.</i> richly.
WELL'BRED, <i>a.</i> elegant in manners; polite.	WELCOME, <i>n.</i> ( <i>wilcuma</i> , a good comer,) kind reception.

NOTE.—WELL, a deep, narrow pit dug for the purpose of obtaining water, comes from the A.-S. (*wyl*, a spring; from *weallan*, to boil up.)

*Wæltan*—to ROLL; WELT.

WELT, <i>n.</i> the edge of a garment turned over and sewed together.	WEL'TER, <i>v.</i> to roll or wallow in some foul matter.
WELT, <i>v.</i> to sew on a border.	WEL'TERING, <i>ppr.</i> rolling; wallowing.

*Wend*—a TURN; a CHANGE. *Wendan*—to Go; to COME.

WEND, <i>v.</i> to go; to pass; to move.	WENT, <i>pret.</i> of go; did go.
------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

NOTE.—It will be observed that WENT, now used as the preterit of the verb Go, has nothing at all to do with the verb Go, but belongs to the verb WEND.

*West*—WEST.

WEST, <i>n.</i> the region where the sun sets.	WEST'ERLY, <i>a.</i> towards the west.
	WEST'ERN, <i>a.</i> being in the west.
WEST'WARD, <i>ad.</i> towards the west.	

*Hwæl*—WHALE.

WHALE, <i>n.</i> a large animal.	WHALE'BONE, <i>n.</i> an elastic substance from the upper jaw of the whale.
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

*Ahwylfan*—to OVERWHELM.

WHELM, <i>v.</i> to cover completely.	OVERWHELM, <i>v.</i> to crush underneath.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Hwær*—WHERE.WHERE, *ad.* at what place.WHEREABOUTS, *ad.* near what or which place.WHEREAS, *ad.* when on the contrary.WHEREFORE, *ad.* for which reason.*Wæflan*—to BABBLE; to WHIFFLE.WHIFFLE, *v.* to turn or change with every wind.WHIFF, *n.* a slight blast; a puff.WHIFFLE-TREE, *n.* a short bar to which the traces of a horse are fastened.

NOTE.—WHIFFLE-TREE, sometimes, but erroneously, written WHIPPLE-TREE, gets its name from its constant change of position caused by the onward motion of the horse. See WHIP.

*Hwil*—WHILE.WHILE, *n.* space of time.WHILE, *ad.* during the time that.WHILE, *v.* to draw out; to spend, as time.*Wanian*—to DEPLORE; LAMENT; BEWAIL.WHINE, *v.* to lament with a plaintive noise.WHINE, *n.* a drawing cry.WHIN'ING, *n.* complaining in drawing, plaintive tones.*Hweopan*—to WHIP.WHIP, *v.* to strike with a lash.WHIP'PING, *n.* correction with a lash.WHIP'HAND, *n.* advantage over.WHIP'STOCK, *n.* the handle of a whip.*Hwyrfan*—to WHIRL; to TURN.WHIRL, *v.* to turn round rapidly.WHIRL'ING, *n.* a toy which turns round.WHIRL'POOL, *n.* water moving circularly.WHIRL'WIND, *n.* a revolving column of air.*Hwisprian*—to WHISPER.WHIS'PER, *v.* to speak with the breath not made vocal.WHIS'PERER, *n.* one who whispers.*Hwistlan*—to WHISTLE.WHIS'TLE, *v.* to form a kind of musical sound by the breath.WHIS'TLER, *n.* one who whistles.*Wiht*—a CREATURE; a THING; WHIT.WHIT, *n.* a point; a tittle; a very small part.WIGHT, *n.* a being; a person.*Hwit*—WHITE. *Hwitel*—to MAKE WHITE.WHITE, *a.* having the color of snow.WHIT'EN, *v.* to make or become white.WHITE'NESS, *n.* the state of being white.WHIT'ISH, *a.* somewhat white.WHIT'TLE, *n.* (*hwitel*, to make white,) a knife; a white cloak.WHIT'TLE, *v.* to cut with a knife.

NOTE.—To *whittle sticks*, to cut off the bark with a knife, to make them white.

**Hwa—WHO.**

<b>WHO</b> , <i>pro.</i> relating to persons.		<b>WHOM</b> , <i>pro.</i> the objective case of
<b>WHOEVER</b> , <i>pro.</i> any person whatever.		who.

**Wicca—an ENCHANTER; WICKED.**

<b>WICK'ED</b> , <i>a.</i> morally bad; vicious.		<b>WICK'EDNESS</b> , <i>n.</i> vice; sin; guilt.
<b>WICK'EDLY</b> , <i>ad.</i> viciously.		

NOTE.—**WICCIAN**, to bewitch, is adopted by **TOOKE**, who remarks that "all atrocious crimes were attributed by our ancestors to enchantment, sorcery, and *witchcraft*."

**Wid—WIDE.**

<b>WIDE</b> , <i>a.</i> extended far each way.		<b>WID'EN</b> , <i>v.</i> to make or grow wide.
<b>WIDE'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> with great extent; far.		<b>WIDE'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> breadth.
<b>WIDTH</b> , <i>n.</i> extent from side to side.		

**Wealdan—to GOVERN; WIELD.**

<b>WIELD</b> , <i>v.</i> to use with full command		<b>WIELD'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> manageable.
or power.		

**Wif—WIFE.**

<b>WIFE</b> , <i>n.</i> a woman who is united to		<b>WIFE'HOOD</b> , <i>n.</i> the state of a wife.
a man in marriage.		<b>WIFE'LESS</b> , <i>a.</i> without a wife.
<b>WIFE'LY</b> , <i>a.</i> becoming a wife.		

**Wild—WILD.**

<b>WILD</b> , <i>a.</i> not tame; desert; disorderly.		<b>WILD'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> state of being wild.
<b>WILD'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> in a wild manner.		<b>WIL'DER</b> , <i>v.</i> to lose the way; to puzzle.
		<b>WIL'DERNESS</b> , <i>n.</i> an uncultivated tract.
<b>BEWIL'DER</b> , <i>v.</i> to perplex; to confound.		

**Willā—WILL.**

<b>WILL</b> , <i>n.</i> the power of mind by which		<b>WILL'FULLY</b> , <i>ad.</i> stubbornly.
we choose to do or forbear.		<b>WILL'ING</b> , <i>a.</i> desirous; ready.
<b>WILL</b> , <i>v.</i> to determine.		<b>WILL'INGLY</b> , <i>ad.</i> with free will.
<b>WILL'FUL</b> , <i>a.</i> stubborn; perverse.		<b>WILL'INGNESS</b> , <i>n.</i> ready compliance.

**Winnan—to STRUGGLE; to WIN.**

<b>WIN</b> , <i>v.</i> to gain in a contest.		<b>WIN'NING</b> , <i>p. a.</i> attractive; charming.
----------------------------------------------	--	------------------------------------------------------

**Windan—to WIND.**

<b>WIND</b> , <i>v.</i> to turn round; to twist; to blow.		<b>WIND'LESS</b> , <i>n.</i> ( <i>lace</i> , a cord,) a machine for raising weights.
<b>WIND'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> a turning.		

**Wincian—to BEND ONE'S SELF; to NOD; to WINK.**

<b>WINK</b> , <i>v.</i> to close and open the eye-lids.		<b>WINK'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> a rapid and repeated movement of the eyelids.
---------------------------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

NOTE.—It is probable that **WING** and **WINK** may be the same word differently applied—as *wings* and *eyelids* have somewhat similar motions.

**Wind—WIND.**

WIND, <i>n.</i> air in motion.	WIND'PIPE, <i>n.</i> the passage for the breath.
WIND'Y, <i>a.</i> consisting of wind.	WIND'WARD, <i>n.</i> the point from which the wind blows.
WIND'INESS, <i>n.</i> state of being windy.	WIN'DOW, <i>n.</i> ( <i>door</i> ), an aperture for the admission of light and wind.
WIND'FALL, <i>n.</i> fruit blown from a tree; an unexpected benefit.	WIN'TER, <i>n.</i> the cold season of the year.*
WIND'MILL, <i>n.</i> a mill turned by the wind.	WIND'ROW, <i>n.</i> grass laid in rows for drying.
WIN'NOW, <i>v.</i> ( <i>windwian</i> , to wind,) to separate grain from chaff by the wind.	

NOTE.—From German *wehen*, to blow; *part. wehend*, blowing, contracted WIND. The primary sense is, to move, flow, rush or drive along.

\* SKINNER and others think it is so called because it is the *windy* season of the year.

**Gehwing—a SIDE; a CORNER.**

WING, <i>n.</i> the limb of a bird by which it flies.	WING'LESS, <i>a.</i> not having wings.
-------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

**Witan—to WIST; to KNOW.**

WIT, <i>v.</i> to know, or to be known;	WIST'FULLY, <i>ad.</i> attentively.
TO-WIT, <i>ad.</i> namely.	WIS'DOM, <i>n.</i> ( <i>wis</i> , wise, and <i>dom</i> , judgment,) knowledge rightly used.
WIT'TINGLY, <i>ad.</i> knowingly; by design.	WISELY, <i>ad.</i> judiciously.
WIS, <i>v.</i> to think; to know; to wit.	WISE'ACRE, <i>n.</i> (Ger. <i>sagen</i> , to say,) a simpleton; a dunce.
WIST, <i>pret. of wis</i> , thought; knew.	WIT'NESS, <i>n.</i> one who sees or knows personally.
WIST'FUL, <i>a.</i> full of thought; desirous; wishful.	WIZ'ARD, <i>n.</i> a conjurer; a sorcerer.
WISE, <i>a.</i> ( <i>wis</i> ), having knowledge; making a right use of knowledge.	WOT, <i>v.</i> to know.

**Wit, or ge-wit—WIT.**

WIT, <i>n.</i> intellect; the power of associating ideas in new and unexpected relations.	WIT'TICISM, <i>n.</i> an attempt at wit.
WIT'LESS, <i>n.</i> wanting understanding.	WIT'TY, <i>a.</i> full of wit; ingenious.
WIT'LESSLY, <i>ad.</i> without judgment.	WIT'TILY, <i>ad.</i> with wit; ingeniously.
WIT'LING, <i>n.</i> pretender to wit.	WIT'TINESS, <i>n.</i> the quality of being witty.

**Withan—to JOIN.****Wyrthan—to BE.**

WITH, <i>prep.</i> by; noting cause or means.	WITHDRAW', <i>v.</i> ( <i>dragan</i> ), to take back or away.
WITHAL', <i>ad.</i> along with the rest; likewise.	WITHHOLD', <i>v.</i> ( <i>healdan</i> ), to hold back.
WITHIN', <i>prep.</i> in the inner part.	WITHSTAND', <i>v.</i> ( <i>standan</i> ), to oppose; to resist.
WITHOUT', <i>prep.</i> not with or by.	
WITHE, <i>n.</i> ( <i>withig</i> ), a twig used for a band, or to tie with.	

NOTE.—WITH has descended to us from two different A.-S. verbs, viz. : (*withan*, to join, and *weorðan*, *wyrthan*, to be.) From the latter we have the compounds *within* and *without*; i. e., be in, be out.

**Wa—Woe.**

WOE, <i>n.</i> grief; sorrow; misery.	WO'FULLY, <i>ad.</i> sorrowfully.
WO'FUL, <i>a.</i> sorrowful; wretched.	WO'FULNESS, <i>n.</i> misery; calamity.
WOE'BEGONE, <i>a.</i> far gone in woe.	

**Wulf—Wolf.**

WOLF, <i>n.</i> a beast of prey.	WOLF'ISH, <i>a.</i> like a wolf; savage.
----------------------------------	------------------------------------------

**Wifman—Woman.**

WOM'AN, <i>n.</i> the female of the human race.	WOM'ANISH, <i>a.</i> suitable to a woman.
	WOM'ANLY, <i>a.</i> becoming a woman.
WOM'ANKIND, <i>n.</i> the female sex.	

NOTE.—MAN is a general term to include both sexes, and the specific name WIFMAN is given to the female, from her employment at the woof.

**Wunian—Wox.**

WON, <i>v.</i> to dwell; to have abode.	WONT, <i>n.</i> custom; habit; practice.
WONT'ED, <i>a.</i> accustomed; usual.	

**Wunder—Wonder.**

WON'DER, <i>n.</i> the emotion excited by anything strange and inexplicable.	WON'DERFULLY, <i>ad.</i> in a wonderful manner.
WON'DERFUL, <i>a.</i> astonishing.	WON'DROUS, <i>a.</i> marvellous.

**Wogan—to Woo.**

WOO, <i>v.</i> to solicit in love; to court.	WOO'ER, <i>n.</i> one who courts a woman.
----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

**Wudu—a Wood.**

WOOD, <i>n.</i> a large collection of trees; the substance of trees.	WOOD'LAND, <i>n.</i> ground covered with woods.
WOOD'ED, <i>a.</i> covered with wood.	WOOD'MAN, <i>n.</i> one who cuts down timber.
WOOD'EN, <i>a.</i> made of wood.	
WOOD'Y, <i>a.</i> abounding with wood.	

**Wull—Wool.**

WOOL, <i>n.</i> the soft hair which grows on sheep.	WOOL'LEN, <i>a.</i> made of wool.
	WOOL'LY, <i>a.</i> consisting of wool.

**Word—Word.**

WORD, <i>n.</i> an articulate sound which conveys an idea.	WORD'LESS, <i>a.</i> without words; silent.
	WORD'Y, <i>a.</i> full of words.
WORD'ILY, <i>ad.</i> with many words.	

**Woruld—World.**

WORLD, <i>n.</i> the whole system of created things.	WORLD'LING, <i>n.</i> one devoted to this world.
WORLD'LY, <i>a.</i> relating to this world.	

*Weorcan*—to WORK; to LABOR.

WORK, <i>v.</i> to labor; to act.	WORK'MANLY, <i>a.</i> skillful.
WORK, <i>n.</i> labor; employment.	WORK'MANSHIP, <i>n.</i> manufacture.
WORK'ER, <i>n.</i> one who works.	WORK'SHOP, <i>n.</i> the place where work is done.
WORK'MAN, <i>n.</i> a laborer.	WRIGHT, <i>n.</i> ( <i>wyrhta</i> ), an artificer.
WORK'MANLIKE, <i>a.</i> well performed.	WROUGHT, <i>pp.</i> performed by work.

*Wurm*—WORM.

WORM, <i>n.</i> a reptile; anything spiral.	WORM'Y, <i>a.</i> full of worms.
WORM, <i>v.</i> to worm slowly and secretly.	WORM'EATEN, <i>a.</i> gnawed by worms.
	WORM'WOOD, <i>n.</i> a plant.

*Wyrse*—WORSE.

WORSE, <i>a.</i> more evil; more hurtful.	WORST, <i>a.</i> bad in the highest degree.
-------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

*Weorth*—WORTH.

WORTH, <i>n.</i> value; price.	WOR'SHIP, <i>v.</i> to adore; to honor.
WORTH'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no worth or value.	WOR'SHIPER, <i>n.</i> one who worships.
WOR'THY, <i>a.</i> deserving; valuable.	WOR'SHIP, <i>n.</i> ( <i>worth</i> and <i>ship</i> ), dignity; honor.
WOR'THINESS, <i>n.</i> merit; excellence.	

*Wund*—WOUND.

WOUND, <i>n.</i> a hurt given by violence.	WOUND'LESS, <i>a.</i> free from hurt or injury.
--------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

*Hweorfan*—to TURN.

WRAP, <i>v.</i> to roll together; to inclose.	WRAP'PER, <i>n.</i> that in which a thing is wrapped.
-----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

*Wrath*—WRATH.

WRATH, <i>n.</i> violent anger; rage.	WRATH'LESS, <i>a.</i> free from anger.
WRATH'FUL, <i>a.</i> very angry; furious.	WRATH'Y, <i>a.</i> extremely angry.
WROTH, <i>a.</i> very angry.	

*Wreca*n—to WREAK.

WREAK, <i>v.</i> to do for a purpose of vengeance.	WREAK'FUL, <i>a.</i> revengeful; angry.
----------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

*Wræc*—an EXILE; a WRETCH; WRECK.

WRECK, <i>n.</i> destruction by sea.	WRETCH, <i>n.</i> a worthless creature.
WRECK, <i>v.</i> to drive against the shore and destroy.	WRETCH'ED, <i>a.</i> miserable; worthless.
	WRETCH'EDLY, <i>ad.</i> miserably.
WRETCH'EDNESS, <i>n.</i> misery; meanness.	

*Writan*—to WRITE. Gothic, *writa*, a letter.

WRITE, <i>v.</i> to express by letters.	WRIT'ER, <i>n.</i> one who writes.
WRIT, <i>n.</i> a judicial writing.	WRIT'ING, <i>n.</i> any thing written.

**Wringun**—to WRING; to TWIST.

**Wræstan**—to WRITHE; to TWIST.

WRING, *v.* to twist or turn around with violence.

WRING'ER, *n.* one who wrings.

WRAN'GLE, *v.* to dispute peevishly.

WRAN'GLE, *n.* a peevish dispute.

WRONG, *n.* a violation of right.

WRONG'FUL, *a.* injurious; unjust.

WRONG'LY, *ad.* unjustly; amiss.

WRENCH, *v.* to pull with a twist.

WRUNG, *ppr.* twisted.

WRIN'KLE, *n.* (*wrinkle*), a small ridge or furrow on any smooth surface.

WREATH, *n.* anything twisted; a garland.

WREATHE, *v.* to interweave; to twist.

WREATH'Y, *a.* twisted; curled.

WRITHE, *v.* to twist; to twist with agony.

WRY, *a.* twisted; crooked.

WRY'NESS, *n.* the state of being wry.

WREST, *v.* to twist by violence.

WRES'TLE, *v.* to strive who shall throw the other down.

WRES'TLER, *n.* one who wrestles.

WRES'TLING, *n.* contention.

WRIST, *n.* (from *wræstan*), the joint which unites the hand to the arm.

WRIST'BAND, *n.* the band that passes round the wrist.

**Gyard**—a STAFF; a ROD; YARD.

YARD, *n.* a measure of three feet.

**Geard**, (from *gyrdan*, to GIRD)—YARD.

YARD, *n.* a small piece of enclosed ground.

**Gear**—YEAR.

YEAR, *n.* the time in which the earth moves round the sun.

YEAR'LING, *n.* an animal a year old.

YEAR'LY, *a.* happening every year.

YORE, *ad.* in time past; long ago.

**Gearn**—DESIROUS; EAGER.

YEARN, *v.* to feel a strong desire.

YEARN'ING, *n.* emotion of tenderness or pity.

**Gelew**—YELLOW.

YEL'LOW, *a.* being of the color of gold.

YEL'LOWISH, *a.* somewhat yellow.

YELK, } *n.* the yellow part of an egg.  
YOLK, }

**Gemæne**—COMMON.

YEO'MAN, *n.* a man of small estate in land.

YEO'MANRY, *n.* the collective body of yeoman.

**Gyrstan**—YESTER.

YES'TER, *a.* last; last past.

YES'TERDAY, *n.* (*dæg*), the day last past.

**Gyldan**—to PAY; to RESTORE; to RENDER.

YIELD, *v.* to produce; to afford; to give up.

YIELD'ANCE, *n.* concession.

YIELD'ING, *n.* the act of giving up.

YIELD'INGLY, *ad.* with compliance.



*Eow, iu, iuch*—YOU.

YOU, *pro.* the nominative and objective plural of thou. | YOUR, *pro.* belonging to you.

*Geong*—YOUNG.

YOUNG, *a.* being in the first part of life. | YOUNG'ISH, *a.* somewhat young.

*Geoguth*—YOUTH.

YOUTH, <i>n.</i> the part of life which succeeds childhood.	YOUTH'FULNESS, <i>n.</i> state of being youthful.
YOUTH'FUL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to early life.	YOUTH'LY, <i>a.</i> young; early in life.
	YULE, <i>n.</i> ( <i>geol</i> ) Christmas.

## FRENCH ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

*Aboutir.* À—To, and *bout*—END.ABUT', *v.* to end at.BUTT, *n.* the larger and blunt end of a thing; one who is the object of jests.ABUT'MENT, *n.* that which receives the end of a thing.BUTT, *v.* to strike with the head or horns.BUTTE, *n.* an abrupt hill.NOTE.—BUTT, a large vessel or cask, comes from the A.-S. (*butte*.)*Accoutrer*—to DRESS. From *coudre*—to SEW.ACCOU'TRE, *v.* to dress; to equip.ACCOU'TREMENT, *n.* military dress and arms.*Ajourner.* À—To, and *jour*—DAY.ADJOURN', *v.* to put off to another day.ADJOURN'MENT, *n.* a putting off till another day.*Avant*—BEFORE.ADVANCE', *v.* to bring or put forward.ADVANCE'MENT, *n.* progress.ADVAN'TAGE, *n.* benefit; gain.ADVANTA'GEOUS, *a.* profitable.AVAUNT', *intj.* hence; begone.VANT'AGE, *n.* gain; profit.VAN, *n.* the front of an army.VAN'GUARD, *n.* the first line of an army.*Aviser*—to ADVISE; to PERCEIVE; to SEE.ADVISE', *v.* to counsel; to consult.ADVICE', *n.* counsel; instruction.ADVIS'ABLE, *a.* prudent; expedient.ADVIS'ER, *n.* one who advises.*Agreeer*—to CONCUR. From *a gre*—at WILL; at CONCORD.AGREE', *v.* to think or act in unison.AGREE'ABLE, *a.* suitable to; pleasing.AGREED', *p. a.* settled by consent.DISAGREE', *v.* to differ; to vary.*Alarme*, (Ital. *all'arm.*;)—to ARMS.ALARM', *n.* a cry or notice of danger.ALARM, *v.* to call to arms; to excite fear in.ALARM'ING, *p. a.* terrifying; giving alarm.ALARUM, *n.* same as alarm.*Alerte*—ALERT.ALERT', *a.* being on the lookout; nimble.ALERT'NESS, *n.* sprightliness.*Embuche*. From *en*—IN, and *bois*—a WOOD, or BUSHES.AM'BUSH, *n.* the place or act of lying in wait.AMBUSCADE', *n.* a station in which men lie to surprise others.

*Piece*—PIECE.

PIECE, *n.* a part; a fragment.  
PIECE, *v.* to mend; to patch.

PIECE'MEAL, *ad.* in or by pieces.  
APIECE, *ad.* to the part or share of each.

*Apprendre*—to LEARN.

APPRISE', *v.* to inform; to give notice.  
APPREHEND', *v.* to lay hold on.

APPREHEN'SION, *n.* seizure; intellect;  
fear.

APPREHEN'SIVE, *a.* quick to understand; fearful.

*Attacher*—to ATTACH.

ATTACH', *v.* to fasten; to tie; to join. | ATTACH'MENT, *n.* fondness; love.

*Befler*—to BEFOOL; to MOCK.

BAF'FLE, *v.* to elude by deceit or artifice. | BAF'FLER, *n.* one who baffles.

*Bailler*—to DELIVER; to GIVE.

BAIL, *v.* to release on security given for appearance in court.

BAIL, *n.* the handle of a pail, bucket, etc.

BAIL, *n.* the sum given for security.

BAIL'ABLE, *a.* that may be bailed.

BAIL, *v.* (*baille*, a tub or bucket,) to free from water.

BAIL'IFF, *n.* a law officer.

*Balle*—BALE.

BALE, *n.* a bundle, as of goods.

BALE, *v.* to make up in a bale or bundle.

*Balustre*—BALUSTER.

BAL'USTER, *n.* one of the supporters of a rail to a flight of stairs.

BAL'USTRADE, *n.* a row of balusters.  
BAL'USTERED, *p. a.* having balusters.

*Badiner*—to TRIFLE; to JOKE.

BAN'TER, *v.* to ridicule pleasantly.

BAN'TERING, *n.* raillery; jesting.

*Barre*—BAR.

BAR, *n.* an obstruction to hinder entrance; the tribunal of justice.

BARRICADE', *n.* an obstruction made in haste.

BAR'RIER, *n.* an obstruction.

BAR'RISTER, *n.* a counsellor at law.

*Baron*—BARON.

BAR'ON, *n.* a rank of nobility.

BAR'ONY, *n.* the lands of a baron.

BAR'ONESS, *n.* the wife of a baron.

BAR'ONET, *n.* the title next below a baron.

*Battre*—BATTER.

BAT'TER, *v.* to beat with repeated blows.

BAT'TER, *n.* a mixture beaten together.

BAT'TERY, *n.* act of battering; a place for cannon.

*Barguigner*—to HIGGLE.

BAR'GAIN, <i>n.</i> a contract or agree- ment.	BAR'GAINING, <i>n.</i> the act of making bargains.
---------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

*Bataille*—BATTLE.

BAT'TLE, <i>n.</i> a fight; a contest.	BATTAL'ION, <i>n.</i> a division of the army.
----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

*Beau*—FAIR; BEAUTIFUL.

BEAU, <i>n.</i> a man of dress; a fop.	BEAU'TY, <i>n.</i> that assemblage of graces which pleases the senses.
BEAU'TEOUS, <i>a.</i> fair; elegant.	
BEAU'TIFY, <i>v.</i> to make beautiful.	

*Bœuf*—a BULL; an OX, or a COW.

BEEF, <i>n.</i> the flesh of bulls, oxen, or cows.	BEEVES, <i>n.</i> oxen, etc., as fit for food.
-------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

*Biais*—ACROSS; ATHWART.

Br'AS, <i>n.</i> inclination; partiality.	Br'AS, <i>v.</i> to cause to incline to one side.
-------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

*Billet*—a BILL; a HANDBILL.

BIL'LET, <i>n.</i> an account of money due; a proposed law.	BIL'LET, <i>n.</i> a short letter.
	BILLET-DOUX, <i>n.</i> a love letter.
BIL'LET, <i>v.</i> to quarter soldiers by ticket.	

*Blaspheme*—BLAME.

BLAME, <i>v.</i> to charge with a fault.	BLAME'FUL, <i>a.</i> deserving blame.
BLAM'ABLE, <i>a.</i> faulty; culpable.	BLAME'LESS, <i>a.</i> without blame.

*Blanchir*—to MAKE WHITE; to GROW WHITE.

BLANCH, <i>v.</i> to whiten.	BLEACH, <i>v.</i> to shrink; to start back.
BLANK, <i>a.</i> white; without writing.	UNBLEACH'ED, <i>a.</i> not disgraced.

*Botte*—BOOT.

BOOT, *n.* a covering for the foot and leg.

NOTE.—BOOT, profit, advantage, comes from A.-S. (*bot*, compensation.)

*Bosse*—a HUMP or KNOB.

BOSS, <i>n.</i> a stud; a knob.	EMBOSS', <i>v.</i> to form with protuber- ances.
EMBOSS'MENT, <i>n.</i> raised work.	

NOTE.—BOSS, a superintendent, comes from the Dutch (*baas*, a master.)

*Branche*—BRANCH; BOUGH.

BRANCH, <i>n.</i> the shoot or bough of a tree.	BRANCH'LESS, <i>a.</i> without branches or boughs.
----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

*Brigade*—BRIGADE.

BRIGADE', <i>n.</i> a division of troops.	BRIGADIER', <i>n.</i> an army officer.
-------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

**Bribe**—a PIECE OF BREAD GIVEN TO A BEGGAR.

**BRIBE**, *n.* a reward given to corrupt the conduct. | **BRI'BERY**, *p.* the crime of giving or taking bribes.

**Brigue**—a LITTLE LOAF.

**BRICK**, *n.* a squared mass of clay burnt. | **BRICK'KILN**, *n.* a furnace for burning bricks.  
**BRICK'BAT**, *n.* a piece of brick.

**Brilliant**—SPARKLING. From **Briller**—to SHINE or SPARKLE.

**BRILL'IA NT**, *a.* shining; sparkling. | **BRILL'IA NT**, *n.* a diamond of the finest cut.  
**BRILL'IA NCY**, *n.* lustre; splendor.  
**BRILL'IA NTLY**, *ad.* splendidly.

**Brouille**—a BROIL. **Brouiller**—to EMBROIL.

**BROIL**, *n.* a noisy contention; a brawl. | **EMBROIL'**, *v.* to disturb; to confuse.

**Bruler**—to BURN.

**BROIL**, *v.* to cook by laying on the coals. | **BROILED**, *p. a.* cooked over the coals.

**Brunette, brun**—BROWN.

**BRUNETTE'**, *n.* a woman with a dark complexion.

**Brosse**—BRUSH.

**BRUSH**, *n.* an instrument for cleaning and sweeping. | **BRUSH**, *v.* to clean with a brush.

**Boucher**—BUTCHER.

**BUTCH'ER**, *n.* one who kills animals to sell their flesh. | **BUTCH'ER**, *n.* one who delights in slaughter.

**Bouteillier**—a BUTLER. From **Bouteille**—a BOTTLE.

**BUT'LER**, *n.* a servant who has charge of liquors.

**Cabane**—a CABIN; a COTTAGE.

**CAB'IN**, *n.* a small house or hut. | **CAB'INET**, *n.* a closet; a small room.  
**CAB'IN**, *n.* an apartment in a ship. | **CAB'INET**, *n.* the ministers of state.

**Caisse**—a BOX or CHEST.

**CASE**, *n.* a covering; a sheath. | **CAS'KET**, *n.* a small elegant box for jewels, etc.  
**CASE'HARDEN**, *v.* to harden on the outside. | **CASQUE**, *n.* a helmet; a case for the head.  
**CASE'KNIFE**, *n.* a large table knife. | **CASH**, *n.* money at command.  
**CASK**, *n.* a close vessel for containing liquors. | **CASHIER'**, *n.* one who has charge of money.

NOTE.—**CASHIER**, to dismiss from a post or office with reproach, comes from the Italian (*casare*, to annul, to break.)

*Cajoler*—CAJOLE.

CAJOLE', *v.* to delude by flattery. | CAJOL'ERY, *n.* flattery; deceit.

*Chauffer*—to WARM.

CHAFE, *v.* to warm by rubbing; to | CHAF'ING DISH, *n.* a portable warm-  
make angry; to wear by rubbing. | ing utensil.  
CHAF'ING, *ppr.* heating or wearing by friction.

*Charger*—to LOAD; to BURDEN.

CHARGE, *v.* to intrust; to impute as | CHARGE'ABLE, *a.* imputable; expen-  
debt; to accuse. | sive.  
CHARGE, *n.* care; accusation; ex- | CHARGE'LESS, *a.* free from charge.  
pense. | CHARG'ER, *n.* a large dish; a war-  
CAR'GO, *n.* the lading of a ship. | horse.

*Chasser*—to HUNT; to CHASE WILD ANIMALS.

CHASE, *n.* hunting; pursuit; the | CHASE, *v.* to pursue; to drive.  
thing hunted.

NOTE.—CHASE, to emboss, as metals, comes from the French (*chasse*, a frame.)

*Échec*—a CHECK. *Echiquier*—a CHESS-BOARD.

CHECK, *n.* an order for money; cloth | CHECK, *v.* to stop; to restrain; to curb.  
woven into squares of different | CHECK'ER, *v.* to form into squares of  
colors. | different colors.

*Chere*—ENTERTAINMENT.

CHEER, *v.* to encourage; to comfort. | CHEER'LESS, *a.* gloomy.  
CHEER, *n.* a shout of applause; en- | CHEER'ILY, *ad.* cheerfully.  
tertainment. | CHEER'FULLY, *ad.* in a cheerful man-  
CHEER'FUL, *a.* lively; gay. | ner; willingly.  
CHEER'FULNESS, *n.* gayety; alacrity.

*Chef*—the HEAD, *i. e.*, the TOP or HIGHEST POINT.

CHIEF, *n.* a commander; a leader. | ACHIEVE'MENT, *n.* a performance.  
CHIEF, *a.* principal; most important. | KER'CHIEF, *n.* the head dress of a  
CHIEF'LY, *ad.* principally. | woman.  
CHIEF'TAIN, *n.* a leader of a clan. | MIS'CHIEF, *n.* (Saxon *mis*,) harm;  
ACHIEVE', *v.* to perform; to finish. | hurt; injury.  
MIS'CHIEVOUS, *a.* hurtful; wicked.

*Chevalier*—a KNIGHT. *Cheval*—a HORSE.

CHEVALIER', *n.* a gallant horseman. | CHIV'ALRY, *n.* a military dignity;  
CHIV'ALBOUS, *a.* gallant; warlike. | knighthood.

*Cotte*—COAT.

COAT, *n.* an outside garment worn by | COAT, *v.* to cover the outside.  
men.

**Combattre**—to FIGHT AGAINST.

COM'BAT, *v.* to fight; to oppose. | COM'BATANT, *n.* one who combats.

**Controle. Contre**—AGAINST. **Role**—a ROLL, or REGISTER.

CONTROL', *n.* a register kept to verify another account. | CONTROL'LER, *n.* one who controls.  
 CONTROL', *n.* restraint; check. | COMPTROL'LER, *n.* an officer who examines the accounts of collectors of public money.  
 CONTROL', *v.* to have power over.

**Coquet**—a BEAU; a GENERAL LOVER.

COQUET', *v.* to practise deceit in love. | COQUET'RY, *n.* trifling in love.  
 COQUETTE', *n.* a vain female. | COQUET'TISH, *a.* practising coquetry.

**Costume**—CUSTOM; MANNERS; COSTUME.

COSTUME', *n.* style or mode of dress. | COS'TUMER, *n.* one who prepares dress.

**Coucher, couche**—a BED.

COUCH, *v.* to lie down; to stoop. | COUCH'ING, *n.* the act of bending.  
 COUCH'ANT, *a.* lying down; squatting. | COUCH'-FELLOW, *n.* a bed-fellow.

**Fr. Cour**, from L. *Cortis*—a YARD or ENCLOSED PLACE; a COMPANY OF SOLDIERS.

COURT, *n.* a palace; a hall of justice; an enclosed place in front of a house. | COURT'LY, *a.* elegant; flattering.  
 COURT, *v.* to endeavor to please; to flatter. | COURT'LINESS, *n.* elegance of manners.  
 COURT'IER, *n.* one who courts favor. | COURT'SHIP, *n.* the act of making love.  
 COURT'LIKE, *a.* elegant; polite. | COURT'EOUS, *a.* polite; well bred; civil.  
 COUR'TESAN, *n.* a lewd woman. | COURT'ESY, *n.* civility; act of civility made by women.

**Écraser**—to CRUSH.

CRASH, *v.* to make a sudden, loud noise, as of many things falling at once. | CRAZE, *v.* to break; to crush; to disorder the intellect.  
 CRASH, *n.* a sudden, loud noise. | CRA'ZY, *a.* broken; feeble; disordered in intellect.  
 CRASH'ING, *n.* a violent mixed noise. | CRA'ZINESS, *n.* weakness; disorder of the mind.  
 CRUSH, *v.* to break by pressure.

**Craie**—CHALK.

CRAY'ON, *n.* a pencil for drawing. | CRAY'ON, *v.* to design with a crayon.

**Courbe**—to BEND.

CURB, *n.* any thing that restrains or checks. | CURB, *v.* to restrain; to control.

**Danger**—DANGER.

DAN'GER, *n.* exposure to death, loss or injury. | DAN'GEROUS, *a.* full of danger.  
 DAN'GEROUSLY, *ad.* perilously.

*Dame*—a LADY.

DAME, *n.* the mistress of a house. | BEL'DAM, *n.* on old woman; a hag.  
 DAM, *n.* a female parent of beasts. | MAD'AM, *n.* a term of address to a lady.

NOTE.—DAM, a bank to confine water, comes from the Dutch (*dam*.)

*Debaucher*—DERAUCH.

DERAUCH', *v.* to corrupt; to vitiate. | DEBAUCHER', *n.* a libertine; a rake.  
 DEBAUCH'ERY, *n.* excess; lewdness.

*Des mœurs*—of GOOD MANNERS.

DEMURE', *a.* of serious or pensive look; | DEMURE'LY, *ad.* with affected mod-  
 affectedly modest. | esty.  
 DEMURE'NESS, *n.* soberness.

*Draper*—to CLOTHE.

DRAPE, *v.* to cover or ornament with | DRA'PER, *n.* one who sells cloth.  
 cloth. | DRA'PERY, *n.* curtains, hangings, etc.

*Dresser*—to MAKE STRAIGHT.

DRESS, *v.* to set or put in order; to | DRESS, *n.* clothes; garments.  
 clothe.

*Drole*—DROLL.

DROLL, *a.* comical; odd; merry. | DROLL'ERY, *n.* idle jokes.

*Gage*—a PLEDGE.

GAGE, *n.* a pledge; a measure. | ENGA'GING, *p. a.* winning; attractive.  
 ENGAGE', *v.* to bind; to enlist. | MORT'GAGE, *n.* the pledge of an es-  
 ENGAGE'MENT, *n.* obligation; em- | tate as security.  
 ployment. | WAGE, *n.* pledge; gage; wages.  
 DISENGAGE', *v.* to separate; to with- | WAGES, *n.* hire; reward for service.  
 draw. | WA'GER, *n.* a bet; *v.* to bet.

NOTE.—WAGE, to venture, to make, to carry on as war, is from the German (*wagen*.)

*Enticer*—to ENTICE.

ENTICE', *v.* to allure to evil. | ENTICE'MENT, *n.* allurement.

*Equiper*—to EQUIP.

EQUIP', *v.* to fit out. | EQUIP'AGE, *n.* a carriage with its ac-  
 EQUIP'MENT, *n.* complete outfit. | companiments.

*Fin*—FINE.

FINE, *a.* small; thin; not coarse. | FIN'ICAL, *a.* nice in trifles.  
 FINE'LY, *ad.* beautifully; well. | FINE'SPUN, *a.* minute.  
 FINE'NESS, *n.* elegance; purity. | REFIN'E', *v.* to purify.  
 FIN'ERY, *n.* show; gaiety. | REFIN'E'MENT, *n.* polish of manners.  
 FINESSE', *n.* artifice; stratagem. | SUPERFINE', *a.* very or most fine.



*Fotble*—FEEBLE.

FREE'BLE, <i>a.</i> weak; infirm.	FREE'BLY, <i>ad.</i> weakly; without strength.
FREE'BLENESS, <i>n.</i> weakness; infirmity.	FOI'BLE, <i>n.</i> a moral weakness.
ENFEE'BLE, <i>pp.</i> made weak.	

*Finance*—FINANCE.

FINANCE', <i>n.</i> revenue; income.	FINAN'CIAL, <i>a.</i> relating to finance.
FINANCIER', <i>n.</i> one who understands revenue.	

*Flatter*, from L. *Flato*—to BLOW.

FLAT'TER, <i>v.</i> to soothe with praises.	FLAT'TERING, <i>p. a.</i> exciting hope.
FLAT'TERER, <i>n.</i> one who flatters.	FLAT'TERY, <i>n.</i> false praise.

*Flair*—SCENT.

FLA'VOR, <i>n.</i> fragrance; relish; taste.	FLA'VORED, <i>a.</i> having a fine taste.
----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Affoler*—to FOIL.FOIL, *v.* to baffle; to defeat.NOTE.—FOIL, a leaf, gilding, comes from the Latin (*folium*.)*Fol*—MAD; FOOLISH. *Fou*—a MADMAN; a FOOL.

FOOL, <i>n.</i> one of weak understanding.	FOOL'HARDY, <i>a.</i> foolishly bold.
FOOL'ISH, <i>a.</i> unwise.	FOOL'HARDINESS, <i>n.</i> courage without sense.
FOOL'ISHNESS, <i>n.</i> want of wisdom.	
FOL'LY, <i>n.</i> want of understanding.	

*Fourrager*—to FORAGE.

FOR'AGE, <i>v.</i> to wander in search of spoil.	FORAGING, <i>n.</i> roving in search of provisions.
--------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

*Forge*, from L. *Ferrum*—IRON.

FORGE, <i>n.</i> a furnace for heating iron.	FORGE, <i>v.</i> to counterfeit; to falsify.
FORGE, <i>v.</i> to form by furnace and hammer.	FORG'ER, <i>n.</i> one who forges; a falsifier.
FORG'ERY, <i>n.</i> the crime of falsifying.	

*Franc*—FRANK.

FRANK, <i>a.</i> free; open; sincere.	FRANK'LIN, <i>n.</i> a freeholder; a steward.
FRANK'LY, <i>ad.</i> openly; freely.	FRANK'NESS, <i>n.</i> plainness; openness.
FRAN'CHISE, <i>n.</i> privilege; right.	

*Friser*—to FRIZZ.

FRIZZ, <i>v.</i> to curl; to crisp.	FRIEZE, <i>n.</i> a coarse woollen cloth with a nap on one side.
FRIZ'ZLE, <i>v.</i> to curl in short curls.	

*Fournir*—to FURNISH.

FUR'NISH, <i>v.</i> to supply; to fit up.	FUR'NISHED, <i>p. a.</i> supplied; fitted up.
FUR'NITURE, <i>n.</i> goods in a house for use.	

*Froncer*—to WRINKLE.

FROWN, <i>v.</i> to express displeasure by contracting the brow.	FROWN'ING, <i>p. a.</i> expressing displeasure by a frown.
FROWN, <i>n.</i> a look of displeasure.	FROWN'INGLY, <i>ad.</i> with a look of displeasure.

*Galant*—GALLANT.

GAL'LANT, <i>a.</i> gay; splendid; brave.	GALLANT', <i>a.</i> polite and attentive to ladies.
GAL'LANTLY, <i>ad.</i> bravely; nobly.	
GALLANTRY, <i>n.</i> bravery; nobleness.	

*Garnir*—to FURNISH; to ADORN.

GAR'NISH, <i>v.</i> to adorn; to beautify.	GAR'MENT, <i>n.</i> a covering for the body.
--------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

*Gai*—GAY.

GAY, <i>a.</i> cheerful; merry; showy.	GAY'LY, <i>ad.</i> merrily; cheerfully.
GAY'ETY, <i>n.</i> cheerfulness; finery.	GAY'NESS, <i>n.</i> cheerfulness; finery.

*Genievre*—a JUNIPER BERRY.

GIN, *n.* a distilled spirit flavored with juniper berries.

NOTE.—GIN, a trap; a snare; an instrument for cleaning cotton; is a contraction of the word *cugine*.

*Glaner, glane*—a HANDFUL OF CORN GATHERED.

GLEAN, <i>v.</i> to gather what is left by reapers; to gather what is thinly scattered.	GLEAN'ER, <i>n.</i> one who gleana.
	GLEAN'ING, <i>n.</i> anything gleaned.

*Gourmand*—GORMAND.

GOR'MAND, <i>n.</i> a greedy eater; a glutton.	GOR'MANDIZE, <i>v.</i> to eat to excess.
------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

*Garantir*—to WARRANT.

GRANT, <i>v.</i> to give; to admit.	GRANT'OR, <i>n.</i> one by whom a grant is made.
GRANT'EE', <i>n.</i> one to whom a grant is made.	

*Grappe*—a BUNCH; a CLUSTER.

GRAPE, <i>n.</i> the fruit of the vine.	GRAPE'SHOT, <i>n.</i> shot so arranged as to resemble a bunch of grapes.
GRAPE'STONE, <i>n.</i> the seed of the grape.	

*Gratter*—to SCRAPE.

GRATE, <i>v.</i> to wear away; to rub hard.	GRAT'ING, <i>a.</i> rubbing; harsh.
---------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

NOTE.—GRATE, a frame for holding coals; and GRATING, lattice work; are from the Latin (*crates*, a crate; a hurdle.) GRATEFUL is from the Latin (*gratus*.)

*Graisse*—FAT.

GREASE, <i>n.</i> animal fat in a soft state.	GREAS'INESS, <i>n.</i> the state of being greasy.
GREAS'Y, <i>a.</i> smeared with grease.	
GREAS'ILY, <i>ad.</i> with grease.	

**Groupe**—GROUP.

GROUP, *n.* a cluster; a collection. | GROUP, *v.* to collect together.

**Guider**—to GUIDE.

GUIDE, *v.* to direct or lead in a way. | GUIDANCE, *n.* direction; government.

**Guise**—GUISE.

GUISE, *n.* manner; garb; dress. | DISGUISE', *v.* to conceal by an unusual dress, etc.

**Hardi**—BOLD; DARING.

HAR'DY, *a.* firm; strong; bold. | HAR'DIHOOD, *n.* boldness; stoutness.  
HAR'DINESS, *n.* firmness; courage.

**Hasard**—HAZARD.

HAZ'ARD, *n.* chance; danger. | HAZ'ARDOUS, *a.* dangerous.

**Haineux, haine**—HATRED.

HEI'NOUS, *a.* wicked in a high degree. | HEI'NOUSLY, *ad.* wickedly.

**Hideux**—FRIGHT; DREAD.

HID'EOUS, *a.* frightful to the sight. | HID'EOUSLY, *ad.* horribly.

**Jaloux**—JEALOUS.

JEAL'OUS, *a.* apprehensive of rivalry. | JEAL'OUSY, *n.* suspicious fear.

Nor. Fr. **Juele**, Fr. **Joyau**—JEWEL.

JEW'EL, *n.* any ornament of great value. | JEW'ELRY, *n.* jewels collectively.

**Jour**—DAYLIGHT. **Journee**—DAY.

JOUR'NAL, *n.* a daily register. | JOUR'NEY, *n.* the travel of a day.  
JOUR'NALIZE, *v.* to enter in a journal. | JOUR'NEYMAN, *n.* a man hired by the day.

**Jote**—JOY.

JOY, *n.* gladness; delight. | JOY'LESS, *a.* giving no pleasure.  
JOY'FUL, *a.* full of joy; glad. | JOY'OUS, *a.* glad; merry.

**Jus**—JUICE.

JUICE, *n.* the sap of vegetables. | JUI'CINESS, *n.* abundance of juice.  
JUI'CY, *a.* abounding with juice. | JUICE'LESS, *a.* destitute of juice.

**Laver**—LAVE.

LAVE, *v.* to throw up or out. | LAV'ISHLY, *ad.* profusely.  
LAV'ISH, *a.* profuse; wasteful. | LAV'ISH, *v.* to expend in profusion.

*Loiser*—LEISURE.

LEI'SURE, *n.* freedom from occupation. | LEI'SURELY, *ad.* done without hurry.

*Longis*—a SLOW FELLOW; a LINGERER.

LOUNGE, *v.* to spend time lazily. | LOUNG'ER, *n.* an idler.

*Maniere*, from L. *Manus*—the HAND.

MAN'NER, *n.* method; peculiar way. | MAN'NERLY, *ad.* civil; courteous.

*Manoir*, from L. *Maneo*—to ABIDE.

MAN'OR, *n.* the land of a lord. | MANO'RIAL, *a.* pertaining to a manor.

*Marauder*—to PLAY THE ROGUE. *Maraud*—a ROGUE.

MARAUD', *v.* to rove in quest of plunder. | MARAUD'ER, *n.* a plunderer.

*Macher*—to CHEW.

MASH, *v.* to mix or beat into a con- | MASH, *n.* a mixture.  
fused mass.

*Masque*, from Sp. *Mascara*. *Mas*—MORE, and *Cara*—VISAGE, *i. e.*, a SECOND VISAGE.

MASK, *n.* a cover to disguise the | MASQUERADE', *n.* an assemblage of  
face. | persons wearing masks.

*Merci*, from L. *Misericordia*.

MER'CY, *n.* tenderness towards an of- | MER'CIFUL, *a.* willing to pity and  
fender. | spare.  
MER'CILESS, *a.* void of mercy. | MER'CILESSNESS, *n.* want of mercy.

*Mine*—MINE.

MINE, *n.* a pit from which minerals | MINE, *v.* to sap; to undermine.  
are dug. | MI'NER, *n.* one who digs in a mine.

MIN'ERAL, *n.* a substance found in the earth.

NOTE.—MINE, of, or belonging to me, comes from the A.-S. (*min.*)

*Moderne*, from L. *Modo*—JUST NOW.

MOD'ERN, *a.* of the present time. | MOD'ERNIZE, *v.* to render modern.

*Moite*—MOIST; DAMP.

MOIST, *a.* wet in a small degree. | MOIST'NESS, *n.* wetness in a small de-  
MOIST'EN, *v.* to make damp. | gree.  
MOIST'URE, *n.* a moderate degree of wetness.

*Moule*—a MOULD or a MATRIX.

MOULD, *n.* that in which anything is | MOULD'ER, *n.* one who casts or  
shaped. | shapes.

NOTE.—MOULD, the upper or surface soil, comes from the A.-S. (*molde, myl, earth.*)

*Moisir*—to MUST; to MOULD.MUST, *v.* to make mouldy.MUS'TINESS, *n.* mouldiness.MUS'TY, *a.* spoiled with damp or age.NOTE.—MUST, to be obliged, comes from the A.-S. (*mas*), and MUST, new wine, from A.-S. (*must*).*Mutiner*—to MUTINY.MU'TINY, *n.* a rising against authority.MUTINEER', *n.* one guilty of mutiny.MU'TINOUS, *a.* turbulent.*Net*—ENTIRELY.NET, *a.* clear after all deductions.NOTE.—NET, a texture of twine, etc., comes from the A.-S. (*net*).*Noise*—STRIFE; QUARREL; DISPUTE.NOISE, *n.* a loud sound; an outcry.NOISE'LESS, *a.* without sound.NOI'SY, *a.* sounding loud.*Panteler*—to GASP FOR BREATH.PANT, *v.* to beat, as the heart.PANT'ING, *n.* rapid breathing.*Parler*—to SPEAK.PARLE, *v.* to talk; to converse.PAR'LANCE, *n.* conversation; talk.PAR'LEY, *v.* to discuss orally.PAR'LIAMENT, *n.* the British legislative council.PAR'LOR, *n.* a sitting-room.PAROLE', *n.* a verbal promise.*Pate*—PASTE; DOUGH.PASTE, *n.* a cement made of flour and water.PAS'TRY, *n.* things made of baked paste.PAS'TY, *n.* a pie baked without a dish.PASTE'BOARD, *n.* a kind of thick paper.PAS'TEL, *n.* a kind of crayon.*Petit*, from L. *Petilus*—SLENDER; DELICATE.PET'IT, *a.* small; little.PET, *n.* a little favorite.PET, *n.* a slight fit of peevishness.PED'DLE, *v.* to travel about and sell goods in small quantities.PED'LER, *n.* a traveling dealer in small wares.PET'TISH, *a.* fretful; peevish.PET'TICOAT, *n.* a woman's lower garment.PET'TIFOG, *v.* to do small business as a lawyer.PET'TIFOGGER, *n.* an inferior lawyer.PET'TY, *a.* small; trifling.PET'TINESS, *n.* smallness.*Percer*, from L. *Pertundo*, *pertusus*—to BEAT, PUSH, or THRUST THROUGH.PIERCE, *v.* to thrust a pointed instrument into.PIERC'ER, *n.* one that pierces.PIERCE'ABLE, *a.* that may be penetrated.PIERC'ING, *p. a.* cutting; keen.PIERC'INGLY, *ad.* sharply; keenly.

*Payer*, from L. *Paco*, *pacare*—to PACATE; to PACIFY.

PAY, <i>v.</i> to discharge, as a debt.	PAY'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that may or can be paid.
PAY, <i>n.</i> compensation for service.	PAYMENT, <i>n.</i> that which is paid.

*Paysan*—a COTTAGER.

PEAS'ANT, <i>n.</i> a countryman.	PEAS'ANTRY, <i>n.</i> country people.
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Peler*, *piller*—to PLUNDER. From L. *Pilo*, to deprive of hair.

PEEL, <i>v.</i> to strip off; to plunder.	PIL'LAGE, <i>n.</i> plunder; spoil.
PILL, <i>v.</i> to strip; to rob; to pillage.	PIL'FER, <i>v.</i> to steal by petty theft.
PIL'LAGE, <i>v.</i> to strip of property by violence.	PIL'FERER, <i>n.</i> one who pilfers.
	PIL'FERING, <i>n.</i> petty theft.

*Pelerin*, from L. *Peregrinus*—ONE WHO COMES FROM ABROAD.

PIL'GRIM, <i>n.</i> one who travels on a religious account.	PIL'GRIMAGE, <i>n.</i> a journey to a holy place.
-------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

*Épingle*, from L. *Spina*—a PRICKLE; a THORN.

PIN, <i>n.</i> a small pointed instrument.	PIN'CUSHION, <i>n.</i> a cushion to stick pins in.
PIN'CASE, <i>n.</i> a case for pins.	PIN'MONEY, <i>n.</i> a wife's pocket money.
PIN'HOLE, <i>n.</i> a very small hole.	PIN'FEATHERED, <i>a.</i> not fully feathered.

*Pincer*—to PINCH.

PINCH, <i>v.</i> to squeeze between two sharp points.	PIN'CEERS, <i>n.</i> an instrument for gripping.
-------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

*Piquer*—to PRICK; to STING.

PIQUE, <i>n.</i> ill will; offence.	PIQ'UANT, <i>a.</i> sharp; pungent.
PIQ'UANCY, <i>n.</i> sharpness; tartness.	PIQ'UANTLY, <i>ad.</i> sharply; tartly.

*Pitie*—COMPASSION, from L. *Pietas*—DUTIFUL CONDUCT.

PIT'Y, <i>n.</i> the feeling excited by the distress of another.	PIT'EOUSLY, <i>ad.</i> in a piteous manner.
PIT'EOUS, <i>a.</i> sorrowful.	PIT'iable, <i>a.</i> deserving pity.
	PIT'IFUL, <i>a.</i> full of pity.
	PIT'ILESS, <i>a.</i> without pity.

*Plaidier*—to PLEAD.

PLEA, <i>n.</i> that which is advanced in pleading.	PLEAD, <i>v.</i> to argue before a court.
	PLEAD'ER, <i>n.</i> one who pleads.
	PLEAD'ING, <i>pp.</i> supporting by arguments.

*Pocher*—to BRUISE, as the eyes.

POKE, <i>v.</i> to feel in the dark; to search for with a long instrument.	POK'ER, <i>n.</i> an instrument for stirring the fire.
	POK'ING, <i>a.</i> drudging; servile.

NOTE.—POKE, a pouch, a pocket, etc., comes from the A.-S. (*pocca*.)

**Peser**—to WEIGH.

POISE, <i>n.</i> weight; balance.	OVERPOISE', <i>v.</i> to outweigh.
COUNTERPOISE, <i>n.</i> equivalence of weight.	OUTPOISE', <i>v.</i> to outweigh.
	UNPOISED', <i>a.</i> not balanced.

**Poudre**—DUST.

POW'DER, <i>n.</i> any dry substance composed of minute particles.	POW'DERFLASK, <i>n.</i> a case in which gunpowder is kept.
POW'DERY, <i>a.</i> dusty.	POW'DERMILL, <i>n.</i> a mill for making gunpowder.

**Pourchasser**—to PURSUE; to SEEK.

PUR'CHASE, <i>v.</i> to buy; to acquire.	PUR'CHASER, <i>n.</i> one who buys.
------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Pouvoir**—to BE ABLE.

POW'ER, <i>n.</i> ability; strength.	POW'ERLESS, <i>a.</i> without power.
POW'ERFUL, <i>a.</i> having power.	EMPOW'ER, <i>v.</i> to give power to.

Old Fr. **Prim**—PRIME; FIRST.

PRIM, <i>a.</i> straight; precise; affectedly nice.	PRIM'NESS, <i>n.</i> affected formality or niceness.
PRIM, <i>v.</i> to deck with great nicety.	

**Provigner**—to LAYER the VINE FOR PROPAGATION.

PRUNE, <i>v.</i> to cut off superfluous branches.	PRUN'ER, <i>n.</i> one who prunes.
---------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

NOTE.—PRUNE, a dried plum, comes from the Latin (*prunum*.)

**Puisne. Puis**—SINCE, and **ne**—BORN.

PU'NY, <i>a.</i> small and feeble.	PO'NY, <i>n.</i> a small horse.
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Old Fr. **Quarrier**—to SQUARE, *i. e.*, to HEW AND PREPARE THEM FOR THE BUILDERS.

QUAR'RY, <i>n.</i> a place from which stones are dug.	QUAR'RY, <i>v.</i> to dig from a quarry.
-------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

NOTE.—To quarry stones, means properly to square.

**Querir**—to SEEK.

QUAR'RY, *n.* the game flown at by a hawk.

**Quitter**, from L. *Quieto*—to MAKE QUIET.

QUIT, <i>v.</i> to leave; to forsake.	QUIT'TANCE, <i>n.</i> discharge.
QUIT, <i>a.</i> free; clear.	QUIT'CLAIM, <i>n.</i> the release of a claim.
QUIT'RENT, <i>n.</i> a small rent reserved.	

**Railler**—to BANTER; to JEST.

RAI'LY, <i>v.</i> to treat with satirical merriment.	RAIL'ERY, <i>n.</i> jesting language.
	RAIL, <i>v.</i> to use insolent language.

NOTE.—RALLY, to reunite, to come back to order, comes from the French (*rallier*.)

**Ramper**—to CREEP.

RAMP, *v.* to climb; to leap; to sport. | ROMP, *v.* to play rudely.  
 RAM'PANT, *a.* exuberant; rank. | ROMP, *n.* a noisy, boisterous girl.  
 ROMP'ISH, *a.* inclined to romp.

**Rang**—Row; LINE.

RANGE, *v.* to place in order. | RANK, *n.* a line; a row; a class.

**Arriere**—REAR.

REAR, *n.* that which is behind. | REAR, *a.* in the rear; hindmost.

NOTE.—REAR, to raise, to elevate, comes from the A.-S. (*ræran*.)

**Refuser**, from L. *Refuto*—to REPRESS; to REFUTE.

REFUSE', *v.* to deny a request. | REFUS'AL, *n.* denial; option.  
 REF'USE, *n.* what remains. | REFUS'ABLE, *a.* that may be refused.

**Regarder**—to LOOK AT.

REGARD', *v.* to observe; to respect. | REGARD'FUL, *a.* attentive.  
 REGARD, *n.* attention; respect. | REGARD'LESS, *a.* heedless.

Old Fr. *Rewerdon*—RECOMPENSE.

REWARD', *v.* to give in return; rec- | REWARD'ABLE, *a.* worthy of reward.  
 ompense.

**Riote**—a BRAWL; a TUMULT.

Ri'OT, *n.* a tumult; an uproar. | Ri'OTOUS, *a.* turbulent.

**River**, from L. *Gyro*—to TURN or WHEEL ROUND.

Riv'ET, *v.* to fasten by bending down | Riv'ET, *n.* a nail clinched at both  
 the point. ends.

**Roc**—ROCK.

ROCK, *n.* a large mass of stone. | ROCK'Y, *a.* full of rocks.  
 ROCK'LESS, *a.* without rocks. | ROCK'INESS, *n.* the state of being rocky.

NOTE.—ROCK, to move backwards and forwards, comes from the Danish (*rokker*), and ROCK, a distaff, from the Danish (*rok*.)

**Rond**, from L. *Rotundus*—ROUND. **Rota**—a WHEEL.

ROUND, *a.* circular; spherical. | ROUND'ROBIN, *n.* a writing signed by  
 names in a circle.  
 ROUND'ISH, *a.* somewhat round. | ROUTE, *n.* a road; a way.  
 ROUND'LY, *ad.* in a round form. | ROUTINE', *n.* a round or course of  
 business.  
 ROUND'NESS, *n.* the quality of being  
 round.  
 ROUND'ABOUT, *a.* indirect.

**Écouter**—to LISTEN; to HEAR.

SCOUT, *n.* one who is sent privily to | SCOUT, *v.* to act the spy; to reject  
 observe the motions of an enemy. | with contempt.



*Sauce*, from L. *Salsus*—SALT.

SAUCE, <i>n.</i> something to give relish to food.	SAU'CILY, <i>ad.</i> impudently.
SAU'CER, <i>n.</i> a platter for a tea cup.	SAU'CINESS, <i>n.</i> impudence.
SAU'CY, <i>a.</i> insolent; impudent.	SAUCE'BOX, <i>n.</i> an impudent person.
	SAUCE'PAN, <i>n.</i> a small pan.

*Saison*—SEASON.

SEA'SON, <i>n.</i> one of the four divisions of the year.	SEA'SON, <i>v.</i> to prepare for use by time.
SEA'SON, <i>n.</i> a fit or suitable time.	SEA'SONABLE, <i>a.</i> at the proper time.
SEA'SON, <i>v.</i> to give relish to.	SEA'SONING, <i>n.</i> something added to give relish.

*Saisir*—to SEIZE.

SEIZE, <i>v.</i> to take hold of; to grasp.	SEIZ'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be seized.
SEIZ'URE, <i>n.</i> the act of seizing.	

*Sevrer*—to SEPARATE.

SEV'ER, <i>v.</i> to part by violence; to divide.	SEV'ERAL, <i>a.</i> different; separate.
	SEV'ERALLY, <i>ad.</i> separately.
SEV'ERANCE, <i>n.</i> separation.	

*Sire*, from L. *Senior*—an AGED PERSON.

SIRE, <i>n.</i> a father.	SIR'RAH, <i>n.</i> or <i>interj.</i> a term of reproach or insult.
SIR, <i>n.</i> a word of respect.	

*Teindre*, from L. *Tingo*—to TINGE; to DYE.

STAIN, <i>v.</i> to discolor; to spot; to disgrace.	STAIN'LESS, <i>a.</i> free from stain.
-----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

*Étancher*, from L. *Stagno*—to MAKE STAGNANT.

STANCH, <i>v.</i> to stop from flowing.	STANCH'LESS, <i>a.</i> that cannot be stanch.
STANCH, <i>a.</i> strong; firm; sound.	
STAN'CHION, <i>n.</i> a prop; a support.	STANCH'NESS, <i>n.</i> stoutness; firmness.

*Surflot*—the RISING OF BILLOW UPON BILLOW.

SURF, *n.* the swell of the sea breaking on the shore.

*Surprise*—SURPRISE.

SURPRISE', <i>v.</i> to come or fall upon suddenly.	SURPRISE', <i>n.</i> the act of taking unawares.
SURPRIS'AL, <i>n.</i> the act of surprising.	

*Tailleur, tailler*—to CUT.

TAY'LOR, <i>n.</i> one who makes clothes.	TAL'LY, <i>n.</i> a stick with notches cut to mark numbers.
-------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

*Étang*—a POND; a POOL.

TANK, <i>n.</i> a large cistern.	TANE'ARD, <i>n.</i> a large drinking vessel.
----------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

*Tanner*—to TAN.

TAN, <i>v.</i> to impregnate with bark; to make brown.	TAN'NER, <i>n.</i> one who tans leather.
TAN'NING, <i>n.</i> the process of making leather.	TAN'NIN, <i>n.</i> the astringent principle in bark.
	TAW'NY, <i>a.</i> of a yellowish dark color.

*Tater*—to FEEL; to TASTE.

TASTE, <i>v.</i> to perceive by the palate.	TAST'ABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be tasted.
TASTE, <i>n.</i> the sense by which we perceive the relish of a thing.	TASTE'FUL, <i>a.</i> having good taste.
	TASTE'LESS, <i>a.</i> having no taste.

*Tancer*—to REBUKE.

TAUNT, <i>v.</i> to reproach with insulting words.	TAUNT'INGLY, <i>ad.</i> scoffingly.
----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

*Tete*—the HEAD.

TES'TY, <i>a.</i> fretful; peevish.	TES'TINESS, <i>n.</i> fretfulness.
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

*Etiquette*—a LITTLE NOTE, BRIEF OR BILL.

TICK'ET, <i>n.</i> a token of any right or debt.	TICK, <i>n.</i> trust; credit.
--------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

NOTE.—TICK, a small animal, comes from the French (*tique*.) TICK, to make a small noise, from the Dutch (*tikken*,) and TICK, the case of a bed, from the Dutch (*teek*.)

*Torche*, from L. *Torqueo*—to TWIST.

TORCH, <i>n.</i> a large light carried in the hand.	TORCH'LIGHT, <i>n.</i> the light of a torch.
-----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

NOTE.—Because they are made with twisted thread.

*Toucher*—to TOUCH.

TOUCH, <i>v.</i> to perceive by the sense of feeling; to come in contact with.	TOUCH'Y, <i>a.</i> peevish; irritable.
	TOUCH'ING, <i>a.</i> affecting; pathetic.
	TOUCH'INESS, <i>n.</i> peevishness.

*Tramail*, from L. *Frama*—the WEFT, or FILLING OF A WEB.

TRAM'MEL, <i>n.</i> a net; a kind of shackle.	TRAM'MEL, <i>v.</i> to shackle; to hamper.
-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*Travailler*—to TRAVEL.

TRAV'AIL, <i>v.</i> to labor; to toil.	TRAV'ELED, <i>a.</i> having made journeys.
TRAV'EL, <i>v.</i> to make journeys.	TRAV'ELER, <i>n.</i> one who travels.

*Tricherie, tricher*—to CHEAT; to TRICK.

TREACH'ERY, <i>n.</i> breach of faith.	TRICK'ERY, <i>n.</i> artifice.
TREACH'EROUS, <i>a.</i> faithless.	TRICK'ISH, <i>a.</i> artful; knavish.
TRICK, <i>n.</i> a sly fraud.	TRICK'STER, <i>n.</i> one who practises tricks.

*Trancher*, from L. *Trans*—ACROSS, and *Scindo*—to CUT.

TRENCH, <i>v.</i> to cut or dig into ditches.	TRENCH'ANT, <i>a.</i> cutting; sharp.
-----------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

**Troubler**, from L. *Turbo, turbatus*—to THROW INTO DISORDER.

TRoub'LE, *v.* to disturb; to afflict; | TRoub'LEsome, *a.* giving trouble.  
to vex | TRoub'LOUS, *a.* disordered.

**Truand**—a VAGABOND; a BEGGAR.

TRU'ANT, *n.* one who neglects his | TRU'ANCY, *n.* the act of playing tru-  
duty. | ant.

**Tromper**—to DECEIVE.

TRUMP, *v.* to impose upon. | TRUMP'ERY, *n.* worthless finery.

NOTE.—To TRUMP UP, to forge, to get together by all sorts of expedients. TRUMP, a winning card, comes from the Latin (*triumphus*), and TRUMP, a musical instrument, from the Italian (*tromba*.)

**Trier**—to CULL OUT.

TRY, *v.* to prove by experiment. | TRI'AL, *n.* the act of trying; test.

**Vanter**, from L. *Vano, vanatum*—to UTTER EMPTY WORDS.

VAUNT, *v.* to boast; to brag. | VAUNT'ER, *n.* a boaster.

**Viver**, from L. *Gyro, gyratus*—to TURN IN A CIRCLE.

VEER, *v.* to turn; to change direction. | VEER'ING, *n.* the act of turning.

**Vis**—to TURN ABOUT; to TWIST.

VICE, *n.* an iron press with a screw for holding fast.

NOTE.—VICE, depravity, wickedness, comes from the Latin (*vitium*), and VICE, in the place of, from the Latin (*vice*.)

**Voyage**, from L. *Via*—a Way, and *Ago*—to Pursue.

VOY'AGE, *n.* a journey by sea. | VOY'AGER, *n.* one who travels by sea.

**Guichet**—a GRATING; a LATTICE-WORK DOOR.

WICK'ET, *n.* a small door made in a gate.

## DUTCH ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

*Schuin*—AWRY; OBLIQUE.

ASKANCE', *ad.* sidewise; obliquely. | ASKANT', *ad.* sidewise; obliquely.

*Bancket*—BANQUET.

BAN'QUET, *n.* a grand entertainment of eating and drinking.

NOTE.—BANCKET, in the sense of bench or table, at which messmates sit and feast together. BANQUET, a raised footpath across a bridge, comes from the French (*banquette*, a covered bench.)

*Barg*—a BARK.

BARGE, *n.* a large row boat. | BARGE'MAN, *n.* the manager of a barge.

*Babbelen*—to PRATTLE; to BLAB.

BLAB, *v.* to tattle; to tell tales. | BLAB'BER, *n.* a tell-tale.

*Blaer*—a PUSTULE; a BLISTER.

BLEAR, *a.* dim with rheum or water. | BLEAR'-EYED, *a.* having sore eyes.

*Block*—BLOCK.

BLOCK, *n.* a heavy, thick piece of wood or stone.

NOTE.—To BLOCK, to shut up, to obstruct, comes from the French (*bloquer*, to blockade.)

*Donder*—to THUNDER.

BLUN'DER, *v.* to mistake grossly. | BLUN'DERBUSS, *n.* a gun with a large  
BLUN'DERER, *n.* one who blunders. | bore.  
BLUN'DERHEAD, *n.* a stupid fellow.

*Blaar*—a BLISTER; a PUSTULE.

BLUR, *n.* something that obscures or | BLUR, *v.* to obscure by some blot,  
soils. | soil, or stain.  
BLURT, *v.* to utter suddenly.

*Byster*—FURIOUS.

BOIS'TEROUS, *a.* stormy; violent; | BOIS'TEROUSLY, *ad.* in a boisterous  
noisy. | manner.

*Baas*—MASTER.

BOSS, *n.* a master among mechanics.

NOTE.—This word originated in New York among the Dutch.

**Blosen—to BLUSH.**

BLOWZE, *n.* a ruddy fat-faced girl. | BLOW'ZY, *a.* fat and ruddy; sunburnt.

**Brak—SALTISH.**

BRACK'ISH, *a.* rather salt. | BRACK'ISHNESS, *n.* saltiness in a small degree.

**Braggeren—to BRAG.**

BRAG, *v.* to boast; to vaunt. | BRAG'GART, *n.* a vain boaster.  
BRAG'GER, *n.* a boaster. | BRAG'GING, *p. a.* praising one's self.

**Bobbel—BUBBLE.**

BUB'BLE, *n.* a small bladder of water; | BUB'BLE, *v.* to rise in bubbles.  
anything empty; a cheat. | BUB'BLT, *a.* consisting of bubbles.

**Bulle—BULL.**

BULL, *n.* the male of bovine animals. | BUL'LOCK, *n.* an ox.

NOTE.—BULL, an edict or mandate issued by the pope, comes from the Latin (*bulia*, a boss, a knob,) so named from the seal affixed to it having raised work on it. BULL, a gross contradiction or blunder, was so named from OBADIAH BULL, a lawyer in the time of Henry VII., noted for his blunders.

**Bolwerk—BULWARK.**

BUL'WARK, *n.* a mound to protect | BUL'WARK, *n.* the woodwork round  
from an enemy. | a vessel above her deck.

**Boei—BUOY.**

BUOY, *n.* a floating mark. | BUOY'ANT, *a.* tending to rise or float.

**Koek—CAKE.**

CAKE, *n.* sweetened dough baked. | CAKE, *n.* any mass of matter concreted.

**Kouten—to JABBER.**

CHAT, *v.* to talk freely or at ease. | CHAT'TER, *v.* to talk idly; to make a  
CHAT'TERBOX, *n.* an incessant talker. | noise by collision of the teeth.

**Kappen—to CHOP.**

CHOP, *v.* to cut with a quick blow. | CHIP, *n.* a small piece cut off.

**Circken—to CHIRP.**

CHIRP, *v.* to make a noise like a bird. | CHIRP'ING, *n.* the gentle noise of birds.

**Klatteren—to CLATTER.**

CLAT'TER, *v.* to make a confused noise. | CLAT'TERING, *n.* noise; clamor.

**Klinken—to KLINK; to RIVET.**

CLINCH, *v.* to grasp in the hand. | CLINK, *v.* to make a small sharp  
CLINCH'ER, *n.* a holdfast. | sound.

**Klomp—CLUMP.**

CLUMP, <i>n.</i> a shapeless mass; a cluster of trees.	CLUM'SILY, <i>ad.</i> in a clumsy manner.
CLUMP'Y, <i>a.</i> shapeless; ill-shaped.	CLUM'SINESS, <i>n.</i> awkwardness.
CLUM'SY, <i>a.</i> without grace of form; awkward.	LUMP, <i>n.</i> a small mass; the gross.
	LUMP'ISH, <i>a.</i> heavy; dull; gross.
	LUMP'Y, <i>a.</i> full of lumps.

**Koets—a COACH; a COUCH.**

COACH, <i>n.</i> a four-wheeled pleasure carriage.	COACH'HORSE, <i>n.</i> a horse for drawing a coach.
COACH'HIRE, <i>n.</i> money for the use of a coach.	COACH'MAKER, <i>n.</i> one who makes coaches.
COACH'MAN, <i>n.</i> the driver of a coach.	

**Kost—COST.**

COST, <i>n.</i> price; charge; expense.	COST'LY, <i>a.</i> of a high price.
COST'LESS, <i>a.</i> without expense.	COST'LINESS, <i>n.</i> expensiveness.

**Kraek—CRACK.**

CRACK, <i>n.</i> a narrow breach; a fissure.	CRACK'LE, <i>v.</i> to make slight and frequent cracks.
CRACK, <i>v.</i> to break partially; to cause to sound sharply and suddenly.	CRACK'LING, <i>n.</i> a slight frequent noise.
CRACK'BRAINED, <i>a.</i> crazy.	

**Kramp—CRAMP.**

CRAMP, <i>n.</i> a spasmodic contraction of the muscles.	CRAMP, <i>v.</i> to restrain; to hinder.
----------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

**Kricken—to CREAK, derived from the sound.**

CREAK, <i>v.</i> to make a sharp, harsh grating sound.	CREAK'ING, <i>n.</i> a harsh grating noise.
--------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

**Komberen—to CUMBER.**

CUM'BER, <i>v.</i> to oppress with a load or burden.	CUM'BRANCE, <i>n.</i> burden; hindrance.
CUM'BERSOME, <i>a.</i> burdensome.	CUM'BROUS, <i>a.</i> burdensome.
	ENCUM'BER, <i>v.</i> to clog; to load.

**Krullen—to CURL.**

CURL, <i>n.</i> a ringlet of hair.	CURL, <i>v.</i> to form into curls.
CURL'Y, <i>a.</i> having curls	

**Dabben—to DAB.**

DAB, <i>v.</i> to strike suddenly.	DAB'STER, <i>n.</i> one who is expert at anything.
DAB'BLE, <i>v.</i> to dip a little or often.	DAUB'ER, <i>n.</i> one who daubs.
BEDAB'BLE, <i>v.</i> to wet; to besprinkle.	DAUB'ED, <i>a.</i> smeared with soft, adhesive matter.
DAB'BLER, <i>n.</i> one who dips slightly into anything.	BEDAUB'ED, <i>pp.</i> daubed over.
DAUB, <i>v.</i> to smear; to paint coarsely.	

*Dollen*—to TRIFLE.

DAL'LY, *v.* to lose time in trifles. | DAL'LIANCE, *n.* acts of fondness.

*Damp*—DAMP.

DAMP, *a.* moist; slightly wet. | DAMP'ER, *n.* that which checks or  
 DAMP, *v.* to moisten; to check or abates.  
 abate. | DAMP'ISH, *a.* somewhat damp.  
 DAMP'EN, *v.* to make damp. | DAMP'NESS, *n.* moisture.

*Koyen, kooi*—a CAGE or DECOY.

DECOY', *v.* to lure into a net, cage or snare. | DECOY', *n.* an artifice to entrap.

*Drek*—DIRT.

DIRT, *n.* any thing that renders foul or unclean. | DIRT'Y, *a.* foul; nasty; filthy.  
 | DIRT'ILY, *ad.* filthily.  
 DIRT'INESS, *n.* filthiness.

*Droom*—DREAM.

DREAM, *n.* thoughts of a person in sleep. | DREAM'INGLY, *ad.* sluggishly; negligently.  
 DREAM'ER, *n.* one who dreams. | DREAM'LESS, *a.* free from dreams.

*Trom*—DRUM.

DRUM, *n.* an instrument of military music. | DRUM-MAJOR, *n.* the chief drummer.

*Dom*—DULL; BLUNT; STUPID.

DUMP, *n.* sorrow; sadness. | DUM'PY, *a.* sullen; short and thick.  
 DUMP'ISH, *a.* sad; melancholy. | DUM'PLING, *n.* a sort of pudding.

*Vlak*—a SPOT.

FLECK, *v.* to spot; to streak. | FRECK'LE, *n.* a yellowish spot in the  
 FREAK, *v.* to variegate; to checker. | skin.

NOTE.—FREAK, a whim, a fancy, comes from the German (*frech*, impudent, bold.)

*Vragt*—FREIGHT.

FREIGHT, *n.* the cargo of a ship. | FREIGHT'AGE, *n.* money for freight.

*Frisch*—FRESH; LIVELY; GAY.

FRISK, *v.* to leap; to skip. | FRISK'Y, *a.* frolicsome; gay.  
 FRISK'FUL, *a.* full of gayety. | FRISK'ILY, *ad.* gayly.

*Fommelen*—to FUMBLE.

FUM'BLE, *v.* to feel or grope about. | FUM'BLING, *p. a.* doing anything awkwardly.

**Gantelope. Gant**—a PASSAGE. **Loopen**—to RUN.

**GANT'LET**, *n.* a military punishment, in which the criminal, running between two ranks, receives a lash from each man.

NOTE.—GAUNTLET, an iron glove, comes from the French (*gantlet*.)

**Glaren**—to GLARE.

<b>GLARE</b> , <i>v.</i> to shine with a dazzling light.	<b>GLAR'ING</b> , <i>a.</i> bright; notorious; bare-faced.
<b>GLARE</b> , <i>n.</i> a bright, dazzling light.	<b>GLAR'INGLY</b> , <i>ad.</i> notoriously.

**Glimmen**—to GLIMMER.

<b>GLIM'MER</b> , <i>v.</i> to shine faintly.	<b>GLIMPSE</b> , <i>n.</i> a faint light; a short view.
<b>GLIM'MERING</b> , <i>n.</i> a faint view.	

**Groff**—GRUFF.

<b>GRUFF</b> , <i>a.</i> surly; harsh.	<b>GRUFF'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> harshness of manner or look.
----------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------

**Gissen**—to GUESS.

<b>GUESS</b> , <i>v.</i> to judge at random.	<b>GUESS'WORK</b> , <i>n.</i> work done by guess.
----------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------

**Kullen**—to GULL.

<b>GULL</b> , <i>v.</i> to trick; to cheat.	<b>GULL</b> , <i>n.</i> one easily cheated.
---------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

NOTE.—GULL, a sea bird, comes from the Welsh (*gwyllan*.)

**Oxhoofd**—OXHEAD.

**HOGS'HEAD**, *n.* a large cask.

NOTE.—The English orthography is grossly corrupt.

**Hoog**—HUGE.

<b>HUGE</b> , <i>a.</i> very large in size.	<b>HUGE'LY</b> , <i>ad.</i> immensely.
<b>HUGE'NESS</b> , <i>n.</i> enormous bulk.	

**Hulzen**—HUSKS.

<b>HUSK</b> , <i>n.</i> the covering of certain fruits.	<b>HUSK'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> rough in tone.
---------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

**Lasigh**—LAZY.

<b>LA'ZY</b> , <i>a.</i> disposed to be idle.	<b>LA'ZILY</b> , <i>ad.</i> idly; indolently.
<b>LA'ZINESS</b> , <i>n.</i> disposition to be idle.	

**Lek**—a LEAK.

<b>LEAK</b> , <i>n.</i> a hole which lets water in or out.	<b>LEAK'Y</b> , <i>a.</i> letting water in or out.
<b>LEAK'AGE</b> , <i>n.</i> the quantity that escapes by leaking.	<b>LEACH</b> , <i>v.</i> to cause a fluid to percolate through.

NOTE.—LEECH, a physician, a kind of worm, comes from the A.-S. (*lece*.)



**Loopen**—BECAUSE IT IS EASILY SLIPPED OFF.**Loop**, *n.* a double in a string.**Loop'hole**, *n.* a hole for escape or evasion.**Laag**—Low.**Low**, *a.* not high; humble.**Low'ly**, *a.* humble; meek; mild.**Low'er**, *v.* to bring low; to lessen.**Low'liness**, *n.* humility.**Low'er**, *v.* to appear dark or gloomy.**Low'ness**, *n.* state of being low.**Low'land**, *n.* land which is low.**Geluk, luk**—LUCK.**Luck**, *n.* that which happens; fortune.**Luck'ily**, *ad.* fortunately.**Luck'y**, *a.* successful by chance.**Luck'iness**, *n.* good fortune.**Luck'less**, *a.* unfortunate.

NOTE.—The sense is, that which comes, falls, or happens.

**Middelen**—to MEDIATE.**Med'dle**, *v.* to act in the concerns of others in which one's interposition is not necessary.**Med'dler**, *n.* one who meddles.**Med'dlesome**, *a.* given to meddling.**Med'dling**, *n.* officious interposition.**Med'ley**, *n.* a mixture.**Moppen**—to POUT.**Mope**, *v.* to be very dull and spiritless.**Mo'pish**, *a.* spiritless.**Modder**—MUD.**Mud**, *n.* moist and soft earth.**Mud'dle**, *v.* to make confused.**Mud'dy**, *a.* foul with mud.**Moth'er**, *n.* a thick, slimy substance in liquors.**Mud'dily**, *ad.* with foul mixture.**Moth'ery**, *a.* full of mother; concreted.NOTE.—MOTHER, the female parent, comes from the A.-S. (*moder*.)**Mof**—MUFF.**Muff**, *n.* a cover for the hands.**Muf'fle**, *v.* to cover; to conceal.**Muf'fler**, *n.* a cover for the face.**Mommelen**—to SPEAK LIKE ONE WEARING A MASK. **Mom**—a MASK.**Mum'ble**, *v.* to speak inwardly; to mutter.**Mum'bler**, *n.* one who mumbles.**Knippen**—to NIP.**Nip**, *v.* to pinch; to blast.**Nip'pers**, *n.* small pincers.**Pak**—PACK.**Pack**, *n.* a bundle; a bale.**Pack'age**, *n.* a parcel of goods packed.**Pack**, *v.* to press close.**Pack'et**, *n.* a small bundle.**Pack'thread**, *n.* thread for packing.NOTE.—PACKET, a vessel for conveying the mails, etc., comes from the French (*paquet*.)

**Piloot. Piił—a PLUMMET LINE, and Loot—LEAD.**

**PILOT**, *n.* one who steers a ship. | **PILOTAGE**, *n.* the duty or pay of a pilot.

**Pinken—to TWINKLE WITH THE EYES.**

**PINK**, *v.* to pierce with small holes; | **PINK**, *n.* an eye; a flower; a color.  
to stab.

**Plots—DULL; HEAVY.**

**PLOD**, *v.* to toil; to travel or work | **PLOD'DER**, *n.* one who plods.  
slowly. | **PLOD'DING**, *n.* slow motion or study.

**Ploeg—PLOUGH.**

**PLOUGH**, *n.* an instrument for turning | **PLOUGH'BOY**, *n.* a boy who ploughs.  
up the ground. | **PLOUGH'MAN**, *n.* one who ploughs.  
**PLOUGH'SHARE**, *n.* part of a plough.

**Bol—a BALL; a BULB.**

**POLL**, *n.* the head; the place of an | **POLL**, *v.* to lop or cut the top off; to  
election. | register, as a vote.  
**POL'LARD**, *n.* anything polled, or having the top cut off.

**Pot—POT.**

**POT**, *n.* a hollow vessel used for boil- | **POT'HERB**, *n.* an herb fit for cookery.  
ing meat, holding liquids, etc. | **POT'HOOK**, *n.* a hook on which pots  
**POT'TAGE**, *n.* anything boiled for food. | are hung.  
**POT'TER**, *n.* one who makes earthen | **POT'HOUSE**, *n.* an alehouse.  
vessels. | **POT'LID**, *n.* the cover of a pot.  
**POT'TERY**, *n.* the place where earthen | **POT'VALIANT**, *a.* courageous from  
vessels are made. | strong drink.  
**POT'SHERD**, *n.* a fragment of a broken pot.

**NOTE**—**SHERD**, from A.-S. (*sceard*), a fragment.

**Praaten—to PRATE.**

**PRATE**, *v.* to talk idly. | **PRAT'ING**, *n.* idle talk; tattle.  
**PRAT'ER**, *n.* an idle talker. | **PRAT'TLE**, *n.* trifling talk.  
**PRAT'TLER**, *n.* a chatterer.

**Pof—a BOUNCE.**

**PUFF**, *n.* a small blast of wind. | **PUFF'ER**, *n.* one who puffs.  
**P'UFF**, *v.* to swell with wind. | **PUFF'Y**, *a.* windy; tumid.

**Batelan—to RATTLE.**

**RAT'TLE**, *v.* to make a sharp noise | **RAT'TLING**, *n.* a rapid succession of  
rapidly repeated. | sharp sounds.

**Reef—REEF.**

**REEF**, *n.* a portion of a sail. | **REEF**, *v.* to reduce as a sail.

**NOTE**—**REEF**, a chain of rocks, comes from the German (*riff*)

**Ras—to Go.****RACE**, *n.* a contest in running.**RACE'COURSE**, *n.* the ground on which races are run.NOTE.—**RACE**, the lineage of a family, comes from the Latin (*radix*.)**Rot—Rout.****ROUT**, *n.* a clamorous multitude; a select company.**ROW**, *n.* a riotous disturbance.  
**ROW'DY**, *n.* a riotous fellow.NOTE.—**ROUT**, to defeat and throw into confusion, comes from the Latin (*ruptum*.)  
**ROUTE**, (*rout*), course traveled, road, way, etc., comes from the Latin (*rota*, a wheel.)**Schelden—to RAIL.****SCOLD**, *v.* to find fault with rude clamor.**SCOLD'ING**, *n.* clamorous, rude language.**Schop—Scoop.****SCOOP**, *n.* a large ladle.**SCOOP**, *v.* to make hollow.**Krabbelen—to SCRAPE; to SCRATCH.****SCRAB'BLE**, *v.* to scrape or scratch with the hands.**SCRAM'BLE**, *v.* to catch at anything eagerly with the hands.**SCRAWL**, *v.* to write clumsily.**SCRAW'LER**, *n.* an inelegant writer.**Zweemen—to RESEMBLE.****SEEM**, *v.* to appear; to present the appearance.**SEEM'INGLY**, *ad.* in appearance.**SEEM'ING**, *n.* appearance; show.**SEEM'LESS**, *a.* indecorous.**SEEM'LY**, *a.* becoming decent.**BEESEEM'**, *v.* to become; to be fit.**Schiff, Ger. Scheiden—to DIVIDE; to SEPARATE.****SHIVE**, *n.* a little piece; a splinter.**SHIV'ERING**, *n.* the act of breaking into pieces.**SHIV'ER**, *v.* to break into many small pieces.**SKIV'ER**, *n.* a sheepskin split by a machine.NOTE.—**SHIVER**, to shudder, as with cold or fear, comes from the German (*schauren*.)**Schuw—SHY.****SHY**, *a.* reserved; cautious.**SHY'LY**, *ad.* in a shy manner.**SHY'NESS**, *n.* reserve; coyness.**Slabben—SLABBER.****SLAB'BER**, *v.* to let saliva fall from the mouth.**SLAV'ER**, *n.* spittle running from the mouth.**Slinder—SLENDER.****SLEN'DER**, *a.* thin; slight.**SLEN'DERLY**, *ad.* slightly; without**SLEN'DERNESS**, *n.* thinness; slightness.

bulk.

**Slecht**—BAD; MEAN; WORTHLESS.SLIGHT, *a.* small; weak; trifling.SLIGHT, *n.* neglect; disregard.SLIGHT'ER, *n.* one who disregards.SLIGHT'INGLY, *ad.* without respect.SLIGHT'LY, *ad.* weakly; negligently.SLIGHT'NESS, *n.* weakness.**Slof**—CARELESS; NEGLIGENT.SLOV'EN, *n.* one carelessly dressed.SLOV'ENLY, *a.* negligent of neatness.**Slordig**—SLUTTISH; BAD.SLUR, *v.* to pass lightly.SLUR, *n.* slight reproach or disgrace.**Snappen**, from Ger. *Schnappe*—the BEAK OF A BIRD.SNAP, *v.* to bite or catch suddenly.SNAP, *v.* to break suddenly.SNAP'PER, *n.* one who snaps.SNAP'FISH, *a.* eager to bite; peevish.NOTE.—A bird *snaps* or seizes its prey with its beak.**Snoer**—a STRING OR CORD.SNORE, *n.* a string with which a boy spins his top.SNARE, *n.* anything which entraps.SNARL, *n.* entanglement.NOTE.—SNORE, to breathe audibly through the nose in sleep, comes from the A.-S. (*snora*, a snoring.) SNARL, to growl, as a surly dog; to speak roughly, comes from the German (*schnarren*, to speak in the throat.)**Snuif**—SNUFF. **Snuiven**—to SNUFF.SNUFF, *n.* the burnt part of a candle-wick; powdered tobacco.SNUFF'ERS, *n.* a utensil for snuffing candles.SNUF'LE, *v.* to speak through the nose.SNUFF'ER, *n.* one who snuffs.SNIFF, *v.* to draw air audibly up the nose.SNIV'EL, *v.* to cry as children with snuffling; to run at the nose.SNIV'ELER, *n.* one who snivels.**Spang**—SPANG.SPANG, *n.* a shining ornament.SPAN'GLE, *n.* a small plate of shining metal.BESPAN'GLE, *v.* to adorn with spangles.**Spar**—a RAFTER.SPAR, *n.* a general term for masts, booms, yards, etc.NOTE.—SPAR, a crystallized mineral, comes from the German (*spath*), and SPAR, to dispute, to box, comes from the A.-S. (*spirian*, to dispute.)**Spyt**—VEXATION.SPITE, *n.* malice; hate.SPITE'FUL, *a.* filled with spite.**Splinter, splijten**—to SPLIT.SPLINT, *n.* a fragment split off.SPLIN'TER, *n.* a thin piece split off.SPLIT, *v.* to divide lengthwise.

**Boertig**—MERRY; JOCLAR.

SPORT, *n.* play; diversion; mirth.  
 SPORT'FUL, *a.* merry; done in jest.  
 SPORT'FULLY, *ad.* in jest; in mirth.  
 SPORT'IVE, *a.* playful; frolicsome.

SPORT'LESS, *a.* joyless; sad.  
 SPORTS'MAN, *n.* one who pursues field sports.

**Staggeren**—to STAGGER.

STAG'GER, *v.* to move from side to side in walking.

STAG'GERING, *n.* the act of reeling.

**Stampen**—to STAMP.

STAMP, *v.* to stride downward with the foot; to impress with a mark.

STAMP, *n.* an instrument for making an impression.

**Staen**—to STAND.

STAY, *v.* to continue in a place; to prop; to support.  
 STAYS, *n.* a woman's waistcoat.

STAYED, *p. a.* propped; supported.  
 STAID, *a.* sober; grave; steady.  
 STAID'NESS, *a.* sobriety; gravity.

**Stoep**—a STEP.

STOOP, *n.* the steps before a door.

NOTE.—STOOP, to bend down, to lean forward, comes from the A.-S. (*stupian*, to stoop.)

**Stoppen**—to STOP.

STOP, *v.* to hinder; to obstruct.

STOP'PAGE, *n.* the act of stopping.

**Stout**—BOLD; STOUT.

STOUT, *a.* strong; lusty; brave.

STOUT'LY, *ad.* lustily; boldly.

STOUT'NESS, *n.* strength; boldness.

**Streven**—to STRIVE.

STRIVE, *v.* to make efforts.

STRIFE, *n.* contention; discord.

STRIFE'FUL, *a.* contentious.

STRIV'ING, *n.* contest; contention.

**Stof**—STUFF.

STUFF, *n.* any matter or body.

STUFF, *v.* to fill very full.

STUFF'ING, *n.* that by which any thing is filled.

STI'FLE, *v.* to stop the breath by crowding something into the wind-pipe.

**Stomp**—STUMP.

STUMP, *n.* the part which is left when the main body is taken away.

STUMP, *v.* to lop; to puzzle.

STUMP'Y, *a.* full of stumps.

**Zwendelen**—to SWINDLE.

SWIN'DLE, *n.* to cheat by false pretense.

SWIN'DLER, *n.* a cheat; a rogue.

*Tintelen*—to TINGLE.

- |                                                                       |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TIN'GLE</b> , <i>v.</i> to feel a kind of thrilling sound or pain. | <b>TIN'KLE</b> , <i>v.</i> to make a sharp, quick noise. |
| <b>TIN'GLING</b> , <i>n.</i> a thrilling sound or pain.               | <b>TINK'LING</b> , <i>n.</i> a sharp, quick noise.       |
| <b>TINK'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who mends old pans, etc.               |                                                          |

*Tip*—**TIP**.

- |                                                |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TIP</b> , <i>n.</i> the end; the point.     | <b>TIP'TOE</b> , <i>n.</i> the end of the toe. |
| <b>TIP'TOP</b> , <i>n.</i> the highest degree. |                                                |

*Tassen*—to HEAP UP.

- |                                                         |                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toss</b> , <i>v.</i> to throw; to fling; to agitate. | <b>Toss'ING</b> , <i>n.</i> violent commotion. |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|

*Tootjen*—to ATTIRE; to ADORN.

- |                                                   |                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TOY</b> , <i>n.</i> a plaything; a bauble.     | <b>TOY'SHOP</b> , <i>n.</i> a shop where toys are sold. |
| <b>TOY</b> , <i>v.</i> to play; to trifle.        |                                                         |
| <b>TOY'MAN</b> , <i>n.</i> one who deals in toys. |                                                         |

*Treilen*—to DRAW; to PULL.

- |                                                                          |                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TRAIL</b> , <i>n.</i> a track left by anything that has passed along. | <b>TRAIL</b> , <i>v.</i> to draw along the ground. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|

*Trappen*—to TREAD.

- |                                                      |                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TRAMP</b> , <i>v.</i> to walk with a heavy tread. | <b>TRAMP'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who tramps.      |
|                                                      | <b>TRAM'PLE</b> , <i>v.</i> to tread under foot. |

*Trippelen*—to TRIP.

- |                                                        |                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TRIP</b> , <i>v.</i> to strike from under the body. | <b>TRIP</b> , <i>v.</i> to run or step lightly. |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

*Kwetteren*—to TWITTER.

- |                                                                             |                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TWIT'TER</b> , <i>v.</i> to make a succession of small tremulous noises. | <b>TWIT'TER</b> , <i>v.</i> to feel a tremulous motion of the nerves. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Wachten*—to WATCH; to WAIT; to STAY.

- |                                                            |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>WAIT</b> , <i>v.</i> to stay in expectation; to remain. | <b>WAIT'ER</b> , <i>n.</i> one who waits. |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

*Wals*—a ROLLER; a CYLINDER.

- |                                                    |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>WALTZ</b> , <i>n.</i> a kind of whirling dance. | <b>WALTZ</b> , <i>v.</i> to dance a waltz. |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|

*Jagten*—to HASTEN; to PURSUE EAGERLY.

- YACHT**, *n.* a small vessel for pleasure.

## GERMAN ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

### *Bannen*—to BANISH.

BAN'ISH, *v.* to compel to leave one's country. | BAN'ISHMENT, *n.* act of banishing.

### *Begehren*—to DESIRE.

BEG, *v.* to ask for with humility. | BEG'GAR, *n.* one who begs.  
 BEG, *v.* to assume without proof. | BEG'GARLY, *ad.* meanly; poorly.  
 BEG'GARY, *n.* great want.

### *Boll*—BOWL.

BOWL, *n.* a round mass or ball of wood. | BOUL'DER, *n.* a large round stone.  
 BOWL, *v.* to roll as a bowl. | BOWL'ING-GREEN, *n.* a level piece of ground for bowling.  
 BOWL'ER, *n.* one who plays at bowls.

NOTE—BOWL, a vessel to hold liquids; the hollow part of anything; comes from the A.-S. (*bolla*, a round vessel.)

### *Brav*—BOLD; HONEST.

BRAVE, *a.* courageous; valiant. | BRAVE'LY, *ad.* in a brave manner.  
 BRA'VEY, *n.* courage; heroism.

### *Klatschen*—to CLAP.

CLASH, *v.* to strike against; to act in opposition. | CLASH'ING, *n.* opposition.

### *Dotteren*—to TREMBLE; to TOTTER.

NOTE, *v.* to have the mind impaired by age or passion; to be overfond. | DOT'AGE, *n.* silly fondness.  
 | DO'TARD, *n.* one whose mind is impaired by age.

### *Dogge*—Dog.

DOG, *n.* a domestic animal. | DOG'S-EARS, *n.* the corners of leaves of books folded down.  
 DOG, *v.* to follow in a sly manner. | DOG'SLEEP, *n.* pretended sleep.  
 DOG'GED, *a.* sullen; sour; morose. | DOG'TROT, *n.* a gentle trot.  
 DOG'GEREL, *n.* irregular kind of verse.

NOTE.—Dog prefixed to other words denotes meanness, degeneracy, or worthlessness.

Dut. Dan. and Sw. *Daler*. Ger. *Thaler*, so called from the Ger. *Thal*—a DALE, a VALLEY, WHERE THEY WERE FIRST COINED.

DOL'LAB, *n.* a coin of the United States; 100 cents.

**Frech**—IMPUDENT; BOLD.

**FREAK**, *n.* a sudden and causeless change of mind. | **FREAK'ISH**, *a.* capricious.

**Fliessen**—to FLOW.

**FLUSH**, *v.* to redden suddenly. | **FLUS'TER**, *v.* to make hot and rosy  
**FLUSH**, *a.* fresh; full of vigor. | with confusion.  
**FLUS'TERED**, *a.* heated and confused.

**Futter**—a LINING; FUR; FURRING.

**FUR**, *n.* the finer hair on animals. | **FUR'RING**, *n.* strips of wood nailed to  
**FUR'RY**, *a.* consisting of fur. | joists, etc., to bring them to an even  
**FUR'RIER**, *n.* a dealer in furs. | surface for lathing and plastering.

**Glanzen**—to GLISTEN; to SHINE.

**GLANCE**, *v.* to look with a rapid cast | **GLANCE**, *n.* a quick view.  
of the eye; to fly off obliquely. |

**Grollen**—GROWL.

**GROWL**, *v.* to snarl like an angry dog. | **GROWL**, *n.* a deep snarl or murmur.

**Harsch**—HARSH.

**HARSH**, *a.* rough to the touch, ear, or taste. | **HAESH'LY**, *ad.* in a harsh manner.  
| **HARSH'NESS**, *n.* roughness; severity.

**Hast**—HASTE.

**HASTE**, *n.* hurry; speed. | **HAS'TY**, *a.* quick; speedy.  
**HAST'EN**, *v.* to make haste. | **HAST'ILY**, *ad.* with haste.  
**HAS'TINGS**, *n.* early peas; early fruit.

**Herold**—HERALD.

**HER'ALD**, *n.* a proclaimer. | **HER'ALDRY**, *n.* the art of a herald.

**Hucken**—to TAKE ON THE BACK.

**HUCK'STER**, *n.* a retailer; a pedlar. | **HAWK**, *v.* to offer for sale by crying  
| in the streets.

**Hummen**—HUM.

**HUM**, *v.* to utter the sound of bees. | **HUM'MING**, *n.* the sound of bees.  
**HUM'DRUM**, *a.* dull; stupid.

**Kind**—a CHILD. **Nap**—to STEAL.

**KID'NAP**, *v.* to steal a human being. | **KID'NAPPER**, *n.* a man stealer.

**Latte**—LATH.

**LATH**, *n.* a thin slip of wood. | **LAT'TICE**, *n.* a network of laths.



*Lullen*—to LULL.

LULL, *v.* to quiet; to become calm. | LUL'LABY, *n.* a song to lull asleep.

*Nass*—WET.

NAS'TY, *a.* disgustingly dirty. | NAS'TILY, *ad.* dirtily; filthily.  
NAS'TINESS, *n.* dirt; filth.

*Ode*—SOLITARY.

ODD, *a.* not even; strange. | ODD'LY, *ad.* not evenly; strangely.  
ODD'ITY, *n.* singularity. | ODD'NESS, *n.* strangeness.  
ODDS, *n.* inequality; advantage.

*Plump*—RUDE; COARSE; CLUMSY

PLUMP, *a.* full; round; *v.* to fall heavily. | PLUMP'NESS, *n.* fullness; roundness.

*Prangen*—to SHINE; to MAKE A SHOW.

PRANK, *v.* to dress ostentatiously. | PRANCE, *v.* to spring; to bound.  
PRANK, *n.* a frolic; a trick. | PRAN'ING, *n.* the act of bounding.

*Punsch*—PUNCH.

PUNCH, *n.* a drink composed of spirits, water and sugar. | PUNCH'BOWL, *n.* a bowl to hold punch.

NOTE.—PUNCH, to perforate by driving, comes from the Latin (*pungo*), and PUNGE, the buffoon of a puppet show, from the Italian (*punchinello*).

*Quaken*—to QUACK.

QUACK, *v.* to cry like a duck. | QUACK'ERY, *n.* false pretenses to skill.

*Reiben*—to RUB.

RUB, *v.* to move along the surface with pressure. | RUB'BER, *n.* one that rubs; a majority of three games.  
RUB'BISH, *n.* anything worthless.

NOTE.—RUBBISH, that which comes off by rubbing.

*Rummeln*—RUMBLE.

RUM'BLE, *v.* to make a low, heavy continued noise. | RUM'BLING, *n.* a low continued noise.

*Schirmen*—to COVER; to PROTECT.

SCREEN, *n.* something that affords shelter or concealment. | SCREEN, *v.* to protect; to hide.

NOTE.—SCREEN, a kind of sieve, comes from the Latin (*excerno*, to separate,) through the French (*ecran*.)

*Schlich*—TRICK; CUNNING.

SLEIGHT, *n.* an artful or adroit trick. | SLEIGHT'FUL, *a.* artful; cunning.

*Slave*—SLAVE.

SLAVE, *n.* one held in bondage; a | SLAV'ERY, *n.* the state of being a slave.  
drudge. | SLAV'ISH, *a.* servile; mean.

SLAV'ISHNESS, *n.* servility; meanness.

NOTE.—SLAVE, in its present application, is from the SLAVI or SCLAVI, (*Slavonians*), reduced to servitude by the Germans.

*Storrig*—STURDY.

STUR'DY, *a.* hardy; stout; strong. | STUR'DILY, *ad.* hardily; obstinately.  
STUR'DINESS, *n.* hardness; stoutness.

*Wirbeln*—to WHIRL.

WAB'BLE, *v.* to move from side to | WAR'BLE, *v.* to sing with vibrations  
side. | of tone.

WAR'BLER, *n.* a singer.

*Watte*—WAD.

WAD, *n.* a mass of a loose substance | WAD'DING, *n.* a soft stuff used for  
pressed together. | quilting.

*Wisch*—a WISP.

WHISK, *n.* a kind of brush or broom. | WHISK'ER, *n.* hair growing on the  
WHISK, *v.* to sweep with a light rapid | cheek.  
motion. | WHISK'ING, *a.* sweeping along lightly.

## WELSH ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

*Bicre*—a CONFLICT; to PECK LIKE BIRDS.

BICK'ER, *v.* to keep up a noisy alter- | BICK'ERING, *n.* a quarrel; a skir-  
cation. | mish.

*Bostio*—to BOAST; to VAUNT.

BOAST, *v.* to brag; to exalt one's self. | BOAST'ER, *n.* one who boasts.  
BOAST'FUL, *a.* given to boasting.

*Boch*—the CHEEK.

BOX, *n.* a blow on the head or ear, | BOX'ER, *n.* one who boxes.  
given by the hand. | BOX'ING, *n.* fighting with the fists.

NOTE.—BOX, an evergreen shrub whose wood is very useful, comes from the Greek, through the Latin (*buxus*, a box-tree,) and BOX, a case made of wood, from the A.-S. (*box*.)

**Brol**—BRAGGING.

**BRAWL**, *n.* a noisy quarrel. | **BRAWL'ING**, *p. a.* quarreling noisily.

**Bonglera**—to BUNGLE.

**BUN'GLE**, *v.* to perform clumsily. | **BUN'GLER**, *n.* a bad or clumsy workman.

**Clog**—a LARGE STONE.

**CLOG**, *v.* to load with so as to hinder | **CLOG'GING**, *n.* an obstruction; a hindrance.  
**CLOG'GY**, *a.* thick; adhesive.

**Clupa**—a KNOB or LUMP.

**CLUB**, *n.* a heavy stick. | **CLUB'FISTED**, *a.* having a large fist.  
**CLUBBED**, *a.* collected into one sum. | **CLUB'FOOTED**, *a.* having crooked feet.

NOTE.—**CLUB**, to combine for one purpose; to contribute to a common expense; comes from the A.-S. (*cleofan*, to divide.)

**Darnio**—to PIECE.

**DARN**, *v.* to mend a rent or hole. | **DARN'ING**, *n.* the act of mending holes.

**Gwn**—a CONTRACTION OF ENGINE.

**GIN**, *n.* any machine. | **GUN'POWDER**, *n.* the powder put in guns.  
**GUN**, *n.* a general name for firearms. | **GUN'SHOT**, *n.* the distance a gun will shoot.  
**GUN'NER**, *n.* one who manages guns. | **GUN'SMITH**, *n.* one who makes guns.  
**GUN'NERY**, *n.* the art of managing artillery.

NOTE.—**GIN**, a kind of ardent spirits distilled from rye and malted barley and flavored with juniper berries, comes from the Latin (*juniperus*, the juniper tree; *junior*, younger, and *pario*, to produce;—so called because it puts forth younger berries while the others are ripening.)—**MINSHET**.

**Hap**—LUCK; CHANCE.

**HAP**, *n.* chance; fortune; accident. | **HAPHAZ'ARD**, *n.* chance; accident.  
**HAP'LESS**, *a.* unhappy; unfortunate. | **MISHAP'**, *n.* ill luck; misfortune.  
**HAP'LY**, *ad.* perhaps; by chance. | **PERHAPS**, *ad.* it may be.  
**HAP'PEN**, *v.* to come to pass. | **UNHAP'PY**, *a.* miserable; unfortunate.  
**HAP'PY**, *a.* lucky; in a state of felicity. | **UNHAP'PLY**, *ad.* unfortunately.  
**HAP'INESS**, *n.* good fortune; felicity. | **UNHAP'INESS**, *n.* misery; misfortune.

**Hwt**—HOOT.

**HOOT**, *v.* to shout in contempt. | **HOOT'ING**, *n.* shouting; clamor.

**Kic**—the FOOT.

**KICK**, *v.* to strike with the foot. | **KICK'ER**, *n.* one that kicks.

**Llan**—LAND.LAWN, *n.* a grassy plain.NOTE.—LAWN, a sort of fine linen, comes from the Latin (*linum*.)**Leech**—a FLAT STONE.LEAGUE, *n.* a distance of three miles.NOTE.—LEAGUE, an alliance; a combination; comes from the Latin (*ligo*.)**Moel**—BALD; BARE.MOULT, *v.* to shed or change the feathers. | MOULT'ING, *n.* the act of changing feathers or hair.**Pert**—PERT.PERT, *a.* lively; saucy. | PERT'LY, *ad.* briskly; saucily.  
PERT'NESS, *n.* briskness; sauciness.**Syth**—STIFFENING; GLUE.SIZE, *v.* to cover with glutinous matter. | SIZE, *n.* a glutinous substance.NOTE.—SIZE, bulk; magnitude; is an abbreviation of ASSIZE, a court, or the sitting of a court, from Latin (*assideo*, to sit by or near,) formerly anything reduced to certainty in respect to time, number, quantity, etc.**Swyf**—SWEET.SU'ET, *n.* hard fat. | SU'ETY, *a.* resembling suet.**Tal**—TALL.TALL, *a.* high in stature; lofty. | TALL'NESS, *n.* height of stature.**Twc**—TUCK.TUCK, *n.* a horizontal fold made in a garment to shorten it. | TUCK, *v.* to gather into a narrow compass.TUCK'ER, *n.* a small piece of linen over a woman's bosom.**Gwasg**—PRESSURE; SQUEEZE.WAIST, *n.* the middle part of the body. | WAIST'BAND, *n.* the band which encircles the waist.WAIST'COAT, *n.* a coat over the waist.**Chwim**—QUICK MOTIONWHIM, *n.* a sudden turn or start of the mind. | WHIM'SICAL, *a.* full of whims.**Gwingo**—to WRIGGLE; to TWIST.WINCE, *v.* to shrink; to start back. | W'NCH, *n.* a crank or handle to turn.

## DANISH ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

---

### *Bark*—BARK.

BARK, *n.* the rind or covering of a tree. | BARK, *v.* to strip off bark.

NOTE.—BARK, the noise of a dog, comes from the A.-S. (*beorcan*, to bark,) and BARK, a kind of ship, comes from the Dutch (*bark*.)

### *Plet*—a BLOT.

BLOT, *v.* to spot; to stain; to blur. | BLOT, *n.* a spot or stain.  
BLOTCH, *n.* a spot upon the skin.

### *Bolk*—BULK.

BULK, *n.* size; magnitude. | BULK'Y, *a.* of great size.  
BULK'HEAD, *n.* a partition across a ship.

### *Kaste*—CAST.

CAST, *v.* to throw; to fling; to compute. | CAST, *n.* a throw; a mould.  
CAST'ER, *n.* one who casts.  
CAST'AWAY, *n.* an abandoned person.

### *Dingle*—DANGLE.

DAN'GLE, *v.* to hang loose and swing- | DAN'GLER, *n.* one who hangs about  
ing in the air. | women only to waste time.

### *Duun*—DOWN.

DOWN, *n.* the fine soft feathers of fowls. | DOWN'Y, *a.* covered with down; soft.

### *Dvaeler*—to STAY.

DWELL, *v.* to live in a place. | DWELL'ER, *n.* one who lives in a place.  
DWELL'ING, *n.* place of residence.

### *Myg*—SOFT; PLIABLE.

MEEK, *a.* mild; soft; gentle. | MEEK'LY, *ad.* mildly; gently.  
MEEK'NESS, *n.* mildness; gentleness.

### *Skaane*—to SPARE.

SCANT, *v.* to limit; to stint. | SCANT'Y, *a.* small; not ample.  
SCANT, *a.* not plentiful; scarce. | SCANT'ILY, *a.* sparingly.  
SCANT'NESS, *n.* smallness. | SCANT'INESS, *n.* want of fullness.

### *Skrige*—SCREAM.

SCREAM, *v.* to make a shrill, loud noise. | SCREECH, *v.* to cry out as in terror.

*Sky*—a CLOUD.

SKY, <i>n.</i> the aerial region which surrounds the earth.	SKY'LARK, <i>n.</i> a bird which mounts and sings.
SKY'ISH, <i>a.</i> like the sky.	SKY'LIGHT, <i>n.</i> a window in a roof.

*Trives*—to INCREASE.

THRIVE, <i>v.</i> to increase; to grow.	THRIFT'Y, <i>a.</i> thriving by industry and frugality.
THRIV'ING, <i>n.</i> prosperity; growth.	
THRIFT, <i>n.</i> frugality; gain	

*Vigre*—a TWIG. From *Viger*—to YIELD.

WICK'ER, <i>a.</i> made of twigs or osiers.	WICK'ERWORK, <i>n.</i> a texture of twigs or osiers.
---------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------

## GOTHIC ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

*Kuef*—a CATARRH. *Kof*—SUFFOCATION.

COUGH, <i>n.</i> a convulsion of the lungs.	COUGH'ER, <i>n.</i> one who coughs.
---------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

*Greitan*—to CRY.

CRY, <i>v.</i> to utter a loud noise.	CRY'ING, <i>n.</i> clamor.
---------------------------------------	----------------------------

*Daddjan*—to MILK.

DAI'RY, <i>n.</i> a place where milk is kept.	DAI'RYMAID, <i>n.</i> a female servant in a dairy.
-----------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

*Thinsan*—to DANCE.

DANCE, <i>v.</i> to move with regulated steps.	DAN'CING, <i>n.</i> act of moving with regulated steps.
------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------

*Gruds*—LOATH.

GRUDGE, <i>v.</i> to grant with reluctance.	BEGRUDGE, <i>v.</i> to envy the possession of.
---------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Gintan*—to POUR OUT.

GUSH, <i>v.</i> to flow or rush out with violence.	GUST, <i>n.</i> a sudden violent blast, as of wind.
----------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

NOTE.—GUST, taste; relish; comes from the Latin (*gustus*.)

*Hurra*—to DRIVE; to MOVE VIOLENTLY.**HURL**, *v.* to throw with violence.**HUR'LY-BUR'LY**, *n.* tumult; *a.* tumultuous.**HUR'RY**, *v.* to hasten; to drive.**HURRY-SCURRY**, *ad.* confusedly.*Mes*—a TABLE.**Mess**, *n.* a portion of food.**MESS'MATE**, *n.* one who eats at the same table.*Klander*—INFAMY.**SLAN'DER**, *n.* false censure.**SLAN'DERER**, *n.* one who slanders.**SLAN'DEROUS**, *a.* uttering false reproach.

## SWEDISH ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

*Krok, kroka*—to CURVE; to BEND.**CROOK**, *n.* a bend; a curvature.**CROOK**, *v.* to bend; to curve.**CROOK'ED**, *a.* bent; not straight.*Daska*—to STRIKE.**DASH**, *v.* to strike or throw violently.**DASH**, *n.* anything that comes with sudden violence.*Drabba*—to HIT.**DRUB**, *v.* to beat; to thrash.**DRUB'ING**, *n.* a beating.*Myra*—MARSHY GROUND.**MIRE**, *n.* soft, wet earth; mud.**MR'Y**, *a.* full of mire.*Slinta*—to SLIP.**SLANT**, *a.* sloping; inclined from a direct line.**SLANT'ING**, *p. a.* inclining from a right line.*Vir*—WIRE.**WIRE**, *n.* a metallic thread.

## GAELIC ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

*Apran*—APRON.A'PRON, *n.* a cloth to keep the dress clean.*Bog*—BOG.

Bog, <i>n.</i> a soft, marshy place covered with grass.		Bog'GY, <i>a.</i> marshy; swampy.
------------------------------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

*Bran*—BRAN.BRAN, *n.* the husks of wheat or other grain.*Brisg*—BRISK.

BRISK, <i>a.</i> lively; active.		BRISK'LY, <i>ad.</i> actively.
		BRISK'NESS, <i>n.</i> liveliness.

*Brisgear*—GRISTLE.BRIS'KET, *n.* the breast of an animal.*Craos*—a WIDE MOUTH; REVELRY.

CAROUSE', <i>v.</i> to drink freely and with jollity.		CAROU'SAL, <i>n.</i> a noisy drinking bout.
		CAROUS'ER, <i>n.</i> one who carouses.

*Clann*—CLAN.CLAN, *n.* a family; a race; a tribe. | CLAN'NISH, *a.* disposed to unite in clans.*Craig*—CRAG.CRAG, *n.* a rough, steep rock. | CRAG'GY, *a.* rugged; rocky; rough.*Dud*—a RAG.

DUDA, <i>n.</i> old worn clothes.		DOW'DY, <i>n.</i> an awkward, ill-dressed woman.
-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------------------------



## ITALIAN ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

---

### *Bozza*—a BUNCH.

**BOTCH**, *n.* a work ill finished. | **BOTCH**, *n.* a clumsy workman.

### *Brezza*—BREEZE.

**BREEZE**, *n.* a gentle gale. | **BREEZE'LESS**, *a.* without a breeze.

### *Broccata*—BROCADE.

**BROCADE'**, *n.* embroidered silk. | **BROCAD'ED**, *a.* woven as brocade.

### *Buffone, buffo*—COMIC.

**BUFFOON'**, *n.* a low jester. | **BUFFOON'ERY**, *n.* low jests.

### *Ruffiano*—a PIMP.

**RUFF'IAN**, *n.* a brutal fellow. | **RUFF'IANLY**, *a.* brutal; violent.

### *Salvia*, from *L. Salvo*—to SAVE.

**SAGE**, *n.* a plant.

**NOTE**—**SAGE**, wise; prudent; comes from the Latin (*sagus*.)

### *Scarso*—SCARCE.

**SCARCE**, *a.* not plentiful; rare. | **SCARCE'LY**, *ad.* hardly; with diffi-  
**SCARC'ITY**, *n.* want of plenty. | culty.  
**SCARCE'NESS**, *n.* want of plenty.

### *Scorare*—to DISHEARTEN.

**SCARE**, *v.* to terrify suddenly. | **SCARE'CROW**, *n.* an image to frighten  
birds.

### *Scherno*—SCORN.

**SCORN**, *v.* to despise; to disdain. | **SCORN'ER**, *n.* one who scorns.  
**SCORN**, *n.* extreme contempt. | **SCORN'FUL**, *a.* disdainful.  
**SCORN'ING**, *ppr.* treating with contempt.

## LATIN ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

## PRONUNCIATION.

LATIN words are usually pronounced in this country, in accordance with the general principles of English pronunciation. It is important, however, to bear in mind:

1st. That every vowel or diphthong in a Latin word must be enunciated; i. e., every word has as many syllables as there are vowels or diphthongs in it. Thus, *miles* is pronounced *mi-les*; *mare*, *mar-e*.

2d. Words of two syllables have the accent always on the first syllable; as, *a'cer*, *a'go*, *ar'bor*.

3d. When a word of more than one syllable ends with *a*, that letter is sounded as *a* in *ah*.

4th. That the diphthongs *æ* and *æ* are sounded as simple *e* would be in the same place; thus, *fæ'dus*, *fe'dus*; *pæ'na*, *pe'na*; *am'ulus*, *em'ulus*.

5th. That *ch* is always sounded like *k*.

6th. That *c* and *g* are hard before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and soft before *e*, *i*, and *y*; thus, in the words *ca'lo*, *co'lo* and *cu'ra*, the *c* has the sound of *k*; in *ce'do* and *ci'vis* it has the sound of *s*. So *g*, in the words *li'go*, *lon'gus* and *gut'ta*, has the sound of *g* in *go*; in the words *ge'ro*, *gig'no*, it has the sound of *j*.

*Ac'idus*—SOUR.

ACID'ITY, *n.* sourness; tartness.

| ACID'ULATE, *v.* to make slightly sour.

*Ac'ris*—SHARP; SOUR.

AC'RID, *a.* biting to the taste.

| AC'RIMONY, *n.* ill nature.

*A'cu-o, acu'tum*—to SHARPEN.

ACU'MEN, *n.* sharpness of intellect.

| ACUTE', *a.* sharp; pointed.

*A'go, ac'tum*—to Do; to PERFORM; to DRIVE.

ACT, *v.* to do; to perform.

AC'TION, *n.* a performance.

AGIL'ITY, *n.* quickness of motion.

AG'ILE, *a.* moving easily.

AC'TUATE, *v.* to put in action.

A'GENT, *n.* a person acting for another.

AG'ITATE, *v.* to put in motion.

CO'GENT, *a.* forcible; powerful.

ENACT', *v.* to perform; to decree.

EXACT', *v.* to take by force.

EXACT', *a.* accurate; strict.

EX'IGENCY, *n.* pressing necessity.

PROD'IGAL, *a.* driving forth recklessly.

TRANSACT', *v.* to perform through.

NAVIGATE, *v.* to drive a ship to sail.

REACT', *v.* to act back.

COG'ITATE, *v.* to think.

*Ag'ger*—a HEAP; a MOUND.

EXAG'GERATE, *v.* to enlarge beyond the truth.

*A'ger, a'gri*—a FIELD.

AGRA'RIAN, *a.* relating to lands.

AG'RICULTURE, *n.* the cultivation of fields.

*A'lius*—OTHER; ANOTHER.

A'LIEN, *n.* a foreigner.

A'LIAS, *ad.* otherwise.

A'LIENATE, *v.* to transfer to another.

ALIENATION, *n.* estrangement.

*A'lo, al'l'tum*—to FEED; to NOURISH.

AL'TMENT, *n.* food.

AL'TIMONY, *n.* the allowance to a divorced woman.

AL'MONER, *n.* one who distributes alms.

ALMS, *n.* gifts to the poor.

COALESCE, *v.* to grow together.

COALITION, *n.* union; league.

*Alter'nus*—by TURNS; ONE AFTER THE OTHER.

ALTER'NATE, *v.* to do by turns.

ALTER'NATIVE, *n.* a choice of two things.

*Al'tus*—HIGH; LOFTY.

AL'TITUDE, *n.* height; elevation.

EXALT', *v.* to raise up.

*Am'bulo*—to WALK; to PACE.

AM'BLE, *v.* to pace, as a horse.

PERAM'BULATE, *v.* to walk through.

*A'mo*—to LOVE. *Am'icus*—a FRIEND.

AM'ATORY, *a.* relating to love.

AMATEUR', *n.* a lover of the fine arts.

A'MIABLE, *a.* worthy of love.

AM'OROUS, *a.* affected by love.

AM'ICABLE, *a.* friendly.

AM'ITY, *n.* friendship.

EN'MITY, *n.* hatred.

EN'EMY, *n.* a foe.

INIM'ICAL, *a.* unfriendly; opposed.

AMOUR', *n.* a love affair.

*Am'plus*—LARGE; EXTENSIVE; PLENTIFUL.

AM'PLE, *a.* large; full; wide.

AM'PLY, *ad.* largely.

AM'PLIFY, *v.* to enlarge.

AMPLIFICATION, *n.* enlargement.

AM'PLITUDE, *n.* largeness.

*An'glia*—ENGLAND. *An'glicus*—ENGLISH.

AN'GLICAN, *a.* of England; English.

AN'GLO-AMER'ICAN, *n.* an American of English descent.

AN'GLO-DA'NISH, *a.* belonging to the English Danes.

AN'GLO-SAX'ON, *a.* belonging to the English Saxons.

*An'go, anx'i*—to VEX.

AN'GUISH, *n.* intense pain.

AN'GER, *n.* wrath; rage.

ANXI'ETY, *n.* solicitude.

ANX'IOUS, *a.* troubled in mind.

*An'gulus*—a CORNER ; an ANGLE.

AN'GLE, <i>n.</i> a corner.	RECT'ANGLE, <i>n.</i> a right angled four-sided figure.
AN'GULAR, <i>a.</i> having corners.	SEPTAN'GULAR, <i>a.</i> having seven corners.
MULTAN'GULAR, <i>a.</i> many cornered.	EQUIAN'GULAR, <i>a.</i> having equal angles.
PENTAN'GULAR, <i>a.</i> five cornered.	
QUAD'RANGLE, <i>n.</i> a square.	
TRI'ANGLE, <i>n.</i> a three cornered figure.	

*An'imus*—MIND ; COURAGE. *An'ima*—WIND ; BREATH ; LIFE.

AN'IMAL, <i>n.</i> a living creature.	UNANIM'ITY, <i>n.</i> agreement.
ANIMAL'CuLE, <i>n.</i> a minute animal.	UNAN'IMOUS, <i>a.</i> of one mind.
AN'IMATE, <i>v.</i> to make alive.	EQUANIM'ITY, <i>n.</i> evenness of mind.
ANIMADVERT', <i>v.</i> to pass censure.	MAGNANIM'ITY, <i>n.</i> greatness of mind.
INAN'IMATE, <i>a.</i> lifeless.	MAGNAN'IMOUS, <i>a.</i> brave ; noble.
ANIMA'TION, <i>n.</i> liveliness.	PUSILLANIM'ITY, <i>n.</i> cowardice.
ANIMOS'ITY, <i>n.</i> violent hatred.	REAN'IMATE, <i>v.</i> to restore to life.

*An'nus*—a CIRCLE ; a YEAR.

AN'NALS, <i>n.</i> yearly records.	CENTEN'NIAL, <i>a.</i> in every hundred years.
ANNIVER'SARY, <i>n.</i> a stated day coming once in every year.	OCTEN'NIAL, <i>a.</i> in every eighth year.
AN'NUAL, <i>a.</i> yearly.	PEREN'NIAL, <i>a.</i> perpetual.
ANNU'ITY, <i>n.</i> a yearly allowance.	SEPTEN'NIAL, <i>a.</i> in every seven years.
BIEN'NIAL, <i>a.</i> in every two years.	TRIEN'NIAL, <i>a.</i> in every third year.
MILLEN'NIUM, <i>n.</i> a thousand years.	SUPERAN'NUATE, <i>v.</i> to impair by age.

*Anti'quus*—OLD or ANCIENT.

AN'TIQUARY, <i>n.</i> one who studies ancient things.	AN'TIQUATE, <i>v.</i> to make obsolete.
ANTIQUA'RIAN, <i>a.</i> relating to antiquity.	ANTI'QUE, <i>a.</i> ancient.
	ANTI'QUITY, <i>n.</i> old times.
	AN'CIENT, <i>a.</i> old.
	AN'TIC, <i>a.</i> odd ; fanciful.

*Ape'rio, aper'tum*—to OPEN.

APE'RIENT, <i>a.</i> gently purgative.	AP'ERTURE, <i>n.</i> an opening ; a hole.
----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Ap'tus*—FIT ; MEET.

ADAPT', <i>v.</i> to fit ; to adjust.	APT'NESS, <i>n.</i> quickness of apprehension.
APT, <i>a.</i> fit ; ready.	
AP'TITUDE, <i>n.</i> tendency.	

*A'qua*—WATER.

AQUAT'IC, <i>a.</i> pertaining to water.	TERRA'QUEOUS, <i>a.</i> composed of land and water.
A'QUEDUCT, <i>n.</i> a channel for water.	
A'QUEOUS, <i>a.</i> watery.	

*Ar'biter*—an UMPIRE or JUDGE.

AR'BITRATE, <i>v.</i> to decide.	AR'BITRATOR, <i>n.</i> a decider ; an umpire.
ARBITRA'TION, <i>n.</i> determination by an arbitrator.	AR'BITRARY, <i>a.</i> despotic.

*Ar'bor*—a TREE.AR'BOR, *n.* a bower.| AR'BOBARY, *a.* belonging to trees.*Ar'ceo*—to KEEP; to DRIVE; to RESTRAIN.COERCE, *v.* to restrain by force.| COER'CION, *n.* restraint.*Arc'us*—a BOW.ARCH, *n.* a curved structure.| ARCH'ER, *n.* he that shoots with a bow.*Ar'deo, ar'sum*—to BURN.AR'DENT, *a.* hot; passionate.| AR'DOR, *n.* passion; zeal.AR'DENCY, *n.* eagerness; heat.| AR'SON, *n.* the crime of house burning.*Ar'guo*—to ARGUE.AR'GUE, *v.* to reason; to dispute.| AR'GUMENT, *n.* a reason offered.*Ar'ma*—ARMS; WEAPONS.ARM, *v.* to furnish with arms.| AR'MISTICE, *n.* a cessation of hostilities.ARMS, *n.* weapons.ARMA'DA, *n.* a fleet of war.| AR'MORY, *n.* a place for arms.AR'MAMENT, *n.* a naval warlike force.| AR'MY, *n.* a number of armed men.AR'MOR, *n.* defensive arms.| DISARM', *v.* to deprive of weapons.*Ars, ar'tis*—ART; SKILL; TRICK.ART, *n.* skill; cunning; trade.| AR'TIFICE, *n.* trick; fraud.ART'IST, *n.* a professor of an art.| ART'FUL, *a.* cunning.ART'ISAN, *n.* a workman.| ART'LESS, *a.* unskillful; without fraud.ARTIFI'CIAL, *a.* made by art; not genuine.| INERT', *a.* dull; motionless.*Ar'tus*—a JOINT. *Artic'ulus*—a LITTLE JOINT.AR'TICLE, *n.* a single thing.| ARTIC'ULATE, *v.* to speak distinctly.ARTIC'ULAR, *a.* belonging to the joints.| ARTIC'ULATE, *a.* distinct; jointed.| INARTIC'ULATE, *a.* not distinct.*As'per*—ROUGH; HARSH; SEVERE.ASPER'ITY, *n.* roughness.| EXAS'PERATE, *v.* to enrage.*At'rox, atro'cis*—CRUEL; FIERCE.ATRO'CIOUS, *a.* extremely wicked.| ATROC'ITY, *n.* great wickedness.*Au'dio, audi'tum*—to HEAR; to LISTEN; to OBEY.AU'DIBLE, *a.* that can be heard.| AU'DITORY, *n.* an assembly of hearers.AU'DIENCE, *n.* the persons assembled to hear.| OBEY', *v.* to comply with commands.AU'DIT, *v.* to examine an account.| OBE'DIENCE, *n.* submission.AU'DITOR, *n.* a hearer.| OBE'DIENT, *a.* obeying.| DISOBEY', *v.* to break commands.| INAU'DIBLE, *a.* not to be heard.

*Au'deo*—to DARE. *Au'dax*—VERY DARING.

AUDA'CIOUS, *a.* bold and impudent. | AUDAC'ITY, *n.* effrontery.

*Au'geo, auc'tum*—to INCREASE.

AUGMENT', *v.* to increase.

AUC'TION, *n.* a sale to the highest bidder.

AU'THOR, *n.* an originator.

AU'THORIZE, *v.* to give authority.

AUTHOR'ITY, *n.* legal power.

AUXIL'IARY, *a.* helping.

*Augur*—a SOOTHSAYER.

AU'GUR, *v.* to foretell; to predict.

INAU'GURATE, *v.* to lead into office with suitable ceremonies.

AU'GURY, *n.* prediction by omens.

AUSPIC'IOUS, *a.* favorable.

INAUSPIC'IOUS, *a.* unfortunate.

*Bac'chus*—in heathen mythology, the GOD OF WINE.

BACCHANA'LIAN, *a.* pertaining to drunken revelry.

DEBAUCH', *v.* to corrupt; to ruin.

DEBAUCHEE', *n.* a rake; a drunkard.

DEBAUCH'ERY, *n.* intemperance.

*Bar'barus*—RUDE; SAVAGE; CRUEL.

BAR'BAROUS, *a.* rude; uncivilized.

BARBA'RIAN, *n.* a savage.

BARBAR'IC, *a.* foreign; rude.

BAR'BARISM, *n.* inhumanity.

BARBAR'ITY, *n.* brutality.

*Bea'tus*—HAPPY; BLESSED.

BEAT'IFY, *v.* to make happy.

BEAT'ITUDE, *n.* blessedness.

*Bel'lum*—WAR.

BELLIG'ERENT, *a.* waging war.

REB'EL, *n.* one who revolts.

REBEL'LION, *n.* insurrection.

*Be'ne*—GOOD; WELL.

BENEDIC'TION, *n.* a blessing.

BENEFAC'TION, *n.* a blessing conferred.

BENEFAC'TOR, *n.* he who confers a benefit.

BENEF'ICENT, *a.* kind; doing good.

BENEFI'CIAL, *a.* advantageous.

BENEV'OLENCE, *n.* good will; charity.

BEN'EFIT, *n.* advantage.

*Benig'nus*—KIND; LIBERAL.

BENIGN', *a.* kind; generous.

BENIG'NITY, *n.* actual kindness.

*Bi'bo*—to DRINK.

BIB'BER, *n.* a tippler.

BIB'ULOUS, *a.* absorbing.

IMBIBE', *v.* to drink in.

*Blandus*—GENTLE; WINNING.

BLAND, *a.* gentle; mild.

BLAND'ISH, *v.* to smooth; to soften.

BLAN'DISHMENT, *n.* winning words or actions.

**Bis**—TWICE. **Bi'ni**—TWO BY TWO.

- BI'FURCATED**, *a.* having two prongs. | **BISECT'**, *v.* to cut into two equal parts.  
**BIG'AMY**, *n.* having two wives at once. | **COMBINE'**, *v.* to join or unite.  
**BI'NARY**, *a.* composed of two. | **BIEN'NIAL**, *a.* in every two years.  
**BI'PED**, *n.* an animal with two feet. | **BIS'CUIT**, *n.* a kind of bread, (twice baked.)

**Br'evis**—SHORT; BRIEF.

- BRIEF**, *a.* short; concise. | **BREV'IARY**, *n.* an abridgement.  
**BREV'ITY**, *n.* shortness. | **ABBRE'VIATE**, *v.* to shorten.  
**ABRIDGE'**, *v.* to shorten.

**Bru'tus**—BRUTE; SENSELESS.

- BRU'TAL**, *a.* unfeeling. | **BRU'TISH**, *a.* like a brute.

**Ca'do, ca'sum**—to FALL; to HAPPEN.

- CA'DENCE**, *n.* the fall of the voice. | **CASCADE'**, *n.* waterfall.  
**DECA'DENCE**, *n.* fall; decay. | **COINCIDE'**, *v.* to agree.  
**CASE**, *n.* condition; state. | **COIN'CIDENCE**, *n.* concurrence.  
**CAS'UAL**, *a.* accidental. | **DECAY'**, *v.* to rot; to fall away.  
**CAS'UALTY**, *n.* accident. | **DECID'UOUS**, *a.* falling; dying.  
**AC'CIDENT**, *n.* that which happens unforeseen. | **INCIDENT**, *n.* an event.  
**OCCA'SION**, *v.* to cause.  
**OCCIDENT**, *n.* the west.

**Cæ'do, cæ'sum**—to CUT; to KILL.

- INCIS'ION**, *n.* a cut into any thing. | **FRAT'RICIDE**, *n.* the murder of a brother.  
**EXCIS'ION**, *n.* a cutting out. | **HOM'ICIDE**, *n.* a manslayer.  
**EXCISE**, *n.* a tax on goods. | **INFAN'TICIDE**, *n.* the murder of an infant.  
**CONCISE**, *a.* short; brief. | **PAR'RICIDE**, *n.* the murder of a parent.  
**DECIDE'**, *v.* to determine. | **SU'ICIDE**, *n.* self-murder.  
**DECIS'ION**, *n.* determination. | **REG'ICIDE**, *n.* the murder of a king.  
**DECIS'IVE**, *a.* conclusive; final.  
**PRECISE'**, *a.* exact; strict.  
**PRECIS'ION**, *n.* exactness.

**Cal'culus**—a SMALL STONE; a PEBBLE.

- CAL'ULATE**, *v.* to compute. | **CAL'ULUS**, *n.* a disease.

**Ca'leo**—to be WARM or HOT. **Ca'tor**—HEAT.

- CALEFAC'TION**, *n.* the act of heating. | **CALORIF'IC**, *a.* making hot.  
**CAL'DRON**, *n.* a pot; a boiler. | **INCALE'CENCE**, *n.* warmth.  
**CALOR'IC**, *n.* the element of heat. | **SCALD**, *v.* to burn with a hot fluid.

**Camp'us**—a PLAIN; a TENTED FIELD.

- CAMP**, *n.* the ground on which an army pitches its tents. | **DECAMP**, *v.* to change a camp; to move off.  
**CAMPAIGN'**, *n.* a military year. | **ENCAMP'**, *v.* to pitch tents.

*Calum'nia*—CALUMNY.

CAL'UMNY, *n.* false accusation. | CALUM'NIOUS, *a.* slanderous.  
 CALUM'NIATE, *v.* to accuse falsely.

*Can'deo*—to GLOW WITH HEAT; to be BRIGHT or WHITE.

CAN'DOR, *n.* frankness; sincerity. | EXCANDES'CENCE, *n.* white heat.  
 CAN'DID, *a.* fair; open. | CHANDELIER', *n.* a branch for candles.  
 CAN'DIDATE, *n.* one proposed for office. | IN'CENSE, *n.* perfume burnt.  
 CAN'DLE, *n.* a light made of tallow. | INCENSE', *v.* to enrage; to provoke.  
 INCEN'DIARY, *n.* one who sets on fire. | INCEN'TIVE, *n.* a motive; inducement.

*Ca'no, can'tum*—to SING; to SOUND.

CHANT, *n.* a kind of sacred music. | AC'CENT, *n.* a stress of voice.  
 CAN'TICLE, *n.* a song. | ENCHANT, *v.* to delight highly.  
 CAN'TO, *n.* a section of a poem. | INCANTA'TION, *n.* the act of enchanting by singing.  
 CANT, *n.* affected manner of speech. | RECENT', *v.* to recall; to retract.  
 DESCANT', *v.* to discourse.

*Ca'pio, cap'tum*—to TAKE; to TAKE INTO THE MIND.

ACCEPT', *v.* to take; to receive. | EXCEPT, *v.* to leave out.  
 ACCEPT'ABLE, *a.* pleasing. | INCIP'IENT, *a.* commencing.  
 ANTIC'IPATE, *v.* to take beforehand. | INTERCEPT', *v.* to stop on the way.  
 CA'PABLE, *a.* able to do or take. | MISCONCEP'TION, *n.* a false opinion.  
 CAPA'CIOUS, *a.* wide; large. | OCCUPA'TION, *n.* employment.  
 CAPAC'ITATE, *v.* to qualify. | OC'CUPY, *v.* to possess.  
 CAPAC'ITY, *n.* power of holding. | PARTIC'IPATE, *v.* to share.  
 CAP'TIOUS, *a.* peevish; caviling. | PERCEIVE', *v.* to notice; to see.  
 CAP'TIVATE, *v.* to take prisoner; to charm. | PRE'CEPT, *n.* a rule given.  
 CAP'TIVE, *n.* a prisoner. | PRIN'CIPAL, *a.* chief; capital.  
 CAP'TOR, *n.* he who takes prisoners. | PRIN'CIPLE, *n.* cause; motive.  
 CAP'TURE, *n.* a seizure. | RECEIVE', *v.* to take; to admit.  
 CONCEIT', *n.* fancy; opinion. | RECEIPT', *n.* acknowledgment for money paid.  
 CONCEIVE', *v.* to think. | RECEP'TACLE, *n.* that which receives or contains.  
 CONCEPT'ION, *n.* notion; idea. | RECEP'TION, *n.* a receiving.  
 DECEIVE'. *v.* to cheat; to mislead. | REC'IPES, *n.* a medical prescription.  
 DECEIT', *n.* a fraud; a cheat. | RECIP'IENT, *n.* one who receives.  
 DECEPTION, *n.* act of deceiving. | SUSCEP'TIBLE, *a.* sensitive.  
 EMAN'CIPATE, *v.* to set at liberty.

*Cap'ut, cap'itis*—the HEAD; LIFE.

CAP, *n.* a covering for the head. | PRECIP'ITANCE, *n.* headlong hurry.  
 CAP'ITAL, *a.* chief; principal. | PRECIP'ITATE, *v.* to tumble headlong.  
 CAPITA'TION, *n.* counting by heads. | PRECIP'ITATE, *a.* headstrong; hasty.  
 CAPIT'ULATE, *v.* to surrender by treaty. | PRECIP'ITATE, *n.* a sediment.  
 CAPE, *n.* a headland. | RECAPIT'ULATE, *v.* to repeat.  
 CAP'TAIN, *n.* a chief commander. | CHIEF'TAIN, *n.* a headman.  
 CHAP'TER, *n.* a division or head. | OCCIPUT, *n.* the hinder part of the head.  
 DECAP'ITATE, *v.* to behead.  
 PRE'CIPICE, *n.* a headlong steep.



*Car'bo, carbo'nis*—a COAL.

CAR'BON, <i>n.</i> the essential ingredient of coal.	CAR'BUNCLE, <i>n.</i> a little coal; a gem; a tumor.
CARBON'IC, <i>a.</i> containing carbon.	

*Ca'ro, car'nis*—FLESH.

CAR'NAGE, <i>n.</i> slaughter.	CAR'NIVAL, <i>n.</i> a feast before Lent.
CAR'NAL, <i>a.</i> fleshly; lustful.	CAR'RION, <i>n.</i> putrid flesh.
CARNIV'OROUS, <i>a.</i> feeding on flesh.	CAR'CASS, <i>n.</i> a dead body.
INCAR'NATE, <i>a.</i> clothed with flesh.	CARNEL'IAN, <i>n.</i> a red stone.
CARNA'TION, <i>n.</i> the natural flesh color.	

*Cas'tus*—CHASTE; PURE; CORRECT.

CHASTE, <i>a.</i> pure; uncorrupt.	CHAS'TITY, <i>n.</i> purity.
------------------------------------	------------------------------

*Cav'us*—HOLLOW.

CAY'ERN, <i>n.</i> a deep, hollow place.	CON'CAVE, <i>a.</i> hollow.
CAV'ITY, <i>n.</i> a hollow place.	EX'CAVATE, <i>v.</i> to hollow out.

*Cau'sa*—a CAUSE; a REASON.

CAUSE, <i>n.</i> that which produces an effect.	ACCUSE', <i>v.</i> to charge with a crime.
	EXCUSE', <i>v.</i> to pardon.
BECAUSE', <i>con.</i> for the reason that.	

*Ca'veo, cau'tum*—to BEWARE; to TAKE CARE.

CAU'TION, <i>n.</i> prudence in respect to danger.	CA'VEAT, <i>n.</i> a warning.
	INCAU'TIOUS, <i>a.</i> heedless.
PRECAU'TION, <i>n.</i> previous care.	

*Ce'do, ces'sum*—to YIELD; to GO AWAY.

CEDE, <i>v.</i> to yield or give up.	EXCESS', <i>n.</i> more than enough.
CES'SION, <i>n.</i> the act of yielding.	INCES'SANT, <i>a.</i> without pause.
CEASE, <i>v.</i> to stop; to leave off.	INTERCEDE', <i>v.</i> to go between.
CESSA'TION, <i>n.</i> a stop.	PRECEDE', <i>v.</i> to go before.
ACCEDE', <i>v.</i> to assent to.	PREC'EDENT, <i>n.</i> an example.
ACCESS', <i>n.</i> approach.	PROCEED', <i>v.</i> to go forward.
ACCES'SION, <i>n.</i> an increase.	RECEDE', <i>v.</i> to go back.
AN'CESTOR, <i>n.</i> a forefather.	PROCESS, <i>n.</i> a method.
AN'CESTRY, <i>n.</i> a series of ancestors.	PROCES'SION, <i>n.</i> a ceremonious march.
ANTECE'DENT, <i>a.</i> going before.	RECESS', <i>n.</i> a place of retreat.
CONCEDE', <i>v.</i> to yield; to grant.	SECEDE', <i>v.</i> to withdraw from.
CONCES'SION, <i>n.</i> the act of granting.	SECES'SION, <i>n.</i> a withdrawing from.
DECEASE', <i>n.</i> death.	SUCCEED', <i>v.</i> to follow; to prosper.
EXCEED', <i>v.</i> to go beyond.	SUCCESS', <i>n.</i> fortune; prosperity.
SUCCES'SIVE, <i>a.</i> following in order.	

*Cel'la*—a CELL; a SMALL, CLOSE ROOM.

CELL, <i>n.</i> a small, close room.	CEL'LAR, <i>n.</i> a room under a house.
CEL'LULAR, <i>a.</i> having little cells.	

*Cel'ebrité*—RENOUNED; FAMOUS.

CEL'EBRATE, *v.* to praise; to extol. | CELEB'RITY, *n.* fame; renown.

*Ce'ler*—SWIFT.

CELEB'ITY, *n.* swiftness; speed. | ACCEL'ERATE, *v.* to hasten.

*Cel'sus*—HIGH; LIFTED UP.

EXCEL', *v.* to outdo; to surpass. | EX'CELLENT, *a.* surpassing.

*Ce'lo*—to COVER; to HIDE.

CONCEAL', *v.* to hide. | CONCEAL'MENT, *n.* the act of hiding.

*Cen'seo*—to THINK; to JUDGE; to BLAME.

CEN'SOR, *n.* one who judges. | CEN'SUS, *n.* a numbering of the people.  
CEN'SURE, *n.* blame; reproach. |  
CENSO'RIOUS, *a.* apt to censure.

*Cen'trum*—the CENTER.

CEN'TER, *n.* the middle point of any thing. | CONCEN'TRIC, *a.* having the same center.  
CEN'TRAL, *a.* relating to the center. | CONCEN'TRATE, *v.* to bring together.  
ECCEN'TRIC, *a.* going from the center.

*Cen'tum*—a HUNDRED.

CENT, *n.* the one-hundredth part of a dollar. | CEN'TIPED, *n.* an insect with many feet.  
CEN'TURY, *n.* a hundred years. | CENTU'RION, *n.* an officer over a hundred men.  
CEN'TEN'NIAL, *a.* occurring every hundred years. |

*Ce'ra*—WAX.

CERE, *v.* to cover with wax. | SINCERE', *a.* pure; true.  
CE'RATE, *n.* an ointment of wax, etc. | SINCER'ITY, *n.* honesty; purity.

*Cer'no, cre'tum*—to SIFT; to DISTINGUISH; to DECREE.

CONCERN', *v.* to affect or disturb. | DISCRIM'INATE, *v.* to distinguish.  
DECREE', *v.* to ordain or command. | DISCRIMINA'TION, *n.* distinction.  
DISCERN', *v.* to see; to distinguish. | INDISCRIM'INATE, *a.* not making any distinction.  
DISCERN'MENT, *n.* judgment. | SE'CRET, *a.* hidden; private.  
DISCREET', *a.* discerning; prudent. | SECRETE', *v.* to hide or conceal.  
DISCRE'TION, *n.* prudence. |  
SEC'RETARY, *n.* one who writes for another.

NOTE.—SECRETARY, so called from the secret affairs entrusted to him.

*Cer'to*—to CONTEND; to STRIVE.

CONCERT', *v.* to contrive together. | DISCONCERT', *v.* to disturb.  
CONCERT, *n.* a musical entertainment. | PRECONCERT'ED, *a.* contrived beforehand.

*Cer'tus*—CERTAIN; SURE.

CER'TAIN, *a.* sure; undoubted.  
 ASCERTAIN', *v.* to make certain.  
 CER'TIFY, *v.* to assure.

CERTIFICATE, *n.* a testimony in writing.  
 UNCER'TAIN, *a.* doubtful.

*Cho'rus*—a DANCE ACCOMPANIED WITH SONG.

CHOIR, *n.* a band of singers.  
 CHO'RUS, *n.* a number of singers.

CHO'RAL, *a.* belonging to a choir.  
 CHOR'ISTER, *n.* a leader of a choir.

*Cin'go, cinc'tum*—to GIRD; to SURROUND.

PRE'CINCT, *n.* a district.

SUCCINCT', *a.* short; compact.

*Cir'cus*—a CIRCLE. *Cir'culus*—a LITTLE CIRCLE.

CIR'CLE, *n.* a ring; a round space.  
 CIR'CLET, *n.* a little circle.  
 CIR'CLAR, *a.* round, like a circle.  
 CIR'ULATE, *v.* to move in a circle.

CIR'CUIT, *n.* extent round about.  
 CIRCU'ITOUS, *a.* not direct.  
 CIR'CUS, *n.* an open space for sports.  
 ENCIR'CLE, *v.* to surround.

*Ci'to*—to CALL or SUMMON; to STIR UP.

CITE, *v.* to summon; to quote.  
 EXCITE', *v.* to stir up.  
 EXCITE'MENT, *n.* agitation.  
 INCITE', *v.* to urge on.

INCITE'MENT, *n.* impulse.  
 RECITE', *v.* to repeat; to tell over.  
 RECITA'TION, *n.* a telling over of something learned.

RESUS'CITATE, *v.* to bring back to life.

*Ci'vis*—a CITIZEN.

CIV'IC, *a.* relating to a city.  
 CIV'IL, *a.* gentle; well bred.  
 CIT'Y, *n.* a large corporate town.  
 CIT'IZEN, *n.* an inhabitant of a city.

UNCIV'IL, *a.* impolite; rude.  
 CIV'ILIZE, *v.* to reclaim from a savage state.  
 CIVIL'ITY, *n.* politeness.

*Clamo, clama'tum*—to CRY OUT; to SHOUT.

CLAM'OR, *n.* outcry; noise.  
 CLAM'OROUS, *a.* noisy.  
 CLAIM, *v.* to demand.  
 CLAIM'ANT, *n.* one that demands.

DISCLAIM', *v.* to disown; to deny.  
 EXCLAIM', *v.* to cry out.  
 PROCLAIM', *v.* to publish.  
 RECLAIM', *v.* to recall; to reform.

*Clarus*—CLEAR; BRIGHT.

CLEAR, *a.* bright; evident.  
 CLAR'IFY, *v.* to purify.

CLAR'ION, *n.* a shrill trumpet.  
 DECLARE', *v.* to make known.

*Clau'do, clau'sum*—to SHUT; to CLOSE; to FINISH.

CLAUSE, *n.* a part of a sentence.  
 CLOSE, *v.* to shut.  
 CLOS'ET, *n.* a small private room.  
 CONCLUDE', *v.* to finish.  
 DISCLOSE', *v.* to reveal; to tell.  
 ENCLOSE', *v.* to shut in.

EXCLUDE', *v.* to shut out.  
 SECLUDE', *v.* to shut apart.  
 PRECLUDE', *v.* to shut before.  
 INCLUDE', *v.* to shut in.  
 SECLU'SION, *n.* retirement.  
 RECLUSE', *n.* a solitary person.

*Cle'mens, clemen'tis*—MILD; MERCIFUL.

CLEM'ENT, <i>a.</i> merciful; kind.	CLEM'ENCY, <i>n.</i> mercy.
INCLEM'ENT, <i>a.</i> severe; rough.	INCLEM'ENCY, <i>n.</i> severity.

*Cli'no*—to BEND; to LEAN.

INCLINE', <i>v.</i> to bend; to lean.	DECLINE', to lean downwards.
RECLINE', <i>v.</i> to lean back.	

*Co'lo, cul'tum*—to TILL; to CULTIVATE.

COL'ONY, <i>n.</i> a settlement in a new country.	CUL'TURE, <i>n.</i> cultivation.
CUL'TIVATE, <i>v.</i> to improve by labor.	AG'RICULTURE, <i>n.</i> cultivation of the ground.
	HOR'TICULTURE, <i>n.</i> gardening.

*Co'mes, com'itis*—a COMPANION.

COM'ITY, <i>n.</i> kindness of manner.	COUNT, <i>n.</i> the companion of a king.
CONCOM'ITANT, <i>a.</i> going with.	COUNTY, <i>n.</i> a district under a count.

*Concil'io, concilia'tum*—to UNITE; to MAKE FRIENDS.

REC'ONCILE, <i>v.</i> to make friends again.	CONCIL'LATE, <i>v.</i> to win to friendship.
----------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

*Cop'ula*—SOMETHING THAT JOINS TOGETHER.

COUP'LE, <i>n.</i> two things together.	COUP'LET, <i>n.</i> two verses.
-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------

*Co'quo, coc'tum*—to BOIL; to COOK; to DIGEST.

CONCOCT', <i>v.</i> to prepare by digesting.	DECOC'TION, <i>n.</i> a liquor in which something has been boiled.
COOK, <i>v.</i> to prepare food by heat.	

*Cor, cor'dis*—the HEART, MIND, or COURAGE.

CORE, <i>n.</i> the heart or central part.	COUR'AGE, <i>n.</i> the state of having heart; bravery.
COR'DIAL, <i>a.</i> warm; hearty.	DIS'CORD, <i>n.</i> disagreement.
COR'DIAL, <i>n.</i> any thing that gladdens the heart.	RECORD', <i>v.</i> to register.
CON'CORD, <i>n.</i> agreement.	ENCOUR'AGE, <i>v.</i> to animate.
	DISCOUR'AGE, <i>v.</i> to depress; to deter.

*Co'rium*—a SKIN or HIDE.

CUR'RIER, <i>n.</i> one who dresses hides.	EXCO'RIATE, <i>v.</i> to take off the skin.
--------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

*Cor'pus, cor'poris*—a BODY.

COR'PORAL, <i>n.</i> an army officer.	COR'PORATE, <i>a.</i> united into a body.
COR'PORAL, <i>a.</i> relating to the body.	COR'PULENT, <i>a.</i> having a bulky body.
CORPO'REAL, <i>a.</i> having a body.	CORPS, <i>n.</i> a body of soldiers.
	CORPSE, <i>n.</i> a dead body.

*Cras*—TO-MORROW.

PROCRASTINATE, <i>v.</i> to put off.	PROCRASTINATION, <i>n.</i> deferring.
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Cre'do, cred'itum*—to TRUST; to BELIEVE.CREED, *n.* articles of belief.CRE'DENCE, *n.* belief; credit.CRED'IT, *n.* belief; trust.CRED'IBLE, *a.* worthy of belief.CREDU'LITY, *n.* easiness of belief.CRED'ITOR, *n.* a truster.CRED'ULOUS, *a.* apt to believe.DISCRED'IT, *v.* to disbelieve.INCRED'IBLE, *a.* not to be believed.*Cre'o, crea'tum*—to CREATE.CREATE', *v.* to cause to exist.CREA'TURE, *n.* a thing created.REC'REANT, *a.* cowardly; false.RECREA'TION, *n.* amusement.*Cres'co, cre'tum*—to GROW; to INCREASE.CRES'CENT, *n.* the increasing or new moon.DECREASE', *v.* to grow less.INCREASE', *v.* to grow larger.RECRUIT', *v.* to repair; to supply.*Cri'men, crim'inis*—an ACCUSATION; a CRIME.CRIME, *n.* a great fault.CRIM'INAL, *a.* guilty of a crime.RECRIM'INATE, *v.* to retort a charge.*Crud'us*—RAW; UNRIPE. *Crude'us*—UNFEELING; CRUEL.CRUDE, *a.* raw; unripe.CRUDE'NESS, *n.* unripeness.CRU'EL, *a.* unfeeling.CRU'ELTY, *n.* inhumanity.*Crus'ta*—a CRUST; the TOUGH SHELL OF A LOBSTER.CRUST, *n.* an outer coat; a case.INCRUST', *v.* to cover with a crust.*Cu'bo, or cum'bo*—to LIE DOWN.CUM'BER, *v.* to burden; to hinder.ENCUM'BER, *v.* to burden.INCUM'BENT, *a.* resting upon.RECUM'BENT, *a.* leaning.CUB, *n.* the young of a beast.SUCCUMB', *v.* to sink under a difficulty.*Cul'pa*—a FAULT; BLAME.CUL'PABLE, *a.* worthy to be blamed.CUL'PRIT, *n.* an accused person.EXCUL'PATE, *v.* to clear from blame.INCUL'PATE, *v.* to put into blame.*Cu'mulus*—a HEAP.ACCU'MULATE, *v.* to heap up.CU'MULATIVE, *a.* heaping up.*Cu'ra*—CARE. *Cu'ro*—to TAKE CARE OF; to HEAT.CURE, *v.* to restore to health.CU'RABLE, *a.* that may be cured.CU'RATE, *n.* a parish priest.CU'RACY, *n.* the office of a curate.CARE, *n.* anxiety.CU'RIOUS, *a.* prying; inquisitive.AC'CURATE, *a.* exact; correct.AC'CURACY, *n.* exactness.SECURE', *a.* free from care; safe.SECU'RITY, *n.* safety.IN'SECURE, *a.* not safe.PROCURE', *v.* to obtain.PROX'Y, *n.* a substitute.SI'NECURE, *n.* an office of profit without employment.

**Cur'ro, cur'sum—to RUN; to PASS SWIFTLY.**

CUR'RENT, <i>n.</i> a running stream.	INCUR', <i>v.</i> to become liable to.
CUR'SORY, <i>a.</i> hasty; slight.	INCUR'SION, <i>n.</i> inroad; invasion.
CAREER', <i>n.</i> a course; a race.	OCCUR', <i>v.</i> to happen.
COU'RIER, <i>n.</i> a messenger sent in haste.	OCCURRENCE, <i>n.</i> an event.
COURSE, <i>n.</i> career; progress.	RECUR', <i>v.</i> to happen again; to return.
CONCUR', <i>v.</i> to agree.	PRECUR'SOR, <i>n.</i> a forerunner.
CON'COURSE, <i>n.</i> a gathering.	RECOURSE', <i>n.</i> a running to something for protection or aid.
DISCOURSE', <i>n.</i> conversation.	SUC'COR, <i>v.</i> to help; to relieve.
EXCUR'SION, <i>n.</i> a ramble.	

**Cur'vus—BENT; WINDING.**

CURVE, <i>n.</i> a bent line.	CURV'ATURE, <i>n.</i> crookedness.
CURVILIN'EAR, <i>a.</i> composed of curved lines.	

**Cu'tis—the SKIN.**

CU'TICLE, <i>n.</i> the thin outer skin.	CUTA'NEOUS, <i>a.</i> affecting the skin.
------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

**Dam'num—LOSS; HURT; DAMAGE.**

DAM'AGE, <i>n.</i> loss; injury.	INDEM'NIFY, <i>v.</i> to relieve from loss.
CONDEMN', <i>v.</i> to give sentence against.	INDEM'NITY, <i>n.</i> security from loss.

**Deb'ilis—WEAK.**

DEBIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> weakness; languor.	DEBIL'ITATE, <i>v.</i> to weaken.
-----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Deb'eo, deb'itum—to OWE.**

DEBT, <i>n.</i> that which is due.	DEBENT'URE, <i>n.</i> a writing acknowledging a debt.
DEB'T, <i>v.</i> to charge with debt.	DUE, <i>a.</i> that ought to be paid.
DEBT'OR, <i>n.</i> one who is in debt.	DU'TY, <i>n.</i> that which one ought to do.

**De'cet—to be BECOMING or PROPER.**

DE'CENT, <i>a.</i> becoming; fit.	DEC'ORATE, <i>v.</i> to adorn.
DE'CENCY, <i>n.</i> propriety of manner.	DECO'ROUS, <i>a.</i> observing propriety.
DECO'RUM, <i>n.</i> propriety.	INDECO'RUM, <i>n.</i> impropriety.

**Del'i'ciae—PLEASURES; DELIGHT; NICENESS.**

DELI'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> pleasant to the taste.	DEL'ICATE, <i>a.</i> nice; fine; soft.
DELEC'TABLE, <i>a.</i> delightful.	DELIGHT', <i>n.</i> pleasure; joy.

**Den'sus—THICK; CLOSE.**

CONDENSE', <i>v.</i> to thicken.	DENSE, <i>a.</i> close; thick.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

**Dens, den'tis—a TOOTH.**

DEN'TAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to the teeth.	INDENT', <i>v.</i> to impress, as with teeth.
DEN'TIST, <i>n.</i> a tooth doctor.	INDENTA'TION, <i>n.</i> a notch.
DEN'TIFRICE, <i>n.</i> tooth powder.	TRI'DENT, <i>n.</i> Neptune's scepter.

*De'us*—God. *Di'vus*—a God.

DE'IST, <i>n.</i> one who believes in God but denies revelation.	DIVINE', <i>a.</i> godlike; heavenly.
DE'ITY, <i>n.</i> the Divine Being.	DIVINE', <i>v.</i> to predict.
	DIVINA'TION, <i>n.</i> foretelling.
	DIVIN'ITY, <i>n.</i> the nature of God.

*Dex'ter*—RIGHT-HANDED; READY; EXPERT.

DEX'TEROUS, <i>a.</i> expert; ready.	DEXTER'ITY, <i>n.</i> readiness.
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------

*Di'co, dicta'tum*—to DEVOTE; to SET or PUT APART.

DED'ICATE, <i>v.</i> to devote.	PRED'ICATE, <i>v.</i> to show before the people.
AB'DICATE, <i>v.</i> to give up right.	
IN'DICATE, <i>v.</i> to point out.	

*Di'co, dic'tum*—to SAY; to SPEAK; to TELL.

DIC'TION, <i>n.</i> language; style.	INDICT', <i>v.</i> to accuse in writing.
DIC'TIONARY, <i>n.</i> a word book.	INTERDICT', <i>v.</i> to prohibit.
DIC'TATE, <i>v.</i> to give commands.	INDITE', <i>v.</i> to put into words.
ADDICT', <i>v.</i> to devote to.	MALEDIC'TION, <i>n.</i> a curse.
BENEDIC'TION, <i>n.</i> a blessing.	PREDICT', <i>v.</i> to foretell.
E'DICT, <i>n.</i> a proclamation.	VER'DICT, <i>n.</i> the decision of a jury.

*Di'es*—a DAY.

DI'ARY, <i>n.</i> a daily account.	DIUR'NAL, <i>a.</i> daily.
DI'AL, <i>n.</i> a plate upon which are marked the hours of the day.	MERID'IAN, <i>n.</i> midday or noon.
	DIS'MAL, <i>a.</i> sad; gloomy.

*Dig'nus*—WORTHY; DESERVING.

DIG'NITY, <i>n.</i> true honor.	INDIG'NANT, <i>a.</i> angry and disgusted.
DIG'NIFY, <i>v.</i> to make worthy.	INDIG'NITY, <i>n.</i> unworthy treatment.
DEIGN, <i>v.</i> to condescend.	DISDAIN', <i>v.</i> to despise; to scorn.
CONDIGN', <i>a.</i> suitable; merited.	INDIGNA'TION, <i>n.</i> anger with contempt.

*Dis'co*—to LEARN.

DISCI'PLE, <i>n.</i> a follower.	DIS'CIPLINE, <i>n.</i> instruction.
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

*Div'ido*—to DIVIDE.

DIVIDE', <i>v.</i> to separate into parts.	DIV'IDEND, <i>n.</i> the number divided; a share.
DIVIS'ION, <i>n.</i> a dividing.	DIVIS'IBLE, <i>a.</i> that may be divided.
DIVIS'OR, <i>n.</i> the number to divide by.	INDIVID'UAL, <i>n.</i> a single being.

NOTE.—A single person is indivisible.

*Do, da'tum*—to GIVE; to PUT or PLACE.

ADD, <i>v.</i> to put to; to join to.	ED'IT, <i>v.</i> to give forth; to publish.
ADDI'TION, <i>n.</i> the act of adding.	PERDI'TION, <i>n.</i> destruction.
CONDI'TION, <i>n.</i> quality; state.	REN'DER, <i>v.</i> to give back.
DATE, <i>n.</i> a point of time.	SURREN'DER, <i>v.</i> to give up.

*Do'ceo, doc'tum*—to TEACH.

Doc'TOR, <i>n.</i> a teacher.	Doc'TRINE, <i>n.</i> that which is taught.
Doc'UMENT, <i>n.</i> a paper containing evidence.	Doc'ILE, <i>a.</i> easily taught.
	DocIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> aptness to be taught.

*Do'leo*—to GRIEVE.

DOL'FUL, <i>a.</i> sorrowful.	CONDOLE', <i>v.</i> to lament with others.
Do'LOROUS, <i>a.</i> full of grief.	IN'DOLENCE, <i>n.</i> laziness.

*Dom'inus*—MASTER; LORD.

DOMIN'ION, <i>n.</i> supreme power; territory.	DOM'INANT, <i>a.</i> ruling.
DOMINA'TION, <i>n.</i> arbitrary power.	DOMAIN', <i>n.</i> empire; estate.
PREDOM'INATE, <i>v.</i> to prevail over the rest.	DOMINEER', <i>v.</i> to rule with insolence.

*Do'mus*—a HOUSE.

DOM'E, <i>n.</i> a house; a spherical roof.	DOMES'TIC, <i>a.</i> belonging to the house or family.
DOMES'TICATE, <i>v.</i> to tame.	DOM'ICIL, <i>n.</i> a mansion or abode.

*Do'num*—a GIFT. *Do'no, dona'tum*—to GIVE; to PRESENT.

Do'NOR, <i>n.</i> a giver.	DON'ATIVE, <i>a.</i> giving.
DONA'TION, <i>n.</i> a gift.	DONEE', <i>n.</i> one who receives a gift.

*Dor'mio, dormi'tum*—to SLEEP.

DOR'MANT, <i>a.</i> sleeping.	DOR'MITORY, <i>n.</i> a place to sleep in.
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*Dor'sum*—the BACK.

DOR'SAL, <i>a.</i> relating to the back.	ENDORSE', <i>v.</i> to write on the back.
------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Du'bito*—to HESITATE TO BELIEVE.

DOUBT, <i>v.</i> to hesitate to believe.	DOUBT, <i>n.</i> uncertainty of mind.
	DU'BIOUS, <i>a.</i> doubtful.

*Du'co, duc'tum*—to LEAD; to BRING; to CARRY.

DUCT, <i>n.</i> a little channel.	INDUCE', <i>v.</i> to lead by motives.
ADDUCE', <i>v.</i> to bring forward.	INDUCE'MENT, <i>n.</i> a motive.
A'QUEDUCT, <i>n.</i> a tube for conveying water.	INDUCT', <i>v.</i> to bring in.
CONDUCT', <i>v.</i> to lead or guide.	INDUC'TION, <i>n.</i> a leading in.
CON'DUCT, <i>n.</i> behavior.	INTRODUCE', <i>v.</i> to usher in.
CONDUCE', <i>v.</i> to lead or tend.	PRODUCE', <i>v.</i> to bring forth.
CON'DUIT, <i>n.</i> a water pipe.	PRODUCTIVE, <i>a.</i> capable of producing.
DEDUCE', <i>v.</i> to draw from.	PROD'UCT, <i>n.</i> a thing produced.
DEDUCT', <i>v.</i> to subtract.	REDUCE', <i>v.</i> to bring down.
DUKE, <i>n.</i> a leader; a noble.	SEDUCE', <i>v.</i> to entice; to corrupt.
EDUCE', <i>v.</i> to bring out.	SEDUC'TIVE, <i>a.</i> fitted to entice.
ED'UCATE, <i>v.</i> to bring up; to instruct.	TRADUCE', <i>v.</i> to calumniate.



*Duo*—Two.

DU'AL, <i>a.</i> relating to two.	DOUB'LE, <i>a.</i> consisting of two.
DU'EL, <i>n.</i> a combat between two.	DUPLI'GATE, <i>a.</i> double; twofold.
DUET', <i>n.</i> a piece of music.	DUPLIC'ITY, <i>n.</i> double; dealing.

*Du'rus*—HARD; SOLID.

DU'RABLE, <i>a.</i> lasting.	DU'RING, <i>prep.</i> as long as.
DU'RANCE, <i>n.</i> imprisonment.	ENDURE', <i>v.</i> to bear.
DURA'TION, <i>n.</i> continuance.	OB'DURATE, <i>a.</i> stubborn.

*E'brius*—DRUNKEN.

EBRI'ETY, <i>n.</i> drunkenness.	INE'BRIATE, <i>n.</i> a drunkard.
SOBRI'ETY, <i>n.</i> soberness.	

*Ædes, ædis*—a HOUSE or BUILDING.

ED'IFICE, <i>n.</i> a building.	ED'IFY, <i>v.</i> to instruct; to improve.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*E'go*—I.

E'GOTISM, <i>n.</i> talking much of one's self.	E'GOTIST, <i>n.</i> one who talks much of himself.
-------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

*E'mo, emp'tum*—to BUY.

EXEMPT', <i>a.</i> not liable.	PROMPT, <i>a.</i> ready; quick.
EXEMPT', <i>v.</i> to free from.	PRE-EMP'TION, <i>n.</i> a right of buying before others.
EXEMP'TION, <i>n.</i> freedom from.	REDEEM', <i>v.</i> to buy back; to rescue.
PER'EMP'TORY, <i>a.</i> absolute.	REDEMP'TION, <i>n.</i> deliverance; rescue.

*Ens, en'tis*—BEING. *Es'se*—To BE.

AB'SENT, <i>a.</i> not present.	IN'TEREST, <i>v.</i> to concern.
ES'SENCE, <i>n.</i> the best part.	PRES'ENT, <i>a.</i> within sight; near.

*E'o, i'tum*—to Go or PASS.

AMBI'TION, <i>n.</i> desire of honor.	SEDI'TION, <i>n.</i> a going aside.
CIR'CUIT, <i>n.</i> extent round about.	TRAN'SIENT, <i>a.</i> passing quickly.
EX'IT, <i>n.</i> a departure.	TRAN'SIT, <i>n.</i> a passing over.
PER'ISE, <i>v.</i> to die; to decay.	TRANSI'TION, <i>n.</i> change from one condition to another.
PRET'ERITE, <i>a.</i> past; gone by.	

*E'quus, for Æquus*—EVEN; EQUAL; JUST.

E'QUAL, <i>a.</i> of the same size or importance.	E'QUINOX, <i>n.</i> the time of equal day and night.
E'QUALIZE, <i>v.</i> to make equal.	EQ'UITY, <i>n.</i> justice.
E'QUABLE, <i>a.</i> not varying.	INIQ'UITY, <i>n.</i> injustice.
COE'QUAL, <i>a.</i> of the same rank.	EQUIV'ALENT, <i>a.</i> equal in value.
AD'EQUATE, <i>a.</i> equal to.	EQUIV'OCAL, <i>a.</i> ambiguous.
EQUANIM'ITY, <i>n.</i> evenness of mind.	EQUIV'OCATE, <i>v.</i> to use words of doubtful meaning.
EQUA'TION, <i>n.</i> making equal.	
EQUILIB'RUM, <i>n.</i> equal weight.	

*E'quus*—a HORSE.

EQUE'S'TRIAN, <i>a.</i> pertaining to horse-manship.	E'QUERY, <i>n.</i> a stable for horses.
	EQUIP', <i>v.</i> to furnish; to dress.

*Er'ro, erra'tum*—to WANDER; to ERR.

ERR, <i>v.</i> to mistake.	ERR'ING, <i>a.</i> irregular; vicious.
ER'RO'R, <i>n.</i> a mistake.	ERRO'NEOUS, <i>a.</i> wrong; incorrect.

*E'stimo*—to VALUE.

ES'TIMATE, <i>v.</i> to compute the value.	ES'TIMABLE, <i>a.</i> worthy of esteem.
ESTIMA'TION, <i>n.</i> computation.	ES'TEEM, <i>n.</i> high regard.

*Æ'vum*—LIFE; TIME.

COE'VAL, <i>a.</i> of the same age.	LONGEV'ITY, <i>n.</i> length of life.
PRIME'VAL, <i>a.</i> of the first age.	

*Exem'plum*—an EXAMPLE; a COPY.

EXAM'PLE, <i>n.</i> model; pattern.	EXEM'PLIFY, <i>v.</i> to show by example.
EXEM'PLAR, <i>n.</i> a model; a copy.	SAM'PLE, <i>n.</i> specimen.
EX'EMPLARY, <i>a.</i> worthy of imitation.	SAM'PLER, <i>n.</i> a pattern of needlework.

*Ex'terus*—OUTWARD; FOREIGN; STRANGE.

EXTE'RIOR, <i>n.</i> the outside.	EXTREME', <i>a.</i> utmost; last.
EXTER'NAL, <i>a.</i> relating to the outside.	EXTREM'ITY, <i>n.</i> the utmost point.
EXTRA'NEOUS, <i>a.</i> not belonging to the subject.	EXTRIN'SIC, <i>a.</i> outward; external.
	STRANGE, <i>a.</i> foreign; unusual.

*Fab'rico, fabrica'tum*—to MAKE; to FRAME.

FAB'RIC, <i>n.</i> something made.	FAB'RICATE, <i>v.</i> to make or form.
------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

*Fab'ula*—a FEIGNED STORY.

FAB'BLE, <i>n.</i> a feigned story.	FAB'ULOUS, <i>a.</i> fictitious.
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

*Fa'cies*—the FACE.

FACE, <i>n.</i> the surface of a thing.	SUR'FACE, <i>n.</i> the outside.
DEFACE', <i>v.</i> to disfigure.	FEA'TURE, <i>n.</i> cast of the face.
EFFACE', <i>v.</i> to blot out.	FASH'ION, <i>n.</i> form; custom.
SUPERFI'CIAL, <i>a.</i> lying on the outside; shallow.	

*Fac'ilis*—EASY TO DO.

FAC'ILE, <i>a.</i> easily led; yielding.	FACIL'ITATE, <i>v.</i> to make easy.
FACIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> easiness.	DIF'FICULT, <i>a.</i> hard to be done.

*Fa'lo, fal'sum*—to DECEIVE.

FALSE, <i>a.</i> not true.	FALLA'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> fitted to deceive.
FAL'SITY, <i>n.</i> an untruth.	FAL'LIBLE, <i>a.</i> liable to error.
FAL'LACY, <i>n.</i> a deceitful argument.	FAL'SIFY, <i>v.</i> to make false.

*Fa'cio, fac'tum*—to MAKE; to DO; to ACT.

FACT, *n.* a thing done; a reality.  
 AFFECT, *v.* to act upon.  
 AFFECT'ION, *n.* love; kindness.  
 AFFECTA'TION, *n.* assumed feeling.  
 COUN'TERFEIT, *n.* a forgery.  
 DEFEAT, *v.* to undo; to overthrow.  
 DEFEC'TION, *n.* desertion.  
 DEFECT, *n.* a fault; a blemish.  
 DEFIC'IENT, *a.* faulty; wanting.  
 EFFECT, *v.* to bring to pass; to do.  
 EFFI'CIENT, *a.* active; able.  
 EFFECT'UAL, *a.* producing decisive effect.

EFFECT'IVE, *a.* producing effect.  
 INFECT, *v.* to taint with disease.  
 INFECTION, *n.* a tainting.  
 PERF'ECT, *a.* complete; pure.  
 PROFICIENCY, *n.* a making forwards.  
 PROFICIENT, *n.* one advanced in any pursuit.  
 REFEC'TION, *n.* refreshment after fatigue.  
 REFEC'TORY, *n.* an eating room.  
 SUFFICE, *v.* to make enough.  
 SUFFI'CIENT, *a.* making enough.  
 SUR'FEIT, *v.* to feed to excess.

*Fa'ma*—FAME; RENOWN; REPUTATION.

FAME, *n.* celebrity; renown.  
 FA'MOUS, *a.* full of renown.  
 DEFAME, *v.* to slander.

DEFAMA'TION, *n.* calumny.  
 IN'FAMY, *n.* utter disgrace.  
 IN'FAMOUS, *a.* openly censured.

*Fa'mes*—HUNGER; SCARCITY OF FOOD.

FAM'INE, *n.* scarcity of food.

FAM'ISH, *v.* to starve.

*Famil'ia*—a FAMILY.

FAM'ILY, *n.* the persons living in a house.

FAMIL'IAR, *a.* affable; well known.

*Fa'num*—a TEMPLE; a HOLY PLACE.

FANE, *n.* a temple.  
 FANAT'IC, *n.* an enthusiast.

PROFANE, *v.* to pollute.  
 PROFANE, *a.* irreverent; common.

*Fel'ix, fel'cis*—HAPPY.

FELIC'ITY, *n.* happiness.  
 FELIC'ITOUS, *a.* happy; fortunate.

FELIC'ITATE, *v.* to congratulate.  
 INFELIC'ITY, *n.* misfortune.

*Fe'ra*—a WILD BEAST.

FERO'CIOUS, *a.* cruel; savage.

FIERCE, *a.* savage; furious.

*Fe'ro, la'tum*—to BEAR; to CARRY; to BRING.

FER'TILE, *a.* bearing plentifully.  
 CIRCUM'FERENCE, *n.* a carrying round.  
 CONFER, *v.* to consult.  
 COLLATE, *v.* to bring together.  
 DEFER, *v.* to put off.  
 DEFERENCE, *n.* regard; respect.  
 DIF'FER, *v.* to be unlike.  
 DIL'ATORY, *a.* tardy; slow.  
 INFER, *v.* to draw a conclusion.

IN'FERENCE, *n.* a conclusion.  
 OF'FER, *v.* to present for acceptance.  
 PREFER, *v.* to like better.  
 PROF'FER, *v.* to offer.  
 REFER, *v.* to give to another for decision.  
 RELATE, *v.* to tell; to pertain to.  
 SUF'FER, *v.* to bear; to allow.  
 TRANSFER, *v.* to convey; to remove.

*Fen'do, fen'sum*—to STRIKE; to WARD.

FEND, <i>v.</i> to ward off.	DEFENCE', <i>n.</i> guard; security.
FENCE, <i>n.</i> a security.	OFFEND', <i>v.</i> to displease.
DEFEND', <i>v.</i> to protect.	OFFENCE', <i>n.</i> crime; injury.

*Fer'veo*—to be HOT; to BOIL.

FER'VOR, <i>n.</i> heat; zeal.	FER'VENT, <i>a.</i> hot; ardent.
--------------------------------	----------------------------------

*Fes'tum*—a FEAST.

FES'TAL, <i>a.</i> belonging to a feast.	FES'TIVAL, <i>n.</i> a time of feasting.
FES'TIVE, <i>a.</i> joyful; gay.	FESTIV'ITY, <i>n.</i> joyfulness.
FEAST, <i>n.</i> a sumptuous entertainment.	

*Fv'des*—FAITH; TRUST.

FIDEL'ITY, <i>n.</i> faithfulness.	DIF'FIDENT, <i>a.</i> distrusting one's self.
CONFIDE', <i>v.</i> to trust in.	IN'FIDEL, <i>n.</i> an unbeliever.
CONFIDENCE, <i>n.</i> trust; boldness.	PER'FIDY, <i>n.</i> treachery.
DEFY', <i>v.</i> to challenge; to dare.	AFF'ANCE, <i>v.</i> to pledge faith to.

*Fi'go, fix'um*—to FIX or FASTEN; to PIERCE.

FIX, <i>v.</i> to make fast.	AFFIX', <i>v.</i> to join to.
FIX'TURE, <i>n.</i> anything fixed to a place or house.	PREFIX', <i>v.</i> to put before.
	SUFFIX', <i>v.</i> to add to the end.
TRANSFIX', <i>v.</i> to pierce through.	

*Fi'nis*—the END; BORDER; LIMIT.

FIN'ISH, <i>v.</i> to complete; to end.	FI'NAL, <i>a.</i> last; conclusive.
FI'NITE, <i>a.</i> having an end.	CONFINE', <i>v.</i> to shut up; to limit.
IN'FINITE, <i>a.</i> unlimited.	INDEF'INITE, <i>a.</i> not limited.
DEFINE', <i>v.</i> to limit; to explain.	REFINE', <i>v.</i> to improve; to polish.
DEF'INITE, <i>a.</i> certain; limited.	SUPERFINE', <i>a.</i> eminently fine.

*Fir'mus*—STRONG.

FIRM, <i>a.</i> hard; strong.	CONFIRM', <i>v.</i> to establish.
AFFIRM', <i>v.</i> to declare positively.	INFIRM', <i>a.</i> weak; feeble.

*Fis'cus*—a BAG or BASKET.

FIS'CAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to the public treasury.	CONFIS'cate, <i>v.</i> to seize as a forfeit.
-------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

*Fla'gro*—to BURN; to BE IN FLAMES.

FLA'GRANT, <i>a.</i> burning; notorious.	CONFLAGRA'TION, <i>n.</i> an extensive fire.
------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

*Flam'ma*—a FLAME; a FIRE.

FLAME, <i>n.</i> a burning vapor.	FLAM'BEAU, <i>n.</i> a kind of torch.
INFLAME', <i>v.</i> to set on fire.	INFLAM'MABLE, <i>a.</i> easily set on fire.

*Fla'tus*—a BLAST; a PUFF OF WIND.FLAT'ULENT, *a.* windy; vain.| INFLATE', *v.* to puff up.*Flec'to, flex'um*—to BEND; to TURN.CIR'CUMFLEX, *a.* moving round.FLEX'IBLE, *a.* ductile; pliant.DEFLEC'TION, *n.* turning from the true course.| INFLEX'IBLE, *a.* not to be bent.| REFLECT', *v.* to cast back; to think.| INFLECT', *v.* to bend.| INFLEC'TION, *n.* a bending inward.*Fli'go, flic'tum*—to BEAT; to DASH.AFFLICT', *v.* to pain; to grieve.AFFLIC'TION, *n.* calamity.| CONFLICT, *n.* contest; struggle.| INFLICT', *v.* to beat in or on.*Flos, flo'ris*—a FLOWER.FLO'RA, *n.* the goddess of flowers.FLO'RAL, *a.* relating to flowers.FLOR'IST, *n.* a cultivator of flowers.| FLOR'ID, *a.* flushed with red.| FLOWER, *n.* a blossom.| FLOW'ER, *v.* to blossom.FLOUR'ISH, *v.* to thrive; to grow.*Flu'o, flux'um*—to FLOW.FLUX, *n.* the act of moving, as a fluid.FLUID, *n.* anything that flows.FLU'ENT, *a.* flowing; voluble.FLU'ENG', *n.* readiness of speech.EFFLUX, *n.* a flowing out.AFFLUENCE, *n.* riches; plenty.CONFLUENCE, *n.* a flowing together.| IN'FLUX, *n.* a flowing in.| RE'FLUX, *n.* backward course.| IN'FLUENCE, *n.* power.| INFLUENT'IAL, *a.* exerting power.| SUPER'FLUOUS, *a.* overflowing.| SUPERFLU'ITY, *n.* more than enough.| FLUC'TUATE, *v.* to move as waves.FLUCTUA'TION, *n.* wavering.*Fo'cus*—a HEARTH; a FIRE-PLACE.FO'CUS, *n.* the place of fire.| FO'CAL, *a.* belonging to the focus.

NOTE.—The place of heat when a burning glass is held in the sun.

*Fo'lium*—a LEAF; a SHEET, (as of paper.)FOIL, *n.* a thin leaf of metal.FO'LIAGE, *n.* a growth of leaves.| FO'LIO, *n.* a large book.| PORTFO'LIO, *n.* a case for loose leaves.*For'ma*—a FORM; BEAUTY.FORM, *n.* shape; figure.FORM'AL, *a.* ceremonious.FORMAL'ITY, *n.* ceremony.CONFORM', *v.* to make like; to comply with.DEFORM', *v.* to disfigure.| INFORM', *v.* to instruct.| PERFORM', *v.* to do or act.| PERFORM'ANCE, *n.* action; work.| REFORM', *v.* to grow better.| TRANSFORM', *v.* to change.| U'NIFORM, *a.* even; regular.*Fors, for'tis*—CHANCE; LUCK.FOR'TUNE, *n.* chance; wealth.FOR'TUNATE, *a.* successful.| UNFOR'TUNATE, *a.* unlucky.| MISFOR'TUNE, *n.* calamity.FORTU'ITOUS, *a.* accidental.

*For'tis*—BRAVE; STRONG.

FOR'TITUDE, <i>n.</i> courage; bravery.	FORCE, <i>v.</i> to compel.
FOR'TIFY, <i>v.</i> to strengthen.	COM'FORT, <i>v.</i> to cheer.
FOR'TRESS, <i>n.</i> a fortified place.	EF'FORT, <i>n.</i> exertion.
FORCE, <i>n.</i> strength.	ENFORCE', <i>v.</i> to put in execution.

*Fran'go, frac'tum*—to BREAK.

FRACTION, <i>n.</i> a broken part.	FRAIL, <i>a.</i> easily broken.
FRAC'TURE, <i>n.</i> a breaking.	FRAILTY, <i>n.</i> weakness.
FRAG'MENT, <i>n.</i> a broken part.	INFRAC'TION, <i>n.</i> a violation.
FRAG'ILE, <i>a.</i> easily broken.	INFRINGE', <i>v.</i> to break in upon.

*Fra'ter, fra'tris*—a BROTHER.

FRATER'NAL, <i>a.</i> brotherly.	FRAT'RICIDE, <i>n.</i> the murder of a brother.
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

*Fraus, frau'dis*—DECEIT; CHEAT.

FRAUD, <i>n.</i> deceit.	FRAUD'ULENT, <i>a.</i> deceitful.
DEFRAUD', <i>v.</i> to cheat.	FRAUDULENCE, <i>n.</i> deceitfulness.

*Fri'gus, fri'goris*—COLD.

FRIG'ID, <i>a.</i> cold.	REFRIG'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to cool.
FRIGID'ITY, <i>n.</i> coldness.	REFRIG'ERATOR, <i>n.</i> a cooler.

*Frons, fron'tis*—the FOREHEAD; the FACE.

FRONT, <i>n.</i> the face; the forepart.	CONFRONT', <i>v.</i> to meet face to face.
AFFRONT', <i>v.</i> to offend.	EFFRONT'ERY, <i>n.</i> impudence.

*Fru'or, fru'itus*—to ENJOY.

FRUIT'ION, <i>n.</i> enjoyment.	FRUC'TIFY, <i>v.</i> to make fruitful.
FRUIT, <i>n.</i> the produce of a tree or plant.	

*Fu'gio, fu'gitum*—to FLY or FLEE.

FU'GITIVE, <i>a.</i> running away.	REFUGEE', <i>n.</i> one who flies for protection.
SUB'TERFUGE, <i>n.</i> an evasion.	VER'MIFUGE, <i>n.</i> a worm medicine.
REF'UGE, <i>n.</i> shelter.	

*Fu'mus*—SMOKE; FUME.

FUME, <i>n.</i> smoke; vapor.	FU'MING, <i>a.</i> raging; smoking.
FU'MIGATE, <i>v.</i> to smoke.	PERFUME', <i>v.</i> to scent.

*Fun'do, fu'sum*—to POUR OUT; to MELT.

FUSE, <i>v.</i> to melt.	INFUSE', <i>v.</i> to pour in.
FU'SION, <i>n.</i> the act of melting.	PROFUSE', <i>a.</i> lavish.
FU'SIBLE, <i>a.</i> that may be melted.	PROFU'SION, <i>n.</i> abundance.
CONFOUND', <i>v.</i> to mingle.	REFUND', <i>v.</i> to pour back.
CONFUSE', <i>v.</i> to confound; to mix.	SUFFUSE', <i>v.</i> to spread over.
DIFFUSE', <i>v.</i> to spread.	REFUSE', <i>v.</i> to deny; to decline.
EFFU'SION, <i>n.</i> a pouring out.	REFU'SAL, <i>n.</i> a denial.

*Fun'dus*—a BOTTOM or BASIS.

FOUND, <i>v.</i> to lay the basis of.	FUNDAMEN'TAL, <i>a.</i> lying at the base.
FOUND'ERY, <i>n.</i> a casting house.	PROFOUND', <i>a.</i> deep; thorough.
FOUNDA'TION, <i>n.</i> basis.	PROFUND'ITY, <i>n.</i> depth.

*Fu'ria*—MADNESS.

FU'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> mad; raging.	FU'RY, <i>n.</i> rage; frenzy.
INFU'RIATE, <i>v.</i> to make furious.	

*Ge'lu*—FROST; ICE.

CONGEAL', <i>v.</i> to freeze.	GEL'ATINE, <i>n.</i> an animal substance resembling jelly.
CONGELA'TION, <i>n.</i> a freezing.	JEL'LY, <i>n.</i> a kind of sweetmeat.
GEL'ID, <i>a.</i> extremely cold.	GELAT'INOUS, <i>a.</i> like gelatine.

*Ge'nus, gen'eris*—BIRTH; FAMILY; RACE.

CON'GENIAL, <i>a.</i> agreeing in temper and tastes.	GENTEEL', <i>a.</i> elegant in manners.
DEGEN'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to grow worse.	GENTIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> dignity of birth.
ENGEN'DER, <i>v.</i> to produce.	GEN'TILE, <i>n.</i> a pagan.
GEN'DER, <i>n.</i> kind; sex.	GEN'TLE, <i>a.</i> soft; mild; tame.
GEN'ERAL, <i>a.</i> public; extensive.	GEN'UINE, <i>a.</i> pure; real.
GEN'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to beget; to produce.	INGE'NIUOUS, <i>a.</i> witty; skillful.
GEN'EROUS, <i>a.</i> noble; liberal.	INGEN'UOUS, <i>a.</i> open; frank.
GENEROS'ITY, <i>n.</i> liberality.	INGENU'ITY, <i>n.</i> wit; acuteness.
GE'NIAL, <i>a.</i> causing production.	PROGEN'ITOR, <i>n.</i> a forefather.
GE'NIUS, <i>n.</i> mental power.	PROG'ENY, <i>n.</i> offspring; race.
	REGEN'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to renew.

*Ge'ro, ges'tum*—to BEAR; to CARRY.

GES'TURE, <i>n.</i> action.	CONGES'TION, <i>n.</i> a carrying together.
GESTIC'ULATE, <i>v.</i> to use gestures.	INDIGES'TION, <i>n.</i> want of power to digest food.
DIGEST', <i>v.</i> to arrange; to dissolve.	SUGGEST', <i>v.</i> to hint.

*Glo'ria*—GLORY; HONOR.

GLO'RIFY, <i>v.</i> to give glory to.	GLO'RY, <i>n.</i> praise; renown.
INGLO'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> shameful.	

*Gra'dior, gres'sus*—to GO STEP BY STEP.

GRADE, <i>n.</i> rank; degree.	E'GRESS, <i>n.</i> a going out.
GRAD'UAL, <i>a.</i> advancing by steps.	IN'GRESS, <i>n.</i> entrance.
GRADA'TION, <i>n.</i> regular progress.	CON'GRESS, <i>n.</i> a coming together.
GRAD'UATE, <i>v.</i> to mark degrees.	AGGRES'SION, <i>n.</i> an attack.
DEGREE', <i>n.</i> a step; a rank.	DIGRES'SION, <i>n.</i> a deviation.
DEGRADE', <i>v.</i> to put in a lower rank.	PROGRESS', <i>v.</i> to advance.
DEGRADA'TION, <i>n.</i> a low condition.	PROGRES'SIVE, <i>a.</i> advancing.
DIGRESS', <i>v.</i> to turn aside.	RET'ROGRADE, <i>a.</i> going backward.
	TRANSGRESS', <i>v.</i> to violate.

*Glut'io*—to GULP DOWN.

GLUT, *v.* to overflow; to stuff. | GLUT'TON, *n.* an excessive eater.  
DEGLUTITION, *n.* the act of swallowing.

*Gran'dis*—GREAT; GRAND.

GRAND, *a.* great; high in power. | GRAND'EUR, *n.* state; splendor.  
GRANDEE', *n.* a man of high rank. | AG'GRANDIZE, *v.* to make great.

*Gra'num*—a GRAIN OF CORN.

GRAIN, *n.* a seed of corn. | GRAN'ULE, *n.* a small grain.  
GRAN'ARY, *n.* a storehouse for grain. | GRAN'ULATE, *v.* to form into grains.  
GRAN'ITE, *n.* grain stone. | GRAN'ULAR, *a.* consisting of grains.

*Gra'tus*—PLEASING; THANKFUL.

GRATE'FUL, *a.* thankful; pleasing. | GRAT'IFY, *v.* to indulge; to please.  
GRATITUDE, *n.* thankfulness. | CONGRATULATE, *v.* to wish joy to.  
IN'GRATE, *a.* unthankful. | GRACE, *n.* favor; kindness.  
IN'GRATE, *n.* an ungrateful person. | GRA'CIOUS, *a.* merciful; kind.  
GRAT'IS, *ad.* for nothing. | DISGRACE', *v.* to dishonor.  
GRATUITOUS, *a.* given without reward. | INGRAT'iate, *v.* to put or wind into  
GRATU'ITY, *n.* a free gift. | favor.

*Gra'vis*—HEAVY; GRIEVOUS.

GRAVE, *a.* serious; weighty. | GRIEVE, *v.* to mourn.  
GRAV'ITY, *n.* weight; seriousness. | GRIEV'ANCE, *n.* an injury.  
GRIEF, *n.* sorrow; trouble. | AGGRIEVE', *v.* to vex; to trouble.  
GRIEV'OUS, *a.* mournful; sad. | AG'GRAVATE, *v.* to make worse.

*Grex, gre'gis*—a HERD or FLOCK.

GREGA'RIOUS, *a.* going in flocks. | EGRE'GIOUS, *a.* remarkably bad.  
CON'GREGATE, *v.* to assemble. | AG'GREGATE, *v.* to gather into a mass.  
CONGREGA'TION, *n.* an assembly. | AG'GREGATE, *n.* a mass.

*Grus, gru'is*—a CRANE.

CON'GRUOUS, *a.* going together as | INCON'GRUOUS, *a.* unsuitable.  
cranes in a flock. | CONGRU'ITY, *n.* agreement; fitness.

*Gus'tus*—TASTE; RELISH.

GUST, *n.* taste; relish. | DISGUST', *n.* distaste; dislike.

NOTE.—GUST, a blast of wind, comes from the Danish (*gust*.)

*Ha'beo, hab'itum*—to HAVE; to HOLD.

HAVE, *v.* to possess. | HABIL'IMENT, *n.* a garment.  
HAB'IT, *n.* custom; use. | DISA'BLE, *v.* to deprive of force.  
HABITA'TION, *n.* a dwelling. | ENA'BLE, *v.* to empower.  
HABIT'UAL, *a.* customary. | EXHIB'IT, *v.* to show; to display.  
HABIT'UATE, *v.* to accustom. | DEBIL'ITATE, *v.* to enfeeble.  
A'BLE, *a.* having power. | INHAB'IT, *v.* to dwell in.  
ABIL'ITY, *n.* power. | PROHIB'IT, *v.* to forbid.



*Hæ'reo, hæ'sum*—to STICK FAST; to STOP.ADHERE', *v.* to stick to.COHE'SIVE, *a.* sticking.COHE'SION, *n.* state of union.HES'ITATE, *v.* to delay; to pause.COHE'RENT, *a.* sticking together.INCOHE'RENT, *a.* unconnected.INHE'RENT, *a.* existing in.*Hæ'res, hære'dis*—an HEIR.HEIR, *n.* one who inherits.INHER'IT, *v.* to possess by descent.COHEIR', *n.* an heir with another.HER'ITAGE, *n.* property inherited.INHER'ITANCE, *n.* patrimony.DISINHER'IT, *v.* to cut off from succession.HERED'ITARY, *a.* that has descended from an ancestor.HEIR'LOOM, *n.* any movable owned by inheritance.*Ha'to*—to BREATHE.EXHALE', *v.* to breathe out.EXHALA'TION, *n.* vapor.INHALE', *v.* to breathe in.*Hau'rio, haus'tum*—to DRAW, as water.EXHAUST', *v.* to draw out until nothing is left.INEXHAUST'IBLE, *a.* that cannot be exhausted.*Hil'aris*—CHEERFUL; MERRY.EXHIL'ARATE, *v.* to make cheerful.HILAR'ITY, *n.* cheerfulness.*Ho'mo, hom'inis*—a MAN.HU'MAN, *a.* belonging to mankind.HUMANE', *a.* kind; tender.HU'MANIZE, *v.* to render humane.HUMAN'ITY, *n.* the nature of man.INHU'MAN, *a.* barbarous; cruel.HOM'ICIDE, *n.* manslaughter.*Hon'or, hones'tus*—HONORABLE; HONEST.HON'OR, *n.* dignity; respect.HON'ORARY, *a.* done in honor.HON'ORABLE, *a.* worthy of honor.DISHON'OR, *n.* disgrace; shame.HON'EST, *a.* without fraud; upright.HON'ESTY, *n.* justice; truth.DISHON'EST, *a.* unjust; wicked.*Hos'pes, hos'pitis*—a HOST or GUEST.HOS'PITABLE, *a.* kind to strangers.HOS'PITAL, *n.* a building for the sick.HOST'LER, *n.* a man who takes care of horses.HOST, *n.* one who entertains another.HOTEL', *n.* an inn.*Hos'tis*—an ENEMY.HOST, *n.* an army; a multitude.HOSTIL'ITY, *n.* open war.HOS'TILE, *a.* adverse; opposite.*Hu'mus*—the GROUND. *Hu'milis*—OF THE GROUND; LOW; HUMBLE.INHUME', *v.* to bury.EXHUME', *v.* to take out of the ground.HUM'BLE, *a.* modest; submissive.HUM'BLE, *v.* to crush; to subdue.HUMIL'ITY, *n.* freedom from pride.HUMILIA'TION, *n.* abasement of pride.

*I'dem*—the SAME.

IDENTIFY, *n.* sameness.

IDENTICAL, *a.* the very same.

IDENTIFY, *v.* to prove to be the same.

*Ig'nis*—FIRE.

IGNITE', *v.* to set on fire.

IGNITIBLE, *ppr.* capable of being set on fire.

IGNEOUS, *a.* containing fire.

IGNITION, *n.* the state of red heat.

*Ima'go, imag'inis*—an IMAGE.

IMAGE, *n.* a picture; an idol.

IMAGINATION, *n.* fancy; idea.

IMAGINE, *v.* to form an idea in the mind.

IMAGINARY, *a.* existing only in fancy.

*Im'pero, impera'tum*—to COMMAND.

EMPEROR, *n.* a commander; a monarch.

EMPIRE, *n.* the dominion of an emperor, or of a mighty nation.

IMPERATIVE, *a.* commanding.

IMPERIAL, *a.* royal; regal.

IMPERIOUS, *a.* overbearing.

*In'sula*—an ISLAND.

INSULAR, *a.* belonging to an island.

ISOLATED, *a.* placed by itself.

INSULATE, *v.* to detach from surrounding objects.

PENINSULA, *n.* land almost surrounded by water.

*In'teger*—WHOLE; ENTIRE; UNBROKEN.

INTEGER, *n.* a whole number.

INTEGRITY, *n.* honesty; purity.

INTEGRAL, *a.* whole; complete.

INTEGRATE, *v.* to make entire.

*In'tus*—WITHIN.

INTERIOR, *a.* inner; inland.

INTIMATE, *v.* to hint.

INTERNAL, *a.* inward; within.

INTIMACY, *n.* close familiarity.

INTIMATE, *a.* inmost; familiar.

INTRINSIC, *a.* internal; real.

*Ira*—ANGER.

IRE, *n.* anger; rage.

IRRITABLE, *a.* easily provoked.

IRASCIBLE, *a.* easily made angry.

IRRITATE, *v.* to tease; to fret.

*Ja'cio, jac'tum*—to THROW or CAST.

ABJECT, *a.* thrown away; mean.

INTERJECTION, *n.* an exclamation.

ADJECTIVE, *n.* a describing word.

OBJECT', *v.* to oppose.

CONJECTURE, *v.* to guess.

OBJECT, *n.* purpose; design.

DEJECT', *v.* to cast down.

PROJECT, *n.* scheme; contrivance.

DEJECTION, *n.* lowness of spirits.

PROJECT', *v.* to cast forward; to plan.

EJECT', *v.* to throw out.

PROJECTILE, *n.* a body thrown forward.

INJECT', *v.* to throw in.

REJECT, *v.* to refuse.

EJACULATE, *v.* to utter abruptly.

SUBJECT', *v.* to put under.

*Ja'ceo*—to LIE.

JA'CENT, *a.* lying at length.  
ADJA'CENT, *a.* lying next.

CIRCUMJA'CENT, *a.* lying round.  
INTERJA'CENT, *a.* lying between.

*Jo'cus*—a JOKE; SPORT.

JOCOSE', *a.* merry; waggish.  
JOKE, *n.* a merry trick.

JOC'ULAR, *a.* sportive; merry.  
JOC'UND, *a.* gay; lively.

*Ju'dico, judica'tum*—to JUDGE; to DECIDE.

JUDI'CIAL, *a.* pertaining to courts of justice.  
JUDI'CIARY, *n.* the system of courts of justice.

ADJUDGE', *v.* to pass a sentence.  
ADJU'DICATE, *v.* to try and decide.  
JUDGE, *v.* to decide.  
JUDI'CIOUS, *a.* guided by judgment.

PREJ'UDICE, *n.* a prejudgment.

*Ju'gum*—a YOKE.

CON'JUGAL, *a.* pertaining to marriage. | CON'JUGATE, *v.* to join together.  
SUB'JUGATE, *v.* to put under the yoke.

*Jun'go, junc'tum*—to JOIN.

JUNC'TION, *n.* union.  
JOIN, *v.* to unite; to combine.  
JOINT, *n.* a joining; a connection allowing motion.  
ADJOIN'ING, *a.* next; contiguous.  
ADJUNCT, *n.* something joined.

CONJOIN', *v.* to unite; to associate.  
DISJOIN', *v.* to separate.  
ENJOIN', *v.* to direct; to order.  
INJUNCTION, *n.* precept; order.  
SUBJOIN', *v.* to add at the end.  
SUBJUNCTIVE, *a.* conditional.

*Ju'ro*—to SWEAR.

ABJURE', *v.* to renounce upon oath.  
ADJURE', *v.* to charge solemnly.  
CONJURE', *v.* to summon in a solemn manner.

CON'JURE, *v.* to practice secret arts.  
JU'RY, *n.* a set of men sworn to give a true verdict.  
JU'ROB, *n.* a member of a jury.

PER'JURY, *n.* false swearing.

*Jus, ju'ris*—RIGHT; JUSTICE; LAW.

JUST, *a.* equitable; honest.  
JUST'ICE, *n.* right.  
INJUST'ICE, *n.* wrong.  
JUSTIFY, *v.* to clear from guilt.

ADJUST', *v.* to set right.  
IN'JURE, *v.* to treat unjustly.  
INJU'RIOUS, *a.* hurtful.  
JURISDICTION, *n.* legal authority.

*Ju'venis*—YOUNG.

JU'VENILE, *a.* youthful.

JU'NIOR, *n.* one younger.

*Ju'vo, ju'tum*—to HELP or AID.

ADJUTANT, *n.* a major's aid.

COADJU'TOR, *n.* a fellow helper.

*La'bor, lap'sus*—to FALL; to SLIP; to GLIDE.

LAPSE, *n.* a slip; a fault.  
COLLAPSE', *v.* to fall inward.

ELAPSE', *v.* to pass away.  
RELAPSE', *v.* to fall back again.

*La'bor*—LABOR.

LA'BOR, <i>n.</i> work; toil.	LAB'ORATORY, <i>n.</i> a chemist's work-room.
LABO'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> fatiguing.	
ELAB'ORATE, <i>a.</i> much labored upon.	

*Lac, lac'tis*—MILK.

LAC'TEAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to milk.	LACTIF'EROUS, <i>a.</i> bearing milk.
-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Lan'gueo*—to DROOP; to LANGUISH.

LAN'GUID, <i>a.</i> drooping; weak.	LAN'GUISH, <i>v.</i> to grow feeble.
LAN'GUOR, <i>n.</i> faintness; weakness.	

*La'pis, lap'idis*—A STONE.

LAP'IDARY, <i>n.</i> a worker in precious stones.	DILAPIDA'TION, <i>n.</i> ruin; decay.
---------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*La'tus*—A SIDE.

LAT'ERAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to the side.	COLLAT'ERAL, <i>a.</i> placed by the side.
---------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*La'tus*—WIDE; BROAD.

DILATE', <i>v.</i> to widen apart.	LAT'ITUDE, <i>n.</i> breadth.
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

*Laus, lau'dis*—PRAISE.

LAUD, <i>v.</i> to praise; to extol.	LAU'DABLE, <i>a.</i> praiseworthy.
LAU'DATORY, <i>a.</i> bestowing praise.	

*La'vo, lo'tum*—to WASH.

LAVE, <i>v.</i> to wash; to bathe.	LO'TION, <i>n.</i> a medicinal wash.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

*Lax'us*—LOOSE; SLACK.

LAX, <i>a.</i> loose; dissolute.	RELAX', <i>v.</i> to slacken; to remit.
PHOLIX', <i>a.</i> loosened out; lengthy.	
RELAXA'TION, <i>n.</i> ease; remission.	

*Le'go, lega'tum*—to SEND AS AN AMBASSADOR; to BEQUEATH.

ALLEGE', <i>v.</i> to affirm.	DEL'EGATE, <i>v.</i> to send on an embassy.
ALLEGA'TION, <i>n.</i> affirmation.	
COL'LEAGUE, <i>n.</i> a partner.	
ALLE'GIANCE, <i>n.</i> the duty of a subject.	
DEL'EGATE, <i>n.</i> a deputy.	
LEG'ACY, <i>n.</i> a gift made by will.	
LEG'ATE, <i>n.</i> an ambassador of the Pope.	

*Le'vis*—LIGHT; EASY.

LEV'ITY, <i>n.</i> lightness; gayety.	LEAV'EN, <i>v.</i> to make light, as bread.	
ALLE'VIATE, <i>v.</i> to make easy to.		
EL'EVATE, <i>v.</i> to raise up.		
LEAV'EN, <i>n.</i> a substance to make bread light.		
REL'EVANT, <i>a.</i> applicable.		
RELIEVE', <i>v.</i> to ease; to succor.		
RELIEF', <i>n.</i> ease; assistance.		

*Le'go, lec'tum*—to GATHER; to READ; to CHOOSE.

COLLECT', *v.* to gather together.  
 DI'ALECT, *n.* subdivision of a language.  
 DIL'IGENT, *a.* industrious.  
 ELEC'TION, *n.* the act of choosing.  
 EL'IGIBLE, *a.* fit to be chosen.  
 IN'TELLECT, *n.* understanding.  
 INTEL'LIGENT, *a.* able to understand.  
 INTEL'LIGENCE, *n.* information.  
 LEC'TURE, *n.* a discourse.

LE'GEND, *n.* a wild narrative.  
 LEG'IBLE, *a.* that can be read.  
 LE'GION, *n.* a body of soldiers.  
 NEGLECT', *v.* to pass over carelessly.  
 NEGLECT', *n.* inattention; slight.  
 NEG'LIGENT, *a.* careless; heedless.  
 PREDILEC'TION, *n.* a liking beforehand.  
 RECOLLECT', *v.* to bring to mind.  
 SELECT', *v.* to choose out.

SELEC'TION, *n.* choice.

*Le'nis*—MILD; GENTLE.

LEN'IENT, *a.* mild; soothing.

LEN'ITY, *n.* mildness of temper.

*Lex, le'gis*—a LAW or RULE.

LE'GAL, *a.* lawful.  
 ILLE'GAL, *a.* unlawful.  
 LEGAL'ITY, *n.* lawfulness.  
 LE'GALIZE, *v.* to make lawful.  
 LEG'ISLATE, *v.* to make laws.

LEG'ISLATURE, *n.* the law making power.  
 LEGIT'IMATE, *a.* lawful; genuine.  
 LEGIT'IMACY, *n.* lawfulness of birth.  
 PRIV'ILEGE, *n.* a special advantage.

*Li'ber, lib'ri*—a BOOK.

LI'BRARY, *n.* an apartment for books.  
 LI'BEL, *n.* a defamatory writing.

LIBRA'RIAN, *n.* one who has charge of a library.

LI'BELOUS, *a.* defamatory.

*Li'ber*—FREE.

LIB'ERAL, *a.* free; generous.  
 LIB'ERTY, *n.* freedom.

LIB'ERATE, *v.* to set free.  
 ILLIB'ERAL, *a.* mean; suspicious.

*Li'bra*—a POUND; a BALANCE.

DELIB'ERATE, *v.* to weigh mentally.

EQUILIB'RIUM, *n.* an equal balancing.

*Li'ceo, lic'itum*—to be LAWFUL or PERMITTED.

ILLIC'IT, *a.* unlawful.  
 LI'CENSE, *n.* permission.

LI'CENSE, *v.* to grant authority to.  
 LICEN'TIOUS, *a.* unrestrained.

*Li'go, ligo'tum*—to BIND; to TIE.

ALLE'GIANCE, *n.* the binding of a subject to his government.  
 LEAGUE, *n.* a binding or union.  
 LI'ABLE, *a.* bound; responsible.

OB'LIGATE, *v.* to bind by contract.  
 OB'LIGATORY, *a.* binding.  
 OBLIGE', *v.* to gratify; to compel.  
 RELIG'ION, *n.* duty to God.

*Li'men, lim'inis*—a THRESHOLD.

ELIM'INATE, *v.* to put out of doors.

PRELIM'INARY, *a.* introductory.

***Li'nea*—a LINEN THREAD. *Li'num*—FLAX.**

DELIN'EATE, <i>v.</i> to describe.	LIN'EAMENT, <i>n.</i> feature; outline.
INTERLINE', <i>v.</i> to write between lines.	LIN'EAGE, <i>n.</i> race; progeny.
LINE, <i>n.</i> a rank; a row; extension in length.	LIN'EN, <i>n.</i> cloth made of flax.
LIN'EAL, <i>a.</i> descending in a line.	LIN'SEED, <i>n.</i> the seed of flax.
	LINT, <i>n.</i> down scraped from linen.

***Lin'gua*—the TONGUE; a LANGUAGE.**

LAN'GUAGE, <i>n.</i> a using the tongue; speech.	LIN'GO, <i>n.</i> corrupt language.
	LIN'GUIST, <i>n.</i> one skilled in languages.

***Lin'quo, lic'tum*—to LEAVE; to FORSAKE.**

DELIN'QUENT, <i>a.</i> failing in duty.	REL'IC, <i>n.</i> something left.
DELIN'QUENT, <i>n.</i> an offender.	REL'ICT, <i>n.</i> a widow.
DERELIC'TION, <i>n.</i> a forsaking.	RELIN'QUISH, <i>v.</i> to forsake; to quit.

***Li'queo*—to MELT; to FLOW, as water.**

LIQ'UEFY, <i>v.</i> to make liquid.	LIQ'UID, <i>n.</i> a fluid.
LIQ'UOR, <i>n.</i> a liquid substance.	LIQ'UID, <i>a.</i> flowing like water.
LIQ'UIATE, <i>v.</i> to clear away; to pay.	

***Lis, lit'is*—STRIFE; a LAWSUIT.**

LIT'IGATE, <i>v.</i> to contest in law.	LITIGA'TION, <i>n.</i> a suit at law.
LITIG'IOUS, <i>a.</i> given to litigation.	LIT'IGANT, <i>n.</i> one engaged in a lawsuit.

***Lit'era*—a LETTER.**

LET'TER, <i>n.</i> a character representing some sound; an epistle.	LIT'ERATURE, <i>n.</i> learning.
LIT'ERAL, <i>a.</i> exact to the letter.	LITERA'TI, <i>n.</i> men of learning.
LIT'ERARY, <i>a.</i> relating to letters.	ILLIT'ERATE, <i>a.</i> unlearned.
	OBLET'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to rub out.

***Lo'cus*—a PLACE.**

LO'CAL, <i>a.</i> relating to place.	LOCOMO'TION, <i>n.</i> the power of changing place.
LO'CATE, <i>v.</i> to place; to fix.	LOCOMO'TIVE, <i>n.</i> a steam engine on wheels.
LOCAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> situation; place.	
COL'LOCATE, <i>v.</i> to place together.	
DIS'LOCATE, <i>v.</i> to put out of joint.	

***Lo'quor, locu'tus*—to SPEAK.**

CIRCUMLOCU'TION, <i>n.</i> a circuit of words.	ELOCU'TION, <i>n.</i> a speaking out.
COL'LOQUY, <i>n.</i> a speaking together.	LOQUAC'ITY, <i>n.</i> talkativeness.
COLLO'QUIAL, <i>a.</i> relating to conversation.	OB'LOQUY, <i>n.</i> blame; slander.
EL'OQUENT, <i>a.</i> having the power of oratory.	SOLIL'OQUY, <i>n.</i> a speech to one's self.
	VENTRIL'OQUISM, <i>n.</i> the act of speaking from the stomach.

NOTE.—VENTRILLOQUISM is the art of modifying the natural voice so that it seems to come from a greater or less distance, and from different directions.

*Lon'gus*—LONG.

LONG, <i>a.</i> having length.	OB'LONG, <i>a.</i> longer than broad.
LONG, <i>v.</i> to desire earnestly.	PROLONG', <i>v.</i> to lengthen out.
ELON'GATE, <i>v.</i> to lengthen.	LON'GITUDE, <i>n.</i> length ; distance east or west.
LONGEV'ITY, <i>n.</i> length of life.	

*Lu'crum*—GAIN ; PROFIT.

LU'CRE, <i>n.</i> gain ; money.	LU'CRATIVE, <i>a.</i> profitable.
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

*Lu'do, lu'sum*—to PLAY ; to DECEIVE ; to CHEAT.

ALLUDE', <i>v.</i> to refer to.	ELUDE', <i>v.</i> to escape by deception.
ALLU'SION, <i>n.</i> a reference to.	ILLU'SION, <i>n.</i> a deceptive appearance.
COLLU'SION, <i>n.</i> dishonest agreement.	LU'DICROUS, <i>a.</i> laughable.
DELUDE', <i>v.</i> to deceive ; to mislead.	PRELU'DE, <i>n.</i> something introductory.
DELU'SIVE, <i>a.</i> deceptive.	INTERLUDE, <i>n.</i> a play between.

*Lu'men, lu'minis*—LIGHT.

LU'MINOUS, <i>a.</i> giving light.	LU'CID, <i>a.</i> bright ; shining.
LU'MINARY, <i>n.</i> anything that gives light.	LU'CIFER, <i>n.</i> the morning star ; Satan.
ILLUMINA'TION, <i>n.</i> a lighting up.	ELU'CIDATE, <i>v.</i> to clear up.
TRANSLU'CENT, <i>a.</i> transparent.	PELLU'CID, <i>a.</i> clear.

*Lu'na*—the MOON.

LU'NAR, <i>a.</i> relating to the moon.	LU'NACY, <i>n.</i> madness.
LUNA'TION, <i>n.</i> a month.	LU'NATIC, <i>n.</i> a madman.
SUB'LUNARY, <i>a.</i> beneath the moon.	

*Lu'o, lu'tum*—to WASH.

ABLUTION, <i>n.</i> a washing.	DILUTE', <i>v.</i> to make thin or weak.
ALLU'VIUM, <i>n.</i> soil deposited by water.	DIL'CENT, <i>a.</i> that which dilutes.
ALLU'VIAL, <i>a.</i> deposited by water.	POLLUTE', <i>v.</i> to make unclean.

*Lus'tro, lustru'tum*—to PURIFY ; to MAKE CLEAN or BRIGHT.

LUS'TRE, <i>n.</i> brightness ; splendor.	ILLUS'TRATE, <i>v.</i> to explain.
ILLUS'TRIOUS, <i>a.</i> very distinguished.	LUSTRA'TION, <i>n.</i> a cleansing.

*Luxu'ria*—LUXURY.

LUS'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> sweet to excess.	LUXU'RIANT, <i>a.</i> growing rank.
LUX'URY, <i>n.</i> a great or excessive pleasure.	LUXU'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> voluptuous.
LUXU'RANCE, <i>n.</i> rank growth.	LUXU'RIATE, <i>v.</i> to revel ; to wanton.

*Magis'ter*—a MASTER ; a RULER.

MAG'ISTRATE, <i>n.</i> a civil officer.	MAGISTE'RIAL, <i>a.</i> having the air of authority.
MAG'ISTRACY, <i>n.</i> the office of a magistrate.	MAS'TER, <i>n.</i> one who controls.

*Mag'nes, magn'e'tis*—LOADSTONE.

MAG'NET, *n.* the loadstone. | MAGNET'IC, *a.* attractive.  
MAG'NETISM, *n.* the power of attraction.

*Mag'nus*—GREAT; LARGE; GRAND.

MAG'NITUDE, <i>n.</i> size; greatness.	MA'JOR, <i>n.</i> a military officer.
MAG'NIFY, <i>v.</i> to make greater.	MAJOR'ITY, <i>n.</i> the greater number.
MAGNAN'IMOUS, <i>a.</i> of noble mind.	MAY'OR, <i>n.</i> the chief magistrate of a city.
MAGNIF'ICENCE, <i>n.</i> grandeur.	MAJ'ESTY, <i>n.</i> dignity.
MAGNIF'ICENT, <i>a.</i> splendid.	MAJES'TIC, <i>a.</i> grand; stately.
MA'JOR, <i>a.</i> greater.	

*Ma'gus*—a DIVINE OF ENCHANTER; a PRIEST.

MA'GI, <i>n.</i> a wise man.	MAG'ICAL, <i>a.</i> produced by enchantment.
MAG'IC, <i>n.</i> enchantment.	MAGI'CIAN, <i>n.</i> a sorcerer.

*Ma'le*—BADLY; ILL.

DIS'MAL, <i>a.</i> sorrowful; gloomy.	MALEFAC'TOR, <i>n.</i> a criminal.
MALEDIC'TION, <i>n.</i> a curse.	MALEV'OLENCE, <i>n.</i> ill will.

*Malign'us*—ENVIOUS; FATAL TO LIFE.

MALIGN, <i>a.</i> having malice and envy.	MALIG'NANTLY, <i>ad.</i> with ill intention.
MALIG'NANT, <i>a.</i> hostile to life.	MAL'ICE, <i>n.</i> desire to injure.
MALIG'NITY, <i>n.</i> violent hatred.	MALI'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> ill disposed.

*Mal'leus*—a HAMMER. *Mal'leo*—to BEAT.

MALL, <i>n.</i> a large wooden hammer; a beetle.	MAL'LEABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be spread by hammering.
MAL'LET, <i>n.</i> a little mall.	

*Man'do, manda'tum*—to COMMIT; to COMMAND.

MAN'DATE, <i>n.</i> a command.	DEMAND', <i>v.</i> to ask with authority.
COMMAND', <i>v.</i> to govern; to order.	DEMAND', <i>n.</i> a call of authority.
COMMEND', <i>v.</i> to praise.	REMAND', <i>v.</i> to send back.
COMMENDA'TION, <i>n.</i> praise.	RECOMMEND', <i>v.</i> to commend to another.
COUNTERMAND', <i>v.</i> to revoke a command.	

*Ma'neo, man'sum*—to STAY; to ABIDE.

MAN'SION, <i>n.</i> a house; a residence.	REMAIN', <i>v.</i> to stay; to continue.
PER'MANENT, <i>a.</i> durable; lasting.	REM'NANT, <i>n.</i> that which is left.

*Ma're*—the SEA.

MARINE', <i>a.</i> belonging to the sea.	SUBMARINE', <i>a.</i> under the sea.
MAR'INER, <i>n.</i> a seaman.	TRANSMARINE', <i>a.</i> across the sea.
MAR'TIME, <i>a.</i> near the sea.	ULTRAMARINE', <i>a.</i> across the sea.
ULTRAMARINE', <i>n.</i> a very fine blue.	



*Manifestus*—CLEAR; EVIDENT.

MAN'IFEST, *a.* plain; open. | MAN'IFEST, *n.* a list of a cargo.  
 MAN'IFES'TO, *n.* a declaration.

*Manus*—the HAND. *Manipulus*—a HANDFUL.

MAN'UAL, *a.* performed by the hand. | EMAN'CIPATE, *v.* to set free.  
 MANUFAC'TURE, *n.* anything made by art. | MANUMIS'SION, *n.* giving liberty to slaves.  
 MAINTAIN', *v.* to support. | MANUMIT', *v.* to set free.  
 MAN'ACLE, *v.* to handcuff. | MANURE', *v.* to fertilize.  
 MAN'AGE, *v.* to conduct. | MAN'USCRIPT, *n.* a writing.  
 MANIP'ULATE, *v.* to handle. | MANŒUVRE, *n.* a skillful movement.

*Mar'go, mar'ginis*—a BRINK or EDGE.

MAR'GIN, *n.* the border; the edge. | MAR'GINAL, *a.* on the margin.

*Ma'ter, mat'ris*—a MOTHER; a MATRON.

MATER'NAL, *a.* motherly. | MA'TRON, *n.* an elderly woman.  
 MAT'RIMONY, *n.* marriage. | MAT'RICIDE, *n.* the murder of a mother.

*Matu'rus*—RIPE; MATURE.

MATURE', *a.* ripe; complete. | IMMATURE', *a.* not ripe.  
 MATU'RITY, *n.* ripeness. | PREMATURE', *a.* ripe too soon.

*Me'deor*—to HEAL; to CURE. *Med'icus*—a PHYSICIAN.

MED'ICINE, *n.* any substance used in curing disease. | MED'ICAL, *a.* relating to medicine.  
 MEDIC'INAL, *a.* having the power of healing. | MED'ICATED, *a.* tinctured with medicine.  
 REME'DIAL, *a.* affording remedy. | REM'EDY, *n.* a cure.

*Me'dius*—MIDDLE; BETWEEN. *Medioc'ris*—MIDDLING.

ME'DIUM, *n.* the middle point. | IMME'DIATE, *a.* instant; direct.  
 ME'DIATE, *v.* to interpose. | INTERME'DIATE, *a.* coming between.  
 ME'DIATE, *a.* put between. | MEDIOC'RITY, *n.* middle rate.  
 MEDITERRA'NEAN, *a.* between lands.

*Med'itor, medita'tus*—to MUSE; to THINK UPON.

MEDITA'TION, *n.* deep thought. | PREMED'ITATE, *v.* to think beforehand.

*Me'mor*—MINDFUL; KEEPING IN MIND.

MEM'ORY, *n.* the faculty of recollecting. | MEMOIR', *n.* a short account.  
 MEM'ORABLE, *a.* worthy to be remembered. | IMMEMO'RIAL, *a.* beyond memory.  
 MEMO'RIAL, *n.* something to keep in memory. | MEMEN'TO, *n.* a memorial.  
 | MEN'TION, *v.* to speak of.  
 | REMEM'BER, *v.* to bear in mind.  
 | REMINIS'CENCE, *n.* recollection.  
 COMMEM'ORATE, *v.* to hold in memory.

*Mens, men'tis*—the MIND; REASON.

MEN'TAL, *a.* relating to the mind.

DEMEN'TATE, *v.* to make insane.

DEMENT'ED, *p. a.* insane.

COM'MENT, *n.* note; explanation.

COM'MENTARY, *n.* a writing to explain another.

VE'HEMENCE, *n.* force; ardor.

*Mensu'ra*—a MEASURE. *Me'tior*—to MEASURE.

METE, *v.* to measure.

ME'TER, *n.* a measure.

MEAS'URE, *v.* to compute quantity by a rule.

COMMEN'SURATE, *a.* equal.

MENSURA'TION, *n.* the art of measuring.

DIMEN'SION, *n.* bulk; extent.

IMMENSE', *a.* very great; vast.

IMMEN'SITY, *n.* unlimited extent.

*Mer'cor, merca'tus*—to BUY; to TRADE.

COM'MERCE, *n.* trade; intercourse.

COMMER'CIAL, *a.* relating to commerce.

MER'CHANT, *n.* a trader.

MER'CHANDISE, *n.* things bought and sold.

MER'CANTILE, *a.* relating to trade.

MAR'KET, *n.* a place of sale.

MER'CENARY, *n.* one who is bought; actuated by the hope of gain.

MER'CEUR, *n.* a dealer in silks.

MER'CURY, *n.* the god of commerce.

NOTE.—MERCURY, an ancient heathen deity, the messenger of the gods, and the god of eloquence, commerce, travelers, etc.

*Mer'go, mer'sum*—to PLUNGE or DIP; to SINK.

MERGE, *v.* to swallow up; to sink.

EMERGE', *v.* to rise out of.

EMER'GENCY, *n.* sudden occasion.

IMMERSE', *v.* to put under water.

SUBMERGE', *v.* to put under water.

IMMER'SION, *n.* the act of putting below the surface of a fluid.

SUBMER'SION, *n.* the state of being wholly covered by a fluid.

*Me'reo, mer'itum*—to EARN; to DESERVE.

DEMER'IT, *n.* fault; vice.

MERITO'RIOUS, *a.* full of merit.

MER'IT, *v.* to deserve.

*Mi'gro, migra'tum*—to CHANGE ONE'S ABODE or DWELLING.

MIGRATE, *v.* to remove from one place to another.

EM'IGRATE, *v.* to remove out of a country.

MIGRA'TION, *n.* change of residence.

IM'MIGRATE, *v.* to remove into a country.

EM'IGRANT, *n.* one who removes.

*Mi'les, mil'itis*—a SOLDIER.

MIL'ITANT, *a.* fighting.

MIL'ITARY, *a.* relating to soldiers.

MIL'ITATE, *v.* to operate against.

MIL'ITIA, *n.* citizen soldiers.

*Minis'ter*—a SERVANT; a HELPER.

MIN'ISTER, *n.* a servant of the church.

MIN'ISTRY, *n.* the body of ministers.

ADMINISTRA'TION, *n.* government.

ADMIN'ISTER, *v.* to supply to; to manage or rule.

*Mi'neo*—to JUT OUT; to HANG OVER.EM'INENT, *a.* distinguished; high.IM'MINENT, *a.* near; at hand.PROM'INENCE, *n.* distinction.PROM'INENT, *a.* standing out.*Min'uo, minu'tum*—to LESSEN or DIMINISH.DIMIN'ISH, *v.* to lessen.DIMINU'TION, *n.* a growing less.DIMIN'UTIVE, *a.* small.MIN'IATURE, *n.* a small portrait.MIN'IMUM, *n.* the smallest quantity.M'NOR, *n.* one under age.MINOR'ITY, *n.* the less number.MIN'UEND, *n.* the number to be diminished.M'NUS, *a.* diminished by.MINUTE', *a.* very small.MIN'UTE, *n.* a portion of time.MINU'TLE, *n.* small particulars.*Mi'rus*—STRANGE; WONDERFUL.ADMIRE', *v.* to regard with wonder or esteem.MIR'ACLE, *n.* a supernatural event.ADMIRA'TION, *n.* affection mingled with wonder.MIRAC'ULOUS, *a.* supernatural.*Mis'ceo, mix'tum*—to MIX; to MINGLE.MIX, *v.* to mingle.MIX'TURE, *n.* a mixed mass.MIN'GLE, *v.* to mix; to join.COMMIX', *v.* to mingle; to blend.INTERMIX', *v.* to mingle together.MIS'CELLANY, *n.* a collection of various things.MISCELLA'NEOUS, *a.* of various kinds.PROMIS'CUOUS, *a.* mingled indiscriminately.*Mit'to, mis'sum*—to SEND; to LET GO or COME.ADMIT', *v.* to suffer to enter.ADMIT'TANCE, *n.* entrance.COMMIT', *v.* to intrust.COMMISS'ION, *n.* a trust; authority given.COMMIT'TEE, *n.* persons selected to examine or manage any matter.COM'PROMISE, *n.* an adjustment by concessions on each side.DEMISE', *n.* death; decease.DEMISE', *v.* to grant at one's death.DISMISS', *v.* to send away.DISMISS'ION, *n.* discharge.EM'ISSARY, *n.* one sent out as a secret agent.EMIS'SION, *n.* a sending out.EMIT', *v.* to send forth.INTERMISS'ION, *n.* cessation for a time.INTERMIT'TENT, *a.* ceasing at intervals.MANUMIS'SION, *n.* sending away from bondage.MANUMIT', *v.* to release from slavery.MIS'SIVE, *n.* a letter sent.MIS'SILE, *n.* that may be thrown.MIS'SION, *n.* a being sent by authority.MIS'SIONARY, *n.* one sent to propagate religion.OMIT', *v.* to leave out.OMIS'SION, *n.* neglect; failure.PER'MIT, *n.* a written permission.PERMIT', *v.* to grant permission.PERMISS'ION, *n.* leave granted.PREMISE', *v.* to state beforehand.PROM'ISE, *v.* to engage to do.PROM'ISSORY, *a.* containing a promise.REMISSE', *a.* slack; careless.REMIT', *v.* to relax; to forgive.REMIS'SION, *n.* abatement; pardon.REMIT'TANCE, *n.* a sum sent back.SUBMIT', *v.* to yield to authority.SUBMISS'IVE, *a.* humble; yielding.SURMISE', *n.* a suspicion.TRANSMIT', *v.* to send over.TRANSMIS'SION, *n.* a sending over.*Mo'lior, moli'tus*—to HEAP; to BUILD.DEMOL'ISH, *v.* to destroy.DEMOLI'TION, *n.* destruction.

*Mi'ser*—WRETCHED.

MIS'ERY, <i>n.</i> wretchedness.	MI'SERLY, <i>a.</i> very covetous.
MI'SER, <i>n.</i> one who is wretched through covetousness.	MIS'ERABLE, <i>a.</i> unhappy.
	COMMIS'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to pity.

*Mo'dus*—a MEASURE; a LIMIT; a MODE or MANNER.

MODE, <i>n.</i> a manner or fashion.	MOD'ICUM, <i>n.</i> a small portion.
MOOD, <i>n.</i> temper of mind.	COMMO'DIOUS, <i>a.</i> convenient.
MOD'EL, <i>n.</i> a copy to be imitated.	COMMOD'ITY, <i>n.</i> an article of merchandise.
MOD'IFY, <i>v.</i> to alter; to soften.	ACCOM'MODATE, <i>v.</i> to make convenient to.
MOD'ULATE, <i>v.</i> to vary sound.	DISCOMMODE', <i>v.</i> to put to trouble.
MOD'ERATE, <i>a.</i> temperate; not violent.	INCOMMODE', <i>v.</i> to disturb; to annoy.
MOD'EST, <i>a.</i> restrained by a sense of propriety.	IMMOD'ERATE, <i>a.</i> excessive.
MOD'ESTY, <i>n.</i> decency; diffidence.	IMMOD'EST, <i>a.</i> wanting modesty.
REMOD'EL, <i>v.</i> to model anew.	

*Mol'lis*—SOFT. *Mol'lio*—to SOFTEN.

EMOL'LIENT, <i>a.</i> softening.	MOL'LIFY, <i>v.</i> to assuage; to soften.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*Mo'neo, mon'itum*—to REMIND; to WARN.

MON'ITOR, <i>n.</i> one who warns.	ADMONITION, <i>n.</i> gentle reproof.
MON'UMENT, <i>n.</i> a memorial.	PREMON'ITORY, <i>a.</i> giving warning beforehand.
ADMON'ISH, <i>v.</i> to warn; to reprove.	SUM'MON, <i>v.</i> to call by authority.

*Mons, mon'tis*—a MOUNTAIN; a HIGH HILL.

MOUNT, <i>n.</i> a hill.	PROM'ONTORY, <i>n.</i> high land jutting into the sea.
MOUN'TAIN, <i>n.</i> a very large hill.	REMOUNT', <i>v.</i> to mount again.
MOUND, <i>n.</i> a heap or bank of earth.	SURMOUNT', <i>v.</i> to rise above.
AMOUNT', <i>n.</i> the sum.	TAN'TAMOUNT, <i>a.</i> equal in value or meaning.
DISMOUNT', <i>v.</i> to alight from a horse.	
PAR'AMOUNT, <i>a.</i> above all others.	

*Mon'stro, monstra'tum*—to SHOW; to DECLARE.

DEMON'STRATE, <i>v.</i> to show plainly.	REMON'STRATE, <i>v.</i> to present reasons against.
MON'STER, <i>n.</i> something unnatural.	
MON'STROUS, <i>a.</i> unnatural; huge.	

*Mor'deo, mor'sum*—to BITE.

MOR'SEL, <i>n.</i> a little bite.	MOR'DANT, <i>n.</i> any substance to hold colors in dyeing.
REMORSE', <i>n.</i> a biting again; sorrow for a fault.	

*Mors, mor'tis*—DEATH.

MOR'TAL, <i>a.</i> subject to death.	MORTAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> death.
MOR'TIFY, <i>v.</i> to lose vitality; to shame or vex.	MUR'DER, <i>v.</i> to put to death.
	IMMOR'TAL, <i>a.</i> exempt from death.
IMMOR'TALIZE, <i>v.</i> to make immortal.	

*Mos, mo'ris*—MANNER; CUSTOM.

MOR'AL, <i>a.</i> conformed to law and rectitude.	MOR'ALIZE, <i>v.</i> to apply to moral subjects.
MORAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> correctness of life.	IMMOR'AL, <i>a.</i> vicious.
DEMOR'ALIZE, <i>v.</i> to make immoral.	

*Mo'veo, mo'tum*—to MOVE.

MOVE, <i>v.</i> to put out of one place into another.	COMMO'TION, <i>n.</i> tumult.
MOVE'MENT, <i>n.</i> change of place.	EMO'TION, <i>n.</i> disturbance of mind.
MO'TION, <i>n.</i> change of place.	PROMOTE, <i>v.</i> to advance; to exalt.
MO'TIVE, <i>n.</i> cause; reason.	PROMO'TION, <i>n.</i> advancement to higher rank.
MOB, <i>n.</i> a disorderly multitude.	REMOTE, <i>a.</i> at a distance.
MOMENTUM, <i>n.</i> force of motion.	REMOVE, <i>v.</i> to put from its place.

*Mul'tus*—MANY; NUMEROUS; MUCH.

MULTI'TUDE, <i>n.</i> a great number.	MULTIFA'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> having great variety.
MULTIPLY, <i>v.</i> to increase in number.	

*Mu'nus, mu'neris*—a GIFT; an OFFICE.

MUNIF'ICENT, <i>a.</i> very liberal.	COMMUN'ION, <i>n.</i> intercourse.
COMMUNE', <i>v.</i> to talk together.	COMMUN'ITY, <i>n.</i> the commonwealth.
COMMUN'ICATE, <i>v.</i> to impart.	IMMUN'ITY, <i>n.</i> exemption.
COM'MON, <i>a.</i> shared by all.	REMUN'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to reward.

*Mu'rus*—a WALL.

MU'RAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to a wall.	IMMURE', <i>v.</i> to imprison.
-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------

*Mu'to, muta'tum*—to CHANGE.

MU'TABLE, <i>a.</i> changeable.	MU'TINY, <i>v.</i> to rise against authority.
MUTA'TION, <i>n.</i> change.	PERMUTA'TION, <i>n.</i> exchange.
COMMUTE', <i>v.</i> to exchange.	TRANSMUTE', <i>v.</i> to change from one nature into another.
MU'TUAL, <i>a.</i> reciprocal.	

*Nas'cor, na'tus*—to be BORN; to SPRING UP; to GROW.

NA'TAL, <i>a.</i> relating to one's birth.	NA'TURE, <i>n.</i> original quality; the power which produces or causes things to grow.
NA'TION, <i>n.</i> a distinct people.	INNATE', <i>a.</i> born with us.
NA'TIVE, <i>a.</i> conferred by birth.	NAT'URALIST, <i>n.</i> a student of nature.
NA'TIVE, <i>n.</i> one who is born in a country.	NAT'URALIZE, <i>v.</i> to intrust with the rights of a native.
NATIV'ITY, <i>n.</i> birth.	SUPERNAT'URAL, <i>a.</i> above nature.
NAT'URAL, <i>a.</i> made by nature.	

*Na'vis*—a SHIP or VESSEL.

NA'VY, <i>n.</i> the ships of war of a nation.	NAUTICAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to sailors or sailing.
NA'VAL, <i>a.</i> relating to ships.	NAU'SEA, <i>n.</i> sea-sickness.
NAVIGA'TION, <i>n.</i> traveling by ships.	NAU'SEOUS, <i>a.</i> loathsome.
NAVIGABLE, <i>a.</i> passable by ships.	NAUTILUS, <i>n.</i> the sailor-fish.

*Neces'se*—NECESSARY; INEVITABLE.

NECESSARY, <i>a.</i> needful.	NECESSITY, <i>n.</i> compulsion; want.
NECESSITATE, <i>v.</i> to make necessary.	NEFA'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> wicked.
NECES'SITOUS, <i>a.</i> needy.	UNNECESSARY, <i>a.</i> not needed.

*Nec'to, nex'um*—to TIE or BIND; to KNIT.

CONNECT', <i>v.</i> to join together.	DISCONNECT', <i>v.</i> to sever.
CONNECTION, <i>n.</i> a joining; relation.	ANNEX', <i>v.</i> to unite at the end.

*Né'go, nega'tum*—to DENY; to REFUSE.

NEGA'TION, <i>n.</i> a denial.	NEG'ATIVE, <i>n.</i> that which denies.
NEG'ATIVE, <i>a.</i> denying.	DENY', <i>v.</i> to contradict; to refuse.

*Neu'ter, neu'trum*—NEITHER.

NEU'TRAL, <i>a.</i> of neither side or party.	NEU'TER, <i>a.</i> neither one or the other.
NEU'TRALIZE, <i>v.</i> to destroy the peculiar properties of.	NEUTRAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> the state of being neutral.

*No'ceo*—to HURT; to OFFEND.

NO'CENT, <i>a.</i> hurtful.	OBNOX'IOUS, <i>a.</i> hateful; offensive.
NOX'IOUS, <i>a.</i> hurtful.	IN'NOCENCE, <i>n.</i> purity; simplicity.
INNO'CENT, <i>a.</i> guiltless.	NUI'SANCE, <i>n.</i> something offensive.

*Nor'ma*—a RULE or SQUARE.

NOR'MAL, <i>a.</i> according to rule.	ENOR'MOUS, <i>a.</i> beyond rule or measure.
---------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

*No'men, nom'inis*—a NAME.

DENOM'INATE, <i>v.</i> to name down.	NO'MENCLATURE, <i>n.</i> a system of names.
DENOM'INATION, <i>n.</i> a name; a class.	NOM'INATE, <i>v.</i> to name; to propose.
IG'NOMINY, <i>n.</i> disgrace; shame.	RE'OWNED', <i>a.</i> named again and again.
NAME, <i>n.</i> the term by which we distinguish things.	
NOM'INAL, <i>a.</i> in name only.	

*Nos'co, no'tum*—to UNDERSTAND; to KNOW. *No'bilis*—NOBLE.

NO'BLE, <i>a.</i> high in rank; generous.	NO'TIFY, <i>v.</i> to give notice to.
NOBIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> dignity; rank.	NO'TION, <i>n.</i> thought; idea.
IGNO'BLE, <i>a.</i> of low birth.	NOTO'RIOUS, <i>a.</i> known or famous (in a bad sense.)
NO'TICE, <i>v.</i> to observe.	

REC'OGNIZE, *v.* to know again.

*No'vus*—NEW.

NOV'EL, <i>a.</i> new; unusual.	NOV'ICE, <i>n.</i> one new in the business.
NOV'EL, <i>n.</i> a tale; a romance.	RENEW', <i>v.</i> to make again.
NOV'ELIST, <i>n.</i> a writer of novels.	RENOVA'TION, <i>n.</i> renewal.
NOV'ELTY, <i>n.</i> newness.	IN'NOVATE, <i>v.</i> to introduce novelties or change.
NOVI'TIATE, <i>n.</i> the time of learning rudiments.	

*No'ta*—a MARK.

DENOTE', <i>v.</i> to mark down.	NO'TICE, <i>n.</i> observation.
NO'TABLE, <i>a.</i> worthy to be noted.	NO'TARY, <i>n.</i> one who notes.

*Nox, noc'tis*—NIGHT.

NOCTUR'NAL, <i>a.</i> nightly.	E'QUINOX, <i>n.</i> the time of equal day
NIGHT, <i>n.</i> the time of darkness.	and night.
EQUINOC'TIAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to the equinox.	

*Nu'bo, nup'tum*—to MARRY.

CONNU'BIAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to marriage.	NUP'TIAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to marriage.
-----------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

*Nu'dus*—NAKED; BARE.

DENUDE', <i>v.</i> to strip; to make bare.	NU'DITY, <i>n.</i> nakedness.
--------------------------------------------	-------------------------------

*Nul'lus*—NONE; NULL or VOID.

NULL, <i>a.</i> void; of no force.	NUL'LIFY, <i>v.</i> to make null or void.
NUL'LITY, <i>n.</i> nothingness.	ANNUL', <i>v.</i> to make void.

*Nu'merus*—a NUMBER.

NUM'BER, <i>n.</i> more than one thing.	NUMER'ICAL, <i>a.</i> denoting number.
NUM'BER, <i>v.</i> to count; to reckon.	NUM'ERAL, <i>a.</i> relating to number.
NUM'EROUS, <i>a.</i> containing many.	ENU'MERATE, <i>v.</i> to reckon up singly.
NUMERA'TION, <i>n.</i> the art of numbering.	INNU'MERABLE, <i>a.</i> too many to be counted.

*Nun'cio, nuncia'tum*—to BRING NEWS; to TELL.

ANNOUNCE', <i>v.</i> to give notice.	PRONOUNCE', <i>v.</i> to tell or speak out.
DENOUNCE', <i>v.</i> to declare against.	PRONUNCIA'TION, <i>n.</i> mode of utterance.
DENUNCIA'TION, <i>n.</i> public threat.	RENOUCE', <i>v.</i> to disown.
ENUN'CIATE, <i>v.</i> to tell or speak out.	

*Nu'trio, nu'tritum*—to NOURISH; to SUCKLE.

NOUR'ISH, <i>v.</i> to support by food.	NU'TRIMENT, <i>n.</i> food.
NURSE, <i>n.</i> a person who has the care of infants or sick persons.	NUTRI'TION, <i>n.</i> the act of nourishing.
	NUTRI'TIOUS, <i>a.</i> nourishing.

*Oc'ulus*—an EYE; a BUD.

OC'ULAR, <i>a.</i> known by the eye; evident.	BINOC'ULAR, <i>a.</i> having two eyes.
OC'ULIST, <i>n.</i> an eye doctor.	INOC'ULATE, <i>v.</i> to insert an eye or bud of one tree in another,

*O'leo, ol'itum*—to EMIT ODOR; to GROW.

ABOL'ISH, <i>v.</i> to do away with.	OB'SOLETE, <i>a.</i> out of use.
ABOLI'TION, <i>n.</i> a doing away.	OLFAC'TORY, <i>a.</i> pertaining to smell.
ADULT', <i>n.</i> one full grown.	RED'OLENT, <i>a.</i> diffusing odor.

*O'di*—to HATE.

O'DIOUS, *a.* hateful. | O'DIUM, *n.* hatred ; dislike.

*O'men, om'inis*—a SIGN ; an OMEN.

O'MEN, *n.* a sign ; a prognostic. | ABOM'INATE, *v.* to loathe extremely.  
OM'INOUS, *a.* foreboding evil. | ABOM'INABLE, *a.* hateful.

*Om'nis*—ALL ; EVERY.

OMNIP'OTENT, *a.* having all power. | OMNIS'CIENT, *a.* knowing all things.  
OMNIPRES'ENT, *a.* present every- | OM'NIBUS, *n.* a public coach.  
where.

*O'nus, on'eris*—a BURDEN or LOAD.

ON'EROUS, *a.* burdensome. | EXON'ERATE, *v.* to disburden.

*Op'era*—WORK.

OP'ERATE, *v.* to work or act. | OPERA'TION, *n.* action ; effect.  
COOP'ERATE, *v.* to work together. | OP'ERATOR, *n.* one who works.  
OP'ERA, *n.* a dramatic work set to music.

*Opi'nor*—to THINK ; to BELIEVE.

OPINE', *v.* to think. | OPIN'ION, *n.* belief ; judgment.

*Op'to*—to WISH ; to CHOOSE.

OP'TION, *n.* choice ; preference. | ADOPT', *v.* to choose or take to one's  
OP'TATIVE, *a.* expressing desire. | self.  
ADOPT'ION, *n.* the act of adopting.

*Or'bis*—a CIRCLE ; a WHEEL ; an ORB.

ORB, *n.* a circle ; a globe. | EXOR'BITANT, *a.* going beyond the  
OR'BIT, *n.* the track or path of a | regular path or limit ; enormous.  
planet.

*Or'do, or'dinis*—ORDER ; RANK.

OR'DER, *n.* regularity. | COÖR'DINATE, *a.* holding the same  
ORDAIN', *v.* to appoint ; to decree. | rank.  
OR'DINAL, *a.* noting order. | INOR'DINATE, *a.* excessive.  
OR'DINANCE, *n.* a public law. | EXTRAOR'DINARY, *a.* beyond the usual  
OR'DINARY, *a.* common ; usual. | course.  
SUBOR'DINATE, *a.* in a lower rank. | DISOR'DER, *v.* to confuse.

*O'rior*—to RISE or SPRING FROM.

O'RIENT, *n.* the east ; the rising sun. | OR'IGIN, *n.* source ; beginning.  
O'RIENTAL, *a.* eastern. | ORIG'INAL, *a.* first ; primary.  
ORIG'INATE, *v.* to bring into being.

*Or'no, orna'tum*—to DECK ; to ADORN.

ADORN', *v.* to decorate. | SUBORN', *v.* to induce a person to  
OR'NAMENT, *n.* that which adorns. | swear falsely.  
OR'NATE, *a.* beautiful.



**O'ro, ora'tum**—to PRAY; to BEG.

ORA'TION, *n.* a formal speech.  
 OR'ATOR, *n.* a public speaker.  
 OR'ISON, *n.* a prayer.  
 OR'ACLE, *n.* one famed for wisdom.  
 O'RAL, *a.* delivered by mouth.

ADORE', *v.* to worship.  
 ADORA'TION, *n.* worship.  
 OR'IFICE, *n.* an opening.  
 INEX'ORABLE, *a.* not to be moved by entreaty.

**Os, os'sis**—a BONE.

OS'SEOUS, *a.* bony.

OS'SIFY, *v.* to change into bone.

**O'tium**—EASE; REPOSE; RETIREMENT FROM BUSINESS.

EASE, *n.* quiet; facility.

NEGO'TIATE, *v.* to transact business.  
 DISEASE', *n.* malady.

**O'vum**—an EGG.

O'VAL, *a.* shaped like an egg.

O'VARY, *n.* the seat of eggs.

OVIP'AROUS, *a.* producing eggs.

**Pal'leo**—to be PALE.

PAL'LID, *a.* pale; not bright.

PAL'LOR, *n.* paleness.

**Pal'tium**—MANTLE or CLOAK; a COVERING.

PALL, *n.* a covering for the dead.  
 PALLIA'TION, *n.* mitigation.

PAL'LIATE, *v.* to put a cloak upon;  
 to cover with excuse.

**Pal'po**—to TOUCH GENTLY; to FEEL.

PAL'PABLE, *a.* that may be felt.

PAL'PITATE, *v.* to beat; to flutter.

**Pan'do, pan'sum**—to OPEN; to SPREAD.

EXPAND', *v.* to spread; to open.  
 EXPAN'SION, *n.* a spreading out.  
 EXPANSE', *n.* a wide extent.

EXPAN'SIVE, *a.* having power to expand.

**Pa'nis**—BREAD.

COMPAN'ION, *n.* one who eats bread with another; an associate.  
 COM'PANY, *n.* a number of companions.  
 ACCOM'PANY, *v.* to go with.

PANA'DA, *n.* bread boiled and sweetened.  
 PAN'TRY, *n.* the place where bread is kept.

**Pan'nus**—CLOTH; a PATCH or PIECE OF CLOTH.

PAN'EL, *n.* a patch or piece; a piece of parchment on which the names of jurors were written; a piece of board inserted into a frame.

IMPAN'EL, *v.* to enrol as jurors.  
 PANE, *n.* a piece of thin cloth used in windows; a piece or square of glass for windows.

**Pa'rio, par'tum**—to BRING FORTH; to GENERATE; to PRODUCE.

PA'RENT, *n.* that which produces; a father or mother.

*Par*—LIKE; EQUAL.

PAIR, <i>n.</i> two things like each other.	DISPAR'AGE, <i>v.</i> to cause disgrace.
PAR'ITY, <i>n.</i> likeness; equality.	PEER, <i>n.</i> an equal; a nobleman.
DISPAR'ITY, <i>n.</i> inequality.	PEER'LESS, <i>a.</i> without an equal.
COMPARE', <i>v.</i> to examine together.	PEER'AGE, <i>n.</i> the rank of a peer.
COMPEER', <i>n.</i> an equal.	

*Pa'reo, par'itum*—to BECOME VISIBLE; to APPEAR.

APPEAR', <i>v.</i> to become visible to.	APPARITION, <i>n.</i> a spectre; a ghost.
APPAR'ENT, <i>a.</i> visible; evident.	DISAPPEAR', <i>v.</i> to become invisible.
TRANSPAR'ENT, <i>a.</i> that can be seen through.	

*Pa'ro, para'tum*—to GET READY or PREPARE.

APPARA'TUS, <i>n.</i> necessary instruments for any trade or art.	IRREP'ARABLE, <i>a.</i> not to be repaired.
APPAR'EL, <i>n.</i> dress; clothing.	PREPARE', <i>v.</i> to make ready.
SEV'ER, <i>v.</i> to separate.	REPAIR', <i>v.</i> to mend; to restore.
DISSEV'ER, <i>v.</i> to part in two.	PARADE', <i>n.</i> military preparation.
INSEPAR'ABLE, <i>a.</i> not to be parted.	PREPARA'TION, <i>n.</i> act of getting ready.
SEVER'AL, <i>a.</i> many; distinct.	SEP'ARATE, <i>v.</i> to divide; to part.

*Pars, par'tis*—a PART; a SHARE.

PART, <i>n.</i> a portion; a share.	DEPART', <i>v.</i> to go away; to leave.
PARTICLE, <i>n.</i> a little part.	DEPART'URE, <i>n.</i> a going away.
PARTICIPATE, <i>v.</i> to take part.	IMPART', <i>v.</i> to give.
PART'Y, <i>n.</i> a set of persons engaged in one design.	IMPARTIAL, <i>a.</i> just; equitable.
PARTISAN, <i>n.</i> a party man.	PAR'CEL, <i>n.</i> a small package.
PARTIAL, <i>a.</i> inclined to favor one party.	POR'TION, <i>n.</i> a part; a share.
APART', <i>ad.</i> separately; asunder.	PARTICULAR, <i>a.</i> pertaining to a part; exact.
PART'NER, <i>n.</i> a sharer.	PROPORTION, <i>n.</i> the portion or measure of one thing considered in comparison with some other thing.
COPART'NER, <i>n.</i> a sharer.	

*Pas'sus*—a PACE; a STEP.

PASS, <i>v.</i> to move in space; to go.	PASS'PORT, <i>n.</i> a permission of passage.
PACE, <i>v.</i> to measure by steps.	PAS'TIME, <i>n.</i> amusement.
COM'PASS, <i>v.</i> to go round; to grasp.	SURPASS, <i>v.</i> to excel; to exceed.
ENCOM'PASS, <i>v.</i> to surround.	TRESPASS, <i>v.</i> to pass beyond; to transgress.
PAS'SAGE, <i>n.</i> a way or channel.	
PAS'SENGER, <i>n.</i> one who goes.	

*Pa'ter, pa'tris*—a FATHER.

PATER'NAL, <i>a.</i> fatherly.	PAR'RICIDE, <i>n.</i> the murder of a parent.
PAT'RIMONY, <i>n.</i> an inherited estate.	PATRI'CIAN, <i>n.</i> a nobleman.
PAT'RIO'T, <i>n.</i> a lover of one's country.	PAT'RARCH, <i>n.</i> the father and ruler of a family.
COMPA'TRIOT, <i>n.</i> a fellow countryman.	PAT'RON, <i>n.</i> a protector.
EXPA'TRIATE, <i>v.</i> to put out of one's country.	PAT'RONIZE, <i>v.</i> to protect; to support.

*Pas'co, pas'tum*—to FEED; to EAT.

PAS'TOR, *n.* a shepherd; a clergyman. | PAS'TURE, *n.* land on which cattle graze.  
 PAS'TORAL, *a.* relating to shepherds. |  
 REPAST', *n.* an eating again; a meal.

*Pa'tior, pas'sus*—to SUFFER; to ENDURE.

PA'TIENCE, *n.* calm endurance. | PAS'SIVE, *a.* suffering without resistance.  
 PA'TIENT, *a.* enduring without complaint. | PAS'SIONATE, *a.* easily moved to anger.  
 PA'TIENT, *n.* a sick person. | COMPAS'SION, *n.* pity; sympathy.  
 IMPA'TIENT, *a.* hasty; fretful. | DISPAS'SIONATE, *a.* calm.  
 PAS'SION, *n.* anger; zeal.

*Pau'per*—POOR.

PAU'PER, *n.* a poor person. | POV'ERTY, *n.* indigence; want.  
 POOR, *a.* indigent; lean. | IMPOV'ERISH, *v.* to make poor.

*Pax, pa'cis*—PEACE.

PEACE, *n.* quiet; rest. | PAC'IFY, *v.* to calm; to quiet.  
 PACIF'IC, *a.* mild; gentle. | APPEASE', *v.* to quiet; to still.

*Pec'tus, pec'toris*—the BREAST; the CHEST.

PEC'TORAL, *a.* belonging to the breast. | EXPEC'TORATE, *v.* to cough up.

*Pel'lo, pul'sum*—to DRIVE; to STRIKE or BEAT.

PULSE, *n.* the throbbing of the arteries. | IMPEL', *v.* to urge forward.  
 PULSA'TION, *n.* a throbbing. | IM'PULSE, *n.* force given.  
 COMPEL', *v.* to force; to drive. | IMPUL'SIVE, *a.* moved by sudden thought.  
 COMPUL'SORY, *a.* forcing. | PROPEL', *v.* to drive forward.  
 DISPEL', *v.* to drive away. | REPEL', *v.* to drive back.  
 EXPEL', *v.* to drive out. | REPULSE', *n.* a rejection.  
 EXPUL'SION, *n.* a driving out. | REPUL'SIVE, *a.* forbidding in manners.

*Pen'deo*—to HANG; to LEAN. *Perpendic'ulum*—a PLUMB LINE.

PEN'DENT, *a.* hanging. | IMPEND', *v.* to hang over.  
 PEN'DULUM, *n.* a body to swing to and fro. | INDEPEND'ENT, *a.* free.  
 PENL'ING, *a.* remaining undecided. | PROPEN'SITY, *n.* inclination.  
 APPEND', *v.* to hang or join to. | SUSPEND', *v.* to hang; to delay.  
 APPEND'IX, *n.* something added at the end. | SUSPENSE', *n.* uncertainty.  
 DEPEND', *v.* to hang from; to rely on. | SUSPEN'SION, *n.* a hanging up; a stop.  
 DEPEND'ENCE, *n.* trust. | PERPENDIC'ULAR, *a.* directly downwards.

NOTE.—A PLUMB LINE is a line perpendicular to the horizon, or a line directed to the center of gravity of the earth.

*Pen'na*—a FEATHER; a WING.

PEN, *n.* an instrument of writing. | PEN'NATE, *a.* winged.

*Pen'do, pen'sum*—to WEIGH; to LAY OUT.

COMPEND'IUM, <i>n.</i> an abridgment.	EXPEND'ITURE, <i>n.</i> amount expended.
COM'PENSATE, <i>v.</i> to give an equivalent.	EXPANSE', <i>n.</i> cost; charges.
DISPENSE', <i>v.</i> to distribute. To DISPENSE WITH, to do without.	EXPEN'SIVE, <i>a.</i> costly.
EXPEND', <i>v.</i> to spend; to lay out.	PEN'SIVE, <i>a.</i> thoughtful; sad.
STIPEND, <i>n.</i> wages; stated pay.	PEN'SION, <i>n.</i> annual allowance.
	REC'OMPENSE, <i>n.</i> reward.

*Pœ'na*—PUNISHMENT.

PE'NAL, <i>a.</i> enacting punishment.	PEN'ANCE, <i>n.</i> voluntary suffering on account of sin.
PEN'ALTY, <i>n.</i> suffering or loss in consequence of crime.	PEN'ITENT, <i>a.</i> contrite for sin.
PENITEN'TIARY, <i>n.</i> a prison.	REPENT', <i>v.</i> to sorrow for sin.

*Perpet'uus*—UNCEASING; PERPETUAL.

PERPET'UAL, <i>a.</i> never ceasing.	PERPET'UATE, <i>v.</i> to make perpetual.
PERPETU'ITY, <i>n.</i> duration to all futurity.	

*Perso'na*—the MASK WORN BY PLAYERS.

PER'sON, <i>n.</i> a human being.	PERSON'IFY, <i>v.</i> to make or regard as a person.
PER'sONATE, <i>v.</i> to represent by action.	PERSONALLY, <i>ad.</i> in person.

*Pes, pe'dis*—a FOOT.

PED'AL, <i>n.</i> a key designed to be moved by the foot.	EXPE'DIENT, <i>a.</i> facilitating or helping.
PED'ESTAL, <i>n.</i> the foot of a column or statue.	EXPE'DIENT, <i>n.</i> contrivance.
PEDES'TRIAN, <i>a.</i> going on foot.	EXPEDITION, <i>n.</i> a hastening; an enterprise on which one undertakes a journey.
PED'IGREE, <i>n.</i> lineage.	EXPEDITE, <i>v.</i> to hasten.
BI'PED, <i>n.</i> a two footed animal.	EXPEDITIOUS, <i>a.</i> quick.
QUAD'RUPED, <i>n.</i> a four footed animal.	IMPEDE', <i>v.</i> to hinder; to retard.
IMPED'IMENT, <i>n.</i> hindrance.	

*Pe'to, peti'tum*—to SEEK; to STRIVE FOR; to ASK.

PETITION, <i>n.</i> an asking.	COMP'ETENT, <i>a.</i> fit; capable.
AP'PETITE, <i>n.</i> hunger; desire.	COMP'ETENCE, <i>n.</i> sufficiency.
COMPAT'IBLE, <i>a.</i> suitable to.	INCOMP'ETENT, <i>a.</i> not capable.
COMPETE', <i>v.</i> to strive for together.	IMPETUS, <i>n.</i> force from motion.
COMPETITOR, <i>n.</i> one who strives with another.	IMPET'UOUS, <i>a.</i> violent; fierce.
	REPEAT', <i>v.</i> to do again.

*Pin'go, pic'tum*—to PAINT.

PICT, <i>n.</i> a painted person.	PIG'MENT, <i>n.</i> paint; color.
PICTURE, <i>n.</i> a painting.	DEPICT', <i>v.</i> to paint; to describe.
PICTURESQUE', <i>a.</i> like a picture.	PAINT, <i>v.</i> to describe; to color.
PICTO'RIAL, <i>a.</i> containing pictures.	

*Pi'o, pia'tum*—to ATONE FOR.EX'PLATE, *v.* to atone for.| EX'PIATORY, *a.* atoning.*Pis'cis*—a FISH.PISCATO'RIAL, *a.* relating to fishermen. | PIS'CATORY, *a.* relating to fishes.*Pla'ceo*—to PLEASE.PLAC'ID, *a.* pleasing to one's self; serene; gentle.COMPLA'CENCE, *n.* satisfaction.COM'PLAISANT, *a.* desirous to please.PLEASE, *v.* to delight; to gratify.DISPLEASE', *v.* to make angry.PLEAS'ANT, *a.* gay; agreeable.PLEAS'ANTRY, *n.* gayety; mirth.PLEAS'URE, *n.* that which pleases or delights.*Plan'go, planc'tum*—to BEAT; to BEMOAN.COMPLAIN', *v.* to murmur; to lament.COMPLAINT', *n.* a lamentation.PLAINT, *n.* a lamentation.PLAIN'TIFF, *n.* the one who begins a lawsuit.PLAIN'TIVE, *n.* lamenting.*Plan'ta*—the BOTTOM OF THE FOOT; a PLANT.PLANT, *n.* a vegetable.PLANT, *v.* to put into the ground to grow.DISPLANT', *v.* to pluck up.IMPLANT', *v.* to set; to insert.SUPPLANT', *v.* to displace.TRANSPLANT', *v.* to move and plant in another place.PLANTA'TION, *n.* a place planted.*Pla'nus*—SMOOTH; PLAIN; EVIDENT.PLANE, *v.* to make smooth.PLAIN, *n.* a level region; evident.EXPLAIN', *v.* to make plain or clear.EXPLANATION, *n.* act of explaining.*Plau'do, plau'sum*—to PRAISE BY CLAPPING HANDS.PLAUDIT, *n.* loud praise.APPLAUD', *v.* to praise; to extol.APPLAUSE', *n.* approbation.PLAUS'IBLE, *a.* right in appearance.EXPLODE', *v.* to burst with a loud report.EXPLO'SION, *n.* violent bursting.EXPLO'SIVE, *a.* causing explosion.*Ple'o, ple'tum*—to FILL. *Ple'nus*—FULL.PLEN'ARY, *a.* full; complete.PLEN'TY, *n.* abundance.PLEN'ITUDE, *n.* fullness.PLEN'TEOUS, *a.* abundant.REPLEN'ISH, *v.* to fill again.ACCOM'PLISH, *v.* to finish entirely.COMPLETE', *a.* full; perfect.COM'PLEMENT, *n.* full quantity.SUP'PLEMENT, *n.* an addition.COM'PLIMENT, *n.* an act of civility.EX'PLETIVE, *n.* a word added to fill up.IM'PLEMENT, *n.* a tool; a utensil.INCOMPLETE', *a.* not finished.DEPLETION, *n.* an emptying.REPLETE', *a.* completely full.SUPPLY, *v.* to fill up; to furnish.*Plu'ma*—a FEATHER; a PLUME.PLUME, *n.* a feather.| PLU'MAGE, *n.* feathers.

*Pli'co, plica'tum*—to FOLD; to KNIT.

ACCOM'PLICE, <i>n.</i> one united with another in a crime.	EXPLIC'IT, <i>a.</i> unfolded; plain.
APPLY', <i>v.</i> to put one thing to another; to seek or ask for.	IMPLY', <i>v.</i> to express indirectly.
AP'PLICANT, <i>n.</i> one who applies.	IM'PLICATE, <i>v.</i> to involve.
APPLICA'TION, <i>n.</i> the thing applied.	IMPLIC'IT, <i>a.</i> trusting without reserve.
COM'PLEX, <i>a.</i> twined or knit together.	MUL'TIPLY, <i>v.</i> to make many fold.
COMPLEX'ION, <i>n.</i> the texture and color of the skin.	MULTIPLIC'ITY, <i>n.</i> a great variety.
COM'PLICATE, <i>v.</i> to entangle.	PERPLEX', <i>v.</i> to entangle; to vex.
COMPLY', <i>v.</i> to yield to.	PLI'ANT, <i>a.</i> yielding; easily bent.
COMPLI'ANCE, <i>n.</i> submission.	PLI'ABLE, <i>a.</i> flexible; pliant.
DISPLAY', <i>v.</i> to unfold; to exhibit.	PLY, <i>v.</i> to keep busy.
DOUB'LE, <i>v.</i> to make twice as much.	REPLY', <i>v.</i> to answer.
DUPLIC'ITY, <i>n.</i> doubleness of intention.	SIM'PLE, <i>a.</i> plain; artless.
DUPLICATE, <i>n.</i> a second thing of the sort.	SIMPLIC'ITY, <i>n.</i> innocence.
	SIM'PLIFY, <i>v.</i> to make easier.
	SUP'PLICATE, <i>v.</i> to entreat.
	SUP'PLIANT, <i>n.</i> a petitioner.
	TRIP'LE, <i>a.</i> three-fold.
	TREB'LE, <i>v.</i> to multiply by three.
	TRIP'LET, <i>n.</i> three together.

NOTE.—SUPPLICATE, to *fold* or *bend* the knees under.

*Pl'o'ro, plora'tum*—to WEEP; to LAMENT.

DEPLORE', <i>v.</i> to lament about.	EXPLORE', <i>v.</i> to search out carefully.
DEPLOR'ABLE, <i>a.</i> lamentable; sad.	IMPLORE', <i>v.</i> to weep or lament to.

*Plum'bum*—LEAD.

PLUMB, <i>n.</i> a piece of lead attached to a line.	PLUM'MET, <i>n.</i> a little plumb.
	PLUMBA'GO, <i>n.</i> black lead.
PLUMB, <i>a.</i> perpendicular to the horizon.	

*Plus, plu'ris*—MORE.

PLU'RAL, <i>a.</i> containing more than one.	PLURAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> the greater number.
SUR'PLUS, <i>n.</i> that which remains over the necessary quantity.	NON'PLUS, <i>n.</i> a situation in which no more can be done.
NON'PLUS, <i>v.</i> to confound; to puzzle.	

*Po'mum*—an APPLE.

POM'ACE, <i>n.</i> the substance of ground apples.	POMEGRAN'ATE, <i>n.</i> a fruit.
	POM'MEL, <i>n.</i> a knob or ball.

NOTE.—POMEGRANATE, an apple having many grains or seeds.

*Pop'ulus*—the PEOPLE. *Pub'licus*—COMMON TO ALL.

PEO'PLE, <i>n.</i> persons; a nation.	POPULAR'ITY, <i>n.</i> favor of the people.
POPULA'TION, <i>n.</i> the whole number of inhabitants.	DEPO'ULATE, <i>v.</i> to deprive of people.
POP'ULACE, <i>n.</i> the common people.	PUB'LIC, <i>a.</i> open to all.
POP'ULAR, <i>a.</i> liked by the people.	PUBLIC'ITY, <i>n.</i> open to the knowledge of all.
POP'ULOUS, <i>a.</i> full of people.	PUB'LIST, <i>v.</i> to make known.

*Pon'dus, pon'deris*—a WEIGHT; a POUND.POUND, *n.* a weight.PON'DEROUS, *a.* heavy.PON'DER, *v.* to weigh in the mind.PREPON'DERATE, *v.* to outweigh.POISE, *v.* to weigh; to balance.*Po'no, pos'itum*—to PUT; to PLACE.POSITION, *n.* place; attitude.POSITIVE, *a.* set; certain.POST, *n.* a place; office.POSTPONE, *v.* to put off; to delay.POSTURE, *n.* attitude; condition.COMPOSE, *v.* to put together.COMPOSITOR, *n.* one who sets types.COMPOST, *n.* a putting together; a mixture.COMPOSURE, *n.* tranquillity.DECOMPOSE, *v.* to separate into original elements.DEPONENT, *n.* a witness on oath.DEPOSE, *v.* to put down.DEPOT, *n.* a place of deposit.DEPOSIT, *n.* to lay down; to place.DISCOMPOSE, *v.* to disorder; to vex.DISPOSE, *v.* to place in order.DISPOSAL, *n.* control.DISPOSITION, *n.* management; temper of mind.EXPOSE, *v.* to lay open.EXPOSITOR, *n.* an explainer.EXPOUND, *v.* to explain; to clear.IMPOSE, *v.* to put upon; to cheat.IMPOSITION, *n.* a cheat.IMPOST, *n.* a tax on imported goods.IMPOSITOR, *n.* a deceiver.IMPOSTURE, *n.* a fraud; a cheat.INTERPOSE, *v.* to put between.OPPOSE, *v.* to act against.OPPOSITE, *n.* an adversary.OPPOSITE, *a.* on the other side; facing.PROPOUND, *v.* to offer for consideration.PROPOSE, *v.* to offer for consideration.PROPOSAL, *n.* an offer.PROPOSITION, *n.* a thing proposed.PURPOSE, *n.* intention; design.REPOSE, *v.* to rest; to place out of the way.REPOSITORY, *n.* a place for laying up things.SUPPOSE, *v.* to imagine.TRANSPOSE, *v.* to put each into the place of the other.*Pons, pon'tis*—a BRIDGE.PON'TIFF, *n.* a high priest; the pope.PONTON, *n.* a boat used for making floating bridges.

NOTE.—The first bridge over the Tiber was constructed and consecrated by the chief priest.

*Pos'sum, pot'ui*—to be ABLE.POS'SIBLE, *a.* that can be done.PO'TENT, *a.* powerful.IM'POTENT, *a.* powerless.OMNIP'OTENT, *a.* having infinite power.IMPOS'SIBLE, *a.* that cannot be.POS'SE, *n.* an armed power.PO'TENTATE, *n.* one having great power.POTEN'TIAL, *a.* relating to power.*Pos'terus*—AFTER; COMING AFTER.POSTERIOR, *a.* coming after.POSTERITY, *n.* succeeding generations.POSTERN, *n.* a back door or gate.PREPOSTEROUS, *a.* absurd.*Po'to, pota'tum*—to DRINK.PO'TION, *n.* a draught; a dose.POTA'TION, *n.* a drinking.

*Por'to, porta'tum*—to CARRY; to BEAR; to BRING.

POR'TER, *n.* a carrier; a doorkeeper.  
 PORT'ABLE, *a.* easily carried.  
 PORT'LY, *a.* bulky; corpulent.  
 POR'TAL, *n.* a gate; a door.  
 POR'TICO, *n.* a covered walk.  
 PORTMAN'TEAU, *n.* a portable bag.  
 PORT'HOLE, *n.* a gun hole in a ship.  
 PORT, *n.* a harbor.  
 PORTFO'LIO, *n.* a case for loose papers.  
 PUR'PORT, *n.* meaning.  
 COMFORT', *v.* to suit; to bear.

DEPORT'MENT, *n.* conduct.  
 EXPORT', *v.* to carry out.  
 IMPORT', *v.* to bring in.  
 IMPOR'TANT, *a.* weighty.  
 IMPORTUNE', *v.* to solicit earnestly.  
 OPPORTU'NITY, *n.* fit time.  
 OPPORTUNE', *a.* well timed.  
 REPORT', *n.* a rumor.  
 SUPPORT', *v.* to bear; to uphold.  
 TRANSFORT', *v.* to carry from place to place.

*Pra'vus*—CROOKED; WICKED.

DEPRAVE', *v.* to make wicked.

DEPRAV'ITY, *n.* corruption.

*Pre'cium*—a PRICE, VALUE OR WORTH.

APPRAISE', *v.* to set a price upon.  
 PRE'CIOUS, *a.* of great value.

PRICE, *n.* value; rate.  
 PRIZE, *v.* to value highly.

*Pre'cor, preca'tus*—to ENTREAT; to PRAY.

DEP'RECATE, *v.* to dread or regret.  
 IM'PRECATE, *v.* to pray curses upon.

PRECA'RIOUS, *a.* uncertain.  
 PREACH, *v.* to proclaim.

*Pre'da*—PREY; PLUNDER.

PREY, *n.* plunder.  
 PRED'ATORY, *a.* plundering.

DEP'REDATE, *v.* to rob; to pillage.  
 DEP'REDATOR, *n.* a robber.

*Prehen'do, prehen'sum*—to TAKE HOLD OF; to SEIZE.

APPREHEND', *v.* to seize; to suspect with fear.  
 APPREHEN'SION, *n.* seizure; fear.  
 APPRISE', *v.* to give notice.  
 APPREN'TICE, *n.* one bound to learn an art or trade.  
 COMPREHEND', *v.* to understand; to include.  
 COMPREHEN'SIVE, *a.* capacious; full.  
 COMPRISE', *v.* to include.  
 ENTERPRISE, *n.* an undertaking.

IMPREG'NABLE, *a.* not to be taken.  
 INCOMPREHEN'SIBLE, *a.* not to be understood.  
 PRIS'ON, *n.* a place of confinement.  
 IMPRIS'ON, *v.* to confine.  
 MISAPPREHEND', *v.* to misunderstand.  
 PRIZE, *n.* something taken or won.  
 REPRI'SAL, *n.* a seizure in retaliation.  
 REPREHEND', *v.* to blame.  
 REPREHEN'SIBLE, *a.* blame-worthy.  
 REPRIEVE', *v.* to respite.

SURPRISE', *v.* to astonish.

*Pre'mo, pres'sum*—to PRESS.

PRESS, *v.* to squeeze; to urge.  
 IMPRESS', *v.* to imprint.  
 IMPRES'SION, *n.* a mark made by pressure.  
 COMPRESS', *v.* to force together.  
 DEPRESS', *v.* to bear down.  
 DEPRES'SION, *n.* dejection.

EXPRESS', *v.* to squeeze out; to declare.  
 EXPRES'SIVE, *a.* showing with force.  
 PRINT, *v.* to stamp with letters.  
 IMPRINT', *v.* to press on.  
 REPRESS', *v.* to force back.  
 SUPPRESS', *v.* to subdue; to conceal.

OPPRESS', *v.* to crush by severity.



*Pre'tium*—PRICE; REWARD.

PRICE, <i>n.</i> the money asked or paid for anything.	APPRE'CIATE, <i>v.</i> to set a just value on.
PRE'CIIOUS, <i>a.</i> valuable; costly.	DEPRE'CIATE, <i>v.</i> to undervalue.

*Pri'mus*—FIRST. *Prin'ceps, prin'cipis*—ORIGINAL; CHIEF.

PRIME, <i>a.</i> first rate; highest.	PREM'IER, <i>n.</i> a prime minister.
PRIME, <i>v.</i> to apply a first coat of paint.	PRIM, <i>a.</i> formal; precise.
PRIM'ER, <i>n.</i> a child's first book.	PRI'MARY, <i>a.</i> first; chief.
PRIME'VAL, <i>a.</i> original.	PRIN'CIPIE, <i>n.</i> original cause; element.
PRIM'ITIVE, <i>a.</i> original.	PRIN'ICIPAL, <i>a.</i> chief; main.
PRINCE, <i>n.</i> a king's son.	PRI'OR, <i>a.</i> preceding in time.
PRI'MATE, <i>n.</i> an archbishop.	PRIOR'ITY, <i>n.</i> state of being first.
PRIS'TINE, <i>a.</i> first; original.	

*Pri'vus*—SINGLE; BELONGING TO ONE'S SELF ALONE.

PRI'VATE, <i>a.</i> secret; belonging to one's self alone.	PRIV'ILEGE, <i>n.</i> a peculiar advantage.
PRI'VACY, <i>n.</i> secrecy.	PRIV'Y, <i>a.</i> sharing in a secret; secret.
PRIVA'TION, <i>n.</i> loss; absence.	PRIV'ILY, <i>ad.</i> in a secret manner.
PRIVATEER', <i>n.</i> a private ship of war.	DEPRIVE', <i>v.</i> to take from.

*Pro'bo, proba'tum*—TO PROVE; TO TRY. *Pro'bus*—HONEST.

PROB'ITY, <i>n.</i> honesty; integrity.	APPROBA'TION, <i>n.</i> the act of approving.
PROBE, <i>v.</i> to search into.	DISPROVE', <i>v.</i> to show to be false.
PROB'ABLE, <i>a.</i> likely.	DISAPPROVE', <i>v.</i> to account deserving censure.
PROBA'TION, <i>n.</i> trial.	IMPROVE', <i>v.</i> to make better.
PROVE, <i>v.</i> to confirm by experiment.	REPROVE', <i>v.</i> to blame; to chide.
PROOF, <i>n.</i> that which renders certain.	REPROBATE', <i>a.</i> lost to virtue.
APPROVE', <i>v.</i> to like; to be pleased with.	REPROOF', <i>n.</i> open censure.
APPRO'VAL, <i>n.</i> the act of approving.	

*Pro'pe*—NEAR. *Prox'imus*—NEAREST OR NEXT.

PROPIN'QUITY, <i>n.</i> nearness.	PROXIM'ITY, <i>n.</i> nearness.
PROXIMATE, <i>a.</i> nearest; next.	PROPT'IOUS, <i>a.</i> favorable.
APPROXIMATE, <i>v.</i> to come near.	PROPTIATE, <i>v.</i> to conciliate.
APPROACH', <i>v.</i> to draw near to.	REPROACH', <i>v.</i> to censure.

*Pro'prius*—ONE'S OWN; PECULIAR; FIT.

APPRO'PRIATE, <i>v.</i> to take for one's own use.	IMPROPRI'ETY, <i>n.</i> unfitness.
APPRO'PRIATE, <i>a.</i> peculiar; suitable.	PROPRI'ETY, <i>n.</i> fitness; justness.
PROP'ER, <i>a.</i> suitable; fit.	PROP'ERTY, <i>n.</i> that which is one's own.
IMPROP'ER, <i>a.</i> unbecoming.	PROPRI'ETOR, <i>n.</i> an owner.

*Pug'nus*—the FIST. *Pug'no*—TO FIGHT OR CONTEND.

PUGILIST, <i>n.</i> one who fights with his fist.	PUGNA'CIIOUS, <i>a.</i> quarrelsome.
	IMPUGN', <i>v.</i> to attack; to oppose.
REPUG'NANCE, <i>n.</i> opposition of mind.	

*Pun'go, punc'tum*—to PRICK; to STING.

PUN'GENT, <i>a.</i> pricking; sharp.	POIG'NANT, <i>a.</i> severe; intense.
PUNCT'URE, <i>n.</i> a hole pierced.	POINT, <i>n.</i> the sharp end of anything.
PUNCT'UAL, <i>a.</i> exact; precise.	POINT, <i>v.</i> to aim; to direct.
PUNCTIL'IOUS, <i>a.</i> exact to excess.	PON'ARD, <i>n.</i> a dagger.
COMPUNC'TION, <i>n.</i> sting of conscience.	POUNCE, <i>v.</i> to fall on and seize.
EXPUNGE', <i>v.</i> to rub out.	PUNCH, <i>v.</i> to perforate.

*Pu'nio, puni'tum*—to PUNISH.

PUN'ISH, <i>v.</i> to inflict pain for evil conduct.	IMPU'NITY, <i>n.</i> freedom from punishment.
------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

*Pur'go*—to CLEANSE; to CLEAR.

PURGE, <i>v.</i> to make clear or pure.	PUR'GATIVE, <i>n.</i> a purging medicine.
EXPUR'GATE, <i>v.</i> to cleanse from.	

*Pu'rus*—CLEAN; PURE.

PURE, <i>a.</i> free from mixture.	PU'RITY, <i>n.</i> cleanness.
PU'RIFY, <i>v.</i> to make pure.	IMPURE', <i>a.</i> not pure; unholy.

*Pu'to, puta'tum*—to CUT or PRUNE; to THINK; to RECKON.

ACCOUNT', <i>n.</i> a reckoning; a narrative.	DEPUTE', <i>v.</i> to empower to act.
AM'PUTATE, <i>v.</i> to cut off.	DIS'COUNT, <i>v.</i> to count off; to deduct.
COMPUTE', <i>v.</i> to count or reckon.	DISPUTE', <i>v.</i> to contend in argument.
COUNT, <i>v.</i> to number.	REPUTE', <i>n.</i> character; name.
DEF'UTY, <i>n.</i> one appointed to act for another.	REPUTA'TION, <i>n.</i> character by report.
	DISREP'UTABLE, <i>a.</i> dishonorable.
	IMPUTE', <i>v.</i> to charge upon.
	RECOUNT', <i>v.</i> to relate.

*Pu'tris*—ROTTEN. *Pu'treo*—to be ROTTEN.

PU'TRID, <i>a.</i> rotten.	PU'TREFY, <i>v.</i> to make rotten.
PUTRID'ITY, <i>n.</i> rottenness.	PUTRES'CENT, <i>a.</i> growing rotten.

*Qual'is*—of WHAT SORT; SUCH AS.

QUAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> degree of excellence.	QUALIFICA'TION, <i>n.</i> fitness.
QUAL'IFY, <i>v.</i> to render fit.	DISQUAL'IFY, <i>v.</i> to render unfit.

*Quad'tuor*—FOUR. *Quad'ra*—a SQUARE.

QUAD'RANT, <i>n.</i> a quarter of a circle.	QUART, <i>n.</i> one-fourth of a gallon.
QUADRILLE', <i>n.</i> a dance.	QUAR'TER, <i>n.</i> the fourth part.
QUADROON', <i>n.</i> a person quarter blooded.	SQUAD'RON, <i>n.</i> part of a fleet.
QUAD'RUPLE, <i>a.</i> fourfold.	SQUARE, <i>n.</i> a figure of four equal sides and four right angles.
QUAD'RUPED, <i>n.</i> a fourfooted animal.	QUAR'ANTINE, <i>n.</i> forty days.

*Que'ror, ques'tus*—to COMPLAIN.

QUAR'REL, <i>v.</i> to contend angrily.	QUEER'ULOUS, <i>a.</i> full of complaint.
-----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------

*Quæ'ro, quæsi'tum*—to SEEK; to ASK.QUEST, *n.* search; inquiry.QUE'RY, *n.* an inquiry.QUEST'ION, *n.* something asked.QUE'RIST, *n.* an inquirer.ACQUIRE', *v.* to obtain.ACQUISITION, *n.* the thing acquired.CON'QUER, *v.* to gain by force.CON'QUEST, *n.* victory.EX'QUISITE, *a.* excellent; fine.IN'QUEST, *n.* a judicial inquiry.INQUIRE', *v.* to seek out.INQUISITION, *n.* search; trial.INQUISITIVE, *a.* curious; prying.PER'QUISITE, *n.* a fee of office.REQUEST', *v.* to ask; to solicit.

REQUIRE', to demand; to claim.

REQ'UISITE, *a.* necessary.*Qui'es, quietis*—REST; EASE.QUI'ET, *a.* still; calm.QUI'ETUDE, *n.* rest; repose.RE'QUIEM, *n.* a hymn for the dead.ACQUIESCE', *v.* to quietly assent.DISQUI'ET, *v.* to make uneasy.*Quot*—HOW MANY; SO MANY.AL'QUOT, *a.* measuring without a remainder.QUO'RUM, *n.* a competent number to do business.QUO'TA, *n.* a just part or share.QUO'TIENT, *n.* the number which shows how many times the divisor is contained in the dividend.*Ra'dius*—the SPOKE OF A WHEEL; a BEAM OF RAY OF LIGHT.RA'DIUS, *n.* the semi-diameter of a circle.RAY, *n.* a line of light.RA'DIATE, *v.* to emit rays.RA'DIANCE, *n.* sparkling luster.IRRA'DIATE, *v.* to illumine.*Ra'dix, rad'icis*—a ROOT; a FOUNDATION.RADICAL, *a.* pertaining to the root.ERAD'ICATE, *v.* to root out.*Ra'do, ra'sum*—to SHAVE; to SCRAPE.ABRADE', *v.* to rub or wear off.ABRA'SION, *n.* the act of rubbing off.RA'ZOR, *n.* a tool for shaving.ERASE', *v.* to rub out.RAZE, *v.* to destroy utterly.*Ra'mus*—a BOUGH OF BRANCH.RAMIFY, *v.* to branch out.RAMIFICATION, *n.* a branch.*Ran'ceo*—to be STALE; STRONG SCENTED.RAN'CID, *a.* having a rank smell.RAN'COR, *n.* spite; malice.RANK, *a.* strong to the taste.RAN'KLE, *v.* to fester.*Ra'pio, rap'tum*—to SNATCH; to SEIZE; to HURRY AWAY.RAP'INE, *n.* plunder.RAPA'CIOUS, *a.* plundering; greedy.RAV'ENOUS, *a.* hungry to rage.RAPT, *a.* seized with rapture.RAV'ISH, *v.* to take away by violence.RAP'TURE, *n.* extreme delight.ENRAP'TURE, *v.* to delight highly.RAP'ID, *a.* hurrying away; swift.RAV'AGE, *v.* to lay waste.

*Ra'rus*—SCATTERED; SCARCE; THIN.

RAR'E'FY, *v.* to make thin. | RAR'ITY, *n.* thinness.

*Re'go, rec'tum*—to GOVERN; to RULE.

RE'GAL, <i>a.</i> royal; kingly.	REC'TITUDE, <i>n.</i> uprightness; virtue.
CORRECT', <i>v.</i> to make right.	RE'GENT, <i>n.</i> a governor.
DIRECT', <i>v.</i> to guide; to order.	REC'TOR, <i>n.</i> a minister of a parish.
DIRECT', <i>a.</i> straight.	REG'ICIDE, <i>n.</i> the murderer of a king.
DIRECT'LY, <i>ad.</i> immediately.	REG'TMEN, <i>n.</i> course of diet.
DIREC'TION, <i>n.</i> aim; order.	REG'ULAR, <i>a.</i> agreeable to rule.
ERECT', <i>a.</i> upright.	REG'ULATE, <i>v.</i> to adjust by rule.
INCOR'RIGIBLE, <i>a.</i> bad beyond cor- rection.	REGULAR'ITY, <i>n.</i> conformity to rule.
INCORRECT', <i>a.</i> not exact; wrong.	REGULA'TION, <i>n.</i> method; rule.
INDIRECT', <i>a.</i> not direct.	REIGN, <i>v.</i> to rule, as a king.
IRREG'ULAR, <i>a.</i> not regular.	RIGHT, <i>a.</i> just; true; not wrong.
REC'TIFY, <i>v.</i> to make right.	RIGHT, <i>n.</i> freedom from error; justice.
	RULE, <i>v.</i> to govern; to control.

REGA'LIA, *n.* ensigns of royalty.

*Re'or, ra'tus*—to THINK; to JUDGE.

RATE, <i>n.</i> a fixed price.	RA'TIONAL, <i>a.</i> agreeable to reason.
RATE, <i>v.</i> to appraise.	RA'TION, <i>n.</i> a fixed allowance.
RAT'IFY, <i>v.</i> to confirm.	RA'TIO, <i>n.</i> proportion; rate.
RATIFICA'TION, <i>n.</i> confirmation.	REA'SON, <i>n.</i> the faculty of judging.
REA'SON, <i>v.</i> to examine by arguments.	

*Re'po, rep'tum*—to CREEP.

REP'TILE, *n.* a creeping animal.

*Res*—a THING.

RE'AL, <i>a.</i> actually existing.	RE'ALIZE, <i>v.</i> to feel strongly, or con- sider as real.
REAL'ITY, <i>n.</i> actual existence.	

*Re'te*—a NET.

RET'ICULE, <i>n.</i> a small bag.	RET'INA, <i>n.</i> one of the coats of the eye, like a net.
RET'IFORM, <i>a.</i> having the form of a net.	

*Ri'deo, ri'sum*—to LAUGH; to SMILE.

RID'ICULE, <i>a.</i> to make sport of.	RIS'IBLE, <i>a.</i> laughable.
RIDIC'ULOUS, <i>v.</i> worthy of ridicule.	DERIDE', <i>v.</i> to laugh at; to mock.
DERIS'ION, <i>n.</i> contempt.	

*Ri'geo*—to be COLD or STIFF.

RIG'ID, <i>a.</i> stiff; strict.	RIG'OR, <i>n.</i> stiffness; severity.
RIGID'ITY, <i>n.</i> stiffness; harshness.	RIG'OROUS, <i>a.</i> severe; exact.

*Ro'bur, ro'boris*—an OAK; STRENGTH.

CORROB'ORATE, <i>v.</i> to confirm.	ROBUST', <i>a.</i> strong; vigorous.
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

*Ri'vus*—a STREAM or RIVER.RIV'ER, *n.* a large stream.RIV'ULET, *n.* a little stream.ARRIVE', *v.* to come to.DERIVE', *v.* to deduce; to draw.Ri'VAL, *n.* a competitor.Ri'VAL, *v.* to try to equal or excel.*Ro'do, ro'sum*—to GNAW; to EAT AWAY.CORRODE', *v.* to eat away slowly.CORRO'SION, *n.* the act of corroding.*Ro'go, roga'tum*—to ASK; to DEMAND or CLAIM.AB'ROGATE, *v.* to repeal; to annul.AR'ROGATE, *v.* to claim proudly.AR'ROGANT, *a.* haughty; conceited.DER'OGATE, *v.* to detract.DEROG'ATORY, *a.* tending to lessen.INTER'ROGATE, *v.* to question.PREROG'ATIVE, *n.* an exclusive privilege.PROROGUE', *v.* to put off.*Ro'ta*—a WHEEL; a CIRCLE.ROT'ARY, *a.* turning on its axis, as a wheel.ROTE, *a.* a mere repetition of words without attending to the sense.ROTATION, *n.* a turning round.ROTUND', *a.* round; circular.ROTUND'ITY, *n.* roundness.ROTUND'o, *n.* a round building.ROUTINE', *n.* a round of business.*Ru'dis*—RUDE; UNWROUGHT; UNTAUGHT.RUDE, *a.* rough; coarse; unfinished.ER'UDITE, *a.* learned.ERUDI'TION, *n.* learning.RU'DIMENT, *n.* a first principle.*Ru'ga*—a WRINKLE.COR'RUGATE, *v.* to wrinkle.COR'RUGATED, *p.* a. furrowed.*Rum'po, rup'tum*—to BREAK; to BURST.RUP'TURE, *n.* a breaking.ABRUPT', *a.* broken off short.BANK'RUP'T, *n.* one who cannot pay his debts.CORRUPT', *v.* to deprave.CORRUPTION, *n.* depravity.ERUP'TIVE, *a.* a bursting forth.ERUP'TION, *n.* a bursting out.IRRUP'TION, *n.* a bursting in.INTERRUPT', *v.* to stop; to hinder.*Rus, ru'ris*—the COUNTRY.RU'RAL, *a.* relating to the country.RUS'TIC, *a.* plain; rude.RUSTIC'ITY, *n.* want of refinement.RUS'TICATE, *v.* to reside in the country.*Sa'cer, sa'cri*—SACRED; HOLY.SA'CRED, *a.* holy; inviolable.CON'SECRATE, *v.* to make sacred.DES'ECRATE, *v.* to pervert from a sacred purpose.DESECRATION, *n.* a profaning.SACERDO'TAL, *a.* belonging to the priesthood.EX'ECRATE, *v.* to make hateful.SAC'RAMENT, *n.* the Lord's supper.SAC'RIFICE, *n.* a religious offering.SAC'RIFICE, *v.* to offer to heaven.SAC'RILEGE, *n.* a violation of sacred things.

*Sa'gio*—to PERCEIVE QUICKLY; to FORESEE.

SAGE, *a.* wise; prudent; solemn.  
SAGE, *n.* a wise man.

SAGA'CIOUS, *a.* discerning quickly.  
SAGAC'ITY, *n.* quick discernment.

PRESAGE', *v.* to foretell.

*Sal*—SALT; SEASONING; WIT.

SAL AD, *n.* raw herbs eaten as a relish  
to other food.  
SAL'ARY, *n.* yearly wages.

SALINE', *a.* like salt.  
SAUCE, *n.* something to give relish to  
food.

*Sa'lio, sal'tum*—to LEAP; to JUMP; to SPRING.

ASSAIL', *v.* to attack.  
ASSAULT', *n.* an attack.  
DES'ULTORY, *a.* jumping from one  
thing to another.  
EXULT', *v.* to leap for joy.

INSULT', *v.* to leap upon; to abuse.  
RESULT', *v.* to spring back.  
SAL'LY, *v.* to issue out.  
SA'LIENT, *a.* leaping; projecting.  
SALM'ON, *n.* a leaping fish.

SALTA'TION, *n.* a leaping or jumping.

*Sa'lus, salu'tis*—SAFETY; HEALTH; WELFARE.

SAL'UTARY, *a.* healthful.  
SAFE, *a.* free from danger.  
SALU'BRITY, *n.* healthfulness.  
SALUTE', *v.* to wish health to.  
SAL'VAGE, *n.* an allowance for saving  
goods from a wreck.

SALUTA'TION, *n.* a greeting.  
SALVA'TION, *n.* preservation from des-  
truction.  
SAL'VO, *n.* an exception.  
SALVE, *n.* an ointment.  
SAVE, *v.* to preserve; to rescue.

SAV'IOUR, *n.* a deliverer.

*San'cto, sanc'tum*—to MAKE SACRED; to CONFIRM.

SAINT, *n.* a holy person.  
SANC'TIFY, *v.* to make holy.  
SANC'TIMONY, *n.* holiness.

SANC'TION, *n.* confirmation.  
SANC'TITY, *n.* holiness.  
SANC'TUARY, *n.* a sacred place.

*San'guis, san'guinis*—BLOOD.

SAN'GUINARY, *a.* bloody.  
SAN'GUINE, *a.* full of blood; ardent.

CONSANGUIN'ITY, *n.* relationship.  
ENSAN'GUINE, *v.* to stain with blood.

*Sa'nus*—SOUND; HEALTHY.

SANE, *a.* sound; having reason.  
SAN'ITY, *n.* soundness of mind.

INSANE', *a.* disordered in mind.  
INSAN'ITY, *n.* madness.

*Sa'pio*—to SAVOR OR HAVE TASTE; to be WISE.

SA'PIENT, *a.* wise; knowing.  
SA'PIENCE, *n.* wisdom.  
SAF'ID, *a.* having taste.  
SAFORIF'IC, *a.* producing taste.

INSIP'ID, *a.* tasteless.  
SA'VOR, *n.* taste or odor.  
SA'VORY, *a.* pleasing to the taste or  
smell.

*Scala*—a LADDER; a STAIR.

ESCALADE', *n.* an assault of a fortress  
by means of ladders.

SCALE, *v.* to mount by a ladder.

*Sa'tis*—ENOUGH; SUFFICIENT.SATE, *v.* to give enough.SATIATE, *v.* to fill beyond natural desire.SATIETY, *n.* an excess of gratification.SATURATE, *v.* to supply fully.SATISFY, *v.* to make or give enough.INSA'TIABLE, *a.* not to be satisfied.*Scan'do, scan'sum*—to CLIMB; to MOUNT.ASCEND', *v.* to climb or go up.ASCENT', *n.* an eminence.DESCEND', *v.* to go down.DESCENT, *n.* declivity.CONDESCEND', *v.* to stoop.TRANSCEND', *v.* to rise beyond.SCAN, *v.* to examine nicely.CONDESCENSION, *n.* a voluntary stooping from dignity.*Scin'do, scis'sum*—to CUT; to DIVIDE.SCIS'SORS, *n.* small shears.RESCIND', *v.* to revoke.*Sci'o*—to KNOW. *Scien'tia*—KNOWLEDGE.SCIENCE, *n.* knowledge.SCIENTIFIC, *a.* relating to science.SCI'OLIST, *n.* a smatterer.CON'SCIOUS, *a.* knowing.CONSCIENCE, *n.* the knowledge of right and wrong.CONSCIEN'TIOUS, *a.* obedient to the dictates of conscience.OMNIS'CIENT, *a.* all-knowing.*Scri'bo, scrip'tum*—to WRITE; to DRAW or PAINT.SCRIBE, *n.* a writer; a secretary.SCRIB'BLE, *v.* to write carelessly.SCRIPT'URE, *n.* a writing; the Bible.SCRIP, *n.* a small writing.SUBSCRIBE', *v.* to sign; to attest.SUBSCRIPTION, *n.* the act of subscribing.ASCRIBE', *v.* to attribute to.CIRCUMSCRIBE', *v.* to limit.DESCRIBE', *v.* to give an account of.INSCRIBE', *v.* to write upon.INSCRIPTION, *n.* an address.MAN'USCRIPT, *n.* a paper written.PRESCRIBE', *v.* to give a written direction.PRESCRIPTION, *n.* a medical receipt.PROSCRIBE', *v.* to censure and condemn.TRANSCRIBE', *v.* to copy.TRAN'SCRIPT, *n.* a copy.SUPERSSCRIPTION, *n.* a writing on the outside.POST'SCRIPT, *n.* something written afterwards.*Scru'tor, scruta'tus*—to SEARCH CLOSELY.SCRUTINY, *n.* close examination.SCRUTINIZE, *v.* to examine closely.INSCRUTABLE, *a.* unsearchable.*Scur'ra*—a SCOFFER; a BUFFOON.SCURRIL'ITY, *n.* abusive language.SCUR'RILOUS, *a.* vulgar; indecent.*Se'co, sec'tum*—to CUT; to DIVIDE or SEPARATE.SECTION, *n.* a part.SECT, *n.* a division; a party.SEG'MENT, *n.* a part cut off.SECT'ARY, *n.* one of a sect.DISSECT', *v.* to cut in pieces.BISECT', *v.* to divide into two equal parts.IN'SECT, *n.* a small animal.INTERSECT', *v.* to cut mutually.VENESECTION, *n.* blood-letting.

*Scul'po, sculp'tum*—to CARVE.

SCULP'TOR, *n.* a carver of wood or stone. | SCULP'TURE, *n.* the art of carving.

*Sē deo, ses'sum*—to SIT; to LIGHT or SETTLE.

SED'ENTARY, <i>a.</i> sitting; inactive.	POSSESS', <i>v.</i> to hold; to own.
SES'SION, <i>n.</i> a sitting.	PRESIDE', <i>v.</i> to direct or control.
SEDATE', <i>a.</i> settled; calm.	RESIDE', <i>v.</i> to live in a place.
SED'IMENT, <i>n.</i> that which settles.	RES'IDUE, <i>n.</i> that which is left.
SED'ULOUS, <i>a.</i> diligent.	SUBSIDE', <i>v.</i> to settle down; to sink away.
ASSID'UOUS, <i>a.</i> constant in application.	SUBSID'IARY, <i>a.</i> aiding.
ASSESS', <i>v.</i> to set a tax or duty.	SUB'SIDIZE, <i>v.</i> to hire with a subsidy.
INSID'IOUS, <i>a.</i> sly; deceitful.	SUB'SIDY, <i>n.</i> aid in money.
	SUPERSEDE', <i>v.</i> to take the place of.

*Sē men, sem'inis*—SEED.

SEM'INAL, *a.* pertaining to seed. | SEM'INARY, *n.* a place of education.  
DISSEM'INATE, *v.* to scatter apart, as seed.

*Sē nex, se'nis*—an OLD PERSON.

SE'NIOR, *n.* one older than another. | SEN'ATE, *n.* a body of senators.  
SE'NILE, *a.* pertaining to old age. | SEIGN'IOR, *n.* a nobleman.

*Sen'tio, sen'sum*—to PERCEIVE; to FEEL; to THINK.

SEN'TIMENT, <i>n.</i> thought; opinion.	CONSENT', <i>v.</i> to yield.
SENTIMENT'AL, <i>a.</i> reflective.	DISSENT', <i>v.</i> to differ in opinion.
SENSE, <i>n.</i> perception; meaning.	DISSEN'SION, <i>n.</i> strife; quarrel.
SENS'UAL, <i>a.</i> pleasing the senses.	PRESENT'IMENT, <i>n.</i> a perceiving beforehand.
SEN'SITIVE, <i>a.</i> easily affected.	RESENT', <i>v.</i> to be angry at.
SEN'SIBLE, <i>a.</i> intelligent.	SCENT, <i>v.</i> to perceive by the smell.
ASSENT', <i>v.</i> to agree to.	

*Sē quor, secu'tus*—to FOLLOW.

SE'QUEL, <i>n.</i> that which follows.	OBSE'QUIOUS, <i>a.</i> servilely obedient.
SE'QUENCE, <i>n.</i> a following.	OB'SEQUIES, <i>n.</i> funeral solemnities.
SUBSEQUENT, <i>a.</i> coming after.	PER'SECUTE, <i>v.</i> to pursue with hatred.
CONSEC'UTIVE, <i>a.</i> following in regular order.	PROSECUTE, <i>v.</i> to follow with a view to accomplish.
CONSEQUENT, <i>a.</i> following as an effect.	PURSU'VE, <i>v.</i> to follow; to chase.
ENSUE', <i>v.</i> to follow.	SUE, <i>v.</i> to prosecute by law.
EX'ECUTE, <i>v.</i> to carry into effect.	SUIT, <i>n.</i> a petition; a set.
	SUITE, <i>n.</i> attendants following.

*Sē ro, ser'tum*—to KNIT; to JOIN.

SE'RIES, <i>n.</i> a succession of things.	DESERT', <i>v.</i> to forsake.
SER'MON, <i>n.</i> a religious discourse.	DISSERTA'TION, <i>n.</i> a treatise.
ASSERT', <i>v.</i> to declare; to affirm.	INSERT', <i>v.</i> to set in or among.



*Ser'po*—to CREEP.

SER'PENT, *n.* a creeping animal. | SER'PENTINE, *a.* winding; spiral.

*Ser'vio, servi'tum*—to SERVE; to OBEY.

SERVE, *v.* to assist; to wait on. | SER'VILE, *a.* meanly submissive.  
 SER'VANT, *n.* one who serves. | SER'VITUDE, *n.* slavery.  
 SERF, *n.* a kind of slave. | DESERVE', *v.* to be worthy of.  
 SUBSERVE', *v.* to serve slightly.

*Ser'vo, serva'tum*—to KEEP; to SAVE.

CONSERVE', *v.* to preserve entire. | PRESERVE', *v.* to keep; to save.  
 CON'SERVE, *n.* a sweetmeat. | RESERVE', *v.* to hold back.  
 CONSERV'ATIVE, *a.* opposing injury. | RES'ERVOIR, *n.* a place where any-  
 OBSERVE', *v.* to watch; to keep. | thing is stored.

*Seve'rus*—SEVERE.

SEVERE', *a.* sharp; harsh. | SEVER'ITY, *n.* harshness; strictness.  
 PERSEVER'ANCE, *n.* constancy in a | PERSEVERE', *v.* to persist in an at-  
 pursuit. | tempt.

*Si'dus, sid'eris*—a STAR.

SIDE'REAL, *a.* relating to the stars. | DESIRE', *v.* to request; to wish.  
 CONSID'ER, *v.* to think of. | DESIDERA'TUM, *n.* something needed.

*Sig'num*—a MARK or SIGN.

SIGN, *n.* a token; a mark. | SIGNIFICA'TION, *n.* meaning.  
 SIGN, *v.* to mark with one's name. | SIG'NET, *n.* a seal.  
 SIG'NAL, *n.* a sign to give notice. | ASSIGN', *v.* to mark out.  
 SIG'NAL, *a.* remarkable; eminent. | ASSIGN'MENT, *n.* a making over.  
 SIG'NIFY, *v.* to express; to mean. | CONSIGN', *v.* to commit to another's  
 INSIGNIF'ICANT, *a.* unimportant. | care.  
 SIG'NALIZE, *v.* to make eminent. | DESIGN', *v.* to purpose; to plan.  
 SIG'NATURE, *n.* a sign or mark im- | DES'IGNATE, *v.* to point out.  
 pressed. | RESIGN', *v.* to give up; to yield.

*Sim'ilis*—LIKE.

SIM'ILAR, *a.* like; resembling. | DISSIM'ILAR, *a.* unlike.  
 SIM'ILE, *n.* a comparison. | DISSIMULA'TION, *n.* hypocrisy.  
 ASSIM'ILATE, *v.* to make like to. | SIMIL'ITUDE, *n.* resemblance.  
 DISSEM'BLE, *v.* to hide under a false | FAC SIM'ILE, *n.* an exact imitation.  
 appearance. | RESEM'BLE, *v.* to be like.  
 SIMULA'TION, *n.* a counterfeiting.

*Sis'to*—to STAND; to STOP.

ASSIST', *v.* to help. | CONSIS'TENT, *a.* agreeing together.  
 CONSIST', *v.* to be composed of. | INSIST', *v.* to stand upon; to be un-  
 DESIST', *v.* to cease from; to stop. | yielding.  
 EXIST', *v.* to have being. | PERSIST', *v.* to stand to the end.  
 RESIST', *v.* to make opposition.

*Si'nus*—the Bosom; a BEND.

SI'NUS, <i>n.</i> a bay.	INSIN'UATE, <i>v.</i> to introduce slowly
SINUOS'ITY, <i>n.</i> a bending in and out.	and artfully.
	INSINUA'TION, <i>n.</i> a hint.

*So'cius*—a COMPANION.

SO'CIABLE, <i>a.</i> familiar; friendly.	SOCI'ETY, <i>n.</i> a collection of persons
SO'CIAL, <i>a.</i> relating to society.	ASSO'CIATE, <i>v.</i> to unite.

*Sol*—the SUN.

SO'LAR, <i>a.</i> belonging to the sun.	SOL'STICE, <i>n.</i> the tropical point.
-----------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

*Solic'itus*—UNEASY; ANXIOUS.

SOLIC'IT, <i>v.</i> to ask with earnestness.	SOLIC'ITOUS, <i>a.</i> anxious.
SOLICITA'TION, <i>n.</i> entreaty.	SOLIC'ITUDE, <i>n.</i> anxiety.

*Sol'idus*—SOLID; FIRM; ENTIRE.

SOL'ID, <i>a.</i> hard; firm; not liquid.	SOLID'IFY, <i>v.</i> to make solid.
SOLID'ITY, <i>n.</i> hardness; firmness.	SOL'DER, <i>v.</i> to unite by metallic ce-
CONSOL'IDATE, <i>v.</i> to unite into a solid	ment.
mass.	SOL'DIER, <i>n.</i> a warrior.

*So'lor, sola'tus*—to CHEER; to COMFORT; to SOOTHE.

CONSOLE', <i>v.</i> to comfort; to cheer.	SOL'ACE, <i>n.</i> a comfort; ease.
DISCON'SOLATE, <i>a.</i> sad; hopeless.	

*So'lus*—ALONE.

SOLE, <i>a.</i> single; only.	SOL'ITUDE, <i>n.</i> a lonely place.
SOL'ITARY, <i>a.</i> alone; lonely.	DES'OLATE, <i>a.</i> without inhabitants.
	SOLL'OQUY, <i>n.</i> a speech to one's self.

*Sol'vo, solu'tum*—to LOOSE; to FREE; to MELT.

SOLVE, <i>v.</i> to explain.	INSOL'VENT, <i>a.</i> unable to pay.
SOLU'TION, <i>n.</i> explanation.	ABSOLVE', <i>v.</i> to acquit of a crime.
SOL'UBLE, <i>a.</i> capable of being dis-	AB'SOLUTE, <i>a.</i> unlimited.
solved.	ABSOLUTION, <i>n.</i> acquittal.
SOL'VENCY, <i>n.</i> ability to pay.	DISSOLVE', <i>v.</i> to melt.
SOL'VENT, <i>a.</i> able to pay all debts.	DIS'SOLUTE, <i>a.</i> loose in morals.
SOL'VENT, <i>n.</i> a fluid which dissolves	RESOLVE', <i>v.</i> to determine.
a substance.	RESOLUTION, <i>n.</i> determination.
	RES'OLUTE, <i>a.</i> fixed in purpose.

*Som'nus*—SLEEP.

SOMNAM'BULIST, <i>n.</i> one who walks in	SOMNIF'IC, <i>a.</i> causing sleep.
sleep.	SOM'NOLENCY, <i>n.</i> drowsiness.

*Sor'beo, sorp'tum*—to SUCK or IMBIBE.

ABSORB', <i>v.</i> to suck up.	ABSORP'TION, <i>n.</i> a sucking up.
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------

*So'nus*—a SOUND.

SOUND, <i>n.</i> a noise.	DIS'SONANT, <i>a.</i> discordant.
SONO'ROUS, <i>a.</i> loud sounding.	RESOUND', <i>v.</i> to send back sound.
CON'SONANT, <i>n.</i> a letter.	U'NISON, <i>n.</i> agreement of sound.
CON'SONANT, <i>a.</i> consistent.	RES'ONANT, <i>a.</i> resounding.

*Sors, sor'tis*—a LOT; a KIND or SORT.

ASSORT', <i>v.</i> to separate into classes.	CONSORT', <i>v.</i> to associate.
CON'SORT, <i>n.</i> a companion; a wife or husband.	RESORT', <i>v.</i> to turn to.
	SORT, <i>n.</i> a kind; a species.

*Spar'go, spar'sum*—to SCATTER.

SPARSE, <i>a.</i> thinly spread.	ASPER'SION, <i>n.</i> calumny.
ASPERSE', <i>v.</i> to bespatter with calumny.	DISPERSE', <i>v.</i> to scatter.
	INTERSPERSE', <i>v.</i> to scatter between.

*Spa'tium*—SPACE; ROOM.

SPACE, <i>n.</i> room; extension.	SPA'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> roomy; extensive.
EXPA'TIATE, <i>v.</i> to enlarge upon a subject.	

*Spe'cio, spec'tum*—to LOOK; to SEE.

AS'PECT, <i>n.</i> look; appearance.	DISRESPECT', <i>n.</i> want of respect.
CIR'CUMSPECT, <i>a.</i> watchful; cautious.	RESPECT'ABLE, <i>a.</i> worthy of regard.
CONSPIC'UOUS, <i>a.</i> in full view.	RESPEC'TIVE, <i>a.</i> particular.
DESPISE', <i>v.</i> to look down upon.	SPEC'IAL, <i>a.</i> particular; uncommon.
DES'PICABLE, <i>a.</i> base; mean.	SPE'CIES, <i>n.</i> a sort or kind.
ESPE'CIAL, <i>a.</i> particular.	SPECIF'IC, <i>a.</i> naming the particular properties.
EXPECT', <i>v.</i> to look for.	SPECIF'IC, <i>n.</i> an unfailing agent.
INSPECT', <i>v.</i> to look into.	SPEC'IFY, <i>v.</i> to mention particulars.
PERSPEC'TIVE, <i>n.</i> a view through; a prospect.	SPEC'IMEN, <i>n.</i> a sample.
PERSPICU'ITY, <i>n.</i> clearness.	SPE'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> apparently right.
PROS'PECT, <i>n.</i> view within reach of the eye.	SPEC'TACLE, <i>n.</i> a show; a sight.
PROSPEC'TIVE, <i>a.</i> looking forward.	SPECTA'TOR, <i>n.</i> a looker on.
RETROSPEC'TIVE, <i>a.</i> looking back.	SPEC'TER, <i>n.</i> an apparition.
RESPECT', <i>n.</i> regard; honor	SPEC'ULATE, <i>v.</i> to meditate.
SUSP'ICION, <i>n.</i> act of suspecting.	SUSPECT', <i>v.</i> to mistrust.

*Spi'ro, spira'tum*—to BREATHE.

SPIR'IT, <i>n.</i> the soul; the life.	CONSPIRE', <i>v.</i> to combine for some evil purpose.
SPIR'ITUAL, <i>a.</i> belonging to the spirit.	DISPIR'IT, <i>v.</i> to discourage.
SPRITE, <i>n.</i> a spirit.	EXPIRE', <i>v.</i> to die.
SPIR'ITUALIZE, <i>v.</i> to refine.	INSPIRE', <i>v.</i> to breathe into.
SPIR'ACLE, <i>n.</i> a breathing hole.	INSPIR'IT, <i>v.</i> to animate.
ASPIRE', <i>v.</i> to aim at something elevated.	PERSPIRE', <i>v.</i> to emit by the pores.
AS'PIRANT, <i>n.</i> one who aspires.	RESPIRE', <i>v.</i> to breathe.
ASPIRA'TION, <i>n.</i> a breathing after.	TRANSPIRE', <i>v.</i> to pass out; to become known.
CONSPIR'ACY, <i>n.</i> a plot; treason.	

*Spe'ro*—to HOPE.

DESPAIR', *n.* hopelessness.

DES'PERATE, *a.* reckless; hopeless.

DESPERA'DO, *n.* a reckless villain.

PROS'PER, *v.* to be successful.

PROSPER'ITY, *n.* success; fortune.

PROS'PEROUS, *a.* thriving.

*Spi'na*—a THORN; the SPINE or BACK BONE.

SPINE, *n.* the back bone.

SPIN'OUS, *a.* full of thorns.

SPIN'AL, *a.* pertaining to the back bone.

*Splen'deo*—to SHINE.

SPLÉN'DID, *a.* shining; showy.

SPLÉN'DOR, *n.* luster; elegance.

RESPLÉN'DENT, *a.* very bright.

*Spo'lium*—SPOIL; BOOTY.

SPOIL, *n.* plunder; pillage.

DESPOIL, *v.* to rob; to strip.

*Spon'deo, spon'sum*—to PROMISE; to HOPE.

SPON'SOR, *n.* one who promises for another.

SPON'SAL, *a.* relating to marriage.

SPOUSE, *n.* a husband or wife.

ESPOUSE', *v.* to take to one's self.

RESPON'SIBLE, *a.* answerable.

CORRESPOND', *v.* to suit; to answer.

DESPOND', *v.* to lose courage.

DESPOND'ENT, *a.* not hoping.

RESPOND', *v.* to answer.

RESPONSE', *n.* a reply.

*Stel'la*—a STAR.

CONSTELLA'TION, *n.* a cluster of stars.

STEL'LAR, *a.* starry.

STEL'LATE, *a.* like a star.

*Ster'ilis*—BARREN.

STER'ILE, *a.* barren; unfruitful.

STERIL'ITY, *n.* barrenness.

*Ster'no, stra'tum*—to STREW; to LAY FLAT.

STRA'TUM, *n.* a layer, as of earth.

STRAT'IFIED, *a.* composed of layers.

STRAT'IFY, *v.* to arrange in layers.

SUBSTRA'TUM, *n.* a lower layer.

PROSTRATE, *a.* lying flat.

CONSTERNA'TION, *n.* great terror.

*Sti'go*—to PRICK; to SPUR.

IN'STIGATE, *v.* to stir up; to urge.

INSTIGA'TION, *n.* a spurring on.

*Stil'lo, stilla'tum*—to DROP or TRICKLE DOWN.

DISTILL', *v.* to fall drop by drop.

INSTILL', *v.* to drop in; to teach slowly.

*Stim'ulus*—a SPUR.

STIM'ULUS, *n.* something that excites.

STIM'ULATE, *v.* to spur; to urge.

STIM'ULATIVE, *a.* exciting.

STIM'ULANT, *n.* something that excites.

*Stin'quo, stinc'tum*—to MARK; to THRUST.

DISTIN'GUISH, <i>v.</i> to mark difference; to make eminent.	EXTINCT', <i>a.</i> put out; destroyed.
DISTINCT', <i>a.</i> separate; clear.	INDISTINCT', <i>a.</i> not plain; confused.
	EXTIN'GUISH, <i>v.</i> to quench; to destroy.

*Sti'no, stina'tum*—to FIX; to SET.

DES'TINE, <i>v.</i> to fix unalterably.	OB'STINATE, <i>a.</i> stubborn.
DESTINA'TION, <i>n.</i> a purpose or end.	PREDDES'TINE, <i>v.</i> to foredoom.

*Stirps, stir'pis*—a ROOT or STEM.

EXTIR'PATE, <i>v.</i> to take out the roots; to destroy utterly.	EXTIRPA'TION, <i>n.</i> total destruction.
---------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

*Sto, sta'tum*—to STAND; to PLACE; to SET UP.

STATE, <i>n.</i> rank; condition.	DESTITU'TION, <i>n.</i> utter want.
STA'TION, <i>n.</i> a standing place.	DIST'ANT, <i>a.</i> not near.
STA'TIONARY, <i>a.</i> standing still.	DISTANCE, <i>n.</i> space between two ob- jects.
STAT'URE, <i>n.</i> the height of a person.	ESTAB'LISH, <i>v.</i> to settle firmly.
STAT'UE, <i>n.</i> a standing image.	EXIST', <i>v.</i> to be.
STA'BLE, <i>a.</i> able to stand.	EX'TANT, <i>a.</i> now in being.
STABIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> firmness.	INSIST', <i>v.</i> to stand upon.
AR'MISTICE, <i>n.</i> a short truce.	IN'STANCE, <i>n.</i> urgency; example.
ARREST', <i>v.</i> to stop; to seize.	IN'STANT, <i>a.</i> pressing; urgent.
CIR'CUMSTANCE, <i>n.</i> a fact or event at- tending something else.	IN'STANT, <i>n.</i> a moment.
CIRCUMSTAN'TIAL, <i>a.</i> detailing all the circumstances.	INSTANTA'NEOUS, <i>a.</i> done in an in- stant.
CON'STANT, <i>a.</i> unvaried.	IN'STITUTE, <i>v.</i> to establish.
CON'STABLE, <i>n.</i> a police officer.	IN'TERSTICE, <i>n.</i> a space between.
CONSIST', <i>v.</i> to be composed of.	OB'STACLE, <i>n.</i> something standing in the way.
CON'STITUTE, <i>v.</i> to set or build to- gether.	PERSIST', <i>v.</i> to persevere.
CONSTITU'TION, <i>n.</i> a building togeth- er; the fundamental laws of a na- tion or society.	RESIST', <i>v.</i> to withstand.
CONTRAST', <i>v.</i> to set in opposition.	PROS'TITUTE, <i>v.</i> to devote to a base purpose.
DESIST', <i>v.</i> to stand off; to stop.	RESTITU'TION, <i>n.</i> a placing back.
DES'TITUTE, <i>a.</i> being in want.	SUB'STANCE, <i>n.</i> being; body.
	SUBSTAN'TIAL, <i>a.</i> real; solid.
	SUPERSTI'TION, <i>n.</i> false religion.

*Strin'go, stric'tum*—to BIND; to DRAW TIGHT.

STRICT, <i>a.</i> exact; severe.	RESTRAIN', <i>v.</i> to draw or hold back.
ASTRIN'GENT, <i>a.</i> drawing together.	RESTRAINT', <i>n.</i> hinderance of the will.
CONSTRAIN', <i>v.</i> to bind or oblige.	RESTRICT', <i>v.</i> to limit.
CONSTRAINT', <i>n.</i> compulsion.	RESTRIC'TION, <i>n.</i> limitation.
DISTRAIN', <i>v.</i> to lay hold on.	STRAIN, <i>v.</i> to extend with force.

*Stu'deo*—to STUDY.

STU'DENT, <i>n.</i> a person studying.	STUD'Y, <i>v.</i> to apply the mind.
STU'DIOUS, <i>a.</i> devoted to study.	STU'DIO, <i>n.</i> the workshop of an artist.

*Stru'o, struc'tum*—to BUILD; to PLACE IN ORDER.

STRUC'TURE, <i>n.</i> a building.	IN'STRUMENT, <i>n.</i> a tool.
CONSTRUCT', <i>v.</i> to build; to form.	OBSTRUCT', <i>v.</i> to block up.
CON'STRUE, <i>v.</i> to interpret.	DESTROY', <i>v.</i> to put an end to.
INSTRUCT', <i>v.</i> to teach; to inform.	DESTRUCT'ION, <i>n.</i> waste; ruin.

*Stu'peo*—to BE DULL or SENSELESS.

STU'PID, <i>a.</i> dull; senseless.	STUPEFAC'TION, <i>n.</i> dullness.
STU'PEFY, <i>v.</i> to make stupid.	STUPEN'DOUS, <i>a.</i> to be wondered at,

*Sua'deo, sua'sum*—to ADVISE.

PERSUADE', <i>v.</i> to advise strongly.	PERSUA'SIVE, <i>a.</i> having the power to persuade.
DISSUADE', <i>v.</i> to advise against.	

*Sua'vis*—SWEET; PLEASANT.

SUAV'ITY, <i>n.</i> sweetness; softness.	SUAV'IFY, <i>v.</i> to render agreeable.
------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

*Su'do, suda'tum*—to SWEAT.

EXUDE', <i>v.</i> to sweat out.	SUDORIF'IC, <i>a.</i> causing sweat.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

*Su'go, suc'tum*—to SUCK or DRAW IN.

SUCK, <i>v.</i> to draw into the mouth.	SUC'TION, <i>n.</i> the act of drawing in.
SUCK'LE, <i>v.</i> to nurse at the breast.	SUC'CULENT, <i>a.</i> juicy; moist.

*Su'i*—of ONE'S SELF.

SU'ICIDE, <i>n.</i> self-murder.	SUICID'AL, <i>a.</i> self-destroying.
----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Sum'ma*—the CHIEF PART; the WHOLE.

CONSUM'MATE, <i>a.</i> complete; finished.	SUM'MARY, <i>n.</i> an abridgment.
SUM, <i>n.</i> the whole; the amount.	SUM'MARY, <i>a.</i> short; brief.
SUM'MIT, <i>n.</i> the utmost height.	

*Su'mo, sump'tum*—to TAKE; to SPEND or CONSUME.

ASSUME', <i>v.</i> to take upon one's self.	PRESUME', <i>v.</i> to take for granted.
ASSUMP'TION, <i>n.</i> the act of taking upon one's self.	PRESUMPT'UOUS, <i>a.</i> too bold.
CONSUME', <i>v.</i> to use; to waste.	RESUME', <i>v.</i> to begin again.
CONSUMPTION, <i>n.</i> a using or wasting.	SUMP'TUARY, <i>a.</i> relating to expense.
	SUMP'TUOUS, <i>a.</i> costly; magnificent.

*Su'per*—ABOVE; OVER; HIGH.

SUPE'RIOR, <i>a.</i> higher in place or excellence.	SU'PERABLE, <i>a.</i> that may be overcome.
SUPER'LATIVE, <i>a.</i> highest in degree.	INSU'PERABLE, <i>a.</i> that cannot be overcome.
SUPREME', <i>a.</i> highest; greatest.	SUPERCIL'IOUS, <i>a.</i> haughty; overbearing.
SUPREM'ACY, <i>n.</i> highest power.	
SUPERB', <i>a.</i> grand; magnificent.	

*Sur'go, surrectum*—to RISE.SOURCE, *n.* origin; first cause.SURGE, *n.* a rising mass of water.INSUR'GENT, *n.* a rebel.INSURRECTION, *n.* a rebellion.RESURRECTION, *n.* a rising again.SURGE'LESS, *a.* smooth; calm.*Taber'na*—a SHED or SHOP; an INN.TAB'ERNACLE, *n.* a temporary dwelling. | TAV'ERN, *n.* a drinking place.*Tab'ula*—a BOARD; a GAMING TABLE.TA'BLE, *n.* a board for holding dishes, etc.TAB'ULAR, *a.* in the form of a table.TAB'LET, *n.* a little table.*Ta'ceo, tac'itum*—to be SILENT.TAC'IT, *a.* silent; implied.| TAC'ITURN, *n.* habitually silent.*Tan'go, tac'tum*—to TOUCH.TAN'GENT, *n.* a line touching a curve.TAN'GIBLE, *a.* that may be touched.TACT, *n.* peculiar skill; nice perception.INTACT', *a.* untouched.CONTACT, *n.* touch; close union.CONTA'GION, *n.* communication of disease by touch.CONTIG'UOUS, *a.* touching.CONTIG'UITY, *n.* contact.CONTIN'GENT, *a.* accidental.ENTIRE', *a.* whole; unbroken.IN'TEGER, *n.* a whole number.IN'TEGRAL, *a.* whole.INTEG'RITY, *n.* honesty; purity.*Tar'dus*—SLOW.RETARD', *v.* to stay or keep back.| TAR'DY, *a.* slow; not swift.*Te'go, tec'tum*—to COVER.INTEG'UMENT, *n.* a covering.TEG'UMENT, *n.* a natural covering.DETEC'TION, *n.* discovery.| PROTECT', *v.* to cover; to defend.DETECT', *v.* to find out.*Tem'no, temp'tum*—to SCORN.CONTEMN', *v.* to despise; to scorn.| CONTEMPT', *n.* scorn; disregard.*Tem'pero*—to TEMPER; to REGULATE.TEM'PER, *n.* disposition.TEM'PER, *v.* to moderate.TEM'PERANCE, *n.* moderation.INTEM'PERANCE, *n.* excess.TEM'PERATE, *a.* moderate.TEM'PERAMENT, *n.* constitution.TEM'PERATURE, *n.* state as regards heat or cold.DISTEM'PER, *n.* disease.*Tem'pus, tem'poris*—TIME; OCCASION.TEM'PORAL, *a.* relating to time.TEM'PORARY, *a.* lasting only a time.TEM'PORIZE, *v.* to comply with times and occasions.CONTEM'PORARY, *a.* living at the same time.EXTEM'PORE, *ad.* without premeditation.EXTEMPORA'NEOUS, *a.* uttered without previous study.

*Ten'do, ten'sum, or ten'tum*—to STRETCH; to Go TOWARDS.

TEND, <i>v.</i> to move towards; to watch.	OSTEN'SIBLE, <i>a.</i> seeming; plausible.
TEND'ENCY, <i>n.</i> direction towards.	OSTENTA'TION, <i>n.</i> vain show.
ATTEND', <i>v.</i> to listen; to regard.	PORTEND', <i>v.</i> to foreshow.
ATTEN'TION, <i>n.</i> regard; care.	PORTEN'TOUS, <i>a.</i> foretoking ill.
CONTEND', <i>v.</i> to strive.	PORTENT', <i>n.</i> an omen of ill.
CONTEN'TION, <i>n.</i> strife.	PRETEND', <i>v.</i> to feign.
DISTEND', <i>v.</i> to expand.	PRETENSE', <i>n.</i> a feigning.
EXTEND', <i>v.</i> to spread; to enlarge.	PRETEN'SION, <i>n.</i> a claim.
EXTENT', <i>n.</i> size; compass.	SUBTEND', <i>v.</i> to extend under.
EXTEN'SIVE, <i>a.</i> large; wide spread.	SUPERINTEND', <i>v.</i> to have the direc- tion of.
INTEND', <i>v.</i> to mean; to design.	TEN'DON, <i>n.</i> a sinew.
INTEN'TION, <i>n.</i> design.	TENSE, <i>a.</i> stretched to stiffness.
INTENT', <i>a.</i> eager in pursuing.	TEN'SION, <i>n.</i> tightness.
INTENSE', <i>a.</i> strained; ardent.	TENT, <i>n.</i> a portable dwelling.
INTEN'SITY, <i>n.</i> ardor; violence.	

*Té'neo, ten'tum*—to HOLD; to KEEP.

ABSTAIN', <i>v.</i> to keep from.	PERTAIN', <i>v.</i> to belong to.
AB'STINENCE, <i>n.</i> the act of keeping from.	PER'TINENT, <i>a.</i> to the purpose.
ABSTE'MIOUS, <i>a.</i> temperate; sober.	IMPER'TINENT, <i>a.</i> not pertinent; ill mannered.
APPERTAIN', <i>v.</i> to belong to.	PERTINA'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> obstinate.
CONTAIN', <i>v.</i> to hold; to comprise.	PERTINAC'ITY, <i>n.</i> obstinacy.
CONTENT', <i>a.</i> satisfied.	RETAIN', <i>v.</i> to keep; to hold.
CONTIN'UE, <i>v.</i> to remain; to last.	RETEN'TIVE, <i>a.</i> having the power to retain.
CONTIN'UAL, <i>a.</i> uninterrupted.	SUSTAIN', <i>v.</i> to hold up; to support.
CONTINU'ITY, <i>n.</i> unbroken connection.	SUS'TENANCE, <i>n.</i> support.
COUN'TENANCE, <i>n.</i> features; look.	TEN'ANT, <i>n.</i> an occupier.
DETAIN', <i>v.</i> to keep back.	TEN'DRIL, <i>n.</i> the clasper of a vine.
DETEN'TION, <i>n.</i> a detaining.	TENA'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> holding fast.
ENTERTAIN', <i>v.</i> to receive into one's house.	TEN'EMENT, <i>n.</i> a dwelling.
MAINTAIN', <i>v.</i> to support; to persist in.	TEN'ET, <i>n.</i> an opinion; a principle.
OBTAIN', <i>v.</i> to gain; to get.	TEN'URE, <i>n.</i> a holding.
	TEN'OR, <i>n.</i> continued course; meaning.

*Ten'to, tenta'tum*—to TRY.

ATTEMPT', <i>n.</i> a trial; an effort.	TEMPT, <i>v.</i> to solicit to an evil act.
TEN'TATIVE, <i>a.</i> trying.	

*Ten'uis*—THIN; FINE.

TEN'UOUS, <i>a.</i> thin; small.	ATTEN'UATE, <i>v.</i> to make thin.
TENU'ITY, <i>n.</i> thinness.	EXTEN'UATE, <i>v.</i> to lessen; to palliate.

*Té'ro, tri'tum*—to WEAR BY RUBBING.

TRITE, <i>a.</i> worn out by use.	CON'TRITE, <i>a.</i> bruised in spirit.
ATTRITION, <i>n.</i> a wearing away by rubbing.	DET'RIMENT, <i>n.</i> loss; damage.
	DETRI'TUS, <i>n.</i> matter worn off.
TRIT'URATE, <i>v.</i> to grind to a powder.	



*Ter'minus*—an END; a LIMIT or BOUNDARY.TERM, *n.* an end or limit.TER'MINATE, *v.* to put an end to.INTER'MINABLE, *a.* having no end.DETER'MINE, *v.* to fix; to decide.EXTER'MINATE, *v.* to destroy utterly.*Ter'ra*—the EARTH or GROUND.INTER', *v.* to bury in the earth.DISINTER', *v.* to unbury.TER'RACE, *n.* a platform of earth.TERRES'TRIAL, *a.* earthly.TER'RITORY, *n.* a tract of land.TERRA'QUEOUS, *a.* composed of land and water.MEDITERRA'NEAN, *a.* encircled with land.SUBTERRA'NEAN, *a.* beneath the surface of the earth.TER'RIER, *n.* a dog that hunts under ground.*Ter'reo*—to MAKE AFRAID; to FRIGHTEN.DETER', *v.* to stop by fear.TER'ROB, *n.* extreme fear.TER'RIBLE, *a.* frightful.TER'RIFY, *v.* to frighten.TERRIF'IC, *a.* causing fear.*Tes'tis*—a WITNESS.ATTEST', *v.* to bear witness.CONTEST', *v.* to dispute; to struggle.DETEST', *v.* to abhor.DETESTA'TION, *n.* abhorrence.TESTA'TOR, *n.* one who makes a will.TES'TAMENT, *n.* a will.INTES'TATE, *a.* not having made a will.PROTEST', *v.* to declare against.PROT'ESTANT, *n.* one who protests.TESTIMO'NIAL, *n.* a certificate.TES'TIFY, *v.* to bear witness.TES'TIMONY, *n.* evidence.*Tex'o, tex'tum*—to WEAVE; to KNIT.CONTEXT', *a.* knit or woven together.CON'TEXT, *n.* the connected passages.PRE'TEXT, *n.* pretence.TEXT, *n.* a passage of Scripture.TEXT'URE, *n.* the thing woven.*Tim'eo*—to FEAR.TIM'ID, *a.* fearful.TIM'OROUS, *a.* cowardly.INTIM'IDATE, *v.* to make fearful.*Tin'go, tinc'tum*—to DIP or STEEP; to DYE; to STAIN.TINGE, *v.* to color slightly.TINT, *n.* a slight coloring.TAINT, *n.* a stain or blemish.TAINT, *v.* to corrupt; to infect.TINC'TURE, *n.* a steeping or dyeing.ATTAIN'T', *v.* to fix a stain upon.ATTAIN'DER, *n.* a putting a stain upon.*Tol'ero, tolera'tum*—to BEAR WITH or SUFFER.TOL'ERATE, *v.* to bear with that which is not approved.TOLERA'TION, *n.* allowance of that which is not approved.INTOL'ERABLE, *a.* that can not be borne.INTOL'ERANT, *a.* that can not tolerate.

*Tit'ulus*—a TITLE; an INSCRIPTION.

TIT'LE, <i>n.</i> a name; a claim of right.	TIT'ULAR, <i>a.</i> relating to a title.
ENTI'TLE, <i>v.</i> to give a claim to.	UNTI'TLED, <i>a.</i> having no title.

*Tor'peo*—to BE NUMB or TORPID.

TOR'PID; <i>a.</i> inactive; numbed.	TOR'PITUDE, <i>n.</i> sluggishness.
TOR'POR, <i>n.</i> numbness.	TORPE'DO, <i>n.</i> an electric fish.

*Tor'reo*—to PARCH; to ROAST; to BOIL.

TOR'RID, <i>a.</i> dried by heat.	TOR'REFY, <i>v.</i> to dry by a fire.
TOR'RENT, <i>n.</i> a rapid stream.	

*Tor'queo, tor'tum*—to TWIST; to WRITHE.

CONTOR'TION, <i>n.</i> a twisting.	RETORT', <i>v.</i> to throw back a charge or argument.
DISTORT', <i>v.</i> to twist out of shape.	TOR'MENT, <i>n.</i> extreme pain.
EXTORT', <i>v.</i> to wrest from one.	TORT'URE, <i>n.</i> extreme pain.
EXTOR'TION, <i>n.</i> illegal exaction.	TORT'UOUS, <i>a.</i> twisted; winding.
RETORT', <i>n.</i> a severe reply.	

*To'tus*—the WHOLE; ALL.

TO'TAL, <i>a.</i> whole; entire; full.	FACTO'TUM, <i>n.</i> a person for all kinds of work.
TO'TALLY, <i>ad.</i> wholly; entirely.	
SUBTOUT', <i>n.</i> an overcoat.	

*Tra'ho, trac'tum*—to DRAW; to TAKE.

ABSTRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw from.	POR'TRAIT, <i>n.</i> a likeness.
AB'STRACT, <i>a.</i> existing in the mind only.	PROTRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw out or lengthen in time.
ABSTRAC'TION, <i>n.</i> absence of mind.	RETRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw back.
ATTRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw to; to allure.	SUBTRACT', <i>v.</i> to take a part from the rest.
ATTRAC'TIVE, <i>a.</i> having power to attract.	TRACE, <i>n.</i> a mark left.
CONTRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw together.	TRACK, <i>n.</i> a footprint; a path.
DETRACT', <i>v.</i> to take from.	TRACT, <i>n.</i> a region; a treatise.
DISTRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw apart.	TRACT'ABLE, <i>a.</i> docile.
DISTRAC'TION, <i>n.</i> derangement of reason.	TRACT'ILE, <i>a.</i> ductile.
EXTRACT', <i>v.</i> to draw out.	TRAIL, <i>v.</i> to draw along the ground.
PORTRAY', <i>v.</i> to draw forth or exhibit.	TRAIT, <i>n.</i> a feature; a line.
TREAT, <i>v.</i> to use; to discuss.	
TREAT'Y, <i>n.</i> a contract or league.	

*Tre'mo*—to SHAKE; to TREMBLE.

TREM'BLE, <i>v.</i> to quake; to quiver.	TREMEN'DOUS, <i>a.</i> to be trembled at or feared.
TRE'MOR, <i>n.</i> a trembling.	
TREM'ULOUS, <i>a.</i> shaking; quivering.	

*Trep'idus*—AGITATED; TREMBLING.

INTREP'ID, <i>a.</i> not trembling; fearless.	TREPIDA'TION, <i>n.</i> fear; tremor.
-----------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Tres, tri'a*—THREE.

TREB'LE, <i>a.</i> threefold.	TRI'POD, <i>n.</i> a three legged stool.
TRIP'LE, <i>a.</i> threefold.	TRI'DENT, <i>n.</i> an instrument having three prongs.
TRI'AD, <i>n.</i> the union of three.	TRIN'ITY, <i>n.</i> a union of three in one.
TRI'ANGLE, <i>n.</i> a figure with three angles.	TRIV'IAL, <i>a.</i> unimportant.
TRI'UNE, <i>n.</i> three in one.	TRISECT', <i>v.</i> to divide into three parts.
TRI'o, <i>n.</i> three united.	

*Trib'uo, tribu'tum*—to GIVE; to PAY.

TRIB'UTE, <i>n.</i> a tax paid to a conqueror.	CONTRIB'UTE, <i>v.</i> to give with others.
TRIB'UTARY, <i>a.</i> paying tribute.	DISTRIB'UTE, <i>v.</i> to deal out.
ATTRIB'UTE, <i>v.</i> to ascribe.	DISTRIBUTION, <i>n.</i> a giving to several.
	RETRIB'UTIVE, <i>a.</i> repaying.
	RETRIBUTION, <i>n.</i> a paying back.

*Tri'bus*—a TRIBE.

TRIBE, <i>n.</i> a distinct body of people.	TRIB'UNE, <i>n.</i> a Roman officer.
TRIBU'NAL, <i>n.</i> a court of justice.	

NOTE.—TRIBUS, originally a third part of the Roman people, afterwards a *tribe*; TRES, three. TRIBUNE, an officer chosen by the common people to protect them from the oppression of the nobles.

*Tru'do, tru'sum*—to THRUST; to PUSH.

ABSTRUSE', <i>a.</i> difficult to be understood.	INTRU'SION, <i>n.</i> the act of intruding.
DETRUDE', <i>v.</i> to thrust down.	OBTRUDE', <i>v.</i> to thrust on.
INTRUDE', <i>v.</i> to thrust in.	OBTRU'SION, <i>n.</i> act of obtruding.
EXTRU'SION, <i>n.</i> the act of thrusting out.	OBTRU'SIVE, <i>a.</i> bold; coming uninvited.
	INTRU'SIVE, <i>a.</i> entering without right.
	PROTRUDE', <i>v.</i> to thrust forward.

*Tu'ber*—a SWELLING.

TU'BER, <i>n.</i> a knob in roots.	PROTU'BERANCE, <i>n.</i> a swelling out.
TU'BERCLE, <i>n.</i> a small tumor.	TU'BEROUS, <i>a.</i> having tubes.

NOTE.—TUBER, a thickened portion of a subterranean stem or branch, having eyes or buds, as a potato.

*Tu'cor, tui'tus*—to WATCH; to GUARD.

TUI'TION, <i>n.</i> instruction.	INTU'ITIVE, <i>a.</i> having the power to discover things untaught.
INTUITION, <i>n.</i> immediate perception of truth.	TU'TELAR, <i>a.</i> protecting.
TU'TELAGE, <i>n.</i> guardianship.	TU'TOR, <i>n.</i> a teacher; a guardian.

*u'meo*—to SWELL.

TU'MID, <i>a.</i> swollen; pompous.	CON'TUMACY, <i>n.</i> contempt of authority.
TU'MOR, <i>n.</i> swelling.	CONTUMA'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> stubborn.
TU'MULT, <i>n.</i> a commotion.	TOMB, <i>n.</i> a grave; a burial place.
TUMULT'UARY, <i>a.</i> disorderly.	ENTOMB', <i>v.</i> to put in a tomb.
CON'TUMELY, <i>n.</i> haughty behavior.	

*Tun'do, tu'sum*—to BEAT; to BRUISE.

CONTU'SION, *n.* a bruise.

| OBTUSE', *a.* dulled or blunted.

*Tur'ba*—a CROWD; CONFUSION.

DISTURB', *v.* to disquiet.

DISTURB'ANCE, *n.* confusion.

PERTURBA'TION, *n.* agitation of mind.

| TROUB'LE, *n.* perplexity.

TUR'BID, *a.* muddy; not clear.

TUR'BULENT, *a.* full of confusion.

TUR'BULENCE, *n.* violence.

*Tur'geo*—to SWELL; to be INFLATED.

TUR'GID, *a.* bloated; swollen.

| TUR'GENT, *a.* swelling; tumid.

*U'ber*—FRUITFUL; PLENTIFUL.

EXU'BERANT, *a.* very plentiful.

| U'BERTY, *n.* fruitfulness.

*Ulte'rior*—FURTHER. *Ul'timus*—FURTHEST or LAST.

ULTE'RIOR, *a.* further.

UL'TIMATE, *a.* furthest; final; last.

| UL'TIMATELY, *ad.* in the end.

ULTIMA'TUM, *n.* a final proposition.

*Um'bra*—a SHADOW or SHADE.

UM'BRAGE, *n.* suspicion of injury;  
offence.

UMBRA'GEOUS, *a.* shady.

| UMBREL'LA, *n.* a shade or screen car-  
ried in the hands.

*Un'da*—a WAVE.

UN'DULATE, *v.* to move like waves.

UN'DULATING, *a.* rising and falling.

UN'DULATORY, *a.* moving like waves.

ABOUND', *v.* to be in great plenty.

ABUN'DANT, *a.* plentiful.

| ABUN'DANCE, *n.* more than enough.

INUN'DATE, *v.* to flow upon.

INUNDA'TION, *n.* a flood.

REDOUND', *v.* to be sent back, as a  
wave; to result.

REDUN'DANT, *a.* full to overflowing.

*Un'guo, unc'tum*—to ANOINT.

UNC'TION, *n.* an anointing.

UNC'TUOUS, *a.* oily; greasy.

| UN'GUENT, *n.* ointment.

OINT'MENT, *n.* a salve.

*U'nus*—ONE; ALONE.

U'NIT, *n.* a single thing.

U'NITY, *n.* oneness.

UNITE', *v.* to make one; to join.

DISUNITE', *v.* to separate.

REUNITE', *v.* to unite again.

UNANIM'ITY, *n.* agreement in opinion.

UNAN'IMOUS, *a.* of one mind.

| U'NIFORM, *a.* even; regular.

U'NION, *n.* concord; agreement.

UNIQUE', *a.* the only one of its kind.

U'NISON, *n.* concord of sounds.

U'NIVERSE, *n.* the whole system of  
things.

UNIVER'SAL, *a.* pertaining to all.

NOTE.—UNION, the upper, inner corner of a flag, the rest being called the *fly*. The *union* of the U. S. flag is a blue field with white stars, representing the confederation of the States, one for each State, and the *fly* is composed of thirteen alternate white and red stripes, representing the original thirteen states.

*Urbs, ur'bis*—a CITY.

UR'BAN, <i>a.</i> pertaining to a city.	URBAN'ITY, <i>n.</i> politeness.
URBANE', <i>a.</i> civil; polite; refined.	SUB'URBS, <i>n.</i> the out part of a city.

*Utor, u'sus*—to USE.

USE, <i>v.</i> to employ.	MISUSE', <i>v.</i> to treat ill.
USE'FUL, <i>a.</i> serviceable.	UTIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> usefulness.
U'SUAL, <i>a.</i> customary.	INUTIL'ITY, <i>n.</i> uselessness.
U'SAGE, <i>n.</i> established custom.	PERUSE', <i>v.</i> to read.
ABUSE', <i>v.</i> to use improperly.	U'SURY, <i>n.</i> illegal interest.
DISUSE', <i>v.</i> to cease to use.	USURP', <i>v.</i> to seize without right.
UTEN'SIL, <i>n.</i> that which is used.	

*Va'co, vaca'tum*—to BE EMPTY; to BE AT LEISURE.

VA'CANT, <i>a.</i> empty.	VAC'UUM, <i>n.</i> an empty space.
VACA'TION, <i>n.</i> being at leisure; recess.	EVAC'UATE, <i>v.</i> to make empty.

*Va'do, va'sum*—to GO.

EVADE', <i>v.</i> to go from or shun.	INVADE', <i>v.</i> to enter, as an enemy.
EVA'SION, <i>n.</i> an artifice to elude.	INVA'SION, <i>n.</i> a hostile entrance.
PERVADE', <i>v.</i> to pass through.	

*Va'gus*—WANDERING.

VA'GRANT, <i>n.</i> an idle wanderer.	VAG'ABOND, <i>n.</i> a worthless person.
VA'GRANT, <i>a.</i> wandering; unsettled.	EXTRAV'AGANT, <i>a.</i> wasteful; excessive.
VAGUE, <i>a.</i> indefinite; uncertain.	EXTRAV'AGANCE, <i>n.</i> excess.
VAGA'RY, <i>n.</i> a whim; a caprice.	

*Va'leo*—to BE WELL or STRONG; to BE WORTH.

AVAIL', <i>v.</i> to take advantage of; to be of use to.	PREV'ALENCE, <i>n.</i> general existence.
IN'VALID, <i>n.</i> a sick person.	VALEDIC'TION, <i>n.</i> a farewell.
INVAL'ID, <i>a.</i> of no force.	VAL'IA'NT, <i>a.</i> brave; strong.
INVAL'IDATE, <i>v.</i> to make weak or null.	VAL'ID, <i>a.</i> of full force; good in law.
CONVALES'CENT, <i>a.</i> recovering health and strength.	VALID'ITY, <i>n.</i> soundness; strength.
EQUIV'ALENT, <i>a.</i> equal in value.	VAL'OR, <i>n.</i> bravery.
PREVAIL', <i>v.</i> to overcome; to have effect.	VAL'UE, <i>n.</i> worth; price.
PREV'ALENT, <i>a.</i> widely existing.	INVAL'UABLE, <i>a.</i> precious above estimation.

*Va'nus*—VAIN; EMPTY.

VAIN, <i>a.</i> empty; worthless.	VAN'ISH, <i>v.</i> to disappear.
VAN'ITY, <i>n.</i> petty or empty pride.	EVANES'CENT, <i>a.</i> fleeting.

*Va'rius*—CHANGEABLE; DIVERSE; DIFFERENT.

VA'RY, <i>v.</i> to make different.	VA'RIEGATE, <i>v.</i> to diversify.
VA'Riance, <i>n.</i> disagreement.	VARI'ETY, <i>a.</i> change; diversity.

*Va'por*—STEAM; FUME.

VA'POR, *n.* fume, steam; mist; fog. | EVAP'ORATE, *v.* to pass away in vapor.

*Vas'tus*—VERY LARGE; DESERT.

VAST, *a.* very large; great. | DEVASTA'TION, *n.* waste; havoc.  
DEVAS'TATE, *v.* to lay waste. | WASTE, *n.* a desolate country.

*Ve'ho, vec'tum*—to CARRY; to BEAR.

CONVEY', *v.* to carry. | INVEIGH', *v.* to carry or bring charges  
CONVEY'ANCE, *n.* that which conveys. | against.  
INVEC'TIVE, *n.* angry abuse. | VE'HEMENCE, *n.* ardor; violence.  
VE'HICLE, *n.* a carriage.

*Vel'to, vul'sum*—to PULL; to PLUCK.

CONVULSE', *v.* to give violent motion to. | REVUL'SION, *n.* a drawing back.

*Ve'lo*—to COVER; to CONCEAL.

VEIL, *v.* to hide; to cover. | ENVEL'OP, *v.* to wrap up.  
VEIL, *n.* a curtain. | REVEAL', *v.* to draw back the veil; to  
DEVEL'OP, *v.* to unfold; to unclose. | make known.  
DEVEL'OPMENT, *n.* an unfolding. | REVELA'TION, *n.* discovery.

*Ven'do*—to SELL.

VEND, *v.* to sell. | VENDUE', *n.* an auction.  
VEND'ER, *n.* one who sells. | VE'NAL, *a.* that may be bought or sold.

*Vene'num*—POISON; VENOM.

VEN'OM, *n.* poison. | VEN'OMOUS, *a.* poisonous.  
ENVEN'OM, *v.* to poison.

*Ve'nio, ven'tum*—to COME; to GO.

AD'VENT, *n.* a coming. | EVENT', *n.* that which happens.  
ADVENT'URE, *n.* a hazard or risk. | EVENT'UAL, *a.* happening as a result.  
ADVENTITIOUS, *a.* accidental. | EVENT'UALLY, *ad.* in the event.  
AV'ENUE, *n.* a passage. | EVENT'UATE, *v.* to terminate.  
CIRCUMVENT', *v.* to come round. | INTERVENE', *v.* to come between.  
CONTRAVENTE, *v.* to hinder. | INVENT', *v.* to devise.  
CONVENE', *v.* to assemble. | PREVENT', *v.* to hinder.  
CONVEN'TION, *n.* a coming together. | REV'ENUE, *n.* the income of a state.  
CONVENIENT, *a.* fit; suitable. | VEN'TURE, *v.* to run a hazard; to  
CONVEN'TIONAL, *a.* customary. | dare.  
COV'ENANT, *n.* a mutual agreement. | VEN'TUROUS, *a.* daring; bold.

*Ver'bum*—a WORD.

VERB, *n.* a part of speech. | VERBOSE', *a.* full of words.  
VER'BAL, *a.* uttered by the mouth. | PROV'ERB, *n.* a maxim.  
VER'BAGE, *n.* an unnecessary profu- | AD'VERB, *n.* a part of speech.  
sion of words. | VERBA'TIM, *ad.* word for word.

*Ven'tus*—the WIND.VENT, *n.* an air hole.VEN'TIDUCT, *n.* a passage for air.VEN'TILATE, *v.* to cause a circulation of air.*Vē'reor*—to FEAR; to STAND IN AWE OF.REVERE', *v.* to respect greatly.REV'ERENCE, *n.* great respect; awe.REV'EREND, *a.* worthy of reverence.REVEREN'TIAL, *a.* expressing reverence.*Ver'go*—to TURN or TEND TOWARDS.VERGE, *n.* brink; border; edge.VERGE, *v.* to bend towards.CONVERGE', *v.* to tend to one point.DIVERG'ENT, *a.* going apart.*Ver'mis*—a WORM.VER'MIN, *n.* noxious animal.VER'MIFUGE, *n.* a medicine to destroy worms.VERMIC'ULAR, *a.* resembling a worm.VERMICEL'LI, *n.* a paste in the form of worms.*Ver'to, ver'sum*—to TURN.ADVERT', *v.* to turn to.INADVERT'ENCE, *n.* heedlessness.AD'VERSE, *a.* opposed; hostile.AD'VERSITY, *n.* misfortune.AD'VERSARY, *n.* an enemy.ADVERTISE', *v.* to publish a notice.ANIMADVER'SION, *n.* censure.AVERT', *v.* to turn away.AVER'SION, *n.* dislike.CON'TROVERT', *v.* to dispute.CON'TROVERSY, *n.* disputation.CONVERT', *v.* to change from one condition to another.CONVERSE', *v.* to discourse with.CON'VERSE, *n.* an opposite proposition.DIVERT', *v.* to turn off; to amuse.DIVER'SION, *n.* amusement.DI'VERS, *a.* several; more than one.DI'VERSE, *a.* varied; unlike.DIVER'SITY, *n.* variety; difference.DIVER'SIFY, *v.* to vary.INVERT', *v.* to turn upside down.PERVERT', *v.* to turn to a wrong use.PERVERSE', *a.* obstinately wrong.PERVER'SION, *n.* a wrong use.REVERT', *v.* to turn back.REVERSE', *v.* to turn the front part back.REVER'SION, *n.* a turning or falling back.SUBVERT', *v.* to overthrow.SUBVER'SIVE, *a.* tending to overthrow.TRANSVERSE', *a.* lying across.TRAV'ERSE, *v.* to pass over.VER'SATILE, *a.* easily turning to a new task.VERSE, *n.* a line of poetry.VER'SIFY, *v.* to make verse.VER'SION, *n.* a translation.VER'TEBRA, *n.* a joint of the spine.VER'TEX, *n.* the top.VER'TICAL, *a.* overhead.VER'TIGO, *n.* giddiness.VOR'TEX, *n.* a whirlpool.*Vē'rus*—TRUE.VER'ITY, *n.* truth.VERAC'ITY, *n.* habitual observance of truth.VERA'CIOUS, *a.* observant of truth.VER'DICT, *n.* the report of a jury.VER'IFY, *v.* to prove true.VER'ILY, *adv.* in truth.VER'ITABLE, *a.* true; genuine.AVER', *v.* to declare positively.

*Vesti'gium*—a FOOTSTEP ; a TRACK or TRACE.

VES'TIGE, *n.* a track ; a trace. | INVES'TIGATE, *v.* to search into.

*Ves'tis*—a GARMENT : CLOTHING.

INVEST', <i>v.</i> to clothe in.	DIVEST', <i>v.</i> to strip ; to deprive.
VEST, <i>n.</i> an outer garment.	VES'TRY, <i>n.</i> a room in a church for
VES'TURE, <i>n.</i> a garment ; a robe.	the sacred garments, etc.

*Ve'tus, vet'eris*—OLD.

VET'ERAN, *n.* an old soldier. | INVET'ERATE, *a.* fixed by long continuance.

*Vi'a*—a WAY.

DE'VIATE, <i>v.</i> to turn aside.	OB'VIATE, <i>v.</i> to remove.
DE'VIOUS, <i>a.</i> wandering.	OB'VIOUS, <i>a.</i> plain to be seen.
EN'VOY, <i>n.</i> a public messenger.	PRE'VIOUS, <i>a.</i> antecedent.
PER'VIOUS, <i>a.</i> penetrable.	VI'ADUCT, <i>n.</i> a structure supporting
IMPER'VIOUS, <i>a.</i> not admitting a passage through.	a passage way.

*Vi'cis*—a CHANGE ; in STEAD.

VIC'AR, *n.* a substitute. | VICE'ROY, *n.* a king's deputy governor.

VICEGE'RENT, *n.* a deputy. | VICIS'SITUDE, *n.* change.

*Vi'deo, vi'sum*—to SEE.

VIS'ION, <i>n.</i> sight.	PROV'IDENT, <i>a.</i> providing for.
VIS'IBLE, <i>a.</i> that can be seen.	PROV'ENDER, <i>n.</i> food for cattle.
VIS'IONARY, <i>a.</i> not real.	PROV'IDENCE, <i>n.</i> forethought.
VIS'IT, <i>v.</i> to go to see.	PROVIS'ION, <i>n.</i> victuals ; food.
VIS'UAL, <i>a.</i> pertaining to sight.	PROVI'SO, <i>n.</i> something that provides against.
VI'SOR, <i>n.</i> a mask.	PRU'DENT, <i>a.</i> cautious ; wise.
VIS'TA, <i>n.</i> a view ; a prospect.	PUR'VEY, <i>v.</i> to provide.
VIS'AGE, <i>n.</i> the countenance.	PURVEY'OR, <i>n.</i> a provider.
VIEW, <i>n.</i> a seeing or sight.	REVISE', <i>v.</i> to examine again.
EV'IDENT, <i>a.</i> plain ; apparent.	REVIEW', <i>n.</i> a critical examination.
INVIS'IBLE, <i>a.</i> not to be seen.	SUPERVISE', <i>v.</i> to overlook.
PROVIDE', <i>v.</i> to see to beforehand.	
SURVEY', <i>v.</i> to view carefully.	

*Vi'duo*—to DEPRIVE OF ; to PART.

AVOID', <i>v.</i> to keep clear from.	DIVIDE', <i>v.</i> to separate.
DEVOID', <i>v.</i> destitute of.	DIV'IDEND, <i>n.</i> a share.
VOID, <i>a.</i> empty.	INDIVID'UAL, <i>n.</i> a single person.

*Vig'or*—STRENGTH.

VIG'OR, <i>n.</i> strength ; energy.	INVIG'ORATE, <i>v.</i> to strengthen.
VIG'OROUS, <i>a.</i> full of strength.	VIG'OROUSLY, <i>ad.</i> with force.



*Vig'ilo*—to WATCH; to KEEP AWAKE.VIG'IL, *n.* a watching.| VIG'ILANT, *a.* watchful.*Vilis*—of LITTLE WORTH; CHEAP; VILE.VILE, *a.* base; mean; wicked.| VIL'IFY, *v.* to defame; to abuse.VILE'LY, *ad.* basely; meanly.| REVILE', *v.* to vilify again and again.*Vin'co, vic'tum*—to CONQUER; to OVERCOME.CONVINCE', *v.* to satisfy by evidence.| INVIN'CIBLE, *a.* unconquerable.CONVICT', *v.* to prove guilty.| PROV'INCE, *n.* a subject country; aCON'VICT, *n.* one found guilty.

| division of a country.

CONVIC'TION, *n.* the state of being  
convicted or convinced; belief.| VAN'QUISH, *v.* to conquer.EVINCE', *v.* to show clearly.| VIC'TOR, *n.* a conqueror.| VIC'TORY, *n.* conquest.VIC'TIM, *n.* a living being sacrificed.*Vin'dex, vin'dictis*—a DEFENDER or AVENGER.VIN'DICATE, *v.* to defend; to justify.| REVENGE', *v.* to return an injury.VINDIC'TIVE, *a.* revengeful.| AVENGE', *v.* to punish for an injury.VEN'GEANCE, *n.* recompense of evil.*Vi'num*—WINE.VINE, *n.* the plant which produces  
grapes.| VIN'EGAR, *n.* sour wine.VIN'OUS, *a.* having the qualities of  
wine.| VIN'TAGE, *n.* the crop of grapes.| VINE'YARD, *n.* a plantation of grape  
vines.*Vir*—a MAN.VI'RILE, *a.* masculine.| VIRA'GO, *n.* a turbulent woman.*Vi'rus*—POISON.VIR'ULENCE, *n.* malignity.| VIR'ULENT, *a.* full of poison.*Vi'tium*—a VICE; a FAULT.VICE, *n.* a fault; a blemish.| VI'CIOUS, *a.* wicked; sinful.VI'TIATE, *v.* to deprave; to spoil.*Vi'to*—to SHUN; to ESCAPE.INEV'ITABLE, *a.* that cannot be avoided. | INEV'ITABLY, *ad.* certainly.*Vit'rum*—GLASS.VIT'REOUS, *a.* resembling glass.| VIT'RIFY, *v.* to change into glass.*Vi'vo, vic'tum*—to LIVE.CONVIV'IAL, *a.* gay; jovial.| VICT'UALS, *n.* food; provisions.REVIVE', *v.* to live again.| VI'TAL, *a.* necessary to life.SURVIVE', *v.* to outlive.| VIVAC'ITY, *n.* liveliness.VI'AND, *n.* an article of food.| VIV'ID, *a.* active; bright.VIV'IFY, *v.* to animate.

*Vo'co, voca'tum*—to CALL.

AD'VOCATE, <i>n.</i> a pleader.	INVOKE', <i>v.</i> to implore.
AVOCA'TION, <i>n.</i> a calling or employment.	REVOKE', <i>v.</i> to call back.
CONVOCA'TION, <i>n.</i> an assembly.	IRREV'OCABLE, <i>a.</i> not to be recalled.
CONVOKE', <i>v.</i> to call together.	PROVOKE', <i>v.</i> to irritate.
EQUIV'OCAL, <i>a.</i> doubtful.	PROVOCA'TION, <i>n.</i> a cause of anger.
EQUIV'OCATE, <i>v.</i> to use doubtful expressions.	VOCAB'ULARY, <i>n.</i> a list of words.
EVOKE', <i>v.</i> to call forth.	VO'CAL, <i>a.</i> relating to the voice.
INVOCA'TION, <i>n.</i> a solemn address or prayer.	VOCIF'ERATE, <i>v.</i> to cry out loudly.
	VOCA'TION, <i>n.</i> a business.
	VOICE, <i>n.</i> sound from the mouth.
	VOUCH, <i>v.</i> to attest; to affirm.
	VOW'EL, <i>n.</i> a simple sound.

*Vo'lo, vola'tum*—to FLY.

VOL'ATILE, <i>a.</i> easily evaporated; gay; fickle.	VOL'LEY, <i>n.</i> a flight of shot.
------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

*Vo'lo, voli'tum*—to WILL; to WISH.

BENEV'OLENCE, <i>n.</i> good will.	VOL'UNTARY, <i>a.</i> acting from choice.
MALEV'OLENCE, <i>n.</i> ill will.	VOLUNTEER', <i>n.</i> a voluntary soldier.
VOLI'TION, <i>n.</i> the power of willing.	INVOL'UNTARY, <i>a.</i> not willing.

*Volup'tas*—PLEASURE.

VOLUP'TUOUS, <i>a.</i> full of pleasure.	VOLUP'TUARY, <i>n.</i> one given up to pleasure.
------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

*Vol'vo, volu'tum*—to ROLL.

CIRCUMVOLU'TION, <i>n.</i> a rolling round.	REVOLT', <i>v.</i> to throw off subjection.
DEVOLVE', <i>v.</i> to deliver over.	REVOLVE', <i>v.</i> to roll in a circle.
EVOLVE', <i>v.</i> to unroll; to unfold.	REVOLU'TION, <i>n.</i> an entire change.
EVOLU'TION, <i>n.</i> act of unfolding.	VOL'UBLE, <i>a.</i> rolling; fluent.
INVOLVE', <i>v.</i> to envelop.	VOL'UME, <i>n.</i> a roll; a book.
	VOLU'MINOUS, <i>a.</i> great size; bulky.

*Vo'ro, vora'tum*—to EAT GREEDILY.

DEVOUR', <i>v.</i> to eat up greedily.	CARNIV'OROUS, <i>a.</i> eating flesh.
VORAC'ITY, <i>n.</i> greediness of appetite.	OMNIV'OROUS, <i>a.</i> eating all things.
VORA'CIOUS, <i>a.</i> eating very greedily.	OSSIV'OROUS, <i>a.</i> eating bones.
	PISCIV'OROUS, <i>a.</i> eating fish.

*Vo'tum*—A Vow; a WISH.

AVOW', <i>v.</i> to declare openly.	VO'TARY, <i>n.</i> one who has vowed.
DEVOTE', <i>v.</i> to set apart.	VOTE, <i>n.</i> a wish expressed.
DEVO'TION, <i>n.</i> piety; affection.	VO'TIVE, <i>a.</i> given by vow.
DEVOUT', <i>a.</i> earnest; sincere.	VOW, <i>n.</i> a solemn promise.

*Vulca'nus*—the GOD OF FIRE.

VOLCA'NO, <i>n.</i> a burning mountain.	VOLCA'NIC, <i>a.</i> relating to a volcano.
-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

*Vul'gus*—the COMMON PEOPLE.

DIVULGE', <i>v.</i> to make public.	VULGAR'ITY, <i>n.</i> coarseness; meanness.
VUL'GAR, <i>a.</i> common; unrefined.	VUL'GATE, <i>n.</i> an ancient Latin version of the Bible.
VUL'GARISM, <i>n.</i> a vulgar expression.	

## GREEK ROOTS AND DERIVATIVES.

---

**Acade'mia**, (ἀκαδημία,)—a GROVE NEAR ATHENS, WHERE PLATO TAUGHT PHILOSOPHY.

**ACAD'EMY**, *n.* a place of instruction. | **ACADEM'IC**, *a.* relating to an academy.

**Ak'me**, (ἀκμή,)—the SUMMIT.

**Ac'me**, *n.* the top ; the highest point.

**Acou'o**, (ἀκουω,)—to HEAR.

**ACOUS'TIC**, *a.* relating to hearing. | **ACOUS'TICS**, *n.* the science of sounds.

**Ac'ron**, (ἀκρον,)—SUMMIT ; EXTREMITY.

**ACROP'OLIS**, *n.* the summit of a city ; | **ACROS'TIC**, *n.* a kind of poem.  
a citadel.

**A'er**, (ἀήρ,)—the AIR.

**AE'RIAL**, *a.* consisting of air. | **A'EROLITE**, *n.* a meteoric stone.

**A'ERONAUT**, *n.* one who sails in the air.

**A'go**, (ἄγω,)—to LEAD.

**DEM'AGOGUE**, *n.* a factious or sedi- | **PED'AGOGUE**, *n.* a schoolmaster.  
tious leader. | **SYN'AGOGUE**, *n.* a Jewish church.

**A'gon**, (ἄγων,)—a COMBAT ; a CONTEST.

**AG'ONY**, *n.* struggle under severe | **AG'ONIZE**, *v.* to afflict with agony.  
pain. | **ANTAG'ONIST**, *n.* an opponent.

**A'gos**, (ἄλγος,)—PAIN.

**CEPH'ALALGY**, *n.* the headache. | **ONDONTAL'GIA**, *n.* the toothache.

**Alle'lon**, (ἀλλήλων,)—ONE ANOTHER ; EACH OTHER.

**PAR'ALLEL**, *a.* equidistant at all points. | **UNPAR'ALLELED**, *a.* unequaled.

**Al'los**, (ἄλλος,)—ANOTHER.

**AL'LEGORY**, *n.* a figurative narration. | **ALLEGOR'ICAL**, *a.* not literal.

**Al'pha**, (ἀλφα,)—the FIRST LETTER IN THE GREEK ALPHABET.

**AL'PHABET**, *n.* the letters of a lan- | **ALPHABET'ICAL**, *a.* in the order of  
guage. | the alphabet.

*Ang'elos*, (αγγελος,)—a MESSENGER; a BRINGER OF TIDINGS.

- |                                                         |                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| AN'GEL, <i>n.</i> a spiritual messenger.                | EVAN'GELIST, <i>n.</i> a preacher of the gospel. |
| ARCHAN'GEL, <i>n.</i> a chief angel.                    | EVANGEL'ICAL, <i>a.</i> contained in the gospel. |
| EVAN'GEL, <i>n.</i> good tidings; the gospel of Christ. | EVAN'GELIZE, <i>v.</i> to teach the gospel to.   |

*An'thos*, (άνθος,)—a FLOWER.

- |                                               |                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| ANTHOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> a discourse on flowers. | POLYAN'THUS, <i>n.</i> a plant with many flowers. |
| HELIAN'THUS, <i>n.</i> the sun-flower.        |                                                   |

*Anthro'pos*, (άνθρωπος,)—a MAN; a HUMAN BEING.

- |                                                       |                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| MIS'ANTHROPE, <i>n.</i> one who hates the human race. | PHILAN'THROPIST, <i>n.</i> one who loves mankind. |
| MISAN'THROPY, <i>n.</i> hatred of the human race.     | PHILAN'THROPY, <i>n.</i> love of the human race.  |

*Ar'che*, (ἀρχή,)—the BEGINNING; GOVERNMENT.

- |                                            |                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| AN'ARCH, <i>n.</i> an author of confusion. | AR'CHITECT, <i>n.</i> one skilled in the art of building. |
| AN'ARCHY, <i>n.</i> want of government.    | AR'CHIVES, <i>n.</i> records.                             |
| ARCH, <i>a.</i> chief; principal; shrewd.  | MON'ARCH, <i>n.</i> a sovereign; a king.                  |
| ARCHBISH'OP, <i>n.</i> the chief bishop.   | PA'TRIARCH, <i>n.</i> the head of a family.               |
| ARCHDUKE', <i>n.</i> a chief prince.       | AR'CHETYPE, <i>n.</i> the original.                       |

*Ar'ctos*, (άρκτος,)—a BEAR; the NORTH.

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ARCTIC, <i>a.</i> northern. | ANTARCTIC, <i>a.</i> southern. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|

NOTE.—Literally relating to the constellation of the Bear.

*Ar'gos*, (ἀργός,)—SLUGGISH; INACTIVE.

- |                                         |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| LETH'ARGY, <i>n.</i> morbid sleepiness. | LETHAR'GIC, <i>a.</i> dull; sluggish. |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

*Aris'tos*, (άριστος,)—NOBLEST; BLEST.

- |                                                       |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ARISTOC'RACY, <i>n.</i> the government of the nobles. | ARIS'TOCRAT, <i>n.</i> one who favors an aristocracy. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|

*Arith'mos*, (αριθμος,)—a NUMBER.

- |                                                |                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| ARITH'METIC, <i>n.</i> the science of numbers. | ARITHMETI'CIAN, <i>n.</i> a master of arithmetic. |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|

*Aro'ma*, (άρωμα,)—any SEASONING; SPICE; SWEET HERB.

- |                                        |                                             |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| ARO'MA, <i>n.</i> a pleasant odor.     | AROMAT'IC, <i>a.</i> spicy; fragrant.       |
| AROMAT'ICS, <i>n.</i> fragrant spices. | ARO'MATIZE, <i>v.</i> to scent with spices. |

*At'mos*, (αίμας,)—VAPOR; AIR.

- |                                                 |                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| AT'MOSPHERE, <i>n.</i> the air, etc., above us. | ATMOSPHER'IC, <i>a.</i> relating to the atmosphere. |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

**Ath'los**, (ἀθλος,)—a COMBAT.ATH'LETE, *n.* a wrestler.| ATHLET'IC, *a.* strong of body.**As'tron**, (ἄστρον,)—a STAR.AS'TERISK, *n.* a mark, like a star.AS'TRAL, *a.* star-like.ASTROL'OGY, *n.* the science of foretell-  
ing by the stars.| ASTRON'OMY, *n.* the science of the  
stars.| DISAS'TER, *n.* a bad or evil star; mis-  
fortune.**Au'los**, (ἄλως,)—a PIPE.HYDRAU'LIC, *a.* relating to water  
pipes.| HYDRAU'LICS, *n.* the science of the  
motion and force of fluids.**Authen'teo**, (ἀuthεντεω,)—to HAVE AUTHORITY.AUTHEN'TIC, *a.* genuine; true.| AUTHENTIC'ITY, *n.* genuineness.**Au'tos**, (αὐτός,)—ONE'S SELF.AU'TOCRAT, *n.* a sole ruler.AU'TOGRAPH, *n.* one's handwriting.AU'TOPSY, *n.* ocular evidence.| AUTOM'ATON, *n.* a self-moving ma-  
chine.**Bal'samum**, (βαλσαμον,)—a FRAGRANT RESIN; an OINTMENT.BALM, *n.* a fragrant ointment.| BAL'SAM, *n.* a soothing ointment.**Bap'to**, (βαπτω,)—to DIP; to WASH.BAPTIZE', *v.* to immerse.| BAP'TISM, *n.* a Christian sacrament.**Ba'sis**, (βασις,)—the BASE or FOUNDATION.BASE, *n.* the bottom.| BASE, *a.* mean; vile.DEBASE', *v.* to degrade; to lower.**Bib'los**, (βιβλος,)—a BOOK.B'BLE, *n.* the Holy Scriptures.| BIS'LICAL, *a.* pertaining to the Bible.**Bi'os**, (βίος,)—LIFE.AMPHIB'IOUS, *a.* living in two ele-  
ments.| BIOG'RAPHY, *n.* an account of one's  
life.**Blap'to**, (βλαπτω,)—to INJURE.BLASPHEME', *v.* to speak impiously.| BLAS'PHEMY, *n.* impiety of speech.**Bo'leo**, (βαλλω,)—to SHOOT; to THROW.EM'BLEM, *n.* a picture.EMBLEMAT'IC, *a.* using emblems.HYPER'BOLE, *n.* an exaggeration.SYM'BOL, *n.* a sign; an emblem.| PAR'ABLE, *n.* a similitude.| PROB'LEM, *n.* a question proposed.| PROBLEMAT'ICAL, *a.* uncertain.

*Bot'ane*, (βοτανη,)—an HERB; a PLANT.BOT'ANY, *n.* the science of plants. | BOTAN'ICAL, *a.* relating to plants.*Bron'chos*, (βρονχος,)—the WIND-PIPE.BRON'CHIAL, *a.* belonging to the | BRONCHI'TIS, *n.* inflammation of the  
wind-pipe. | wind-pipe.*Can'on*, (κανων,)—a RULE.CAN'ON, *n.* a rule; a law. | CAN'ONIZE, *v.* to declare one a saint.*Car'dia*, (καρδια,)—the HEART.CAR'DIAC, *a.* relating to the heart. | PERICAR'DIUM, *n.* a membrane enclos-  
CARDIAL'GIA, *n.* the heartburn. | ing the heart.*Caus'ticus*, (καυστικός,)—BURNING.CAUS'TIC, *a.* burning; corroding. | CAU'TERY, *n.* a burning or searing.*Cen'trum*, (κεντρον,)—the CENTER.CEN'TER, *n.* the exact middle. | CONCEN'TRIC, *a.* having a common  
CEN'TRAL, *a.* relating to the center. | center.  
ECCENTRIC'ITY, *n.* irregularity. | CONCEN'TRATE, *v.* to bring together.  
ECCEN'TRIC, *a.* irregular.*Ceph'ale*, (κεφαλη,)—the HEAD.CEPHAL'IC, *a.* pertaining to the head. | HYDROCEPH'ALUS, *n.* dropsy of the  
head.*Cha'os*, (χαος,)—CONFUSION.CHA'OS, *n.* a confused mass. | CHAOT'IC, *a.* confused; without order.*Charac'ter*, (χαρακτηρ,)—DISTINCTIVE MARK.CHAR'ACTER, *n.* reputation; quality. | CHARACTERIS'TIC, *n.* a distinctive  
CHARACTERIS'TIC, *a.* indicating char- | mark.  
acter. | CHAR'ACTERIZE, *v.* to give a character.*Cha'ris*, (χαρις,)—GRACE; JOY.CHAR'ITY, *n.* good affection; alms. | CHAR'ITABLE, *a.* kind; bountiful.  
EUCHARIST, *n.* the Lord's Supper.

NOTE.—EUCCHARIST, literally the act of giving thanks.

*Chimæ'ra*, (χιμαιρα,)—a FABULOUS MONSTER.CHIME'RA, *n.* an absurd notion. | CHIMER'ICAL, *a.* wild; fanciful.*Chetr*, (χερ,)—the HAND.CHIROG'RAPHY, *n.* handwriting. | CHIRUR'GEON, *n.* a surgeon.

*Cho'le*, (χολη,)—BILE; ANGER.CHOL'ERA, *n.* a disease.CHOL'ER, *n.* anger; rage.CHOL'ERIC, *a.* irascible.COL'IC, *n.* a pain in the bowels.MEL'ANCHOLY, *n.* sadness; gloom.*Chor'da*, (χορδή,)—a GUT; a STRING.CHORD, *n.* the string of a musical instrument.CORD, *n.* a small rope.CORD AGE, *n.* a quantity of cords.ACCORD', *v.* to correspond in sound.*Chris'tos*, (Χριστός,)—the "ANOINTED."CHRIST, *n.* the Messiah.CHRIST'EN, *v.* to baptize and name.CHRIS'TIAN, *n.* a disciple of Christ.CHRIST'MAS, *n.* the festival of Christ's nativity.CHRISTIAN'ITY, *n.* the religion of Christ.*Chro'ma*, (χρώμα,)—COLOR.CHROMAT'IC, *a.* relating to colors.ACHROMAT'IC, *a.* destitute of color.*Chron'os*, (χρονός,)—TIME.CHRON'IC, *a.* of long duration.CHRON'ICLE, *n.* a record.CHRONOL'OGY, *n.* the science of time.CHRONOM'ETER, *n.* a time piece.ANACH'RONISM, *n.* an error in dates.*Chy'mos*, (χυμός,)—a JUICE; a LIQUID.CHEM'IST, *n.* one who is versed in chemistry.CHEM'ISTRY, *n.* the science of the nature and properties of bodies.CHEM'ICAL, *a.* concerning chemistry.*Cle'ros*, (κληρος,)—a LOT; a PORTION.CLER'GY, *n.* the body of divines.CLER'ICAL, *a.* relating to the clergy.CLER'ICAL, *a.* relating to a writer.CLERK, *n.* a secretary or bookkeeper.*Co'mos*, (κόμος,)—a JOVIAL MEETING.COM'EDY, *n.* an amusing dramatic piece.COM'IC, *a.* raising mirth.ENCO'MIUM, *n.* praise.*Cos'mos*, (κόσμος,)—ORDER; ORNAMENT; the WORLD.COSMET'IC, *a.* beautifying.COSMET'IC, *n.* a wash to beautify the skin.COS'MICAL, *a.* relating to the world.COSMOP'OLITE, *n.* a citizen of the world.MI'CROCOSM, *n.* a little world.*Cri'tes*, (κριτής,)—a JUDGE.CRIT'IC, *n.* a judge in literature or art.CRITE'RIX, *n.* something to judge by.CRI'SIS, *n.* the deciding point.CRIT'ICISE, *v.* to judge; to censure.HYPERCRIT'ICAL, *a.* critical beyond reason.HYPOCRIT'ICAL, *a.* like a hypocrite.HYP'OCRITE, *n.* one who falsely assumes the appearance of virtue or piety.

*Cra'nium*, (κρανιον,)—the SKULL.CRA'NIUM, *n.* the skull.CRANIOL'OGY, *n.* the science of skulls.PERICRA'NIUM, *n.* the membrane which covers the skull.*Crystal'us*, (κρυσταλλός,)—CONGEALED LIKE ICE; TRANSPARENT.CRYSTAL, *n.* a hard transparent substance.CRYSTALLINE, *a.* bright; clear.CRYSTALLIZE, *v.* to form into crystals.*Cy'clus*, (κύκλος,)—a CIRCLE.CY'CLE, *n.* a circle or period of time.CY'CLOID, *n.* a curve.CYCLOPE'DIA, *n.* the circle of sciences.ENCYCLOPE'DIA, *n.* the circle of sciences.ENCYC'LICAL, *a.* in a circle.*Cylin'drus*, (κυλινδρος,)—a ROLLER.CYL'INDER, *n.* a roller.CYLIN'DRICAL, *a.* like a cylinder.*Cy'on*, (κυων,)—a DOG.CYN'IC, *n.* a surly person; a snarler.CYN'IC, *a.* snarling; satirical.CYN'ICAL, *a.* like a dog; snarling.CYN'OSURE, *n.* the dog's tail.

NOTE.—CYNOSURE, figuratively, signifies anything that attracts general notice or admiration.

*De'ca*, (δεκα,)—TEN.DEC'ADE, *n.* the number ten.DEC'ALOGUE, *n.* the ten commandments.DEC'AGON, *n.* a figure with ten angles.DEC'IMAL, *a.* numbered by ten.DEC'IMATE, *v.* to take the tenth.DECEM'BER, *n.* the twelfth month.NOTE.—Among the ancient Romans, March was taken as the first month, consequently September would be the *seventh*, October the *eighth*, November the *ninth*, and December the *tenth* month.*De'mos*, (δημος,)—the PEOPLE.DEMOC'RACY, *n.* a popular government.ENDEM'IC, *a.* peculiar to a place.DEM'OCRAT, *n.* one who favors democracy.EPIDEM'IC, *n.* a prevailing disease.*Despo'tes*, (δеспότης,)—a MASTER or LORD.DES'POT, *n.* a tyrant; an absolute ruler.DES'POTISM, *n.* unlimited monarchy.*Didas'co*, (διδασκω,)—to TEACH.DIDAC'TIC, *a.* instructive.DIDAC'TICS, *n.* the art of teaching.*Dis*, (δισ,)—TWO.DILEM'MA, *n.* a difficult or doubtful choice.DIPH'THONG, *n.* a union of two vowels in one sound.DISSEV'ER, *v.* to part in two.



*Dox'a*, (δοξα,)—an OPINION; GLORY.

HET'ERODOX, *a.* holding erroneous opinions.

ORTHODOX, *a.* correct in opinion.

DOXOL'OGY, *n.* words of glory to God.

PAR'ADOX, *n.* something apparently absurd but actually true.

*Dra'ma*, (δραμα,)—an ACTION; a PLAY.

DRA'MA, *n.* a poem written for the stage.

DRAMAT'IC, *a.* relating to plays.

DRAM'ATIST, *n.* a writer of plays.

*Dyn'amis*, (δυναμις,)—POWER; FORCE.

DYNAM'ICS, *n.* the science of forces.

DYNAM'IC, *a.* pertaining to power.

DY'NASTY, *n.* power or government.

*Dys*, (δυσ,)—DIFFICULTY; PAIN.

DYS'ENTERY, *n.* a disease.

DYS'PEPSY, *n.* difficulty of digestion.

*Electrum*, (ηλεκτρον,)—AMBER.

ELEC'TRIC, *a.* of or like amber.

ELEC'TRIFY, *v.* to make electric.

ELECTRIC'ITY, *n.* a subtile fluid evolved by friction, first observed in amber.

*Ec'eo*, (οικew, from οικος, a HOUSE; a HOUSEHOLD; )—to DWELL.

DI'CESE, *n.* a bishop's jurisdiction.

DI'OCESAN, *a.* pertaining to a diocese.

ECON'OMY, *n.* frugality.

ECONOM'ICAL, *a.* frugal.

PAR'ISH, *n.* an ecclesiastical district.

PARO'CHIAL, *a.* pertaining to a parish.

*Eleg'i'a*, (ελεγεια,)—a MOURNFUL POEM.

EL'EGY, *n.* a funeral song.

ELEG'AC, *a.* mournful.

*Emeo*, (εμεw,)—to VOMIT.

EMET'IC, *a.* causing to vomit.

EMET'IC, *n.* a medicine.

*Epicu'rus*, (Επικουρος,)—a SENSUAL PHILOSOPHER.

EP'ICURE, *n.* one given to luxury.

EPICURE'AN, *a.* luxurious.

*Ep'os*, (επος,)—a WORD; a SPEECH; a POEM.

EP'IC, *a.* narrative; heroic.

ORTHO'EPY, *n.* correct pronunciation.

*Er'emos*, (ερημος,)—LONELY; ALONE.

ER'EMITE, *n.* one who lives in seclusion.

HER'MIT, *n.* one who lives in seclusion.

*Er'gon*, (εργον,)—a WORK.

EN'ERGY, *n.* action or activity with-  
in.

MET'ALLURGY, *n.* the art of extract-  
ing metals from their ores.

*Eth'os*, (εθος,)—a CUSTOM.

ETH'ICS, *n.* the science of morals.

ETH'ICAL, *a.* relating to morals.

*Eth'nos*, (ἔθνος,)—a PEOPLE.

ETH'NICAL, <i>a.</i> relating to the races of mankind.	ETHNOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> a description of races.
--------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

*Et'ymon*, (ἔτυμον,)—the TRUE MEANING OF A WORD.

ET'YMON, <i>n.</i> a primitive word.	ETYMOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> the derivation of words.
--------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Eu*, (εὖ,)—WELL.

EU'LOGY, <i>n.</i> praise.	EULO'GIUM, <i>n.</i> praise.
EU'LOGIZE, <i>v.</i> to commend; to praise.	EU'PHONY, <i>n.</i> agreeable sound.

*Ga'lax*, (γάλαξ,)—MILK.GAL'AXY, *n.* the milky way; a splendid assemblage.*Ga'meo*, (γάμεω,)—to MARRY.

AMAL'GAMATE, <i>v.</i> to mix metals.	BIG'AMY, <i>n.</i> the crime of having two wives at once.
POLYG'AMY, <i>n.</i> plurality of wives.	

*Gas'ter*, (γαστήρ,)—the BELLY; the STOMACH.

GAS'TRIC, <i>a.</i> belonging to the stomach.	GASTRON'OMY, <i>n.</i> the art of good living.
-----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Ge*, (γη,)—the EARTH.

GEOG'RAPHY, <i>n.</i> a description of the earth's surface.	GEOPON'ICS, <i>n.</i> agriculture.
GEOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> the science of the structure of the earth.	AP'OGEE, <i>n.</i> greatest distance from the earth.
GEOM'ETRY, <i>n.</i> the science of magnitude.	PERI'GEE, <i>n.</i> nearest approach to the earth.

*Ge'nea*, (γενεα,)—BIRTH; ORIGIN.

GENEAL'OGY, <i>n.</i> an account of one's descent.	GEN'ESIS, <i>n.</i> origin; creation.
----------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

*Glos'sa*, (γλωσσα,)—the TONGUE.

EPIGLOT'TIS, <i>n.</i> a cartilage near the root of the tongue.	GLOSS'ARY, <i>n.</i> a limited dictionary.
	POL'YGLOT, <i>a.</i> having many languages.

*Gly'phe*, (γλίφω,)—to CURVE or ENGRAVE.

GLYPH, <i>n.</i> a kind of ornament in sculpture.	HI'EROGLYPH, <i>n.</i> a mystical character or symbol.
---------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------

*Go'nia*, (γωνία,)—a CORNER; an ANGLE.

DIAG'ONAL, <i>n.</i> a line from angle to angle.	PEN'TAGON, <i>n.</i> a figure having five angles.
DEC'AGON, <i>n.</i> a figure having ten angles.	POL'YGON, <i>n.</i> a figure of many angles.
	TRIGONOM'ETRY, <i>n.</i> the measuring of triangles.

**Gno'mon**, (γνωμων.)—SOMETHING THAT MAKES KNOWN; a POINTER.

GNOME, *n.* an imaginary being.

GNOMON, *n.* the hand of a sun-dial.

PHYSIOGNOMY, *n.* countenance.

PROGNOSTIC, *n.* that which foreshows.

**Graph'o**, (γραφω.)—to WRITE. **Gram'ma**, (γραμμα.)—a WRITING.

AUTOGRAPH, *n.* one's own handwriting.

DIAGRAM, *n.* a figure; a drawing.

ENGRAVE, *v.* to mark or scratch in.

EPIGRAM, *n.* a short, witty poem.

GRAMMAR, *n.* the science of language.

GRAPHIC, *a.* well delineated.

GRAPHITE, *n.* plumbago.

LITHOGRAPHY, *n.* the art of drawing on and printing from stone.

PARAGRAPH, *n.* a distinct part of a discourse.

STENOGRAPHY, *n.* short-hand.

TELEGRAPH, *n.* a machine for conveying intelligence by signals.

TELEGRAM, *n.* intelligence by telegraph.

TOPOGRAPHY, *n.* a description of a place.

TYPOGRAPHY, *n.* the art of printing.

**Gym'nos**, (γυμνος.)—NAKED.

GYMNASIUM, *n.* a place for athletic exercises.

GYMNASTIC, *a.* pertaining to athletic exercises.

**Gy'rus**, (γυρος.)—a CIRCLE.

GYRATION, *n.* a whirling round.

GYRAL, *a.* whirling.

**Harmo'nia**, (ἁρμονία.)—HARMONY.

HARMONY, *n.* musical concord; agreement.

HARMONIC, *a.* musical.

HARMONIZE, *v.* to cause to agree.

HARMONIOUS, *a.* musical; peaceful.

**He'lios**, (ἥλιος.)—the SUN.

APHELION, *n.* the point farthest from the sun.

PARHELION, *n.* a mock sun.

PERIHELION, *n.* the point nearest the sun.

HELIOTROPE, *n.* a plant that turns to the sun.

**He'ma**, (αἷμα.)—BLOOD.

HEMORRHAGE, *n.* a flow of blood.

HEMORRHOIDS, *n.* bleeding tumors.

**He'mera**, (ἡμερα.)—a DAY.

EPHEMERAL, *a.* lasting but a day.

EPHEMERIS, *n.* a kind of almanac.

**Hem'isus**, (ἡμισυς.)—HALF.

HEMISPHERE, *n.* half a globe.

HEMICYCLE, *n.* a half circle.

**Hep'ta**, (ἑπτα.)—SEVEN.

HEPTAGON, *n.* a figure having seven angles.

HEPTARCHY, *n.* a government by seven persons.

**Her'esis**, (αἵρεσις.)—an OPINION.

HERESY, *n.* false doctrine.

HERETIC, *n.* one guilty of heresy.

*Het'eros*, (*ἕτερος*)—OTHER; DIFFERENT; CONTRARY.

HET'ERODOX, *a.* heretical.

| HETEROGE'NEOUS, *a.* unlike each other.

*Hex*, (*ἕξ*)—SIX.

HEXAM'ETER, *n.* a versè of six met-  
rical feet.

| HEX'AGON, *n.* a figure of six angles.  
| HEXAG'ONAL, *a.* having six angles.

*Hi'eras*, (*ἱερός*)—SACRED.

HI'ERARCHY, *n.* ecclesiastical govern-  
ment.

| HIEROGLYPH'IC, *n.* a sacred character  
or symbol.

*Hip'pos*, (*ἵππος*)—a HORSE.

HIPPOTOT'AMUS, *n.* the river horse.

| HIP'PODROME, *n.* a circus.

*Ho'los*, (*ὅλος*)—the WHOLE; ALL.

CATH'OLIC, *a.* relating to the whole.

| CATHOL'ICISM, *n.* adherence to the  
Catholic church.

*Hom'os*, (*ὁμός*)—UNITED; LIKE.

HOMOGE'NEOUS, *a.* of the same kind.

| HOMOL'OGOUS, *a.* proportional to each  
other.

*Ho'ra*, (*ώρα*)—an HOUR.

HO'RAL, *a.* relating to an hour.

HOR'OLOGUE, *n.* an instrument that  
marks the hour.

| HOROL'OGY, *n.* the art of making  
time-pieces.

| HOR'OSCOPE, *n.* aspect of the plants  
at the hour of birth.

*Hori'zo*, (*ὁρίζω*)—to BOUND; to FIX A LIMIT.

HORI'ZON, *n.* the line bounding the  
view.

| HORIZON'TAL, *a.* parallel to the hori-  
zon.

APH'ORISM, *n.* a maxim; a precept.

| APH'ORIST, *n.* a writer of aphorisms.

*Hy'dor*, (*ὕδωρ*)—WATER.

HY'DRA, *n.* a water snake.

HY'DRANT, *n.* a pipe for discharging  
water.

HYDRAU'LICS, *n.* the science of the  
motion and force of fluids.

HYDROCEPH'ALUS, *n.* water in the  
head.

| HY'DROGEN, *n.* a gas which combined  
with oxygen produces water.

| HYDROPHO'BIA, *n.* a dread of water.

| HYDROSTAT'ICS, *n.* the science of the  
weight and equilibrium of fluids.

| DROP'SY, *n.* a disease.

| CLEPSY'DRA, *n.* a water clock.

*Ide'a*, (*ἰδέα*)—a MENTAL IMAGE.

IDE'A, *n.* an image of the mind.

IDE'AL, *a.* pertaining to an image of  
the mind; imaginary.

| IDE'ALIZE, *v.* to form ideas.

| IDOL'ATRY, *n.* the worship of images.

| I'DOLIZE, *v.* to love to excess.

*Id'ios*, (*ιδιος*.)—PRIVATE; PECULIAR.

*ID'IDOM*, *n.* a peculiarity of speech. | *ID'IDOT*, *n.* a fool.  
*ID'IDOCY*, *n.* want of understanding. | *IDIDIOMAT'ICAL*, *a.* containing an idiom.  
*IDIOSYN'CRASY*, *n.* peculiar temperament.

*Iro'nia*, (*ειρωνεια*.)—IRONY.

*IRONY*, *n.* a mode of speech in which the meaning is contrary to the words. | *IRON'ICAL*, *a.* derisive; mocking.  
*IRON'IC*, *a.* derisive.

*La'os*, (*λαος*.)—the PEOPLE.

*LA'ITY*, *n.* the people as distinguished from the clergy. | *LAY'MAN*, *n.* one who is not a clergy-man.  
*LAY*, *a.* not clerical.

*Lep'ra*, (*λεπρα*.)—LEPROSY.

*LEP'ER*, *n.* one who has the leprosy. | *LEP'ROUS*, *a.* full of leprosy.  
*LEP'ROSY*, *n.* a disease of the skin.

*Le'the*, (*ληθη*.)—FORGETFULNESS; OBLIVION.

*LETHE'AN*, *a.* inducing forgetfulness. | *LETH'ARGY*, *n.* morbid sleepiness.  
*LETHAR'GIC*, *a.* sleepy by disease

*Li'thos*, (*λιθος*.)—a STONE.

*A'EROLITE*, *n.* a meteoric stone. | *LITHOG'RAPHY*, *n.* drawing on and printing from stone.  
*LITH'ARGE*, *n.* the scum of lead.  
*CHRY'SOLITE*, *n.* a precious stone.

*Lo'gos*, (*λογος*.)—a SPEECH, ACCOUNT, or DESCRIPTION.

*ANAL'OGY*, *n.* agreement throughout. | *DOXOL'OGY*, *n.* words of glory to God.  
*APOL'OGY*, *n.* a warding off by words. | *EULO'GIUM*, *n.* praise.  
*CAT'ALOGUE*, *n.* a list. | *EU'LOGIZE*, *v.* to commend.  
*CHRONOL'OGY*, *n.* the science of dates. | *EP'LOGUE*, *n.* the speech at the end of a play.  
*CONCHOL'OGY*, *n.* the science of shells. | *LOG'IC*, *n.* the art of reasoning.  
*DI'ALOGUE*, *n.* a conversation. | *PRO'LOGUE*, *n.* a preface to a play.  
*DEC'ALOGUE*, *n.* the ten commandments. | *SYL'LOGISM*, *n.* a form of reasoning.

NOTE.—The termination or suffix *logy*, which is found in many words, is from *λογος*, and denotes *art, science, description*, etc.

*Ly'sis*, (*λυσις*.)—a LOOSING or DISSOLVING.

*ANAL'YSIS*, *n.* an entire separation of a body into its elemental parts. | *PAL'SY*, *n.* a privation of motion.  
*AN'ALYZE*, *v.* to make an analysis. | *PARAL'YSIS*, *n.* palsy.  
*PAR'ALYZE*, *v.* to affect as with palsy. | *PARALYT'IC*, *n.* one affected with palsy.

*Ma'nia*, (*μανια*.)—MADNESS; INSANITY.

*MA'NIAC*, *n.* an insane person. | *MA'NIA*, *n.* madness.

*Mar'tyr*, (*μαρτυρ*.)—a WITNESS; a MARTYR.

*MAR'TYR*, *n.* one put to death for adherence to a cause. | *MAR'TYRDOM*, *n.* the death of a martyr.

*Mathe'ma*, (μαθημα.)—LEARNING ; SCIENCE.

<b>MATHEMAT'ICS</b> , <i>n.</i> the science of quantity.	<b>MATHEMAT'ICAL</b> , <i>a.</i> relating to mathematics.
----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

*Mechan'ao*, (μηχαναω.)—to CONTRIVE ; to INVENT.

<b>MACHINE'</b> , <i>n.</i> a contrivance.	<b>MECH'ANISM</b> , <i>n.</i> the construction of a machine.
<b>MACHINA'TION</b> , <i>n.</i> a contriving.	
<b>MECHAN'ICS</b> , <i>n.</i> the science of machines.	

*Mel*, *mel'lis*, (μελι.)—HONEY.

<b>MELLIF'EROUS</b> , <i>a.</i> yielding honey.	<b>OX'YMEL</b> , <i>n.</i> a mixture of vinegar and honey.
<b>MELLIF'LUENT</b> , <i>a.</i> sweetly flowing.	

*Mel'os*, (μελος.)—a SONG or POEM.

<b>MELO'DIOUS</b> , <i>a.</i> agreeable to the ear.	<b>MEL'ODRAME</b> , <i>n.</i> a drama containing songs.
<b>MEL'ODY</b> , <i>n.</i> sweetness of sound.	

*Meta'llum*, (μεταλλον.)—a METAL.

<b>MET'AL</b> , <i>n.</i> a hard fossil substance.	<b>METALLIF'EROUS</b> , <i>a.</i> producing metals.
<b>MET'ALLOID</b> , <i>n.</i> a substance resembling metal.	<b>MET'ALLURGY</b> , <i>n.</i> the art of working metals.

*Meteo'ra*, (μετεωρα.)—FLYING LUMINOUS BODIES IN THE AIR.

<b>ME'TEOR</b> , <i>n.</i> a shooting star.	<b>METEOROL'OGY</b> , <i>n.</i> the science of meteors.
<b>METEOR'IC</b> , <i>a.</i> bright and transient.	

*Me'ter*, (μητηρ.) *me'tros*—a MOTHER.

<b>METROP'OLIS</b> , <i>n.</i> the largest or chief city of any country.	<b>METROPOL'ITAN</b> , <i>a.</i> of, or pertaining to, a metropolis.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

*Met'rum*, (μετρον.)—a MEASURE.

<b>ME'TER</b> , <i>n.</i> a measurer.	<b>MET'RICAL</b> , <i>a.</i> pertaining to meter.
<b>ME'TER</b> , <i>n.</i> measure as applied to verse.	<b>CHRONOM'ETER</b> , <i>n.</i> a time measurer.
<b>BAROM'ETER</b> , <i>n.</i> an instrument to measure the weight of the atmosphere.	<b>DIAM'ETER</b> , <i>n.</i> measure through.
	<b>GASOM'ETER</b> , <i>n.</i> a gas measurer.
	<b>THERMOM'ETER</b> , <i>n.</i> a heat measurer.
	<b>SYM'METRY</b> , <i>n.</i> due proportion of parts.

*Mic'ros*, (μικρος.)—LITTLE ; SMALL.

<b>MI'CROCOSM</b> , <i>n.</i> the little world.	<b>MI'CROSCOPE</b> , <i>n.</i> an instrument for viewing the smallest objects.
-------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

*Mon'os*, (μονος.)—ONE ; ALONE.

<b>MON'AD</b> , <i>n.</i> an atom.	<b>MONK</b> , <i>n.</i> one living in a monastery.
<b>MON'ARCH</b> , <i>n.</i> a sole ruler.	<b>MONOP'OLIZE</b> , <i>v.</i> to engross the whole.
<b>MON'ASTERY</b> , <i>n.</i> a convent.	<b>MONOT'ONY</b> , <i>n.</i> sameness of sound.
<b>MONAS'TIC</b> , <i>a.</i> pertaining to monks.	<b>MONOT'ONOUS</b> , <i>a.</i> wanting variety.

*Mi'sos*, (*μισος*.)—HATRED; ENMITY.

MISAN'THROPY, *n.* hatred of mankind. | MIS'ANTHROPE, *n.* a hater of mankind.

*Mor'phe*, (*μορφη*.)—FORM; SHAPE.

AMOR'PHOUS, *a.* without form. | METAMOR'PHOSE, *v.* to change the form of.

*Mu'sa*, (*μουσα*.)—a SONG or POEM.

AMUSE', *v.* to divert. | MU'SIC, *n.* harmony; melody.  
MUSE, *v.* to meditate deeply. | MUSE'UM, *n.* a collection of curiosities.

*Mys'tes*, (*μυστης*.)—HIDDEN; SECRET.

MYS'TERY, *n.* something secret. | MYS'TIC, *a.* obscure; secret.  
MYSTE'RIOUS, *a.* full of mystery.

*My'thos*, (*μυθος*.)—a WORD; a FABLE.

MYTH, *n.* a work of fiction. | MYTHOL'OGY, *n.* a system of fables,  
MYTH'IC, *a.* fabulous. | respecting heathen deities.

*Nar'ce*, (*ναρκη*.)—NUMBNESS; STUPOR.

NARCIS'SUS, *n.* the daffodil. | NARCO'SIS, *n.* stupefaction.  
NARCOT'IC, *a.* soporific; causing sleep.

*Nec'tar*, (*νεκταρ*.)—the DRINK OF THE GODS; HONEY.

NEC'TAR, *n.* the feigned drink of the gods. | NEC'TARY, *n.* the place where the honey is secreted in a flower.

*Ne'os*, (*νεος*.)—NEW.

NEOL'OGY, *n.* new science or philosophy. | NE'OPHYTE, *n.* a new convert; a novice.

*Neu'ron*, (*νευρον*.)—a NERVE; a SINEW.

NERVE, *n.* an organ of sensation. | NEURAL'GIA, *n.* a diseased state of the nerves.  
EN'ERVATE, *v.* to weaken.

*No'mos*, (*νομος*.)—a LAW; a REGULATION.

ANOM'ALY, *n.* deviation from rule. | ECONOM'ICAL, *a.* using economy.  
ECON'OMY, *n.* good management. | ECON'OMIZE, *v.* to practise economy.

*O'de*, (*ωδη*.)—an ODE; a HYMN.

ODE, *n.* a short poem or song. | RHAP'SODY, *n.* a rambling composition.  
MEL'ODY, *n.* sweetness of sound. | RHAP'SODIST, *n.* one who writes rhapsodies.  
COM'EDY, *n.* an amusing drama. |  
PAL'INODE, *n.* a recantation. |  
PAR'ODY, *n.* a humorous imitation. | PSALM'ODY, *n.* the singing of sacred songs.  
PROS'ODY, *n.* the laws of versification. |

**O'dos**, (ὁδός,)—a ROAD or WAY.EX'ODUS, *n.* a departure.METH'OD, *n.* a manner; a way.EP'ISODE, *n.* an incidental narrative.PE'RIOD, *n.* a circuit.SYN'OD, *n.* a church assembly.

NOTE.—EXODUS, (ἐξόδος, a going out,) particularly, the departure of the Israelites from Egypt.

SYNOD, from *συν*, together, and *ὁδός*, a way; and signifies a journeying or coming to meet one another.**On'oma**, (ὄνομα,)—a NAME.ANON'YMOUS, *a.* without name.METON'OMY, *n.* a change of names.PATRONYM'IC, *n.* a name derived from a father.SYN'ONYM, *n.* a word of the same meaning with another.SYNON'YMOUS, *a.* conveying the same idea.**Op'to**, (ὀπτω,)—to SEE; to LOOK.OP'TICS, *n.* the science of seeing.OPT'ICAL, *a.* pertaining to sight.OPT'ICIAN, *n.* one skilled in optics.AU'TOPSY, *n.* ocular evidence.SYNOP'SIS, *n.* a viewing together.SYNOP'TICAL, *a.* affording a general view.THANATOP'SIS, *n.* a view of death.**Ora'ma**, (ὄραμα,)—a SIGHT; a SPECTACLE.DIOIRA'MA, *n.* an optical machine.PANORA'MA, *n.* a complete view.**Os'teon**, (ὀστέον,)—a BONE.OSTEOL'OGY, *n.* the science of the bones.PERIOS'TEUM, *n.* a fibrous substance which invests the bones.**Ox'ys**, (ὀξύς,)—SHARP; SOUR; ACID.OXAL'IC, *a.* pertaining to sorrel.OX'YGEN, *n.* the gas which generates acids.OX'YDIZE, *v.* to combine with oxygen.OX'IDE, *n.* a substance combined with oxygen.PAR'OXYSM, *n.* temporary violence of a disease.**Pa'pas**, (παπας,)—a FATHER.PA'PACY, *n.* the office of the pope.PA'PAL, *a.* pertaining to the pope.POPE'DOM, *n.* papal jurisdiction.POPE, *n.* the head of the Roman Catholic Church.**Pas**, (πάς,) or, **Pan**—ALL; the WHOLE.PANACE'A, *n.* a universal medicine.PANEGYR'IC, *n.* a eulogy.PAN'OPLY, *n.* complete armor.PAN'THEISM, *n.* the doctrine that the universe is God.PAN'THEON, *n.* a temple dedicated to all the gods.PAN'TOMIME, *n.* an imitation of all kinds of action, etc., without speaking.**Pen'te**, (πέντε,)—FIVE.PEN'TAGON, *n.* a figure having five angles.PEN'TATEUCH, *n.* the five books of Moses.



*Pa'ter*, (πατήρ.)—a FATHER.

COMPATRIOT, <i>n.</i> a fellow countryman.	PA'TRIARCH, <i>n.</i> the father and ruler of a family.
EXPATRIATE, <i>v.</i> to banish from one's country.	PAT'RIMONY, <i>n.</i> an inherited estate.
PARRICIDE, <i>n.</i> the murder of a parent.	PA'TRIOT, <i>n.</i> a lover of his country.
PATER'NAL, <i>a.</i> fatherly.	PA'TRON, <i>n.</i> a supporter.
PATRI'CIAN, <i>n.</i> a nobleman.	PAT'RONIZE, <i>v.</i> to support.

*Pa'thos*, (παθος.)—FEELING; AFFECTION; DISEASE.

ANTIP'ATHY, <i>n.</i> aversion.	PA'THOS, <i>n.</i> passion; warmth.
AP'ATHY, <i>n.</i> want of feeling.	PATHET'IC, <i>a.</i> exciting emotion.
APATHET'IC, <i>a.</i> without feeling.	PATHOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> the science of diseases.
SYM'PATHY, <i>n.</i> fellow feeling.	

*Pep'to*, (πέπτω.)—to BOIL; to CONCOCT.

DYSPEP'SY, <i>n.</i> bad digestion.	EUTEP'SY, <i>n.</i> good digestion.
DYSPEP'TIC, <i>a.</i> having bad digestion.	EUPEP'TIC, <i>a.</i> having good digestion.

*Pet'alon*, (πεταλον.)—a FLOWER LEAF.

PET'AL, <i>n.</i> a flower leaf.	PET'ALÉD, <i>a.</i> having petals.
APET'ALOUS, <i>a.</i> without petals.	

*Pé'tra*, (πέτρα.)—a ROCK; a STONE.

PE'TER, <i>n.</i> a man's name.	PETRIFAC'TION, <i>n.</i> the process of turning to stone.
PETRES'CENT, <i>a.</i> turning to stone.	SALTPE'TER, <i>n.</i> a mineral salt.
PET'RIFY, <i>v.</i> to convert into stone.	

*Pha'no*, (φαίνω, ὁ φάω.)—to ENLIGHTEN; to SAY or TELL.

BLAS'PHEMY, <i>n.</i> impious language.	PHAN'TASM, <i>n.</i> a fancied appearance.
EM'PHASIS, <i>n.</i> stress laid upon a word.	PHASE, <i>n.</i> an appearance.
EMPHAT'IC, <i>a.</i> forcible.	PHENOM'ENON, <i>n.</i> an appearance.
EPIPH'ANY, <i>n.</i> the manifestation.	PROPH'ECY, <i>n.</i> a foretelling.
PHAN'TOM, <i>n.</i> an apparition.	PROPH'ET, <i>n.</i> a foreteller.
SYC'OPHANT, <i>n.</i> a low flatterer.	

NOTE.—EPIPH'ANY, the manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles.

*Phar'macon*, (φάρμακον.)—a MEDICINE or DRUG.

PHAR'MACY, <i>n.</i> the art of preparing medicines.	PHARMACEU'TIC, <i>n.</i> relating to pharmacy.
------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Phé'ro*, (φέρω.)—to CARRY; to BRING.

MET'APHOR, <i>n.</i> a short similitude.	PHOS'PHORUS, <i>n.</i> a luminous substance.
METAPHOR'ICAL, <i>a.</i> figurative.	PHOSPHORES'CENT, <i>a.</i> shining.
PERIPH'ERY, <i>n.</i> circumference.	

*Pho'ne*, (φωνή.)—a SOUND.

EUPHONY, <i>n.</i> agreeable sound.	EUPHON'IC, <i>a.</i> agreeable in sound.
SYM'PHONY, <i>n.</i> harmony of sounds.	

*Phí'los*, (φίλος),—a FRIEND or LOVER.

PHILADEL'PHIA, <i>n.</i> brotherly love.	PHILOLOGIST, <i>n.</i> a student of language.
PHILANTHROPIST, <i>n.</i> one who loves mankind	PHILOSOPHY, <i>n.</i> the study of general laws.

NOTE.—PHILOSOPHY, literally, the love of wisdom.

*Phra'sis*, (φρασις),—a SAYING; a SPEECH.

PHRASE, <i>n.</i> a short sentence.	PHRASEOLOGY, <i>n.</i> expression in words.
PERIPHRASE, <i>n.</i> a speaking round.	PERIPHRASTIC, <i>a.</i> expressing by more words than are necessary.
PARAPHRASE, <i>n.</i> a more clear and ample explanation.	

*Phren*, (φρην),—the MIND.

PHRENOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> the science of the mind as connected with the brain.	FREN'ZY, <i>n.</i> madness; delirium.
	FRAN'TIC, <i>a.</i> violently delirious.

*Phys'is*, (φυσις),—a BRINGING FORTH; NATURE.

PHYS'ICS, <i>n.</i> the science of nature.	PHYSICAL, <i>a.</i> natural; bodily.
PHYSIOL'OGY, <i>n.</i> the science of animals and plants.	METAPHYSICS, <i>n.</i> the science of the mind.
	PHYSICIAN, <i>n.</i> a doctor.

*Pla'ne*, (πλανη),—a WANDERING ABOUT.

PLAN'ET, <i>n.</i> a wandering star.	PLAN'ETARY, <i>a.</i> pertaining to the planets.
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------

*Plas'so*, (πλασσω),—to MOULD or SHAPE; to SMEAR.

PLAS'TIC, <i>a.</i> capable of being moulded; soft.	CAT'APLASM, <i>n.</i> a poultice.
	PLAS'TER, <i>n.</i> lime to cover walls.

*Pneú'ma*, (πνεῦμα),—a BREATH; a BLAST.

PNEUMAT'ICS, <i>n.</i> the science which treats of the air.	PNEUMO'NIA, <i>n.</i> inflammation of the lungs.
PNEUMAT'IC, <i>a.</i> pertaining to air.	PNEUMON'IC, <i>a.</i> relating to the lungs.

*Po'leo*, (πωλεω),—to SELL.

MONOP'OLY, <i>n.</i> exclusive sale.	MONOP'OLIZE, <i>v.</i> to engross the whole.
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

*Po'ly*, (πολυ),—MANY.

POL'YGLOT, <i>n.</i> having many languages.	POLYNE'SIA, <i>n.</i> a division of the earth consisting of many islands.
POL'YGON, <i>n.</i> a figure having many angles.	POL'YPUS, <i>n.</i> an insect having many feet.

*Po'ros*, (πορος),—a PASSAGE or WAY.

PORE, <i>n.</i> a small passage in the skin.	POROUS, <i>a.</i> having pores.
	POROS'ITY, <i>n.</i> porousness.

**Po'lis**, (πολις,)  
—a CITY; a TOWN.METROP'OLIS, *n.* the chief city.POLICE', *n.* the government of a city.POL'ITY, *n.* the form of government.POL'ITIC, *a.* prudent; wise.POL'ITICS, *n.* the science of government.POLIT'ICAL, *a.* relating to politics.POL'ICY, *n.* management of public affairs.POL'ISH, *v.* to smoothen; to brighten.POLITE', *a.* refined; genteel.IMPOLITE', *a.* rude; uncivil.**Pous**, po'dus, (πους,)  
—a FOOT.ANTIP'ODES, *n.* those who stand feet to feet.TRI'POD, *n.* a seat with three feet.**Prac'tos**, (πρακτος,)  
—DONE.PRAC'TICE, *n.* habit; use.PRAC'TICABLE, *a.* that may be done.PRAGMAT'ICAL, *a.* meddling.**Prag'ma**, (πραγμα,)  
—a DEED.IMPRAC'TICABLE, *a.* that cannot be done.PRAX'IS, *n.* a form to teach practice.**Pro'tos**, (πρωτος,)  
—FIRST.PRO'TOCOL, *n.* a record or registry.PROTHON'OTARY, *n.* a register.PRO'TOTYPE, *n.* a model.PROTOX'YD, *n.* the first oxyd.**Psalm'a**, (ψαλμα,)  
—a SACRED SONG.PSALM, *n.* a sacred song.PSAL'TER, *n.* the book of psalms.PSALM'ODY, *n.* a singing of psalms.PSAL'TERY, *n.* a harp.PSALM'IST, *n.* a writer of psalms.**Psy'che**, (ψυχη,)  
—the BREATH; the SOUL.METEMPSYCHO'SIS, *n.* the transmigration of souls.PSYCHOL'OGY, *n.* the science of the nature of the soul.**Pyr**, (πυρ,)  
**Pyr'ros**—FIRE.EMPHY'EAL, *a.* formed of pure fire.PYRE, *n.* a funeral fire.PYROTECH'NICS, *n.* the art of making fireworks.PYROLIG'NEOUS, *a.* produced from smoke.**Rhe'o**, (ρεω,)  
—to FLOW; to SPEAK.CATARRH', *n.* a discharge of mucus from the nose.DIARRHE'A, *n.* a flux; a purging.HEM'ORRHAGE, *n.* a flow of blood.RHEUM, *n.* a thin, watery humor.RHEUMATISM, *n.* a painful disease.**Sarx**, (σαρξ, σαρκος,)  
—FLESH.SAR'CASM, *n.* a keen reproach.SARCAS'TIC, *a.* keen; severe.

NOTE.—SAR'CASM, literally, a cutting or tearing of the flesh.

**Scep'tomai**, (σκεπτομαι,)  
—to LOOK ABOUT; to DOUBT.SKEP'TIC, *n.* one who doubts.SKEP'TICAL, *a.* doubting.SKEP'TICISM, *n.* a state of doubting.

*Scē'na*, (σκηνη)—the STAGE; a REPRESENTATION.

SCENE, *n.* an appearance.

| SCENERY, *n.* a collection of scenes.

*Schis'ma*, (σχισμα)—a SPLITTING; a DIVISION IN THE CHURCH.

SCHISM, *n.* a division in the church.

| SCHISMAT'IC, *a.* promoting schism.

*Scho'la*, (σχολη)—LEISURE; a SCHOOL.

SCHOOL, *n.* a place of instruction.

| SCHOLAS'TIC, *a.* pertaining to the schools.

SCHOL'AR, *n.* a man of learning.

SCHO'LIAST, *n.* a commentator.

*Scō'peo*, (σκοπεω)—to WATCH; to OBSERVE NARROWLY.

EPIS'CO PAL, *a.* governed by bishops.

| TEL'ESCOPE, *n.* a glass for viewing distant objects.

EPIS'CO PATE, *n.* a bishopric.

SCOPE, *n.* view; design; space.

*St'itos*, (σιτος)—WHEAT; FOOD.

PAR'ASITE, *n.* one who earns his well-come by flattery.

| PARASIT'ICAL, *a.* fawning for bread or favors.

*So'phia*, (σοφια)—WISDOM.

PHILO'SOPHY, *n.* the love of wisdom.

| UNSOPHIS'TICATED, *a.* not acquainted with evil; pure.

SOPH'ISM, *n.* a fallacious argument.

SOPH'ISTRY, *n.* fallacious reasoning.

*Spas'ma*, (σπασμα)—a CONVULSION.

SPASM, *n.* a violent contraction.

| SPASMOD'IC, *a.* convulsive.

*Sta'sis*, (στασις)—a STANDING; a WEIGHING.

APOS'TASY, *n.* a departure from one's religion.

| HYDROSTAT'ICS, *n.* the science of the weight, motion, and equilibrium of fluids.

EC'STASY, *n.* excessive joy.

ECSTAT'IC, *a.* rapturous.

| SYS'TEM, *n.* regular method.

*Stel'lo*, (στελλω)—to SEND.

APOS'TLE, *n.* a messenger.

| EPIS'TLE, *n.* a letter sent.

*Sten'os*, (στενος)—SHORT.

STENOGRAPHY, *n.* the art of writing in shorthand.

| STENOGRAPHER, *n.* a shorthand writer.

*Sti'chos*, (στιχος)—a LINE; a ROW.

ACROS'TIC, a kind of poem.

| DIS'TICH, *n.* a couplet.

*Stig'ma*, (στιγμα)—a MARK OF INFAMY.

STIG'MA, *n.* a blot; a reproach.

| STIG'MATIZE, *v.* to disgrace; to censure.

*Stro'phe*, (στροφή.)—a TURNING ROUND.

APROS'TROPHE, *n.* a figure of speech. | CATAS'TROPHE, *n.* an unfortunate accident; a final event.

*Tac'tos*, (τάκτος.)—PUT IN ORDER.

SYN'TAX, *n.* the construction of sentences. | TAC'TICS, *n.* the art of directing movements.

*Ta'phos*, (ταφος.)—a TOMB.

CEN'OTAPH, *n.* a monument for one buried elsewhere. | EPITAPH, *n.* an inscription upon a tomb.

*Tech'ne*, (τεχνη.)—ART; SKILL.

TECH'NICAL, *a.* belonging to an art. | POLYTECH'NIC, *a.* embracing many arts.  
TECHNOL'OGY, *n.* a discourse upon the arts. | PYR'OTECHNY, *n.* the art of making fireworks.

*Tec'ton*, (τεκτων.)—an ARTIST; a BUILDER.

AR'CHITECTURE, *n.* the science of building. | AR'CHITECT, *n.* a builder.

*The'os*, (θεος.)—GOD.

A THEIST, *n.* one who denies the existence of a God. | THEOC'RACY, *n.* government directed by God.  
THEOL'OGY, *n.* the science of God and divine things.

*The'sis*, (θεσις.)—a PLACING OR PUTTING.

ANATH'EMA, *n.* an ecclesiastical curse. | SYN'THESIS, *n.* a putting together.  
ANTITH'ESIS, *n.* opposition of words. | SYNTHET'ICAL, *a.* relating to synthesis.  
EPITHET, *n.* a descriptive word. | THEME, *n.* a subject.  
HYPOTH'ESIS, *n.* a supposition. | THE'SIS, *n.* a position

NOTE.—EPITHET, something placed upon. HYPOTH'ESIS, a placing under.

*To'mos*, (τομος.)—a CUTTING.

ANAT'OMY, *n.* the art of dissecting. | EPIT'OME, *n.* an abridgement.  
AT'OM, *n.* an indivisible particle. | TOME, *n.* a volume.

NOTE.—ANAT'OMY, literally, a cutting up. TOME, a section or part cut off.

*Top'nos*, (τοπος.)—a STRETCHING; a SOUND.

ASTON'ISH, *v.* to surprise. | INTONA'TION, *n.* manner of sounding.  
ASTOUND', *v.* to strike dumb. | TONE, *n.* vigor; sound.  
ATTUNE', *v.* to put in tune. | TON'IC, *a.* giving tone.  
DET'ONATE, *v.* to explode. | TUNE, *n.* sound; harmony.

*Top'os*, (τόπος.)—a PLACE; a TRACT OF COUNTRY.

TOP'IC, *n.* a subject of discourse. | TOPOG'RAPHY, *n.* a description of a place.  
TOP'ICAL, *a.* local.

*Trop'os*, (τροπος,)—a TURNING.TROPE, *n.* a figure of speech.TRO'PHY, *n.* a monument of victory.TROP'IC, *n.* the point at which the sun appears to turn again towards the equator.*Ty'pus*, (τυπος,)—a TYPE; a MARK.TYPE, *n.* an emblem; the model or form of a letter.TYP'ICAL, *a.* symbolical.TYP'IFY, *v.* to represent by figure.TYPOG'RAPHY, *n.* the art of printing.STE'REOTYPE, *n.* solid type.*Zo'on*, (ζωον,)—an ANIMAL.ZOOLOG'Y, *n.* the science of animals.ZO'DIAC, *n.* a broad circle in the heavens.ZO'OPHYTE, *n.* a body which partakes of the nature of both an animal and a vegetable.

THE END.

# National Series of Standard School-Books

PUBLISHED BY

A. S. BARNES & COMPANY.

THIS SERIES embraces more than Three Hundred Volumes of Standard Educational Works, posing the most complete and uniformly meritorious collection of text-books ever published by a single firm.

THE SERIES is complete, covering every variety and grade of science and literature, from the Primer which guides the lisping tongue of the infant, to the abstruse and difficult "West Course."

THE SERIES is uniformly excellent. Each volume, among so many, maintains the general standard of merit, and assists, in its place, to round the perfect whole.

THE SERIES is known and popularly used in every section of the United States, and by every class of citizens, representing all shades of political opinion and religious belief. In proof of this only necessary to name the following popular works, with which every one is familiar, and which fairly represent the whole.

**PARKER & WATSON'S** NATIONAL and INDEPENDENT READERS & SPELLERS

Two series; each complete in itself, and of high and lower gradation respectively.

**DAVIES' Complete Unified "West Point Course" in MATHEMATICS**

Including Arithmetics, Algebra, Geometry, Calculus, Surveying, and all branches.

**MONTEITH & McNALLY'S Unrivalled Course in GEOGRAPHY**

Three books, with optional volumes. This is the only series with Allen's Map-Drawing.

**CLARK'S Diagram System for Learning ENGLISH GRAMMAR**

Two Grammars (Primary and Advanced); also Analysis, Key and Chart separate.

**BARNES' Series of Brief Books for One Term of Study in HISTORY**

United States History, published in 1871. A General History and others to follow at once.

**STEELE'S "Fourteen Weeks" in each branch of NATURAL SCIENCE**

Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, and Geology now ready. Physiology in press.

**WORMAN'S Popular Method for Teaching FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

A German Series is now nearly complete, and the French series happily commenced.

**WILLARD'S Course of History.**

**PECK'S GANOT'S Natural Philosophy.**

**JARVIS' Physiology and Health.**

**WOOD'S Text-Books in Botany.**

**PORTER'S Principles of Chemistry.**

**CHAMBERS' Elements of Zoology.**

**PAGE'S Elements of Geology.**

**BEERS' Round-hand Penmanship.**

**SMITH'S Orthography and Etymology.**

**BOYD'S Course in English Literature.**

**SMITH & MARTIN'S Bookkeeping.**

**PAYSON, DUNTON & CO.'S Writing.**

**ANDREWS & STODDARD'S Latin Series.**

**CROSBY'S Greek Series.**

**PUJOL'S Complete French Class Book.**

**ROOT'S School Music-Books.**

**SEARING'S Virgil and Classical Text.**

**CLEVELAND'S Compendiums.**

**CHAPMAN'S American Drawing.**

**MANSFIELD'S Political Manual.**

**NORTHEND'S Graded Speakers.**

**CHAMPLIN'S Political Economy.**

**BERARD'S History of England.**

**SHERWOOD'S Writing Speller.**

**BROOKFIELD'S Child's Composition.**

**TRACY'S School Record.**

**PECK'S Applied Mathematics.**

**CHURCH'S Higher Mathematics.**

**BARTLETT'S College Philosophy.**

**MAHAN'S Mental Science.**

**ALDEN'S Text-Book of Ethics.**

**BROOKS' School Devotion.**

ANY BOOK SENT POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF ITS PRICE.

Who would know more of this unrivalled Series should consult for details, 1. THE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE, free to Teachers; others, 5 cents. 2. THE ILLUSTRATED EDUCATIONAL BULLETIN, periodical organ of the Publishers; full of instruction for Teachers; subscription, 10 cents; sample free. Address

A. S. BARNES & COMPANY, New York, or Chicago.

# THE NATIONAL SERIES OF READERS.

COMPLETE IN TWO INDEPENDENT PARTS.

## I.

### THE NATIONAL READERS.

By PARKER & WATSON.

No. 1.—National Primer, . . . . .	64 pp., 16mo,	\$0 25
No. 2.—National First Reader, . . . . .	128 pp., 16mo,	38
No. 3.—National Second Reader, . . . . .	224 pp., 16mo,	63
No. 4.—National Third Reader, . . . . .	288 pp., 12mo,	1 00
No. 5.—National Fourth Reader, . . . . .	432 pp., 12mo,	1 50
No. 6.—National Fifth Reader, . . . . .	600 pp., 12mo,	1 88

## II.

### THE INDEPENDENT READERS.

By J. MADISON WATSON.

The Independent First Reader, . . . . .	80 pp., 16mo,	25
The Independent Second Reader, . . . . .	160 pp., 16mo,	50
The Independent Third Reader, . . . . .	240 pp., 16mo,	75
The Independent Fourth Reader, . . . . .	264 pp., 12mo,	1 00
The Independent Fifth Reader, . . . . .	336 pp., 12mo,	1 25
The Independent Spelling Book, . . . . .	160 pp., 16mo,	25

## III.

### NATIONAL SPELLING BOOKS.

By J. MADISON WATSON.

National Elementary Speller, . . . . .	160 pp., 16mo,	25
National Pronouncing Speller, . . . . .	188 pp., 12mo,	50

\*. The Readers constitute two complete and entirely distinct series, either of which are adequate to every want of the best schools. The Spellers may accompany either Series.



## PARKER & WATSON'S NATIONAL READERS.

The salient features of these works which have combined to render them so popular may be briefly recapitulated as follows :

1. **THE WORD-BUILDING SYSTEM.**—This famous progressive method for young children originated and was copyrighted with these books. It constitutes a process with which the beginner with *words* of one letter is gradually introduced to additional lists formed by prefixing or affixing single letters, and is thus led almost insensibly to the mastery of the more difficult constructions. This is one of the most striking modern improvements in methods of teaching.

2. **TREATMENT OF PRONUNCIATION.**—The wants of the youngest scholars in this department are not overlooked. It may be said that from the first lesson the student by this method need never be at a loss for a prompt and accurate rendering of every word encountered.

3. **ARTICULATION AND ORTHOEPIY** are considered of primary importance.

4. **PUNCTUATION** is inculcated by a series of interesting *reading lessons*, the simple perusal of which suffices to fix its principles indelibly upon the mind.

5. **ELOCUTION.** Each of the higher Readers (3d, 4th and 5th) contains elaborate, scholarly, and thoroughly practical treatises on elocution. This feature alone has secured for the series many of its warmest friends.

6. **THE SELECTIONS** are the crowning glory of the series. Without exception it may be said that no volumes of the same size and character contain a collection so diversified, judicious, and artistic as this. It embraces the choicest gems of English literature, so arranged as to afford the reader ample exercise in every department of style. So acceptable has the taste of the authors in this department proved, not only to the educational public but to the reading community at large, that thousands of copies of the *Fourth* and *Fifth Readers* have found their way into public and private libraries throughout the country, where they are in constant use as manuals of literature, for reference as well as perusal.

7. **ARRANGEMENT.** The exercises are so arranged as to present constantly alternating practice in the different styles of composition, while observing a definite plan of progression or gradation throughout the whole. In the higher books the articles are placed in formal sections and classified topically, thus concentrating the interest and inculcating a principle of association likely to prove valuable in subsequent general reading.

8. **NOTES AND BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.** These are full and adequate to every want. The biographical sketches present in pleasing style the history of every author laid under contribution.

9. **ILLUSTRATIONS.** These are plentiful, almost profuse, and of the highest character of art. They are found in every volume of the series as far as and including the *Third Reader*.

10. **THE GRADATION** is perfect. Each volume overlaps its companion preceding or following in the series, so that the scholar, in passing from one to another, is only conscious, by the presence of the new book, of the transition.

11. **THE PRICE** is reasonable. The *National Readers* contain more matter than any other series in the same number of volumes published. Considering their completeness and thoroughness they are much the cheapest in the market.

12. **BINDING.** By the use of a material and process known only to themselves, in common with all the publications of this house, the *National Readers* are warranted to outlast any with which they may be compared—the ratio of relative durability being in their favor as two to one.

## WATSON'S INDEPENDENT READERS.

---

**This Series** is designed to meet a general demand for smaller and cheaper books than the National Series proper, and to serve as well for intermediate volumes of the National Readers in large graded schools requiring more books than one ordinary series will supply.

**Beauty.** The most casual observer is at once impressed with the unparalleled mechanical beauty of the Independent Readers. The Publishers believe that the æsthetic tastes of children may receive no small degree of cultivation from their very earliest school books, to say nothing of the importance of making study attractive by all such artificial aids that are legitimate. In accordance with this view, not less than \$25,000 was expended in their preparation before publishing, with a result which entitles them to be considered "The Perfection of Common School Books."

**Selections.** They contain, of course, none but entirely new selections. These are arranged according to a strictly progressive and novel method of developing the elementary sounds in order in the lower numbers, and in all, with a view to topics and general literary style. The mind is thus led in fixed channels to proficiency in every branch of good reading, and the evil results of 'scattering' as practised by most school-book authors, avoided.

**The Illustrations,** as may be inferred from what has been said, are elegant beyond comparison. They are profuse in every number of the series from the lowest to the highest. This is the only series published of which this is true.

**The Type** is semi-phonetic, the invention of Prof. Watson. By it every letter having more than one sound is clearly distinguished in all its variations without in any way mutilating or disguising the normal form of the letter.

**Elocution** is taught by prefatory treatises of constantly advancing grade and completeness in each volume, which are illustrated by wood-cuts in the lower books, and by black-board diagrams in the higher. Prof. Watson is the first to introduce Practical Illustrations and Black-board Diagrams for teaching this branch.

**Foot Notes** on every page afford all the incidental instruction which the teacher is usually required to impart. Indices of words refer the pupil to the place of their first use and definition. The Biographies of Authors and others are in every sense excellent.

**Economy.** Although the number of pages in each volume is fixed at the minimum, for the purpose recited above, the utmost amount of matter available without overcrowding is obtained in the space. The pages are much wider and larger than those of any competitor and contain *twenty per cent* more matter than any other series of the same type and number of pages.

**All the Great Features.** Besides the above all the popular features of the National Readers are retained except the Word-Building system. The latter gives place to an entirely new method of progressive development, based upon some of the best features of the Word System, Phonetics and Object Lessons.

## The National Readers and Spellers.

### THEIR RECORD.

These books have been adopted by the School Boards, or official authority, of the following important States, cities, and towns—in most cases for exclusive use.

The State of Minnesota.

The State of Texas.

The State of Missouri.

The State of Alabama.

The State of North Carolina.

The State of Louisiana.

New York.

New York City.  
Brooklyn.  
Buffalo.  
Albany.  
Rochester.  
Troy.  
Syracuse.  
Elmira.  
&c., &c.

Illinois.

Chicago.  
Peoria.  
Alton.  
Springfield.  
Aurora.  
Galesburg.  
Rockford.  
Rock Island.  
&c., &c.

Indiana.

New Albany.  
Fort Wayne.  
Lafayette.  
Madison.  
Logansport.  
Indianapolis.

Iowa.

Davenport.  
Burlington.  
Muscatine.  
Mount Pleasant.  
&c.

Pennsylvania.

Reading.  
Lancaster.  
Erie.  
Scranton.  
Carlisle.  
Carbondale.  
Westchester.  
Schuylkill Haven.  
Williamsport.  
Norristown.  
Belleville.  
Wilkesbarre.  
&c., &c.

Wisconsin.

Milwaukee.  
Fond du Lac.  
Oshkosh.  
Janesville.  
Racine.  
Watertown.  
Sheboygan.  
La Crosse.  
Waukesha.  
Kenosha.  
&c., &c.

Nebraska.

Brownsville.  
Lincoln.  
&c.

Oregon.

Portland.  
Salem.  
&c.

New Jersey.

Newark.  
Jersey City.  
Paterson.  
Trenton.  
Camden.  
Elizabeth.  
New Brunswick.  
Phillipsburg.  
Orange.  
&c., &c.

Michigan.

Grand Rapids.  
Kalamazoo.  
Adrian.  
Jackson.  
Moorhead.  
Lansing.  
&c., &c.

Virginia.

Richmond.  
Norfolk.  
Petersburg.  
Lynchburg.  
&c.

Delaware.

Wilmington.

D. C.

Washington.

Ohio.

Toledo.  
Sandusky.  
Conneaut.  
Chardon.  
Hudson.  
Canton.  
Salem.  
&c., &c.

South Carolina.

Columbia.  
Charleston.

Georgia.  
Savannah.

Louisiana.  
New Orleans.

Tennessee.  
Memphis.

The *Educational Bulletin* records periodically all new points gained.

## SCHOOL-ROOM CARDS,

To Accompany the National Readers.

---

**Eureka Alphabet Tablet . . . . .** . \*1 50

Presents the alphabet upon the Word Method System, by which the child will learn the alphabet in nine days, and make no small progress in reading and spelling in the same time.

**National School Tablets, 10 Nos. . . . .** . \*8 00

Embrace reading and conversational exercises, object and moral lessons, form, color, &c. A complete set of these large and elegantly illustrated Cards will embellish the school-room more than any other article of furniture.

---

## R E A D I N G .

---

**Fowle's Bible Reader . . . . .** . \$1 00

The narrative portions of the Bible, chronologically and topically arranged, judiciously combined with selections from the Psalms, Proverbs, and other portions which inculcate important moral lessons or the great truths of Christianity. The embarrassment and difficulty of reading the Bible itself, by course, as a class exercise, are obviated, and its use made feasible, by this means.

**North Carolina First Reader . . . . .** 40

**North Carolina Second Reader . . . . .** 65

**North Carolina Third Reader . . . . .** 1 00

Prepared expressly for the schools of this State, by C. H. Wiley, Superintendent of Common Schools, and F. M. Hubbard, Professor of Literature in the State University.

**Parker's Rhetorical Reader . . . . .** 1 00

Designed to familiarize Readers with the pauses and other marks in general use, and lead them to the practice of modulation and inflection of the voice.

**Introductory Lessons in Reading and Elocution . . . . .** 75

Of similar character to the foregoing, for less advanced classes.

**High School Literature . . . . .** 1 50

Admirable selections from a long list of the world's best writers, for exercises in reading, oratory, and composition. Speeches, dialogues, and model letters represent the latter department.

# ORTHOGRAPHY.

## SMITH'S SERIES

Supplies a speller for every class in graded schools, and comprises the most complete and excellent treatise on English Orthography and its companion branches extant.

1. Smith's Little Speller . . . . . \$ 20

First Round in the Ladder of Learning.

2. Smith's Juvenile Definer . . . . . 45

Lessons composed of familiar words grouped with reference to similar signification or use, and correctly spelled, accented, and defined.

3. Smith's Grammar-School Speller . . . . . 50

Familiar words, grouped with reference to the sameness of sound of syllables differently spelled. Also definitions, complete rules for spelling and formation of derivatives, and exercises in false orthography.

4. Smith's Speller and Definer's Manual . . . . . 90

A complete *School Dictionary* containing 14,000 words, with various other useful matter in the way of Rules and Exercises.

5. Smith's Etymology—Small, 75; Complete . . . . . 1 25

The first and only Etymology to recognize the *Anglo-Saxon* our *mother tongue*; containing also full lists of derivatives from the Latin, Greek, Gaelic, Swedish, Norman, &c., &c.; being, in fact, a complete etymology of the language for schools.

- Sherwood's Writing Speller . . . . . 15

- Sherwood's Speller and Definer . . . . . 15

- Sherwood's Speller and Pronouncer . . . . . 15

The Writing Speller consists of properly ruled and numbered blanks to receive the words dictated by the teacher, with space for remarks and corrections. The other volumes may be used for the dictation or ordinary class exercises.

- Price's English Speller . . . . . \*15

A complete spelling-book for all grades, containing more matter than "Webster," manufactured in superior style, and sold at a lower price—consequently the cheapest speller extant.

- Northend's Dictation Exercises . . . . . 63

Embracing valuable information on a thousand topics, communicated in such a manner as at once to relieve the exercise of spelling of its usual tedium, and combine it with instruction of a general character calculated to profit and amuse.

- Wright's Analytical Orthography . . . . . 25

This standard work is popular, because it teaches the elementary sounds in a plain and philosophical manner, and presents orthography and orthoepy in an easy, uniform system of analysis or parsing.

- Fowle's False Orthography . . . . . 45

Exercises for correction.

- Page's Normal Chart . . . . . \*3 75

The elementary sounds of the language for the school-room walls.

## ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

### CLARK'S DIAGRAM SYSTEM.

Clark's First Lessons in Grammar . . . . .	45
Clark's Normal Grammar (New), . . . . .	1 00
Clark's Key to English Grammar . . . . .	75
Clark's Analysis of the English Language . . . . .	60
Clark's Grammatical Chart . . . . .	*3 75

The theory and practice of teaching grammar in American schools is meeting with a thorough revolution from the use of this system. While the old methods offer proficiency to the pupil only after much weary plodding and dull memorizing, this affords from the inception the advantage of *practical Object Teaching*, addressing the eye by means of illustrative figures; furnishes association to the memory, its most powerful aid, and diverts the pupil by taxing his ingenuity. Teachers who are using Clark's Grammar uniformly testify that they and their pupils find it the most interesting study of the school course.

Like all great and radical improvements, the system naturally met at first with much unreasonable opposition. It has not only outlived the greater part of this opposition, but finds many of its warmest admirers among those who could not at first tolerate so radical an innovation. All it wants is an impartial trial, to convince the most skeptical of its merit. No one who has fairly and intelligently tested it in the school-room has ever been known to go back to the old method. A great success is already established, and it is easy to prophecy that the day is not far distant when it will be the *only system of teaching English Grammar*. As the SYSTEM is copyrighted, no other text-books can appropriate this obvious and great improvement.

### Welch's Analysis of the English Sentence . 1 25

Remarkable for its new and simple classification, its method of treating connectives, its explanations of the idioms and constructive laws of the language, &c.

## ETYMOLOGY.

Smith's Complete Etymology, . . . . .	1 25
Smith's Condensed Etymology, . . . . .	75

Containing the Anglo-Saxon, French, Dutch, German, Welsh, Danish, Gothic, Swedish, Gaelic, Italian, Latin, and Greek Roots, and the English words derived therefrom accurately spelled, accented, and defined.

### The Topical Lexicon, . . . . . 1 75

This work is a School Dictionary, an Etymology, a compilation of synonyms, and a manual of general information. It differs from the ordinary lexicon in being arranged by topics instead of the letters of the alphabet, thus realizing the apparent paradox of a "Readable Dictionary." An unusually valuable school-book.

*The National Series of Standard School-Books.*

## Clark's Diagram English Grammar,

### TESTIMONIALS.

*From J. A. T. DURNIN, Principal Dubuque R. C. Academy, Iowa.*

In my opinion, it is well calculated by its system of analysis to develop those rational faculties which in the old systems were rather left to develop themselves, while the memory was overtaxed, and the pupils discouraged.

*From R. A. COX, School Commissioner, Warren County, Illinois.*

I have examined 150 teachers in the last year, and those having studied or taught Clark's System have universally stood fifty per cent better examinations than those having studied other authors.

*From M. H. B. BURKE, Principal Masonic Institute, Georgetown, Tennessee.*

I traveled two years amusing myself in instructing (exclusively) Grammar classes with Clark's system. The first class I instructed fifty days, but found that this was more time than was required to impart a theoretical knowledge of the science. During the two years thereafter I instructed classes only thirty days each. Invariably I proposed that unless I prepared my classes for a more thorough, minute, and accurate knowledge of English Grammar than that obtained from the ordinary books and in the ordinary way in from one to two years, I would make no charge. I never failed in a solitary case to far exceed the hopes of my classes, and made money and character rapidly as an instructor.

*From A. B. DOUGLASS, School Commissioner, Delaware County, New York.*

I have never known a class pursue the study of it under a live teacher, that has not succeeded; I have never known it to have an opponent in an educated teacher who had thoroughly investigated it; I have never known an ignorant teacher to examine it; I have never known a teacher who has used it, to try any other.

*From J. A. DODGE, Teacher and Lecturer on English Grammar, Kentucky.*

We are tempted to assert that it foretells the dawn of a brighter age to our mother-tongue. Both pupil and teacher can fare sumptuously upon its contents, however highly they may have prized the manuals into which they may have been initiated, and by which their expressions have been moulded.

*From W. T. CHAPMAN, Superintendent Public Schools, Wellington, Ohio.*

I regard Clark's System of Grammar the best published. For teaching the analysis of the English Language, it surpasses any I ever used.

*From F. S. LYON, Principal South Norwalk Union School, Connecticut.*

During ten years' experience in teaching, I have used six different authors on the subject of English Grammar. I am fully convinced that Clark's Grammar is better calculated to make thorough grammarians than any other that I have seen.

*From CATALOGUE OF ROHRER'S COMMERCIAL COLLEGE, St. Louis, Missouri.*

We do not hesitate to assert, without fear of successful contradiction, that a better knowledge of the English language can be obtained by this system in six weeks than by the old methods in as many months.

*From A. PICKETT, President of the State Teachers' Association, Wisconsin.*

A thorough experiment in the use of many approved authors upon the subject of English Grammar has convinced me of the superiority of Clark. When the pupil has completed the course, he is left upon a foundation of principles, and not upon the dilemmas of the author.

*From GEO. F. McFARLAND, Prin. McAllisterville Academy, Juniata Co., Penn.*

At the first examination of public-school teachers by the county superintendent, when one of our student teachers commenced analyzing a sentence according to Clark, the superintendent listened in mute astonishment until he had finished, then asked what that meant, and finally, with a very knowing look, said such work wouldn't do here, and asked the applicant to parse the sentence right, and gave the lowest certificates to all who barely mentioned Clark. Afterwards, I presented him with a copy, and the next fall he permitted it to be partially used, while the third or last fall, he openly commended the system, and appointed three of my best teachers to explain it at the two Institutes and one County Convention held since September.

For further testimony of equal force, see the Publishers' Special Circular, or current numbers of the Educational Bulletin.

# GEOGRAPHY.

## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL SYSTEM.

### THE SERIES.

I. Monteith's First Lessons in Geography, . . .	\$ 85
II. Monteith's New Manual of Geography, . . .	1 10
III. McNally's System of Geography, . . .	2 00

### INTERMEDIATE OR ALTERNATE VOLUMES.

1*. Monteith's Introduction to the Manual, . . .	63
2*. Monteith's Physical and Political Geography, . . .	1 88

### ACCESSORIES.

Monteith's Wall Maps (per set) . . .	*20 00
Monteith's Manual of Map-Drawing (Allen's System) . .	25
Monteith's Map-Drawing and Object-Lessons, . . .	75
Monteith's Map-Drawing Scale, . . .	*25

1. **PRACTICAL OBJECT TEACHING.** The infant scholar is first introduced to a *picture* whence he may derive notions of the shape of the earth, the phenomena of day and night, the distribution of land and water, and the great natural divisions, which mere words would fail entirely to convey to the untutored mind. Other pictures follow on the same plan, and the child's mind is called upon to grasp no idea without the aid of a pictorial illustration. Carried on to the higher books, this system culminates in Physical Geography, where such matters as climates, ocean currents, the winds, peculiarities of the earth's crust, clouds and rain, are pictorially explained and rendered apparent to the most obtuse. The illustrations used for this purpose belong to the highest grade of art.

2. **CLEAR, BEAUTIFUL, AND CORRECT MAPS.** In the lower numbers the maps avoid unnecessary detail, while respectively progressive, and affording the pupil new matter for acquisition each time he approaches in the constantly enlarging circle the point of coincidence with previous lessons in the more elementary books. In the Physical and Political Geography the maps embrace many new and striking features. One of the most effective of these is the new plan for displaying on each map the relative sizes of countries not represented, thus obviating much confusion which has arisen from the necessity of presenting maps in the same atlas drawn on different scales. The maps of "McNally" have long been celebrated for their superior beauty and completeness. This is the only school-book in which the attempt to make a *complete atlas also clear and distinct*, has been successful. The map *coloring* throughout the series is also noticeable. Delicate and subdued tints take the place of the startling glare of inharmonious colors which too frequently in such treatises dazzle the eyes, distract the attention, and serve to overwhelm the names of towns and the natural features of the landscape.



## *National Series of Standard School-Books.*

### GEOGRAPHY—Continued.

3. **THE VARIETY OF MAP EXERCISE.** Starting each time from a different basis, the pupil in many instances approaches the same fact no less than *six times*, thus indelibly impressing it upon his memory. At the same time this system is not allowed to become wearisome—the extent of exercise on each subject being graduated by its relative importance or difficulty of acquisition.

4. **THE CHARACTER AND ARRANGEMENT OF THE DESCRIPTIVE TEXT.** The cream of the science has been carefully culled, unimportant matter rejected, elaboration avoided, and a brief and concise manner of presentation cultivated. The orderly consideration of topics has contributed greatly to simplicity. Due attention is paid to the facts in history and astronomy which are inseparably connected with, and important to the proper understanding of geography—and *such only* are admitted on any terms. In a word, the National System teaches geography as a science, pure, simple, and exhaustive.

5. **ALWAYS UP TO THE TIMES.** The authors of these books, editorially speaking, never sleep. No change occurs in the boundaries of countries, or of counties, no new discovery is made, or railroad built, that is not at once noted and recorded, and the next edition of each volume carries to every school-room the new order of things.

6. **SUPERIOR GRADATION.** This is the only series which furnishes an available volume for every possible class in graded schools. It is not contemplated that a pupil must necessarily go through every volume in succession to attain proficiency. On the contrary, *two* will suffice, but *three* are advised; and if the course will admit, the whole series should be pursued. At all events, the books are at hand for selection, and every teacher, of every grade, can find among them one *exactly suited* to his class. The best combination for those who wish to abridge the course consists of Nos. 1, 2, and 3, or where children are somewhat advanced in other studies when they commence geography, Nos. 1\*, 2, and 3. Where but *two* books are admissible, Nos. 1\* and 2\*, or Nos. 2 and 3, are recommended.

7. **FORM OF THE VOLUMES AND MECHANICAL EXECUTION.** The maps and text are no longer unnaturally divorced in accordance with the time-honored practice of making text-books on this subject as inconvenient and expensive as possible. On the contrary, all map questions are to be found on the page opposite the map itself, and each book is complete in one volume. The mechanical execution is unrivalled. Paper and printing are everything that could be desired, and the binding is—A. S. Barnes and Company's.

8. **MAP-DRAWING.** In 1869 the system of Map-Drawing devised by Professor JEROME ALLEN was secured *exclusively* for this series. It derives its claim to originality and usefulness from the introduction of a *fixed unit of measurement* applicable to every Map. The principles being so few, simple and comprehensive, the subject of Map-Drawing is relieved of all practical difficulty. (In Nos. 2, 2\*, and 3, and published separately.)

8. **ANALOGOUS OUTLINES.** At the same time with Map-Drawing was also introduced (in No. 2), a new and ingenious variety of Object Lessons, consisting of a comparison of the outlines of countries with familiar objects pictorially represented.

## Monteith & McNally's National Geographies.

### CRITICAL OPINIONS.

*From R. A. ADAMS, Member of Board of Education, New York.*

I have found, by examination of the Book of Supply of our Board, that considerably the largest number of any series now used in our public schools is the National, by Monteith and McNally.

*From BRO. PATRICK, Chief Provincial of the East Educational Society of the CHRISTIAN BROTHERS in the United States.*

Having been convinced for some time past that the series of Geographies in use in our schools were not giving satisfaction, and came far short of meeting our most reasonable expectations, I have felt it my imperative duty to examine into this matter, and see if a remedy could not be found.

Copies of the different Geographies published in this country have been placed at our command for examination. On account of other pressing duties we have not been able to give as much time to the investigation of all these different series as we could have desired; yet we have found enough to convince us that there are many others better than those we are now using; but we cheerfully give our most decided preference, above all others, to the National Series, by Monteith & McNally.

Their easy gradation, their thoroughly practical and independent character, their comprehensive completeness as a full and accurate system, the wise discrimination shown in the selection of the subject matter, the beautiful and copious illustrations, the neat cut type, the general execution of the works, and other excellences, will commend them to the friends of education everywhere.

*From the "HOME MONTHLY," Nashville, Tenn.*

MONTETH'S AND McNALLY'S GEOGRAPHIES.—Geography is so closely connected with Astronomy, History, Ethnology, and Geology, that it is difficult to define its limits in the construction of a text-book. If the author confines himself strictly to a description of the earth's surface, his book will be dry, meager, and unintelligible to a child. If, on the other hand, he attempts to give information on the cognate sciences, he enters a boundless field, and may wander too far. It seems to us that the authors of the series before us have hit on the happy medium between too much and too little. *The First Lessons*, by applying the system of object-teaching, renders the subject so attractive that a child, just able to read, may become deeply interested in it. The second book of the course enlarges the view, but still keeps to the maps and simple descriptions. Then, in the third book, we have Geography combined with History and Astronomy. A general view of the solar system is presented, so that the pupil may understand the earth's position on the map of the heavens. The first part of the fourth book treats of Physical Geography, and contains a vast amount of knowledge compressed into a small space. It is made bright and attractive by beautiful pictures and suggestive illustrations, on the principle of object-teaching. The maps in the second part of this volume are remarkably clear, and the map exercises are copious and judicious. In the fifth and last volume of the series, the whole subject is reviewed and systematized. This is strictly a Geography. Its maps are beautifully engraved and clearly printed. The map exercises are full and comprehensive. In all these books the maps, questions and descriptions are given in the same volume. In most geographies there are too many details and minute descriptions—more than any child out of purgatory ought to be required to learn. The power of memory is overstrained; there is confusion—no clearly defined idea is formed in the child's mind. But in these books, in brief, pointed descriptions, and constant use of bright, accurate maps, the whole subject is photographed on the mind.

## The National System of Geography,

BY MONTEITH & McNALLY.

### ITS RECORD.

These popular text-books have been adopted, by official authority, for the schools of the following States, cities, and associations—in most cases for exclusive and uniform use.

CALIFORNIA.  
MISSOURI.  
ALABAMA.  
TENNESSEE.  
TEXAS.

#### STATES.

VERMONT.  
IOWA.  
LOUISIANA.

MINNESOTA.  
NORTH CAROLINA.  
KANSAS.  
MISSISSIPPI.

#### CITIES.

New York City.  
Brooklyn.  
New Orleans.  
Buffalo.  
Richmond.  
Jersey City.  
Hartford.  
Worcester.

Louisville.  
Newark.  
Milwaukee.  
Charleston.  
Rochester.  
Mobile.  
Syracuse.  
Memphis.

Nashville.  
Utica.  
Wilmington.  
Trenton.  
Norfolk.  
Norwich.  
Lockport.  
Dubuque.

Portland.  
Savannah.  
Indianapolis.  
Springfield.  
Wheeling.  
Toledo.  
Bridgeport.  
St. Paul.

#### ASSOCIATIONS.

The Society of the CHRISTIAN BROTHERS, representing 40,000 pupils.

The FRANCISCAN BROTHERS, 8,000 pupils.

AMERICAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 50,000 pupils.

---

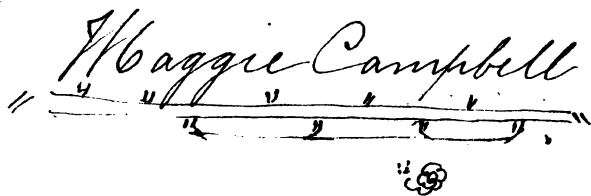
## Monteith's Physical & Intermediate Geography.

This is the most recently published of the Geographical Series, and as might have been anticipated, was very warmly received.

### TESTIMONIALS IN BRIEF.

The more I examine the better I am pleased.—J. T. GOODNOW, *State Supt. Kans.*  
Has no superior as a text-book.—E. J. THOMPSON, *Supt. Fillmore Co., Minn.*  
Brief, clear, suggestive, and admirably adapted.—E. CONANT, *Prin. Vt. Normal.*  
It is a gem of a book.—E. A. STRONG, *Supt. Public Schools, Grand Rapids, Mich.*  
The best adapted we have seen.—O. FAVILLE, *State Supt., Iowa.*  
A book that has long been needed.—A. J. KINGMAN, *Supt. McHenry Co., Ill.*  
Prepared with labor, care, and well adapted.—C. B. HALSTEAD, *Supt. Newburg, N. Y.*  
The best Geography ever published.—J. HUTCHISON, *Prin. Boys' Sch. Jefferson, La.*  
I like it very much.—A. J. CRAIG, *State Superintendent, Wisconsin.*  
Cannot fail to awaken a new interest.—*Vermont School Journal.* [Coll., Va.  
A new field cultivated with great success.—T. C. JOHNSON, *Pres. Randolph Macon.*  
Contains more common sense than any other.—J. ANGEAR, *Prin. Madison Ac. Iowa.*

Maggie Campbell



Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, written in a cursive script. The text is oriented vertically and appears to be a single word or a short phrase.





alter

11/15/57

2441

Almanac

